

Control ENGINEERING

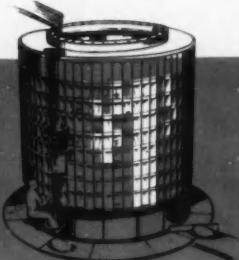
INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL SYSTEMS

A McGraw-Hill Publication

75 Cents

OCTOBER 1959

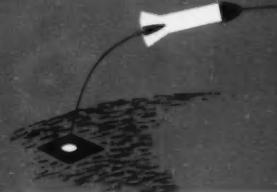
Post Office Goes Electronic



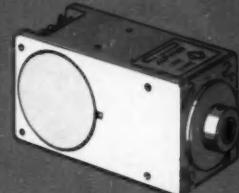
Emission Spectroscopy
Speeds Metals Analysis



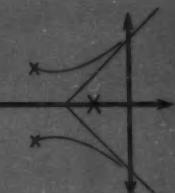
Gyros Zero Thor on Target



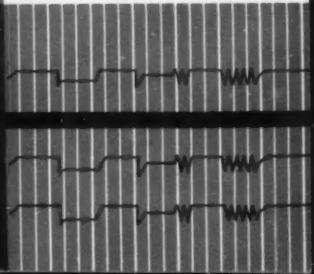
German Stepping Motor
Has Three Solenoids



Using the Root Locus



Checking Taped Numerical
Control Programs



LIBRASCOPE SHAFT-TO-DIGITAL ENCODERS adapt to a variety of applications, providing the direct means for presenting analog to digital data conversion with verbatim accuracy.

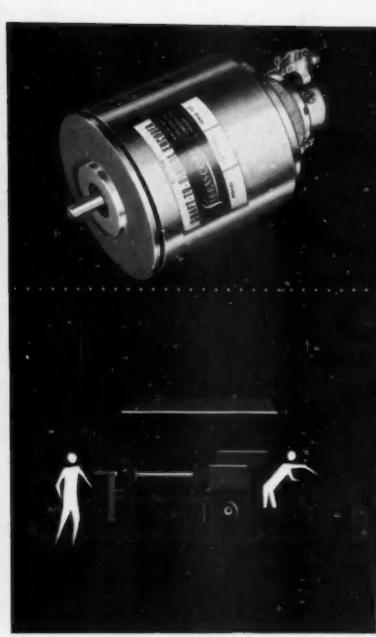
■ **RESIST ENVIRONMENTAL EXTREMES** 80g shock, 0 to 2000 cps vibration, a temperature range of -55° to +100°C. Continuous duty, noise-free operation always assured. ■ **OFFER HIGH RELIABILITY.** Multi-million shaft rotations at high speeds is typical life expectancy of these compact units. Brushes and discs of precious metals provide constant contact resistance. ■ **MEET OR EXCEED YOUR REQUIREMENTS** with 14 basic models in a wide range of capacities, plus custom modification and designing to your particular specifications.

■ For full details on Librascope's shaft encoder line call our Sales Engineering department or send for Catalog E 11-1.

accuracy that counts...

in missiles, aircraft and machine tools.

Computers...Doppler navigation...
machine control...data processing equipment.



CODE OUTPUT	MODEL NO.	TOTAL CAPACITY	RESOLUTION PER TURN
SERIAL BINARY (LINEAR)	707	7 bits (128)	128
	713	13 bits (8192)	128
	711	17 bits (131,072)	128
BINARY (SIN-COS)	719	19 bits (524,288)	128
	757*	7 bits per quadrant	812
BINARY CODED DECIMAL	758*	8 bits per quadrant	1024
	723	2,000 through 360,000	200
GRAY	708	8 bits (256)	256
BINARY	740	10 bits (1024)	1024

*Available in hermetically sealed servo-driven package as Models 757-S and 758-S.

For information on career opportunities at
Librascope, write Glen Seltzer, Employment Manager.

LIBRASCOPE

A
GENERAL
PRECISION
COMPANY

LIBRASCOPE, INC. 40 E. VERDUGO AVE. • BURBANK, CALIFORNIA • A Subsidiary of General Precision Equipment Corporation

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD



1200 Temperatures entrusted to two L&N data systems!

At the new Bergen Generating Station of Public Service Electric and Gas Company, two 600 point L&N Data Systems will monitor bearing, boiler tube, and condensate temperatures for No. 1 and 2 Units.

Electric typewriters will log data for each unit on continuous 8½" wide log sheets, perforated every 11" . . . one typewriter logging all 600 temperatures while the other is recording off-normals (in red) and up to 10 trends. All inputs are scanned every two minutes for off-normals, with scanning proceeding during logging and trending. As an example

of the system's safety measures, all data can go through either typewriter so the operator is never left without vital information.

In designing this system, Public Service and L&N engineers made a thorough study of Bergen's requirements. L&N's contribution was based on 30 years' experience in power plant measurements and an expert knowledge of data processing. For data systems and other power plant controls, call your nearby Field Office or Leeds & Northrup Co., 4918 Stenton Ave., Philadelphia 44, Pa.

Data Systems engineered to power-plant standards by

LEEDS
Instruments



NORTHRUP
Automatic Controls • Furnaces

Announcing Epsco's NEW

DVOM

ADVANCE IN
DIGITAL
VOLT-OHM
METERS



FULLY TRANSISTORIZED

No Stepping Switches • No Relays

Epsco

First in data control

- **VERSATILE** accurately measures both resistances and AC-DC voltages and counts external events, too! Directly drives printers, punches and memory storage units and can be directly used as a bi-directional telemeter.

- **FAST** less than 2 millisecond reading time . . . up to 100 completely independent measurements per second for any system use.

- **EASY TO READ** in-line, in-plane visual display . . . lamp life up to 10,000 hours . . . numerals 1 1/8 inch high . . . automatic indication of polarity, decimal point and mode of operation

True dependability and versatility have at long last come to digital volt-ohm meters in EPSCO'S new DVOM. Fully transistorized . . . adjustment-free . . . no stepping switches or relays. Provides precise numerical measurement of AC-DC voltages, resistances . . . fast, accurate visual or printed quality control data . . . high-speed data acquisition for direct print-out or storage . . . remote indication and data transmission over a single line. Compact, lightweight, portable — also for rack-mounting. Write for Bulletin 95801, Epsco, Inc., Equipment Division, 275 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, Mass.; in the West: Epsco-West, 240 East Palais Rd., Anaheim, California.

DVOM price \$1,875

Ask for a demonstration.

Control ENGINEERING

OCTOBER 1959

VOL. 10 NO. 10

Published for engineers and technical management men who are responsible for the design, application, and test of instrumentation and automatic control systems

85 Dr. Draper's Floating Gyros Zero-in Thor on Target

D. B. MacDONALD of McGraw-Hill News reveals details of Achiever, self-contained inertial system that guides the U. S. Air Force's Thor intermediate range ballistic missile.

89 Emission Spectroscopy Speeds Control of Metals Production

J. R. CHURCHILL of Alcoa Research Labs. tells how analysis by emission spectroscopy is faster, more accurate, and more reliable than previously used wet-chemical methods.

95 Static Switching Passes a Maintenance Test

J. ZURBRICK of McGraw-Hill News interviews engineers at Pontiac Div. of GM, finds them happy with static switching system used to test control maintenance requirements.

96 Using the Root Locus—Part I

T. JAWOR of Evershed & Vignoles, London, gives eight simple rules for locus construction that make easy the practical application of root locus methods to feedback systems.

103 Checking Taped Instructions for Numerical Control Systems

V. ROGERS of Boeing Airplane Co. describes a system for automatically verifying continuous-path magnetic-tape-recorded control data as it comes from numerical director.

109 Data File 30—Computer Analogs for Common Nonlinearities

C. L. DUNSMORE of Van Nuys, Calif., presents analog computer circuits for four basic nonlinearities plus five more complex analogs that can be made up from basic ones.

113 The Digital Valve Actuator—A Brand New Approach

J. WAPNER and G. HOUTP of Fischer & Porter Co. detail a stepping-motor-type actuator that works directly from incremental pulses or can be adapted for analog signals.

116 Automatic System Checks Car Voltage Regulators

O. A. DAHMS and C. H. BOBICH of American Bosch Arma relate how an automatic production-line voltage regulator inspection system reduced checking time by 75 percent.

121 Using the Load Cell in High-Accuracy Weighing Systems

M. GREEN of Bytrex Corp. considers the usefulness of strain gage load cells as elements of high-accuracy weighing systems and points out the way around application pitfalls.

125 More Reliable Hydraulics in Flight Control

E. J. KNIGHT of AiResearch Mfg. Co. of America shows ways of interconnecting components in hydraulic flight control systems that will increase overall system reliability.

128 Searching and Updating Easy With Film-Tape Records

P. JAMES of IBM marries microfilm and digital computer tape techniques in new way.

131 Thermistors Measure Low Liquid Velocities

H. E. WINGO of du Pont employs thermistor in hot-wire bridge to study flow patterns.

133 Three Solenoids Make Low-Wear Stepping Motor

German stepping motor operation is based on an unusual arrangement of electromagnets.

135 FM Motor Controls Alternator Frequency

Frequency modulated motor is used as error detector in alternator speed control system.

Continued on next page

What's New in the Control Field

23 Newsbreaks in Control

Computing-control at Standard of Ind.; automatic tester; RCA-Foxboro control pact.

25 Computer Tests Dynamics of Missile Controls

Digital director runs the entire test sequence from programming through analysis.

27 Will Mid-Air Relay Speed Pershing Missile Data?

Missilemen study airborne relay stations to speed up data processing at Cape Canaveral.

28 Electronic Post Office

Operation Gateway moves Post Office Department closer to automatic mail handling goal.

46 Central Computer Ties Bank Branches Together

Barclays is first English bank to make computer installation, tying 15 branches to it.

50 Lockheed's LEAD: A Start in Control

New division will market aircraft and missile builder's control experience to industry.

17 Control Personality—HARRY ANKENEY

Specialist in numerical machine control heads up a division of a machine tool builder.

75 Industry's Pulse—1960—First Big Year for Numerical Control

CONTROL ENGINEERING survey reveals \$16,500,000 numerical control market in '60.

83 Editorial—As Others See You

Make sure business managers, labor unionists, and the public don't get wrong impression.

141 New Product Developments

Program controller reads pencil-drawn curves; a special positioner combines functions.

203 Abstracts of Technical Papers

Excerpts on activities in field of control and instrumentation from final NACA report.

6 Shop Talk

176 Bulletins & Catalogs

213 Meetings Ahead

12 Feedback

207 New Books

215 Reprints

WILLIAM E. VANNAH

Editor

Publisher

BYRON K. LEDGERWOOD

Managing Editor

Advertising Sales Manager

HARRY R. KARP

Associate Editor

Circulation Manager

JOHN D. COONEY

Associate Editor

Business Manager

LEWIS H. YOUNG

Associate Editor

DEREK BARLOW

European Editor

EDWARD J. KOMPASS

Assistant Editor

FRANK MCPARTLAND

Assistant Editor

STEPHEN S. LIVERS

Copy Editor

FLORENCE BAXLEY

Editorial Assistant

JACK GORDON

Art Director

DEXTER M. KEEZER

Dir. Economics Dept.

33,701

G. B. BRYANT, JR.

Mgr. Washington Bureau

JOHN WILHELM

Editor, World News

DOUGLAS M. DEDERER

Cape Canaveral

MICHAEL J. MURPHY

Los Angeles

Consulting Editors

GORDON S. BROWN

Cambridge, Mass.

EUGENE M. GRABBE

Los Angeles, Calif.

JOHN JOHNSTON

Wilmington, Del.

HARRY W. MERGLER

Cleveland, Ohio

Published monthly by McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Inc.

JOHN R. MCGRATH, President; ROBERT C. BROWN, Vice President and General Manager; ROBERT L. BOND, Executive Vice President; J. KEITH GOODRICH, Vice President and Secretary; Officers of the Publications Division: Wilson L. Bond, President; Melton Fisher, Senior Vice President; John R. Callahan, Vice President and Executive Director; Joseph H. Allen, Vice President and Director of Advertising Sales; A. B. Venesian, Vice President and Circulation Coordinator.

Subscription and compensation must be indicated on

subscription orders. Single copy price \$3.00. Foreign

orders \$3.50. Second-class postage paid at Albany, N.Y.

Printed in U.S.A. Title registered in U.S. Patent Office.

©Copyright 1960, by McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Inc. All rights reserved.

SUBSCRIPTIONS: Send subscription correspondence to McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Inc., 330 West 42nd Street, New York 36, N.Y. For change of address, give old as well as new address, and include postal zone number. Postage paid at Albany, N.Y. Please allow one month for change.

Postmaster: Please send form 3579 to Control Engineering, 330 W. 42nd St., New York 36, N.Y.



only CMC makes a

solid state

DIGITAL PRINTER



*Announcing
the 400 CT-*

*The most versatile
digital printer
ever made*

S P E C I F I C A T I O N S

Printout capacity	6 digits standard.
Accuracy	determined by basic counting instrument.
Display time	0.2 seconds minimum, maximum controlled by the counter.
Weight	60 lbs.
Power requirements	115 volts $\pm 10\%$, 50-60 cps 25 watts
Dimensions	17" W x 8 1/2" H x 16 1/2" D. (Rack mounting available as option D.)
Warranty	One year on electronics; 1.5 million lines @ 4 lines per second on matrix; 10 million lines @ 4 lines per second on printer assembly, or 1 year, whichever occurs first.
Price	\$1350.00. Add \$10.00 for rack mount.

* 4 lines per second printout * Takes 1-2-2-4 or 1-2-4-8 four line code * No stepping switches * Operates from only 6 volt input * Parallel entry * Special options available including 10 line and analog output * 6 digit printout, up to 12 digits on special order * Rugged unitized construction * Completely compatible with CMC's new solid state frequency-period counters, and other types of transistorized counting equipment.

For a demonstration of this remarkable new printer and complete technical information, call your nearby CMC engineering representative or write to us direct. Please address Dept. 0810.



**Computer-Measurements
Company** A Division of Pacific Industries, Inc.

12970 Bradley Avenue • Sylmar, California

Phone: EMpire 7-2161

SPRAGUE

TANTALEX® CAPACITORS



for miniaturized
transistor circuits

Sprague Solid-Electrolyte Type 150D Tantalum Capacitors combine true miniaturization with electrical stability previously unobtainable in an electrolytic capacitor of any type.

Type 150D Capacitors are impregnated with a solid, non-corrosive, semi-conductor material which cannot leak under any circumstance.

Sprague, the first company to manufacture solid tantalum capacitors commercially, has far more experience in making a stable low-leakage yet physically small capacitor than any other source.

Sprague has by far the largest production capacity and can offer you excellent delivery at competitive prices!

Write for Engineering Bulletin 350C to Technical Literature Section, Sprague Electric Company, 407 Marshall St., North Adams, Mass.

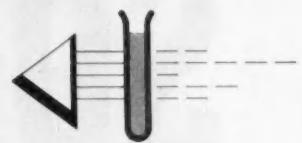
SPRAGUE®

the mark of reliability

SHOPTALK

Analysis Instruments—reprints available

The symbol at the right has over the past two years identified CONTROL ENGINEERING's "Analysis Instrumentation Series". Seventeen articles on commercially important analytical methods detail such items as basic analysis procedure, available instruments, and types of streams for which each is suited—112 pages in all.



Eight articles have been available for some time in two packaged reprints. A third reprint, containing the balance of the AIS articles (including the final one appearing this month—"Emission Spectroscopy") will be ready soon. Nowhere, we believe, is there so much factual information on stream analyzers—from the instrument and control engineer's viewpoint—as in these reprints. One oil company is using them as texts for training engineers on quality-measuring instruments. See reprint coupon, p. 211, for details of contents. Parts I and II, 60 cents each; Part III, 90 cents; all three for \$1.75.

World News covers all

Sharp-eyed byline readers will notice that two of this month's feature articles were authored by McGraw-Hill World News editors, in addition to their usual number of contributions to our news columns. Writing technical features is just one of the duties of our far-flung representatives. Keeping the pulsebeat of news alive to the home office is, of course, their main responsibility. And to do this, you may be interested to know, McGraw-Hill maintains the world's third largest publisher-owned news gathering agency—after the N. Y. Times and Time-Life. World News has representatives in 39 states and full-time bureaus in nine cities. Overseas they cover their beats with full-time bureaus in eight countries (including one in Moscow) and stringers in 60 countries. All-in-all, World News has 63 full-time editors and 130 stringers in the field.

Upcoming in November

Here's just a glance at some of what's scheduled for next month: a full-scale report on a new Japanese numerical control system, a follow-up to William Bell's article on proposal evaluation—this time on system bid preparation, a description of a British machine that automatically teaches keypunch operators, and a report on OPCON installation.

Space for sale

With this issue we welcome our new advertising sales manager, John G. Zisch, who replaces Russ Berg. John comes from Chicago, where he was CtE's district manager; previously he was business manager for the J. B. Rea Co.

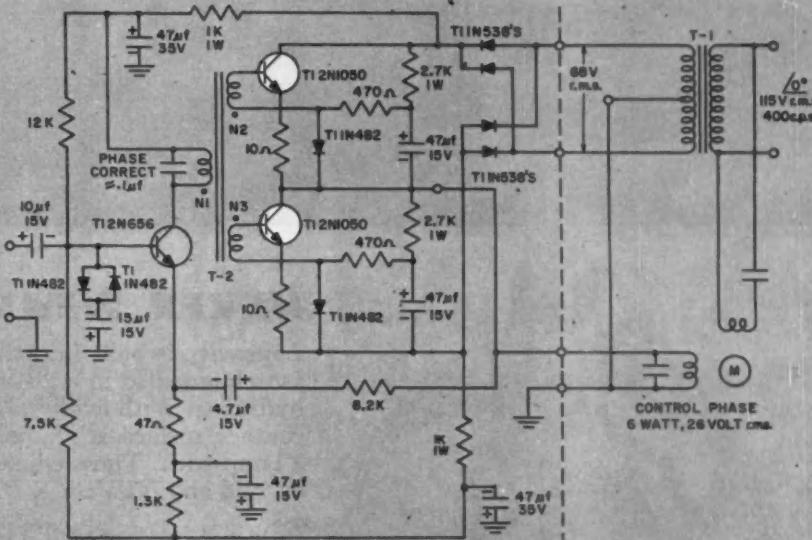
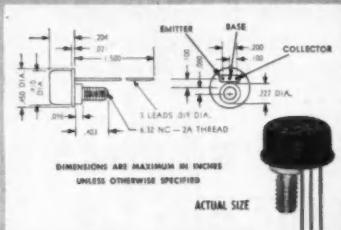
How to get 55% over-all efficiency in transistorized 6-watt servo amplifier

HIGH-EFFICIENCY SERVO

CIRCUIT REQUIRES...

- no output transformer
- no center-tap motor winding

Higher over-all efficiency than in a conventional Class-B push-pull amplifier is achieved in this servo by use of unfiltered rectified a-c for current supply voltage—with resulting reduction in size, weight and power supply requirements. This higher efficiency means greater transistor reliability, smaller heat sink and/or higher allowable ambient temperatures. Output will remain sinusoidal when amplifier is overdriven.



TRANSFORMERS

T-1 400 cps, 12-watt power transformer step-down 115 volt to 68 volt c.t.

T-2 400 cps, 65-mw driver transformer. Turns ratio N1 : N2 : N3 = 2 : 1 : 1

Primary Current = 10 ma d-c. Primary Inductance = 1.5 hy.

...with TI 2N1050 N-P-N silicon transistors!!

Exclusive TI 2N1047 intermediate-power series now gives you maximum design flexibility plus high efficiency . . . all in a miniature package!

BV_{CE0} . . . 15-ohm R_{CS} . . . -65°C to +200°C operating and storage range . . . choice of beta spreads.

Consider the design flexibility made possible by the exclusive features of this series... 40 watts dissipation at 25°C case temperature... unique stud mounting for maximum thermal efficiency... 80- and 120-volt

Apply TI's guaranteed specs to your design situations today. This use-proved series is available off-the-shelf — at factory prices — in 1-999 quantities from your nearby authorized TI distributor, and in production quantities from your TI sales office.



PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	2N1047	2N1048	2N1049	2N1050	unit
		min. max.	min. max.	min. max.	min. max.	
BV_{CEX} Breakdown Voltage	$I_C = 250 \mu A$ $V_{BE} = -1.5V$	80	120	80	120	V
BV_{EBO} Breakdown Voltage	$I_E = 250 \mu A$ $I_C = 0$	10	10	10	10	V
I_{CEO} Collector Cutoff Current	$V_{CB} = 30V$ $I_E = 0$		15	15	15	μA
h_{FE} Current Transfer Ratio †	$V_{CE} = 10V$ $I_C = 200mA$	12	36	12	36	—
h_{IE} Input Impedance †	$V_{CE} = 10V$ $I_E = 8mA$		500	500	500	500 ohm
R_{CS} Saturation Resistance †	$I_C = 200 mA$ $I_E = 40mA$		15	15	15	15 ohm
V_{BE} Base Voltage †	$V_{CE} = 15V$ $I_C = 500mA$	10	10	10	10	V

Write on your company letterhead for illustrated TI APPLICATION NOTES on the transistorized servo amplifier.

Semiautomatic testing is facilitated by using pulse techniques to measure these parameters. A 300-microsecond pulse (approximately 2% duty cycle) is utilized. Thus, the unit can be tested under maximum current conditions without a significant increase in junction temperature, even though no heat sink is used. The parameter values obtained in this manner are particularly pertinent for switching circuit design and, in general, indicate the true capabilities of the device.

germanium and silicon transistors
silicon diodes and rectifiers
~~semiconductors~~ **solid tantalum capacitors**
precision carbon film resistors
sensitive silicon resistors

TEXAS

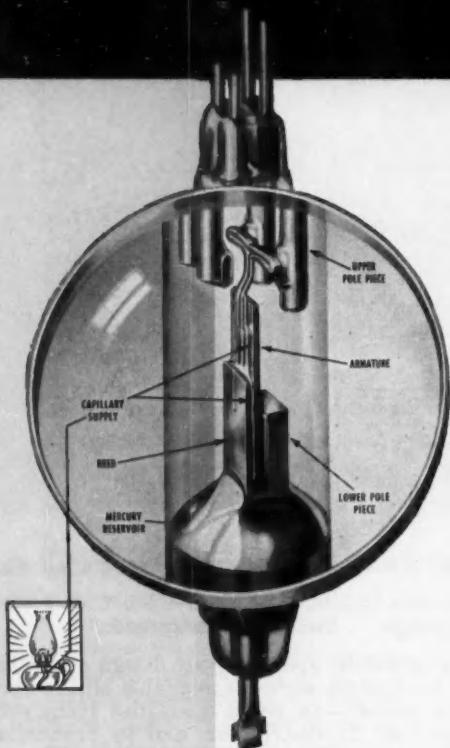


INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
SEMICONDUCTOR-COMPONENTS DIVISION
13500 N. CENTRAL EXPRESSWAY
POST OFFICE BOX 312 • DALLAS, TEXAS
CIRCLE 7 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Over 8 billion* operations

CLARE Mercury-Wetted

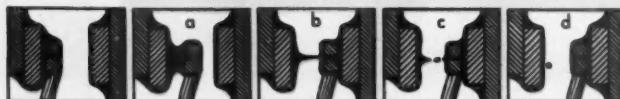
*with contact load of 250 volt-amperes.



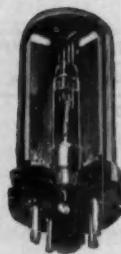
NEVER WEAR OUT

Longevity is built into these relays. The basic magnetic switch is sealed in a glass capsule filled with pressurized hydrogen. With every make and break the mercury-film contact surface is renewed . . . by capillary action, like a lamp wick. These contacts never get dirty, never lock or weld and **NEVER WEAR OUT**.

NEVER CHATTER OR BOUNCE



Contact closure between the two liquid surfaces bridges any mechanical chatter and prevents its appearing in the electrical output. (a) Filament of mercury forms between the contacts as they separate. (b) This becomes narrower in cross section and (c) finally parts at two points, allowing a globule of mercury to fall out. (d) The extremely fast break minimizes the arc and adds greatly to contact load capacity.

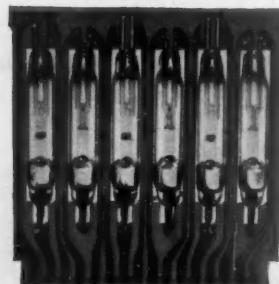


NO MAINTENANCE REQUIRED

HG Relay cutaway to show magnetic switch surrounded by operating coil and encased in a metal housing.



HGS Relay cutaway to show biasing magnets attached to the ends of the side plates.



HG6F Relay printed circuit panel showing six in-line mercury-wetted contact switches mounted in minimum space.

With all working parts sealed and switches and coils enclosed in metal housings, these relays are tamper-proof and always in constant adjustment. They require no maintenance whatsoever.

- with no maintenance!

Contact Relays on test 4 years

A FULL LINE OF THE MOST RELIABLE,
MOST DURABLE RELAYS EVER MADE



single form D

Type HG. Capable of up to 100 operations a second. Load-handling capacity to 5 amperes and up to 500 volts. (250 va max. with proper contact protection.)



single form D

Type HGP. Can be factory adjusted to provide single side-stable, bi-stable or chopper characteristics.



single form D

Type HGS. Biased with permanent magnets. Speed up to 200 cps. Sensitivity as low as ± 2.5 milliwatts. Handles up to 2 amperes, up to 500 volts (100 va max. with proper contact protection.)



four form D

Type HG4. Four form D switches enclosed in a single housing with coil. Plug-in assembly (shown) is standard. Other mountings available.



two or three form D

Types HG2 and HG3. Two or three form D switches enclosed in a single housing. HG2 has 8 or 11-pin octal style plug. An 11-pin base is standard for HG3.



six in-line flat pack

Type HG6F. Six switches mounted in line on printed circuit panel surrounded by single coil. Flat, compact assembly. Over-all dimensions: 3.840" x 3.125" x 1.048". Uses standard 32 or 36 terminal printed circuit socket.



Send
for Catalog
201

For complete information on CLARE Mercury-Wetted Contact Relays or on the entire CLARE line of superior relays and electronic components address: C. P. Clare & Co., 3101 Pratt Blvd., Chicago 45, Illinois. In Canada: C. P. Clare Limited, P. O. Box 73, 2700 Jane Street, Downsview, Ontario. Cable Address: CLARELAY.

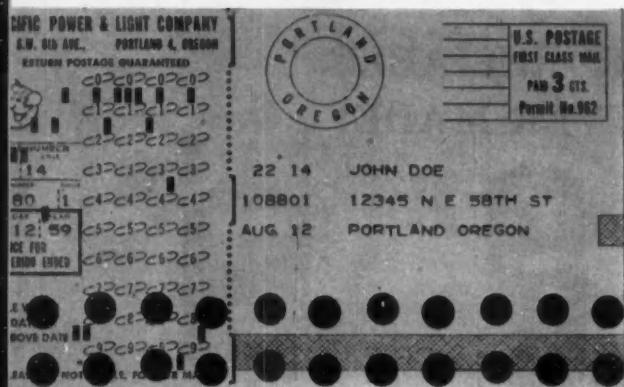
CLARE RELAYS

FIRST in the Industrial Field

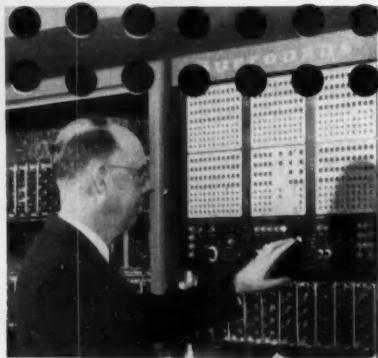
CIRCLE 9 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Statement from Pacific Power & Light:

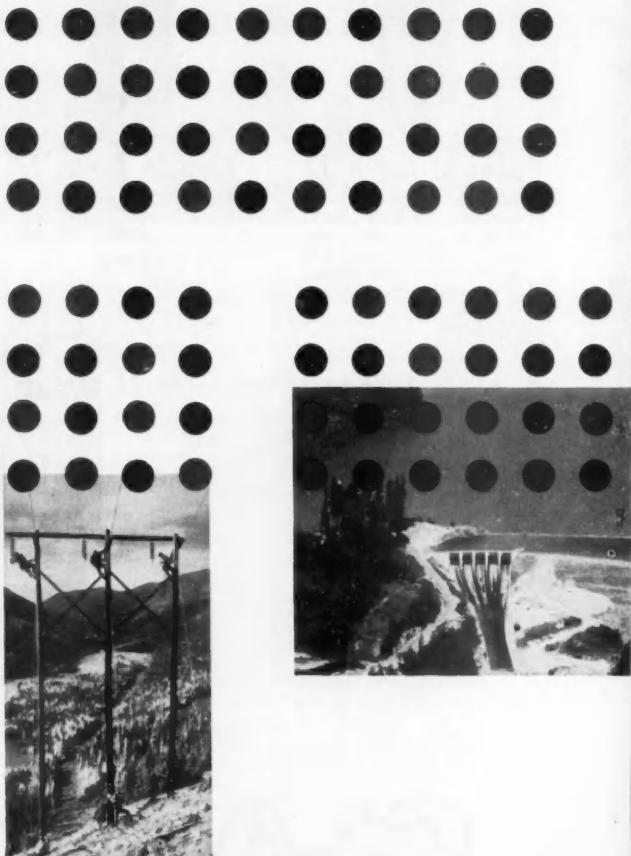
*"Our Burroughs
205 computer
saves us money in
many ways..."*



Programming Head Vern C. Thomas



Paul B. McKee, Chairman of the Board and Don C. Frisbee, Treasurer



"Our Burroughs 205 computer saves us money in many ways . . . Customer Billing, Accounting, Plant Expansion Studies, and Area and Resource Development."

PAUL B. MCKEE

Chairman of the Board, Pacific Power & Light

In many ways, a Burroughs 205 electronic data processing system is serving over 300,000 customers in the Great Northwest. The system is installed at Pacific Power & Light in Portland, Oregon, and is currently being used for accounting and engineering jobs.

In 1948 the billing at Pacific Power & Light was centralized on key-driven equipment. Three years later, a forward-thinking management initiated studies of the electronic data processing field. Stanford Research Institute was called in to work with key PP&L accounting personnel in doing a study. After an exhaustive report on computer requirements prepared in 1956, management was ready to make a selection. States PP&L's Chairman of the Board Paul B. McKee, "We were satisfied that we had researched the problem thoroughly and were able to make a completely objective choice. We purchased Burroughs 205 system simply because it supplied the best answer to our needs." Delivery of the 205 was in May, 1957. The customary step from key-driven machines to punched card equipment was completely bypassed, and the first electronically processed bills were sent out in July

David P. Landry, Supervisor of Electronic Data Processing



Dr. James Ward, Director of Research

of 1957. Regarding their venture into electronic data processing equipment, PP&L's treasurer Don C. Frisbee says, "At the time we made the jump into electronic data processing there was no established precedent in the utility field. However, with our problems of mounting paperwork, plus our growing needs for solutions to so many engineering problems, we felt it was necessary to make a pioneering move from key-driven equipment directly to an EPD system."

The customer accounting task for PP&L's 205 was a stickler because their billing problems are so numerous. PP&L's lines extend through Oregon, Washington, Wyoming, Montana and Idaho, and within this large service territory the company maintains 23 districts and 52 offices. Because its territories are so diverse, there are more than 200 different rate schedules. It also reports to five state commissions.

Despite the many complexities, in one pass PP&L's 205 computer now processes 30,000 items in one day. And during this same single pass, it bills customers,

updates account records maintained on magnetic tape, processes connect and disconnect orders, local bills, adjustments, cash payments and myriad data changes.

Vice-President and Controller of PP&L, George MacKenzie points out, "The computer didn't solve our paperwork problems overnight. But then we didn't expect it to. We did expect the 205 to enable us to serve our customers faster and more efficiently...and at considerable savings. It has more than met these expectations." In addition, David P. Landry, Supervisor of Electronic Data Processing at PP&L says, "Our 205 has not only been fruitful from a tangible dollars and cents point of view, but the computer is also providing new sources of information for management."

PP&L's 205 has operated on the average of 17 hours per day over the last two years. The company has not been content to restrict its system solely to commercial data processing. PP&L is using its 205 to solve complex engineering problems concerned with the generation, transmission and distribution of power. One of the engineering problems taken over by the machine is scheduling a most efficient use of water stored behind PP&L's three Lewis River Dams to harness the full power potential of the river. The 205 program is, in effect, a mathematical model of the Lewis River hydroelectric facilities. According to Dr. James Ward, Director of Research, "Its use has saved many hours of tedious calculations. The computer completes in one minute the solution of an operation study which requires 12 to 14 hours when done manually."

The 205 is also tackling other thorny engineering problems. Routines have been developed for use in planning and designing transmission lines. Another problem involves the calculation of the large short circuit currents which occur when lightning strikes a line. Dr. Ward anticipates that "the Burroughs 205, in solving technical problems for us, will provide the capabilities of a large scale analog computer, usually used for this work, and costing several hundred thousand dollars."

In using their 205, PP&L has formed its own operating team. Board Chairman McKee points out, "Although our data processing equipment team is composed of our own company-experienced personnel, the training they have received from Burroughs has been invaluable in the success of our program. We have found that the backing and service a manufacturer provides is as important as the equipment itself."

Today, PP&L is working on extending their accounting and engineering uses of the 205 even further. They are confident in their explorations because the 205 has already proven its versatility. And there is assurance too, because all of Burroughs' complete line of advanced data processing systems are designed with customer expansion in mind. These Burroughs computers are currently aiding hundreds of other business and scientific users. For additional information on how the 205 or other Burroughs computing systems can help in your business, write ElectroData Division, Pasadena, California.

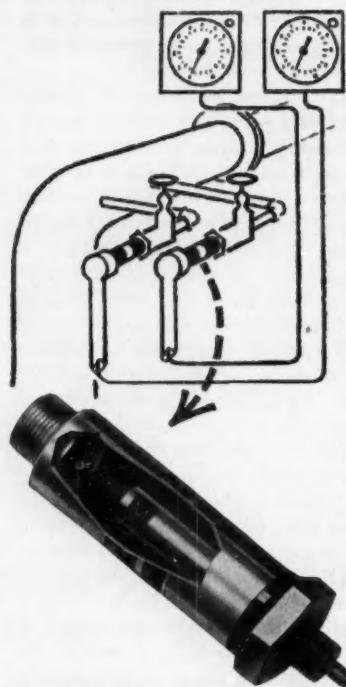


Burroughs Corporation

"NEW DIMENSIONS/in electronics and data processing systems"

MEASURING PRESSURE?

For greater accuracy use precision-calibrated SR-4® Pressure Cells



If you are measuring or controlling fluid pressure, you should know these facts about accurate, rugged SR-4® Pressure Cells. Standard accuracy: $\pm 1/4\%$ (higher accuracies available for calibration). Calibration does not change with time. Contact fluid directly; require no external piping. Contain no moving parts. Output signal suitable for remote indication, recording or control. Widest pressure range coverage of any commercially-available transducers: 0 PSIA to 100,000 PSIG. Low line, low differential and high frequency models available. Special configurations can be provided.

Write for more information—address Dept. 6-J, and ask for Bulletin 4365



BALDWIN-LIMA-HAMILTON

Electronics & Instrumentation Division
Waltham, Mass.

SR-4® Strain Gages • Transducers • Testing Machines

12 CIRCLE 12 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FEEDBACK

READER FORUM

This month Readers' Control Workshop gives 'way to a question-and-answer forum on technical details of what has proved to be a very stimulating and useful article, "How to Reduce Interaction Between Control Loops", by Jake E. Valstar of Hughes Aircraft Co., pp. 112-113 of the June '59 issue.

We will pay forum participants whose comments we publish. Send in your problem—for cash and for answers from other subscribers. Ed.

TO THE EDITOR—

I have just read "How to Reduce Interaction Between Control Loops" in the June '59 issue of CONTROL ENGINEERING, and I found it interesting and informative. Two questions bother me.

1. Why is the temperature control loop omitted from the discussion? A change in controlled temperature (due to a change in the heating or cooling fluid or other cause) will result in a change in F_t , which in turn causes F_s to change. It would seem all three loops interact.
2. In the example, the influence of valve B was investigated by increasing C_s , i.e., increasing F_s , but the influence of valve A was investigated by decreasing C_s , i.e., decreasing F_t . Why not change both in the same direction? This does not alter the conclusions reached, but does alter the magnitude of the cross-gain ratios.

C. A. Prior
Diamond Alkali Co.
Cleveland, Ohio

TO THE EDITOR—

With great interest I read the thought-provoking article by Jake Valstar on "How to Reduce Interaction Between Control Loops". After going through his sample problem, it occurred to me that the solution could be simplified if the valves were manipulated independently to produce the same change in total flow, with corresponding pressure changes of different magnitude. The cross-gain ratio then becomes the ratio of the pressure changes:

$$\frac{G_{B_1}G_{A_2}}{G_{B_2}G_{A_1}} = \frac{\Delta(P_2 - P_3)_{\text{const } A}}{\Delta(P_2 - P_3)_{\text{const } B}}$$

The problem then reduces to the simple expression:

$$\frac{\Delta(P_2 - P_3)_A}{\Delta(P_2 - P_3)_B} = \frac{P_2 - P_1}{P_2 - P_3}$$

For Mr. Valstar's sample problem, the answer obtained by this means is -1.86 , whereas the published answer was -3.1 . It will be noted, however, that Mr. Valstar used conductivity values of 37 for C_A and 51 for $C_{A,B}$; the more exact conductivity values of 37.2 and 50.7 produce the different answer. Considerable accuracy is required to obtain reliable results from incremental changes.

It is important to note that the derived expression contains no terms peculiar to the branch line through the heat exchanger, hence the branch line variables do not affect the cross-gain ratio. The stability of the system does, however, change with pressure conditions; therefore, the combination of loops providing the best stability at one setting may not provide the best stability at another.

The complete derivation is enclosed.
Francis G. Shinskey
Olin Mathieson Chemical Co.
Niagara Falls, N. Y.

And the author comments

TO THE EDITOR—

Mr. Prior asks in his first question if there are three interacting loops instead of two. Indeed, there are as many interacting loops as there are controllers tied into a system. However, the temperature control system was, relatively speaking, very slow. The two fast liquid-flow loops balanced out so quickly that their influence was not noticeable in the temperature loop. The effect of the slow variations of the temperature-control valve can be considered as an input to the two liquid-flow systems. (Another input is $P_1 - P_s$.)

About Mr. Prior's second question, I can say that the direction of the increments is of no importance. The incremental method was used to cal-

announcing the
INDUSTRIAL
DIVISION . . .

now supplying
electrohydraulic servo components
and systems
for industrial applications

from
MOOG:

...the leading innovator and largest manufacturer
of electrohydraulic servovalves
...pioneer in the application of electrohydraulic servos
to critical control problems.

MOOG SERVOCONTROLS, INC. INDUSTRIAL DIVISION EAST AURORA, N. Y.

WRITE for bulletin PB-110 describing electrohydraulic servocontrol applications



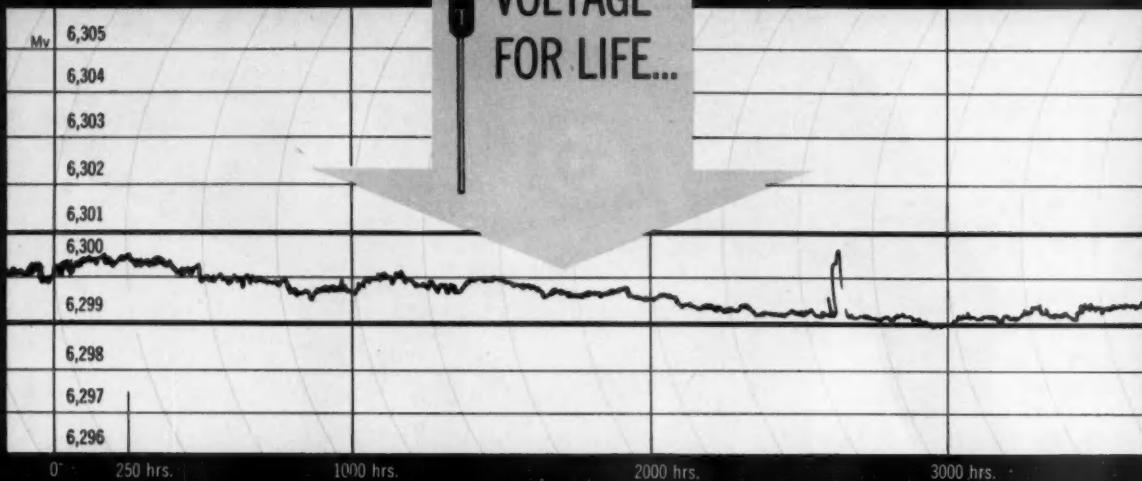
pared down to fit where others can't... size 5 motor generators

Size 5 Motor Generators are now a reality! Servo engineers working against extreme space and weight limitations can specify the ultimate in miniaturization—*Daystrom Transicoil*. Weighing a mere 1.1 oz, these Size 5's develop a minimum stall torque of 0.11 oz-in and have a free speed of 10,000 rpm. Units are available for 400 cycle operation with 26 or 83 control phase winding. The control phase is split for operation directly with transistor amplifiers.

Complete specifications with drawings and graphs of performance characteristics are yours for the asking. Other types and sizes of motors and motor generators are also available. And be sure to get complete details on our new synchro line. *Daystrom Transicoil*, Division of *Daystrom, Inc.*, Worcester, Montgomery County, Pa. Phone: JUNo 4-2421. In Canada: *Daystrom, Ltd.*, 840 Caledonia Rd., Toronto 19, Ont. Foreign: *Daystrom International Division*, 100 Empire Street, Newark 12, N. J.

DAYSTROM TRANSICOIL
DIVISION OF DAYSTROM, INC.

Representatives in Canada and Other Foreign Countries



STABLE
VOLTAGE
FOR LIFE...

NEW ULTRA-STABLE ZENER DIODES

Type	SPECIFICATIONS			RATINGS		
	Voltage Range at $I_Z = 7.5$ mA at 25°C (Volts)		Temp. Coefficient ² (-55°C to $+100^\circ\text{C}$) at $I_Z = 7.5$ mA (%/°C)	Maximum Dynamic ³ Resistance at 25°C at $I_Z = 7.5$ mA (ohms)	Operating and Storage Temperature Range (°C)	Max. Operating Temp. at $I_Z = 7.5$ mA (°C)
	Min.	Max.				
1N821	5.9	6.5	±.01	15	-65 to +150	+125
1N822 ¹	±5.9	±6.5	±.01	15	-65 to +150	+125
1N823	5.9	6.5	±.005	15	-65 to +150	+125
1N824 ¹	±5.9	±6.5	±.005	15	-65 to +150	+125
1N825	5.9	6.5	±.002	15	-65 to +150	+125
1N827	5.9	6.5	±.001	15	-65 to +150	+125

¹Double anode types.

²Determined by measuring a change of voltage from -55°C to $+25^\circ\text{C}$ and a change of voltage from $+25^\circ\text{C}$ to 100°C .

³The Dynamic Resistance is measured by superimposing a small A.C. Signal upon the test D.C. Current.

(Iac RMS $\leq 1/10$ Igc Test)

1N822 and 1N824 types meet all specifications, including temperature coefficient, in both directions.

This new line of subminiature silicon voltage references features a combined lower dynamic resistance and voltage stability exceeding that of any standard cell.

Manufactured by diffusion, these devices offer temperature coefficients as low as 0.001% °C. Unique single piece construction enables the reference to maintain excellent voltage stability when subjected to severe thermal shocks. Axial lead design and hermetically sealed glass encapsulation insure a rugged unit capable of providing long term reliability over wide ranges of environmental conditions.

These new subminiature references are also available in double anode types for symmetrical clipping applications. Send for bulletin TE-1352.

Select from the nation's
broadest line of
regulators and references,
including these types:

Rating	Type Number
250 MW	SV5 - SV24
250 MW	1N708 - 1N745
400 MW	1N746 - 1N759
750 MW	SV804 - SV824
1 WATT	1N1765 - 1N1802
10 WATT	SV904 - SV924

Contact your nearest authorized Transitron industrial distributor for in-stock quantities 1-999.

Transitron

electronic corporation • wakefield, massachusetts

"Leadership in Semiconductors"



CIRCLE 16 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Harry Ankeney

faces a challenge in Cincinnati

Although he arrived on the Milwaukee scene a century or so later than the first beer brewers, Harry Ankeney has done his share in making the area famous. The Giddings & Lewis Machine Tool Co. brought Harry to neighboring Fond du Lac at the beginning of 1952—just after the firm had taken a forward look and decided to gamble R&D money on the then unproven concept of numerical control. Ankeney's job as project engineer was to write the initial specifications for the General Electric (control) and MIT (director) portions of the first tape-operated skin mill. Demonstrations of the revolutionary G&L machine impressed officials of the Air Material Command, who were just about to issue purchase orders for a large number of tracer-controlled skin mills intended for use by aircraft contractors. The impression was so profound that the AMC skin-mill specifications were changed to reflect it, the words "numerical control" being substituted for the original "tracer control". Later, AMC went on to purchase almost 100 of the big skin mills and the numerical control field was on its way.

The gamble paid off for Ankeney, who advanced to the post of manager of research, and for G&L, which won contracts for about half of the AMC machines. To help fulfill its share of the program, G&L set up Concord Controls, Inc., in Boston, as manufacturers of the computing director (needed for the preparation of magnetic control tapes). Today, tape-controlled G&L mills are routinely cutting metal in aircraft plants throughout the country.

A logical question at this point for a control engineer who has successfully wrapped up a long and complex development program in a frontier technology is, "What's next?" Ankeney's answer is simply, "More numerical controls". And to make sure that Harry backs up this answer, G&L has transferred him to Cincinnati for a long-term stay. Here Ankeney faces the challenge of a massive engineering project: the application of numerical controls to the products of the Cincinnati-Bickford Div. The broad responsibilities given him are strong testimony to G&L's faith in both Harry and numerical controls. His duties: (1) assume the position of manager of Cincinnati-Bickford and (2) organize and manage an electrical control design and manufacturing facility in Cincinnati.

The first product of the new Cincinnati-Bickford endeavors has just been announced. This is a large (38 x 50 in.) numerically-controlled positioning table for drill presses, featuring a two-electric-motor-per-axis drive that delivers the amazingly high slew



speed of 360 in. per min. To come in the near future is the forerunner of a new family of numerically-controlled tool-changing machines.

The path Ankeney followed to numerical control began in 1935 with an electrical engineering degree from Iowa State College. He plunged immediately into control engineering work with Cutler-Hammer, where he stayed for over 10 years. The next seven years were spent at the Verson All-Steel Press Co. as chief electrical engineer and works manager and as a key figure in Verson's heavy press program. In all of these moves—including the latest to Cincinnati—Harry was followed dutifully by his fine family, which includes wife Polly, daughters Marilyn and Barbara, and sons John and Daniel.

Ankeney believes that the rapidly increasing "control content" of industrial machines will enhance opportunities of control engineers to play a more important role in management. As he phrases it, "The chief engineer should be thinking not only about what his company is making, but also about what the company should build in the future." Among the sources Ankeney taps for products to come are customers and field salesmen. As any plant manager knows, the latter are forever pressing the home office for modifications and new products that are outside the company's standard line. Usually such requests fall upon deaf ears. But Ankeney thinks that this situation may change in the future, "because with the right controls available, the 'odd-ball' machine should be a lot easier to make."

SOLARTRON

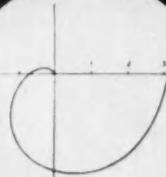
UNIQUE

Dynamic Test

EQUIPMENT...

**UNDUPLICATED BY
ANY OTHER MECHANISMS**

1



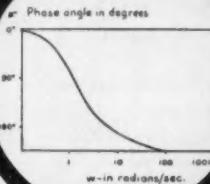
NYQUIST DIAGRAM

SOLARTRON

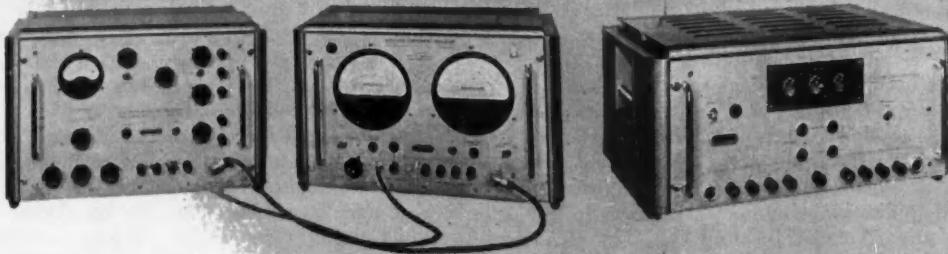
GIVES YOU BOTH

2

BODE DIAGRAM



Solartron equipment eliminates old fashioned methods of analysis and production testing. Solartron Transfer Function Analyzer Mark II enables direct determination of the phase and amplitude characteristics of electrical, mechanical, hydraulic and pneumatic systems. With the addition of the T.F.A. Reference Resolver you get simultaneous identical phase shift to each phase of a 4-phase reference signal . . . continuously variable from 0-360° in one degree steps.



T.F.A. MARK II Specifications:

Frequency range: 0.1 c/s-1 Kc/s
Signal Sensitivity: 50 mV-150V f.s.d.
Signal input impedance: 10 megohms
Accuracy: $\pm 3\%$ f.s.d.

T.F.A. REFERENCE RESOLVER JX746 Specifications:

Input: 4-phase, 10V r.m.s. per phase
Output: 4-phase, 10V or (50V r.m.s.) per phase from 0-360 degrees
w.r.t. the input reference, 7 mA r.m.s./phase
Phasing accuracy: ± 1 degree
Output impedance: Less than 1 ohm per phase

SOLARTRON, INC.

10761 Burbank Blvd.

No. Hollywood, Calif.

Phone TRiangle 7-5081

*The shrill sound of a horn
echoes in every shaft
to guard this mine's air supply against...*

CUT OFF!

This is a Pennsylvania coal mine.

Deep down in the earth, hundreds of men are working at the raw sides of jagged black tunnels.

At the surface, three giant fans—each remotely situated in the surrounding countryside—send fresh air sprawling through the many miles of entryway.

The link between man and fan is 4½ miles of Rome control cable!

Engineers at this mine* selected Rome control cable for the nerves of a meticulous engineered control system that guards the mine's vital air supply. A winking light in the control room means everything is running smoothly. *But...*

A shrieking horn means trouble! Before gases can accumulate in the mine—jeopardizing the lives of hundreds—repair crews get the signal and start working on the failing fan.

Cable for a control system such as this must be the ultimate in reliability. "We've had experience with Rome's borehole cable

and other types of Rome cable," says the chief outside electrician, "so I recommended Rome's control cable for this important job."

It went up very quickly—a crew of seven strung the first 16,000 feet over rugged, wooded and hilly terrain in only 14 days. That's *half* the time such an installation normally takes. The reason? Rome supplied a factory-assembled self-supporting-type cable to save the time and expense of on-the-job assembly.

You depend on cable, too. Just as this coal mine relies on cable to breathe, your plant relies on cable for production—to drive machines and other plant equipment. Like the mine, you can't afford to take chances on power failures.

Rome Cable manufactures various types of thermosetting and thermoplastic control cables to meet specific electrical, environmental, installation and economic requirements. Call your nearest Rome Cable salesman today for help in selecting the precise cable you need.

*Name of mine furnished on request.



ROME CABLE
CORPORATION

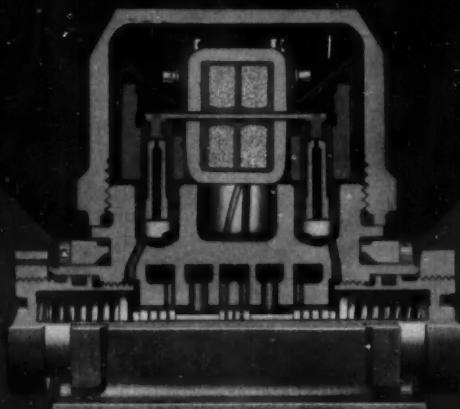
CONTROL ENGINEERING



OCTOBER 1959

CIRCLE 21 ON READER SERVICE CARD

21



MORE THAN A COMPONENT...



Bendix-Pacific
DIVISION OF BENDIX AVIATION CORPORATION

DIVISION OF BENDIX AVIATION CORPORATION

Newsbreaks In Control

● SOIND SCRUTINIZES COMPUTING-CONTROL

Whiting, Ind.—Standard Oil Co. of Indiana is experimenting with both closed loop and open loop computing-control at a crude oil distillation unit. But SOIND is moving cautiously. Proposed plans: to operate open loop with a centralized computer, existing IBM equipment; to run closed loop with localized, special-purpose computing equipment. One SOIND research engineer leans toward open loop control. He feels it might allow processing units to be connected in switchboard fashion to a centralized computer. By pressing a button, an operator could learn the status of any refining unit, could then make necessary adjustments. One large computer, he hypothesizes, would be more reliable, easier to maintain, than many small machines.

● SWISS ANALOG COMPUTER FOR U. S.

Hatboro, Pa.—Analog computer equipment built by Guttinger Co. of Switzerland (CtE, Feb. '59, p. 40) will be marketed in the U. S. by Boonshaft and Fuchs Inc. First Guttinger analog computing facility will be established at B&F's Hatboro plant. The Swiss company concentrates in the low-to-medium cost field. Typical of the Guttinger line: a general purpose, 12-amplifier, analog machine, said to have an accuracy of 0.3 percent and costing about \$2,200.

● TAPE TESTER GAGES CYLINDRICAL SHAPES

Dayton, Ohio—Sophisticated magnetic tape-controlled gage is being developed by Sheffield Corp., Div. of Bendix Aviation Corp. to speed the accurate machining of missile parts. The device is a five-axis, internal-external gage for measuring cylindrical shapes. The tape contains the exact linear size information for any given instant and position along the major axis of the cylinder; it programs two styli (one internal, one external) to compare what the actual dimensions are with what they should be, and the device reads out deviations of a few millionths of an inch. Four tape channels direct in-out motion and the lateral movement of each stylus.

● NASA TO STUDY DIGITAL CONTROLS

Cleveland—National Aeronautics and Space Administration has awarded a \$178,000 grant to Case Institute of Technology associate professor Harry W. Mergler to investigate the use of hybrid numerical circuitry in closed-loop control systems for space applications—primarily guidance systems. The fundamental study will probe how special purpose digital data processing equipment may be incorporated into control loops operating in real time. Digital controls will enable spacemen to put data transmission, telemetry, and control signals into a common language as well as allowing higher resolution. The work will be done at Case's Numerical Control Laboratory.

● RCA, FOXBORO SIGN COMPUTING-CONTROL PACT

Camden, N. J.—Radio Corporation of America has announced a new computer system, the RCA 110, designed for industrial process control. To help market the new machine to process users, RCA has signed an agreement with instrument and controls maker, The Foxboro Co. Under terms of the pact, the two companies will cooperatively develop fully integrated industrial control systems, linking the RCA computer with Foxboro's fully electronic instrumentation. RCA will service the machines after installation. The new RCA 110 is fully transistorized, and it has both drum and core memories.

**LIMIT SWITCHES WITH
1½" OUNCES SENSITIVITY...
IMMUNE TO
VIBRATION**

180° Adjustable Pre-travel

National Acme Super-Sensitive Limit Switches provide the highest possible degree of control reliability. Extremely compact, they are sensitive to forces as low as 1½" ounces*, and yet have machine tool ruggedness to withstand vibration. Reliable, accurate service is assured throughout millions of contacts.

For extreme operating flexibility, a simple cam adjustment lets you set 90° pre-travel anywhere within a 180° arc. The steel trip rod, available in lengths to 10", is readily lengthened or shortened by a simple set screw adjustment; can be bent or welded for easy hook-up to other linkages. Correct contact pressure is easily set by a steel spring adjustment insuring split-second contacts, ten times normal switch life. Micro switch unit is fully enclosed for lasting protection against dirt and moisture.

Select from a complete line of National Acme Limit Switches for any control application. Write for Limit Switch Bulletins containing detailed information stating your requirements.

* at 10°

**National
Acme**

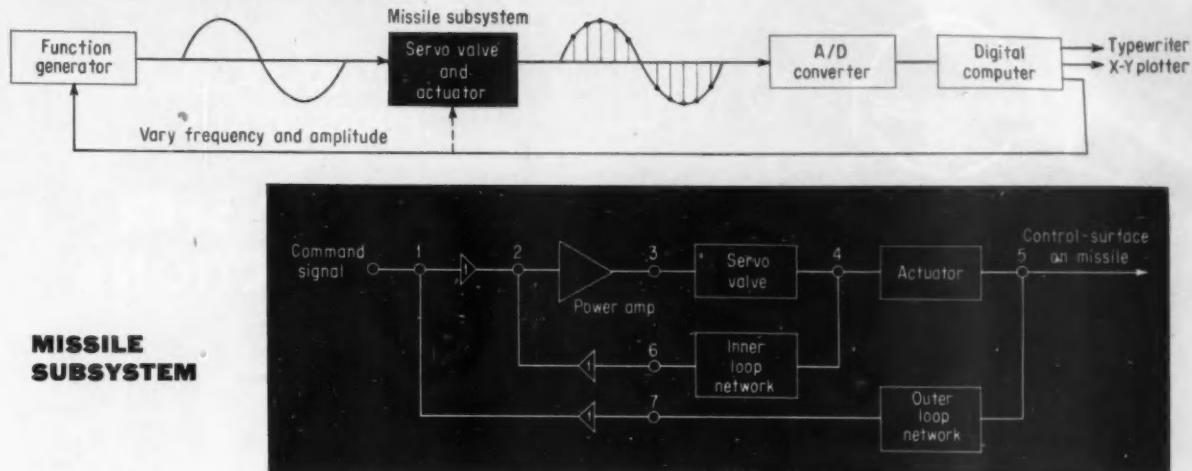
THE NATIONAL
ACME COMPANY
165 E. 131st STREET
CLEVELAND 8, OHIO

Sales Offices: Newark 2, N.J.; Chicago 6, Ill.; Detroit 27, Mich.

24 CIRCLE 24 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONTROL ENGINEERING

AUTOMATIC TESTING SYSTEM



Computer Tests Dynamics of Missile Controls

Digitally-directed test system will automatically program, calibrate, generate driving signals, and analyze frequency-response test for missile servo systems.

SANTA MONICA, CALIF.—Douglas Aircraft Co. will install a general-purpose digital computer to automatically perform dynamic response tests, both open- and closed-loop, on missiles subsystems. In particular, the computer-directed test setup will rapidly and routinely plot frequency-response diagrams (Bode plots) of servovalves and actuators positioning the control surface of a missile. Tests will be run under stiff environmental conditions, simulating actual missile flights.

The installation will drastically cut manual testing time; what now takes one to four hours manually will be accomplished by the computer in three to five minutes. A study for economic justification indicated that the \$200,000 expenditure for the computer and accessory test equipment would be quickly regained by such a reduction.

And other advantages will accrue, too, say Douglas Testing Div. engineers. "The test system will yield results in final form, accurate to 1 percent compared with the present 10 percent, ready for analysis by the design engineers concerned with im-

proving the servo's performance. Probably the most significant advantage of using the digital computer in this way is that successful development of missile subsystems can be completed two years earlier than planned."

The heart of the automatic dynamics testing system is an RW-300 digital computer, an 8,000-word, drum-memory, flexible-program machine purchased from The Thompson-Ramo-Wooldridge Products Co. Because of the computer's automatic and flexible operation, Douglas engineers—who will be trained by TRWP to program the computer—can easily change their testing procedure as they gain experience.

The upper diagram shows the basics of the testing system. A Hewlett-Packard 202 function generator will supply input signals over a range of 1 to 200 cps. An X-Y plotter at the computer output will plot both amplitude ratio and phase angle vs frequency—plots will be made at five to eight input amplitudes to check the effect of subsystem nonlinearities. At each frequency the computer will sample output amplitudes, perhaps 30 samples taken at equal time intervals over one or more cycles. The computer will then perform a Fourier analysis of the data, computing the fundamental frequency of the usually distorted output, and, from this, the amplitude ratio and phase angle.

In addition, the RW-300 will take the logarithm of the amplitude ratio

so that the plot can be printed on a decibel scale. Calculation for one point takes about $\frac{1}{2}$ sec. About 30 such points at one amplitude will comprise a frequency response test, although the actual number will vary. Gain-margin tests will also be performed by automatically increasing loop gain until oscillations occur. The oscillation frequency, calculated by the computer, will then be recorded on the frequency response graph.

Besides performing the necessary calculations, the computer will also program-control the entire test operation. As an example, the computer will adjust and measure the function-generator frequency to as small an increment as 0.01 cps, calibrated against the drum speed. The computer will sequence relays to switch in various sections of the subsystem (as shown in the lower diagram) for periodic calibration by the test system. The primary function of the test system is to carry out frequency-response test between terminals 3-4, 4-5, and 3-5.

Because of the favorable relationship between testing time (5 min) and setup time (1 hr), the computer test system may eventually be shared by 10 remote testing stations. With such savings possible, enthusiastic Douglas engineers already visualize similar dynamic checkout systems on the production line and for missile preflight tests.

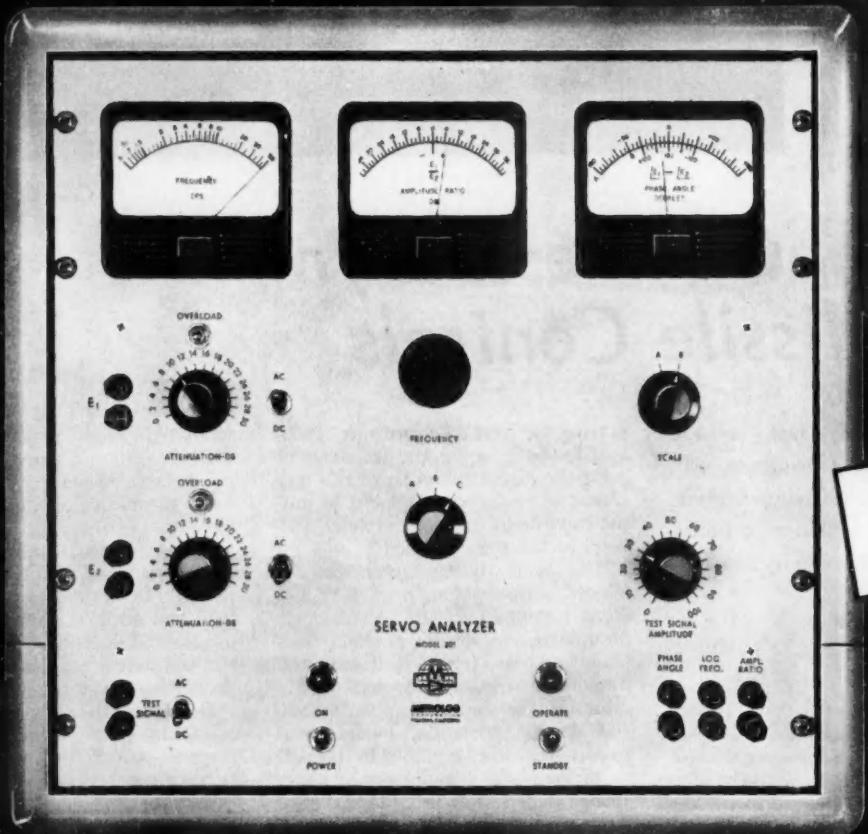
—Harry R. Karp

METROLOG
200
SERIES

SERVO ANALYZER

AUTOMATICALLY....
PLOTS/READS

TRANSFER FUNCTIONS



INVITES
COMPARISON

THE METROLOG 200 SERIES SERVO ANALYZERS REPRESENT THE ULTIMATE
IN SERVO TEST EQUIPMENT.

A NEW CONCEPT
IN
SERVO TEST
EQUIPMENT

Completely reduces transfer function data and presents it in the
most useable form.

Simultaneously measures PHASE Relationship and AMPLITUDE
RATIO of any two desired signals.

Instantaneously displays data, even at frequencies as low
as 0.5 CPS.

In conjunction with two-axis recorder, automatically
produces BODE PLOTS and NICHOLS CHARTS.

Generates test signals and accepts input sig-
nals in any combination of AC or DC.

Establishes TRANSFER FUNCTION of com-
plete system, individual sections or spe-
cific components under OPEN LOOP
or CLOSED LOOP conditions.



METROLOG CORPORATION

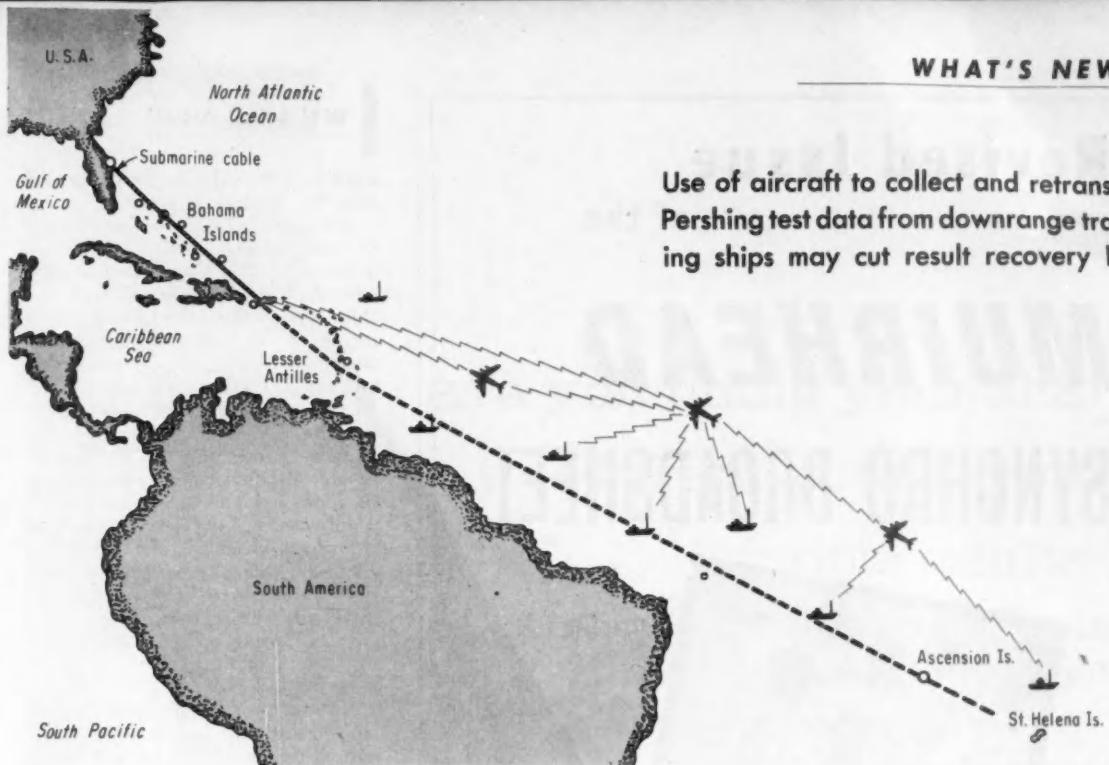
169 NO. HALSTEAD STREET
PASADENA, CALIFORNIA

A SUBSIDIARY OF AIR LOGISTICS CORPORATION

REPRESENTATIVES IN ALL PRINCIPAL CITIES.

ERVICE CARD

WRITE TODAY FOR COMPLETE
TECHNICAL INFORMATION.



Will Mid-air Relay Speed Pershing Test Data?

CAPE CANAVERAL—

Readying data facilities for the first tests of the Army's Pershing surface-to-surface missile, Atlantic Missile Range engineers are considering the use of telemetry-carrying aircraft as airborne relay stations to speed test data from tracking ships spotted over the lower Atlantic Ocean. Telemetry airplanes are not new, but missile engineers have never used them to their full capability for a variety of reasons—technical and economic. Now a new data format may make aircraft middlemen feasible.

For missile shots that pass over and impact within range of island tracking stations as far south as Puerto Rico, there is no problem. Data are translated on the island and transmitted rapidly back to the Cape by way of submarine coaxial cable. For example, impact prediction data from island FPS-16 radars are carried back in real time to a Cape-based IBM 709 computer.

• **Delay in the South Atlantic**—If a shot impacts in the South Atlantic beyond Puerto Rico, however, trajec-

tory and telemetry data are received on tracking ships. At present, such data are recorded on magnetic tapes, which are brought to shore after the test; the tapes are then flown to the Cape for data reduction. A ship well down the range, deep in the South Atlantic, might cruise for five days getting back to where a plane can pick up the tapes. That means data processors in Florida have to wait a week or more before they can start reducing the information. Playback over high frequency radio is unsatisfactory because the transmission rate is limited by multipath effects.

The new scheme will cut the wait for downrange data to one day, might even slash it to hours. The bright possibility: after missile splash, the ship would telemeter its data to an airplane, which would then retransmit it to the nearest island station on the submarine cable. Next, the data would be relayed over the submarine cable to the Cape. The main restriction to such a setup at present is that the telemetry band is too wide for the bandwidth of the submarine

cable. To overcome this in the Pershing tests, engineers propose using a form of Pulse Code Modulation telemetry that will meet the bandwidth limitations of the cable. It will resemble the system already working to return impact prediction data.

• **New digital format**—The present impact prediction system takes data from rotary shaft encoders on the FPS-16 radar. The data are strobed ten times per second into adjacent core shift registers, sequenced out serially, intermixed, and transmitted as shaped tone bursts at 1,000 pulses per second rate over the cable. The same procedure would be followed for key trajectory data generated on the ship: seaborne FPS-16 radar data, ship position from Loran navigation system, and ship heading and attitude data from two independent gyro systems. Each of these four pieces of data would be sampled ten times per second, then stored as a series of shaped tone bursts on four channels of a seven-channel magnetic type recorder. Coded range timing would be recorded on a fifth channel. In this

Revised Issue of the

MUIRHEAD SYNCHRO BROADSHEET



This revised issue of the Muirhead Synchro Broadsheet is available to all those interested in servo engineering. Prepared in tabular form for easy reference, it presents the brief specifications of Muirhead Control Transmitters and Receivers; Motor Tachometers and Tachometer Generators; Two-Phase Servomotors and Resolvers and Linvars in Standard Synchro frame sizes. It is available without charge and will be sent upon request.

400/3

MUIRHEAD INSTRUMENTS INC. · 441 LEXINGTON AVE · NEW YORK 17 · N.Y. · U.S.A.
MUIRHEAD INSTRUMENTS LIMITED · STRATFORD · ONTARIO · CANADA
MUIRHEAD & CO. LIMITED · BECKENHAM · KENT · ENGLAND

WHAT'S NEW

condition, the data can be transmitted over the submarine cable.

If the aircraft were in line of sight of both the ship and the island, the airborne telemetry equipment could retransmit while receiving from the ship. To do this, the aircraft would require two antennas, rather than the one now installed, and a considerable increase of power. In addition, if direct relay of data is to become a standard part of test procedures, the altitude of operation of the aircraft should be raised considerably, posing an additional problem unless jet aircraft were used. If jets become the airborne middlemen, the Air Force may have difficulty in keeping them aloft during long holds that occur, particularly during the early part of a missile's testing program. But, obviously, none of the problems is insurmountable.

None of the present proposals go so far. Present plans call for ships transmitting the data to the aircraft, which would fly the tapes to island stations rather than retransmitting. But even this technique will deliver data back at Cape Canaveral on the same day the missile is launched. Decision on whether to use this approach or not will be made within the next six weeks.

—Douglas Dederer

Electronic Post Office

New post office being built at Oakland, Calif., will try some new electronic devices, pushing post office modernization still another giant step ahead.

WASHINGTON—

Last month, Postmaster General Arthur E. Summerfield called in the press to announce additional modernization plans for the Post Office Department. Already well advanced into its first real modernization program in history (CtE, May, '59, p. 22), the Post Office is now accelerating the pace. Summerfield announced the start of work on another completely mechanized post office, this one to be built in Oakland, Calif., and he showed off some radical new designs under study for the future.

For the entire West Coast, the Oakland construction will mean a major

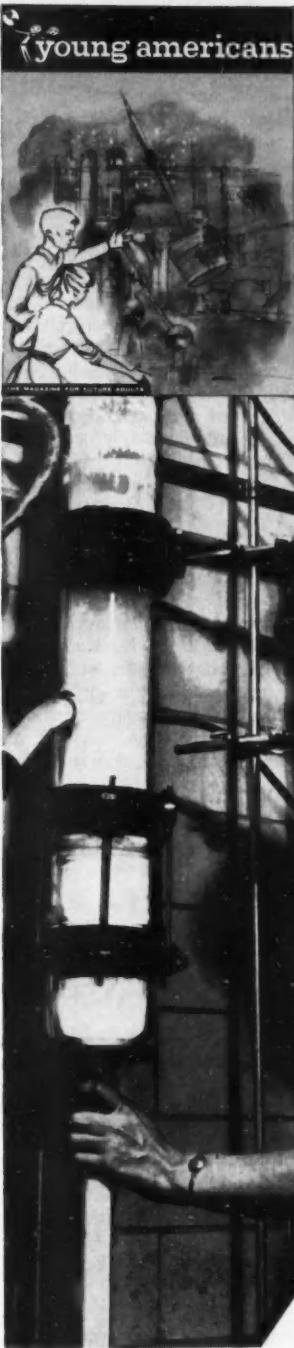


Photo courtesy Standard Oil of N. J.

Are you doing your share
to educate your favorite
future adults ?
...about the world he lives in?
...science and literature?
...history, sports
and pleasure?

You can now, by filling in the coupon below. Upon your immediate action your favorite future adult between 10 and 15 will receive YOUNG AMERICANS—the only magazine edited for boys and girls in their vitally important formative years.

No other magazine offers the leaders of tomorrow such high quality editorial: timely, exciting and informative Fact, Fiction and Classic Literature so important to educational and cultural growth.

YOUNG AMERICANS approved by leading educators and Children and Youth authorities. YOUNG AMERICANS is available only by mail subscription. It is not sold on newsstands.

YOUNG AMERICANS . . . now entering our third year of publication.

YOUNG AMERICANS, Strong Publications, Inc.
Post Office Box 1399, Grand Central Station, New York 17, N. Y. 92
Please enter my subscription to YOUNG AMERICANS.
1 year-\$4.00 2 years-\$7.00 3 years-\$10.00 Send Bill
(Additional postage: Canada 50¢, foreign countries \$1.00 per year.)

Please enclose check or money order. Stamps not acceptable.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

P.O. Zone _____

State _____

Age _____ Gift Card to Read _____

YOUNG AMERICANS, Strong Publications, Inc. 92
Post Office Box 1399, Grand Central Station, New York 17, N. Y.
Please enter my subscription to YOUNG AMERICANS.
1 year-\$4.00 2 years-\$7.00 3 years-\$10.00 Send Bill
(Additional postage: Canada 50¢, foreign countries \$1.00 per year.)

Please enclose check or money order. Stamps not acceptable.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

P.O. Zone _____

State _____

Age _____ Gift Card to Read _____



When is an arm more than an arm?

That's easy! When it incorporates superhuman strength, dexterity, versatility . . . and programmed manipulation!

The General Mills Mechanical Arm can duplicate—and in many ways excel—the complex motions of the human arm. For over a decade, this remotely controlled manipulator has served the atomic industry; operating in radioactive areas which are biologically "off limits" to man.

Now, directed by an automatic analog controller, this modern "Samson" is ready to take its place on your industrial production line—repetitively performing difficult, hazardous operations in any working environment. General Mills' principle of analog control can be compared with the function of an imaginary "electrical cam." The Analog Controller, a relatively simple memory device, provides precise, positive recording and tireless, perpetual playback of a series of random, non-linear motions.

If automatic programming of complex manual operations—and the consequential savings in time and money—can conceivably benefit some phase of your production, we would like to hear from you. We'd appreciate an opportunity to discuss with you a specific application of an analog controlled Mechanical Arm combination—and how it can be readily adapted to serve you.

Write today!

NUCLEAR EQUIPMENT DEPARTMENT
419 North 5th Street

MECHANICAL
DIVISION
Minneapolis 1, Minn.



speedup in mail handling. The new post office, called Project Gateway, will serve as a laboratory for some of the new electronic devices being developed for the Post Office.

Food Machinery Corp. is still planning the actual equipment that will go into Project Gateway. Likely to be incorporated in the project:

► the first semi-automatic letter sorter to be built in the United States (the Post Office is now using Dutch-built machines at its Washington, D. C., installation). The machine, built by the Burroughs Corp., can sort up to 3,000 letters an hour to 300 destinations. It requires one operator. Burroughs designed it in modular form so that it can be enlarged to handle the loads at bigger post offices.

► an automatic machine for reading and sorting envelopes, developed by Intelligent Machines Research Corp. Although the present machine, which uses optical scanning, can only read typewritten addresses, it encompasses two new approaches, says its inventor, David H. Shepard. First, it covers an all-electronic extension of stroke recognition, previously patented by Shepard. And secondly, it also uses a "tapped delay line" or "shift register" approach to character recognition.

This scheme involves introducing the output of a scanning mechanism, such as a flying spot scanner or magnetic head, into the first stage of a tapped delay line or shift register. Recognition is accomplished by combining the outputs of selected stages with appropriate circuitry to sample at one point in time signals, which were applied to the delay line at different points in time. In this way, says the inventor, the device can recognize a character regardless of where it is positioned as long as it is entirely within the scanning field.

► new high speed letter facer-canceler developed by Pitney-Bowes. The unit displayed consisted of three machines in tandem, each processing up to 500 letters per minute. In a recent experiment, a six-member crew was able to handle 27,000 letters per hour with the tandem machine, in contrast to the 16,000 per hour processed by conventional equipment manned by a twelve-man crew.

Attractive as these new devices were, they were upstaged by some really revolutionary designs still on the drawing boards. For example: circular mail sorters, automatic readers capable of identifying handwritten addresses, and fully automatic parcel post sorters.

Proposed Schedule of Conferences and Exhibits

	Jan.-Feb.	Mar.-Apr.	May-June	Sept.-Oct.
1961	St. Louis	Pittsburgh	Toronto	Los Angeles
1962	Boston	Dallas	Seattle	Cleveland
1963	Los Angeles	Atlanta or Jacksonville	Detroit	New York
1964	San Francisco	Houston	Twin Cities	Philadelphia
1965	San Diego	Pittsburgh	Montreal	Chicago

ISA Eyes Four Shows a Year

The proposed schedule above is indicative of a major change in exhibit planning by the Instrument Society of America. Starting in 1961, ISA will sponsor four shows and conferences a year, instead of one annual show.

Object of the increase of conclaves, with a wider distribution of locations, is to bring the exhibit (and conference) closer to ISA members. ISA executives expect an increase in total attendance as a result of cutting down travel distances and costs.

Most exhibitors queried about the proposed change like the idea. One problem ISA executives may have is getting enough good technical papers to fill four meeting programs. ISA sections have already accelerated their planning activities to meet the demand. The proposed schedule now has to be approved by the membership.

Available now...

RCA SILICON RECTIFIERS

DIFFUSED-JUNCTION TYPES

7 Types for INDUSTRIAL and MILITARY power supplies

Maximum Ratings, Absolute-Maximum Values: For supply frequency of 60 cycles and with resistive or inductive load

RCA TYPE NUMBERS	Peak Inverse Voltage (VOLTS)	RMS Supply Voltage (VOLTS)	DC Reverse Voltage (VOLTS)	FORWARD CURRENT, DC				AMBIENT TEMPERATURE		CHARACTERISTICS		
				50°C Ambient (MA)	100°C Ambient (MA)	150°C Ambient (MA)	Surge One-Cycle (AMP)	Operating (°C)	Storage (°C)	Max. Forward Voltage Drop (DC) at indicated DC Forward Current (VOLTS)	Max. Reverse Current (DC) at Max. Peak. Inverse Voltage (mA)	Max. Reverse Current (averaged over one complete cycle) at Max. Peak. Inverse Voltage (mA)
IN536	50	35	50	750	500	250	15	-65 to +165	-65 to +175	1.1 at 500 ma	5	400
IN537	100	70	100	750	500	250	15	-65 to +165	-65 to +175	1.1 at 500 ma	5	400
IN538	200	140	200	750	500	250	15	-65 to +165	-65 to +175	1.1 at 500 ma	5	300
IN539	300	210	300	750	500	250	15	-65 to +165	-65 to +175	1.1 at 500 ma	5	300
IN540	400	280	400	750	500	250	15	-65 to +165	-65 to +175	1.1 at 500 ma	5	300
IN1095	500	350	500	750	500	250	15	-65 to +165	-65 to +175	1.2 at 500 ma	5	300
IN547	600	420	600	750	500	250	15	-65 to +165	-65 to +175	1.2 at 500 ma	5	350

6 Types for MAGNETIC-AMPLIFIER applications requiring exceptionally low-leakage currents

IN440-B	100	70	100	750	500	250	15	165	-65 to +175	1.5 at 750 ma	0.3	100
IN441-B	200	140	200	750	500	250	15	165	-65 to +175	1.5 at 750 ma	0.75	100
IN442-B	300	210	300	750	500	250	15	165	-65 to +175	1.5 at 750 ma	1.0	200
IN443-B	400	280	400	750	500	250	15	165	-65 to +175	1.5 at 750 ma	1.5	200
IN444-B	500	350	500	650	425	0	15	150	-65 to +175	1.5 at 750 ma	1.75	200
IN445-B	600	420	600	650	400	0	15	150	-65 to +175	1.5 at 750 ma	2.0	200

EXTENSIVE TESTING ASSURES RELIABILITY AND LONG LIFE in these 13 welded, hermetically sealed Silicon Rectifiers designed and produced by RCA.

- 100% high-temperature dynamic test at full load current and rated voltage
- 100% reverse-leakage current test
- 100% forward characteristic test
- 100% pressure-seal test
- 100% temperature cycling

For information concerning the full line of RCA Silicon Rectifiers and their special applications, contact the RCA Field Office nearest you. For technical data, write RCA Commercial Engineering, Section J-56-NN, Somerville, New Jersey.

EAST:
744 Broad Street
Newark 2, New Jersey
Humboldt 5-3900
EAST CENTRAL:
714 New Center Bldg.
Detroit 2, Mich.
Trinity 5-5600

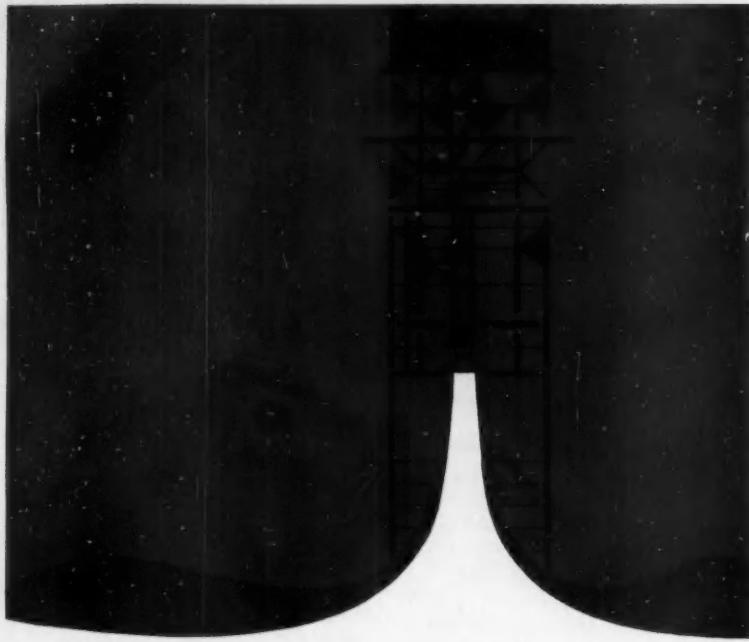
WEST:
6355 E. Washington Blvd.
Los Angeles 22, Calif.
RAYmond 3-8361
NORTHEAST:
64 "A" Street
Needham Heights 94, Mass.
Hillcrest 4-7200

GOVERNMENT:
224 N. Wilkinson Street
Dayton 2, Ohio
BAldwin 6-2366
CENTRAL: Suite 1154, Merchandise Mart Plaza, Chicago 54, Illinois. WHitehall 4-2900
ALSO AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL RCA SEMICONDUCTOR DISTRIBUTOR

1625 "K" Street, N. W.
Washington 6, D. C.
District 7-1260



RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA
SEMICONDUCTOR AND MATERIALS DIVISION • SOMERVILLE, N. J.



A NEW PRESSURE PICKUP

PERFORMANCE: OUTSTANDING. The Type 4-326 Pressure Pickup, capable of gage and absolute pressure measurement to 10,000 psi, represents CEC's finest achievement in strain-gage transducers. These sealed instruments provide stability, acoustic noise isolation, low acceleration response...for such applications as rocket test stands. An outstanding feature of the 4-326 is provision for adjustment of bridge balance, temperature compensation, and sensitivity external to the sealed strain-gage sensing element, allowing sensitivity and bridge unbalance to be set within $\pm 1\%$. The pickup operates without damage at temperatures from -320° F to $+300^{\circ}\text{ F}$, is rugged—usable in a 1000g environment. Write for Bulletin CEC 1620-X3.



Transducer Division

CEC

CONSOLIDATED ELECTRODYNAMICS / 360 sierra madre villa, pasadena, California

FOR EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES WITH THIS PROGRESSIVE COMPANY, WRITE DIRECTOR OF PERSONNEL

WHAT'S NEW

One synchro serves equally well as transformer, torque receiver, or torque or control transmitter.



The Universal Synchro— Ready for Test

PHILADELPHIA—

Frankford Arsenal's dream of standardized control components (CtE, July '58, p. 26) moved a step closer to reality last month with the announcement that a "universal" synchro had been put into test. The new unit is designed to serve equally well as control transformer, control transmitter, torque receiver or torque transmitter. Presently, each of these functions call for a distinctly different type of synchro—a circumstance that raises costs, complicates inventory control, and increases the job of spare-parts stocking.

The universal synchro features five independent sets of windings, which are brought out to a printed circuit terminal board on the end of the housing. All it takes to adjust the unit for a particular mode is to loosen a screw and turn the terminal end cover to the desired position.

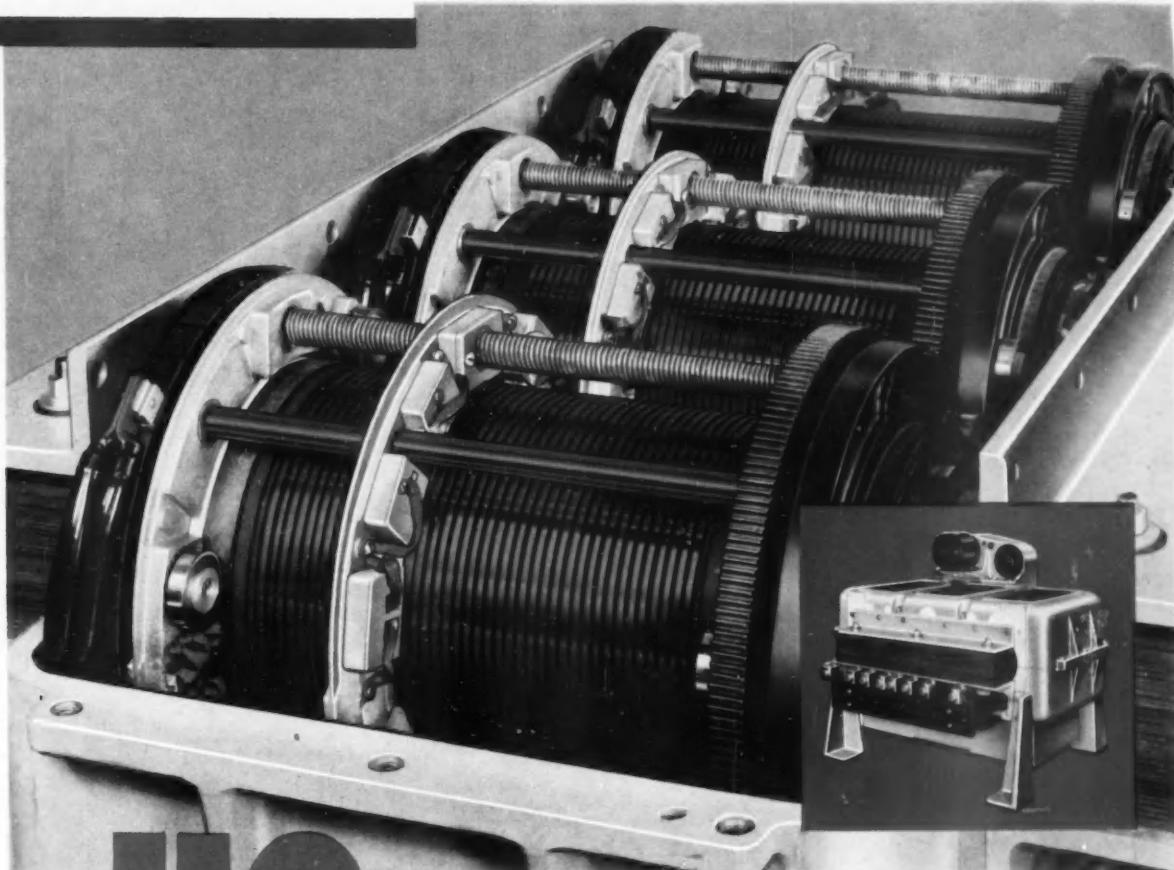
The synchro under test is a size 23 (2.25-in. diameter), 400-cycle unit designed by the Ketay Dept., Norden Div., United Aircraft Corp. It is $\frac{7}{8}$ in. longer and 4.5 oz heavier than equivalent conventional units.

Evaluation will require about eight months. If the 400-cycle size 23 proves out and is given official military acceptance, Norden will go on to other sizes and frequencies.

Frankford Arsenal has also commissioned Norden to study feasibility of a size 5 (4-in. diam) synchro. The size 8 (0.75-in. diam) is smallest unit now in production. Preliminary mod-

**A COMPLETELY
NEW CONCEPT**

*in variable transformer design!**



the **HC** series **POWERSTAT®**
variable transformers

HIGH CURRENT CAPACITY

— The use of a helical wound coil design instead of the conventional toroidal wound coils permits current capacities much higher than previously available in variable transformers.

EXTREMELY FINE ADJUSTMENT

— Patented re-entry rings permit continuously-adjustable control of 1600 increments over the range of zero to maximum output voltage. Resolution is better than 1/10 of 1% of the input voltage.

HIGHEST EFFICIENCY

— Low resistance brushes are always in contact with only one turn of the helical wound coil resulting in very low voltage drop.

PLUS:

ZERO WAVEFORM DISTORTION, EXCELLENT REGULATION, SMOOTH CONTROL, CONSERVATIVE RATINGS, LINEAR OUTPUT VOLTAGE, LOW COST PER KVA.

* The Superior Electric Company's U.S. Patent No. 2,864,992.

©1959, THE SUPERIOR ELECTRIC COMPANY

THE

**SUPERIOR ELECTRIC
COMPANY**

Bristol, Connecticut, U.S.A.

NEVER BEFORE

the **H-C** series

TYPES

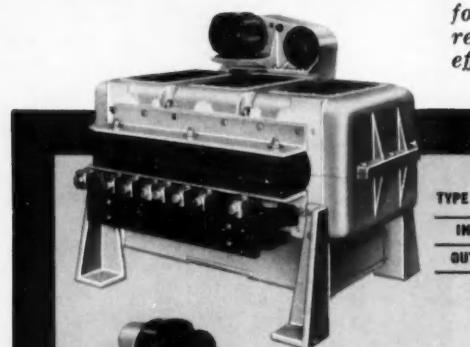
Two 240 volt, 3-phase types are offered. Type 2HC200-3Y is cooled by normal convection. Type 2HCB200-3Y is similar in construction but incorporates fans for forced air cooling of the coils. Output rating of the forced air cooled type is nearly double that of the convection cooled type. Types for 480 volt, 3-phase duty are available also.

POWERSTATS of the H-C Series can be remotely operated from a control unit mounted either on the POWERSTAT frame or at any other convenient location. Raise-lower signals from the control unit operate the adjustable speed motor driving the contact brush assembly. Full range travel speed is fully adjustable between 15 seconds and 10 minutes. Travel is smooth with fast starting and stopping at any voltage setting. Integrally mounted travel limit switches provide stops and unit protection.

- such high efficiency • such fine adjustment
- such high current capacity

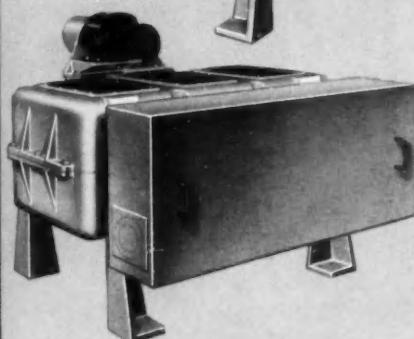
POWERSTAT® variable transformers

for heavy duty applications
requiring cool,
efficient operation



TYPE 2HCB200-3Y (FORCED AIR COOLED)

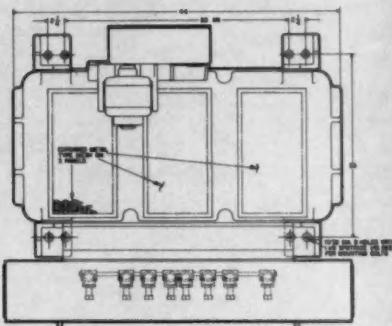
INPUT:	240 VOLTS	60 CYCLES	3 PHASE
OUTPUT:	0-270 VOLTS	360 AMPERES	168 KVA



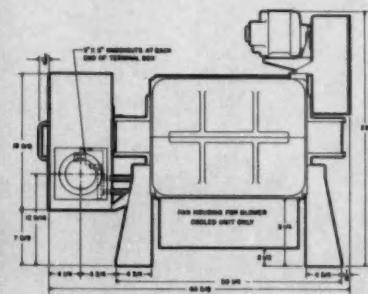
TYPE 2HC200-3Y (CONVECTION COOLED)

INPUT:	240 VOLTS	60 CYCLES	3 PHASE
OUTPUT:	0-270 VOLTS	200 AMPERES	93.5 KVA

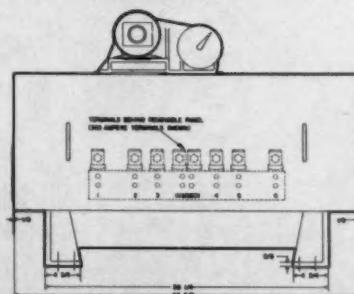
OUTLINE DIMENSIONS



TOP VIEW



SIDE VIEW



FRONT VIEW

... FOR YOUR FILES
Request H-C Series Bulletin giving full technical information, ratings and specifications.



THE SUPERIOR ELECTRIC COMPANY, Bristol, Connecticut

Please send H-C Series
POWERSTAT Bulletin.

Please have your
representative call.

name _____
company _____
address _____
city _____ zone _____ state _____

THE SUPERIOR ELECTRIC COMPANY
Bristol, Connecticut, U.S.A.

els of size 5 indicate that main obstacle will be learning to handle the extremely fine No. 44 wire required for the windings.

Other Frankford-sponsored feasibility studies underway cover size 11 components; components for two high temperature ranges (up to 300 deg C and from 500 to 600 deg C); synchros accurate to plus or minus 2 min; and high-torque units developing as much as 200 percent above the present standard torque ratings.

Oil Men Talk Computers and Remote Control

Two of the hottest subjects in control in the oil industry these days are sophisticated remote control of tank farms, pipelines, and lease automatic custody transfer and the application of computers to distribution and refining.

LONG BEACH, CALIF.—

Oilmen took a long hard look at some of the new techniques of control during the American Institute of Electrical Engineers Sixth Annual Conference of the Petroleum Industry. The two techniques that bore the brunt of their scrutiny: sophisticated remote control of production and transmission operations and use of computers in refining and pipeline applications.

E. G. Warren, Humble Oil and Refining Co., emphasized the practical aspects of remote control of a refinery farm in Baytown, Texas. He pointed out that environment—the humid Gulf Coast atmosphere buttressed by salt spray—was a major problem, dictated the use of special components such as hermetically sealed relays. Because of such considerations in this installation, Humble has operated the semi-graphic panel system for three years with very little maintenance and no periodic replacement of parts except lamps.

• **Fast supervisory control**—A solid-state supervisory control system, typical of the installations causing a lot of interest in the petroleum industry, was described by G. H. Beck, Conti-

Arnoux's new Decommutator® provides greater dimension in telemetry, flexibility, and reliability.

ADVANCED TDS SERIES 200

Arnoux's Decommutator® Series 200 continues to operate with one or even all information gates removed; active readout capability is from 1 to 88 channels, operating on all standard IRIG sampling rates of 30, 45, 60, or 90 channels at from 75 to 900 pps. All output patching and cross-strapping provided internally.

This new Decommutator uses a new gate-pulse generator, the DGG-1, which has a wide-range rate capability and can be adapted for any system requiring sequential gate pulses. Economy and smallness—the DGG-1 is only 3 1/2 inches high and mounts in a standard rack. Selection of operating mode is by front-panel pushbuttons. A visual channel quantity counter is provided for proper system synchronization check. **BULLETIN 801.**

ARNOUX CORPORATION
11924 W. Washington Blvd. • Los Angeles 66, Calif.

ARNOUX
PHONETICALLY, SAY ARE NEW
DECOMMUTATORS

FACILITIES

Bryant's production facilities are unique in the field of computer products manufacture.

Our multi-million dollar research and manufacturing resources assure you of the utmost precision and dependability of Bryant magnetic drums and read record heads.

Full details are in our new descriptive brochure. Write for your copy.

Bryant Computer Products Division
a division of Bryant Checkbook Company
P. O. Box 240 Springfield, Massachusetts

WHAT'S NEW

ental Pipeline Co. It transmits data by a binary coded decimal, serial-bit form with a minimum of three digits of 5 bits for each command, indication, or other function. Since information is not transmitted by signal strength or amplitude, accuracy is maintained over long transmission distances.

In the system, which extends from Oklahoma City to Wood River, Ill., information is digitized as soon as possible. The analog-to-digital conversion system requires one converter per station. The converter compares the analog output from each transducer with known current levels for each digit of information on a binary basis as percent of full scale output. High speed transistor switching converts in one-third of a second.

With proposed additions, the system will handle 51 three-digit pressures and speeds, five four-digit meter readings, eight product indicators, 12 load controls, 35 pump starts and stops, 99 alarms, 15 valve opens-closes, and 17 miscellaneous commands. Controls are carried over a single party-line telephone circuit.

Time for scanning a complete cycle is under six seconds; data are transmitted about every 30 secs. At a master station, pressure, speeds, delivery meter readings are automatically logged on the hour. The operator can obtain a printout at any time by pushing a button. In addition, a small "deviation printer" writes out all readings which have changed from the last record.

• **Computers from a user**—Discussing the application of computers at several levels, J. T. Manry, Tennessee Gas Pipeline Co., issued a warning to potential computer users. His warning: don't accept theoretical conclusions whose validity cannot be fully ascertained until after the die is cast and the system is operating. He also expressed concern about the rapid rate of obsolescence of computer equipment. His recommended approach for pipeline operators: a phasing-in to get experience before jumping to all-out computing-control.

• **Computers from a maker**—General Electric Co.'s E. B. Turner had a more positive view. He felt that the use of computers would grow rapidly in the calculating and controlling of feeds into and out of processing equipment and wherever logic decisions are required for efficient refinery operation. Turner said that any process whose product output was over \$3 million was a good candidate for computing-control.

covering the

IR spectrum

from the near to the far

Infrared at ITT includes complete detection systems as well as basic components

INFRARED is today, as it has been for a number of years, one of the "hottest" activities at ITT.

ITT Laboratories is equipped to design and develop new ideas in generation, transmission, detection, and utilization of infrared radiation.

ITT has made many important contributions in IR techniques—not only from one end of the spectrum to the other, but from simple devices for viewing objects in the dark to air-to-air search-track and tracking of satellites in orbit.

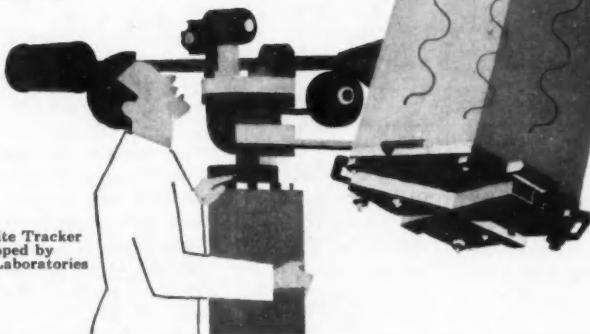
ITT's advanced position in the IR systems field is founded on its broad experience in basic IR components, such as lead telluride, doped germanium, and indium antimonide detectors; black-body radiation sources; image converter, photo-multiplier, and Iatron® direct-view storage tubes for display of IR information.

For increased detector efficiency, ITT has developed a full line of coolers, including cryostats for gaseous nitrogen, recirculating liquid nitrogen coolers, and liquid nitrogen dispensers that will cool cells for many hours—even after more than a day in storage. ITT also supplies component and system test equipment.

Whether infrared requirements are commercial or reach into the most sophisticated areas of military electronics, ITT's complete research and manufacturing facilities can meet the need.

For information on "active" or "passive" infrared systems, write ITT, 67 Broad Street, New York 4, N.Y.

Satellite Tracker developed by ITT Laboratories



INTERNATIONAL TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH CORPORATION 67 Broad Street, New York 4, N.Y.

ITT COMPONENTS DIVISION • ITT FEDERAL DIVISION • ITT INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION • ITT LABORATORIES • INTELEX SYSTEMS INCORPORATED • AIRMATIC SYSTEMS CORPORATION • KELLOGG SWITCHBOARD AND SUPPLY COMPANY • ROYAL ELECTRIC CORPORATION • AMERICAN CABLE & RADIO CORPORATION • FEDERAL ELECTRIC CORPORATION • ITT COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS, INC. • INTERNATIONAL ELECTRIC CORPORATION • INTERNATIONAL STANDARD ELECTRIC CORPORATION • LABORATORIES AND MANUFACTURING PLANTS IN 20 FREE-WORLD COUNTRIES



Among the infrared research activities at
ITT Laboratories

PRE-LAUNCH GUIDANCE
SURVEILLANCE
RECONNAISSANCE
AIR-TO-AIR SEARCH
AIR-TO-AIR SEARCH-TRACK
JET AIRCRAFT DETECTION
SATELLITE TRACKING
AIRBORNE MAPPING
FIRE CONTROL
TEMPERATURE CONTROL
MEDICAL ELECTRONICS
COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS
CRYOGENICS
IR MASERS



... the largest American-owned world-wide electronic and telecommunication enterprise, with 101 research and manufacturing units, 14 operating companies and 130,000 employees.

The smallest, lightest, PRECISION TRIMMING POT on the market!



FAIRCHILD TYPE 926-3/8" DIAMETER TRIMMER

Smallest?... You can't get one any smaller, not when diameter and length measure only $\frac{1}{8}$ of an inch.

Lightest?... Although it weighs only 3 grams, this precision micro-miniature trimmer incorporates a machined aluminum case, stainless steel shaft and precious metal wiper and contacts designed for high reliability. It is protected against dust and moisture by an "O" ring shaft seal.

All this and reliability too... The Trim-tite, Jr. meets MIL SPEC 202A for missile and aircraft applications, assuring constant setting over a wide range of severe environmental conditions.

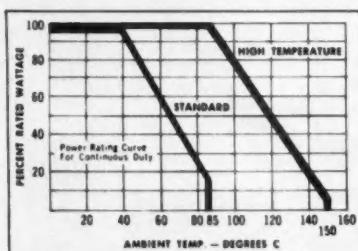
Standard and high-temperature units are available in resistance ranges as high as 25K with linearity values as low as 3%. Power ratings at various ambients are shown below.

A "GIANT-SIZE" VERSION The Fairchild Trim-tite type 927—measuring $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in diameter and length, and weighing 9 grams

— is available in resistance ranges as high as 50K. Resistance values up to 150K can be supplied on special order.

Standard units in a wide range of resistance values are available for off-the-shelf delivery.

For complete specifications and detailed application information regarding your particular requirements, write to Dept. 32C



RELIABILITY
INSIDE
THE
BLACK BOX

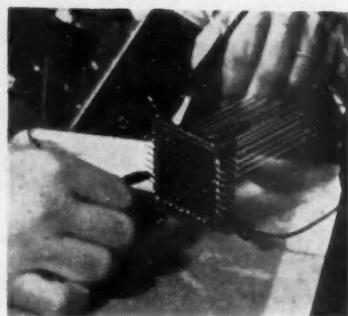
FAIRCHILD

COMPONENTS DIVISION
225 Park Avenue Hicksville, L. I., N.Y. • 6111 E. Washington Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif.
A Subsidiary of Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corporation

CONTROLS
CORPORATION

GYROS
PRESSURE
TRANSDUCERS
POTENTIOMETERS
ACCELEROMETERS

WHAT'S NEW



Glass rod memory under test.

Glass Rods Make Unusual Memory

First computer memory with thin film glass rods instead of cores will be delivered to Naval Ordnance Test Station. Its speeds can be four times those of a conventional core memory.

LOS ANGELES—

A glass rod computer memory, like the one pictured above, will be delivered later this year to the U.S. Naval Ordnance Test Station at China Lake. Although it will be comparatively small—only 768 bits—it will serve as a computer buffer memory for the sequencing and control of NODAC (Naval Ordnance Data Automation Center), replacing a number of high speed flip-flop registers. The unit will be built by the Electronics Div., National Cash Register Co., which developed the glass rod concept. Overall size of the storage portion of the unit: a cube block about $\frac{1}{2}$ in. on a side.

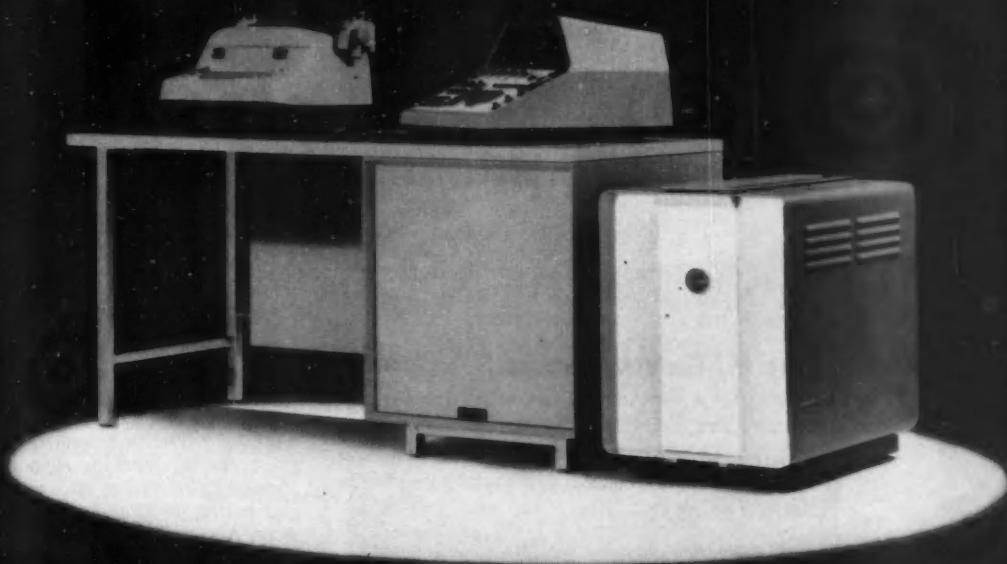
NODAC is a general purpose data reduction machine; it can accept ten voltage inputs simultaneously with maximum conversion rates of 44,000 per sec. The machine has 270 flip-flops available for logic operations and is tied into, and under the control of, an IBM 704 computer.

NOTS engineers expect the new high speed glass rod memory will enable NODAC to tackle a number of real time problems that can't be solved now. In addition, they feel the new units will permit sophisticated modifications of control circuitry at a moderate cost.

• **Glass rod heart**—The key to high speed operation of the new NCR

A MASTERPIECE OF
FUNCTIONAL DESIGN

RECOMP



COMPACT...VERSATILE...EASY TO OPERATE

The RECOMP computer strikingly demonstrates the four basic principles of design excellence: performance, ease of operation, ease of maintenance, functional styling. It is a masterpiece of practical design.

The magnetic disk memory contains 4096 words, each of 40-bit length, or 12 decimal digits, eight alpha characters, or two program instructions. It retains as many as 8000 instructions or stores more than 49,000 decimal digits of data. Reading speed of the photoelectric tape is 400 characters a second. The exclusive

digital readout flashes arabic numerals to reveal contents of any word or register.

RECOMP gives you far more capacity, versatility, and trouble-free service for your money. It's available now—for outright sale or at a moderate monthly rental that includes maintenance. *And there's no extra equipment to buy...no cost of installation.* For information on how RECOMP can solve your problems, write Autonetics Industrial Products, Dept. 310, 3584 Wilshire Boulevard, Los Angeles 5, California.

Digital computers by Autonetics 

A DIVISION OF NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC.

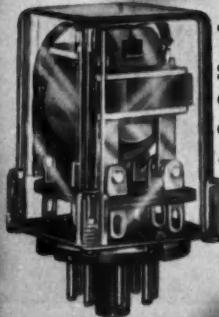
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS
Other Offices: New York, Chicago, Washington, D.C.

Type W, Impulse-Latching Relay

Insulated rocker arm is activated by a single coil, instead of two. Ideal for controls, appliances, positioning devices and other applications where opposite switching is desired each time circuit is pulsed. Contact combinations up to 4 "C". AC or DC.

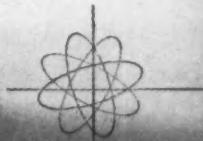


2 of the many COMAR RELAYS designed to solve your relay problems



Type M, General-Purpose Relay

Suitable for a multitude of light duty applications. Compact size, lightweight. Good wipe and positive contact pressure. Contact combinations up to 3 "C". Available open, or in plastic dust covers with plug-in feature. AC or DC.



We specialize in supplying relays
for a wide range of requirements.

COMPLETE
ENGINEERING,
MANUFACTURING,
SEALING FACILITIES,
ALL IN ONE PLANT

Send for catalog

COMAR

ELECTRIC COMPANY, 3349 Addison St., Chicago 18, Ill.

RELAYS • SOLENOIDS • COILS • SWITCHES • HERMETIC SEALING

40 CIRCLE 40 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHAT'S NEW

memory is a long, thin, magnetic-coated glass rod—with a 10 mil diameter—with a solenoid wire winding. To make these units, NCR first coats the glass rod with a silver conductor, then electroplates a thin magnetic alloy of iron and nickel. At each preselected bit position, four successive, single layer, solenoid windings—two input, a sense, and an enabling winding—are superimposed over the rod.

The rod exhibits the same general electrical characteristics as a toroidal magnetic core. But the unique construction makes the rod a continuous magnetic medium so it can store many bits of information in a single unit. The memory can be built-in quickly by simply threading the rods through previously assembled matrices.

• **Rods versus cores**—NCR claims that the glass rod memories will match or outperform magnetic cores in all applications except magnetic amplifiers. They say that the rods can operate in a broader range of temperature as well as at much higher speeds. And rod memories are comparable to core units in cost, speed of fabrication and test, and maximum memory size. This last claim is strengthened by an NCR proposal for a 300,000-bit memory for a military installation.

Although pleased by the reception of engineers at NOTS, NCR feels that some of the most significant applications of its glass rods may still be in the laboratory. It has great potential as a versatile computer element. For example, switching elements that operate at speeds of two megacycles and better are close to the hardware stage. Also under study: glass rod shift registers and counters, which operate in the two to four megacycle range.

—Michael Murphy
McGraw-Hill News

PROGRESS REPORT:

ANIP Program Expands to Surface & Subs

DALLAS—

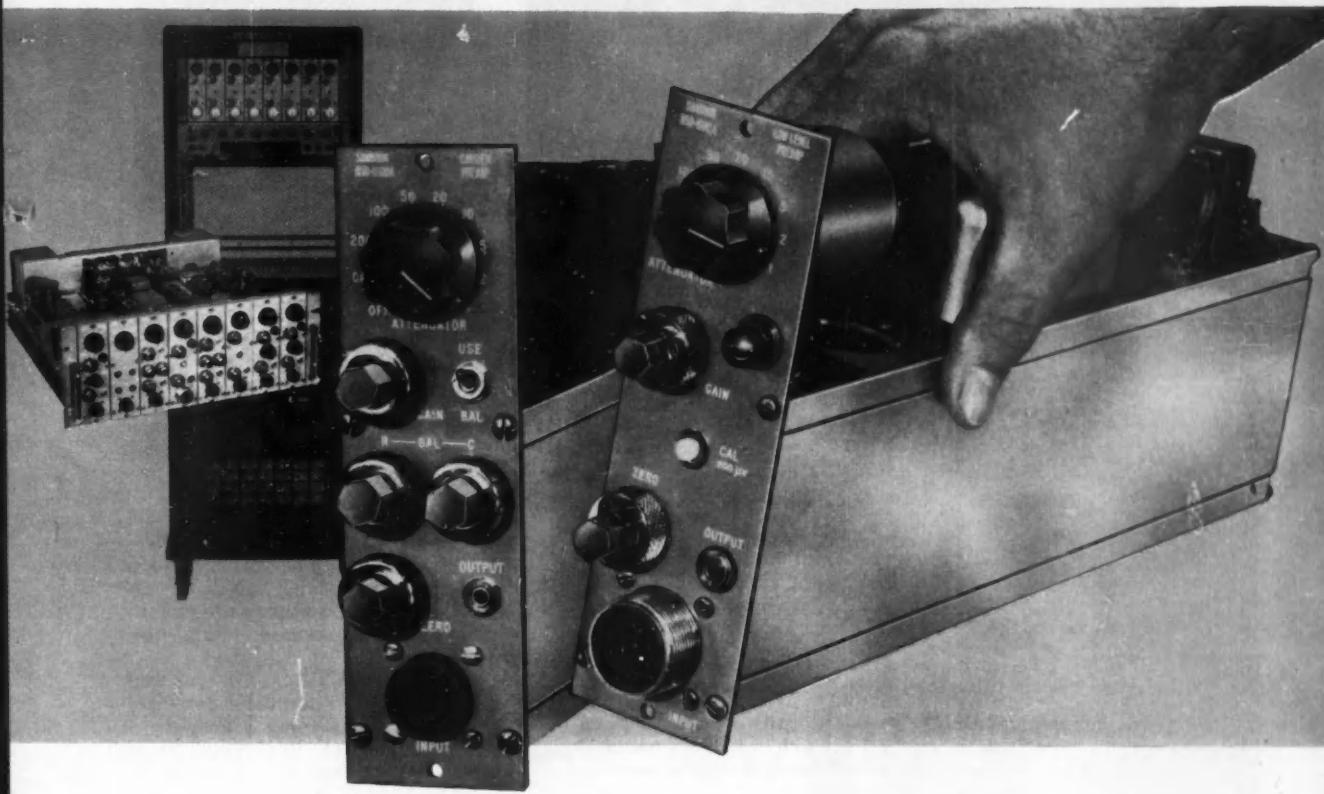
When the Army-Navy Instrumentation Program (ANIP) started in 1953, the objective was to bring the cockpit of the airplane up-to-date, harnessing the newest techniques of electronic sensing and data processing.

CIRCLE 41 ON READER SERVICE CARD→

NEW

CARRIER AND LOW LEVEL PREAMPS OFFER MORE RECORDING USEFULNESS

—per inch
—per dollar
—per channel



With the availability of these two new plug-in preamplifiers and associated MOPA, Sanborn 6- and 8-channel "850" oscillographic recording systems can now record an even wider variety of inputs — wherever many channels are needed in minimum panel space, with no sacrifice in system accuracy or reliability. The 850-1100A is a carrier amplifier-demodulator unit designed to work with resistance bridge, variable reluctance and differential transformer transducers. Attenuator, smooth gain, position and balancing controls are on the 2" x 7" front panel; input and output connections are provided at both front and rear. The 850-1500A is a chopper amplifier with floating input isolated from a floating output, capable of measuring low level DC-100 cps signals such as those from thermocouples and strain gage bridges. Design provides low noise operation, greater freedom from ground loop interference and high common mode rejection ratio. Required carrier excitation (2400 cps standard, 600, 1200 and 4800 cps optional) and chopper drive (440 cps) voltages are supplied by the 850-1900 MOPA, a dual-oscillator unit which can handle up to eight of each preamplifier.

SPECIFICATIONS

	850-1100A	850-1500A
Sensitivity	100 μ v in gives 1 v at output	
Input impedance	approx. 2500 ohms	approx. 100,000 ohms
Output	± 2.5 v across 3300 ohms	± 2.5 volts across 2500 ohms
Freq. response	-3 db at 20% of carrier freq.	0-100 cps, -3db
Linearity	$\pm 0.5\%$ of full scale	$\pm 0.1\%$ of full scale
Common mode performance		120 db for 60 cps, 160 db for DC with 5000 ohms unbalance in input
Noise		2 μ v p-p over 100 cps bandwidth

(Data subject to change without notice)



Ask your Sanborn Sales-Engineering representative for complete facts on all "850" system units — or write the main office in Waltham.

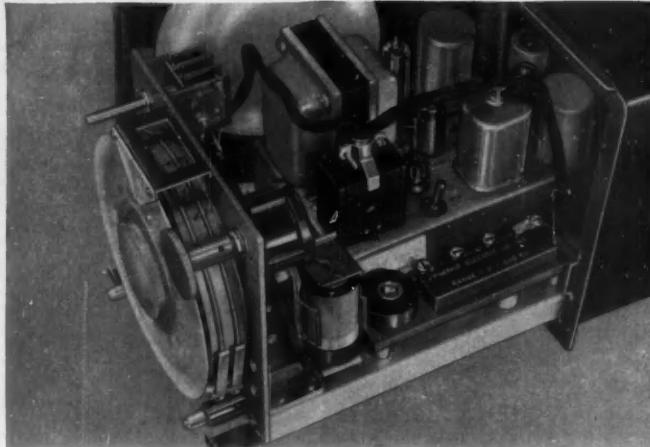
NEREM '59 COMM. ARMORY, BOSTON, NOVEMBER 17, 18, 19.

SANBORN COMPANY

Industrial Division

175 Wyman St., Waltham 54, Mass.

Size makes the difference



in
the

Ultimate in convenience—all components accessible on slide-out chassis.

Thermo Electronic® Signaling Controller

This new, rugged, compact off-on signaling controller is simply designed, using proven components, to give you maximum accuracy, sensitivity and speed of response, in a minimum of space.

Available as a potentiometer or bridge type unit. It will automatically, continuously, dependably provide two position control of any process you require, through the use of any DC signaling transducer. Corrective action follows almost instantaneously upon detection of even a 1 microvolt signal change.

Bright Red-Green lights on the panel door signal process condition. The instrument needs just 56 square inches of your panel space.

The Thermo Electronic Signaling Controller incorporates the new high-gain relay amplifier which combines high stability with exceptional sensitivity. Stability is ± 1 microvolt, power gain, 135 decibels. Full amplifier sensitivity is used for standardizing.

Tubes and parts are standard—obtained easily from any electronic parts outlet. The potentiometer circuit uses a flashlight battery as its power source. Front-set controls enable quick setting. Easily interchanged ranges, from 1-100 millivolts, adapt to an exceptionally wide range of sensing elements. Fail-safe action protects expensive process equipment against transducer, component or power failure.

Solve your two-position control problems quickly and better with Thermo Electronic Instruments.

Write today for
Catalog 51-B.



15.8" scale has large, easy-to-read numerals.

Thermo Electric CO., INC. SADDLE BROOK,
NEW JERSEY

In Canada: THERMO ELECTRIC (Canada) LTD., Brampton, Ontario

WHAT'S NEW



Douglas Aircraft's proposed cockpit mockup. Pushbutton controls make the pilot's job easier.

Last month, at a special ANIP symposium here, contractors in the program reported on progress made to date. The report indicates that ANIP has turned into a search for a balanced man-machine partnership for the all-purpose operation of air, surface, and sub-surface craft.

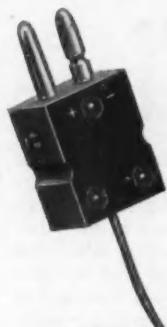
Item: The ANIP sister program, Submarine Integrated Control (SUBIC), has found instrumentation features developed by ANIP for aircraft are logically adaptable to atomic-powered submarines featuring one-man control.

Item: One ANIP goal—a simplified all-purpose instrumented cockpit for fixed winged craft and helicopters—is still five years off. By-products of the program, however, have been put to use by builders of missile control and air and ground defense systems.

Coordinators of the aircraft program, Douglas Aircraft for fixed wing and Bell Helicopter Corp. for helicopters, unveiled what has transpired since the last public showing of ANIP equipment almost two years ago (CtE, Dec '57, p. 29). Both have built new mock-ups of proposed cockpits for all-weather flying, using the contact analog display.

• Douglas checkerboard—Douglas' instrument, developed by the General Electric Co., shows the pilot a checkerboard ground image. A computer-determined path for the plane appears on a transparent windshield. The present model (see picture) shows the earth as a flat surface, but an advanced version to be test-flown within a year will show real terrain in addition to the flight path.

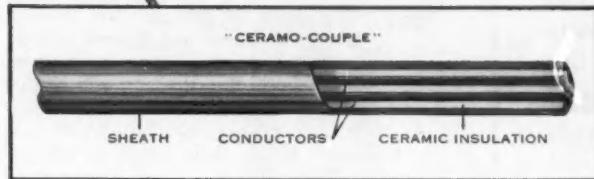
Bell has built an experimental helicopter equipped to give a pilot synthetic information on a contact analog display for all-weather flying. In this



Ceramo® Thermocouples

"Tortured" By Exotic Fuel

Explosions



Metal "bomb" designed by Airco for testing liquid fuels showing "Ceramo-Couple" and gas escape line.



When Thermo Electric designed "Ceramo" for extra-tough thermocouple applications, even "Ceramo's" designers did not figure on the "torture test" devised for it by Air Reduction Co. High temperatures, extreme corrosion, high pressure, great durability, easier installation—all these conditions "Ceramo" takes in stride with typical versatility. But ability to withstand actual explosions—well, that was a lot to ask. "Ceramo," however, did just that.

Airco needed such a thermocouple to test thermal stability of rocket and jet engine liquid propellants at their Murray Hill, N. J., laboratories. The fuel is placed in a small metal vessel which is then immersed in molten metal. One opening of the vessel is sealed with a small rupture disc. In the other opening a thermocouple is fitted to measure the reaction rate of the fuel over a wide range of temperatures before explosion occurs. Naturally, the thermocouple must withstand the explosion. "Ceramo-Couples" withstand 10 or more such explosions before replacement. This "torture test" is endured by enclosed junction "Ceramo-Couples" of but 1/16" o.d. with 30 gage con-



Airco furnace containing molten metal—with test "bomb" ready for immersion.

ductors. This test method would not be feasible without thermocouples of such small diameters.

Other "Ceramo" features essential to this job include accuracy—to indicate exact temperatures; sensitivity—to indicate temperature changes quickly; and corrosion resistance—these exotic fuels are highly corrosive.

"Ceramo" could well be the answer to your thermocouple problems—mechanical, thermal or chemical. Find out by contacting Thermo Electric today.

Write For Bulletin 325-B.

Thermo Electric CO., INC.

SADDLE BROOK, NEW JERSEY

In Canada: THERMO ELECTRIC (Canada) LTD., Brampton, Ontario

Explore new areas at IBM in

MECHANICS

At IBM, engineers are applying the principles of mechanics in radically new ways in order to keep pace with recent scientific advances. One project, for example, involves the design of mechanical and electromechanical devices and servos in the 5-10 millisecond range that will insure minimum noise, vibration and wear. In another project, new concepts of magnetic recording systems are being sought that will enable great quantities of data to be stored in highly miniaturized "memory" devices. Careers are available in such areas as acoustics, applied mathematics, electromechanics, servo mechanisms, systems design and vibration and wear control. For assignments like these, IBM is seeking engineers who can solve the unusual mechanics problems posed by recent technological break-throughs.

You will enjoy unusual professional freedom and the support of a wealth of systems knowledge. Comprehensive education programs are available plus the assistance of specialists of many disciplines. Working independently or with a small team, your individual contributions are quickly recognized and rewarded. This is a unique opportunity for a career with a company that has an outstanding growth record.

FOR DETAILS, write, outlining your background and interests, to:

Mr. R. E. Rodgers, Dept. 541J
IBM Corporation
590 Madison Avenue
New York 22, N.Y.

IBM

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION

WHAT'S NEW

design a combination optical-mechanical system generates grid-type ground patterns. The image is displayed on a 16-inch transparent glass screen—a trichroic mirror built by Autonetics Div. of North American Aviation—placed in front of the pilot.

• **Bell's simulator**—The helicopter company also reported that its proposed simulator has been built and is at work in human engineering studies. The simulator produces the motion, sound, vibration, and general cockpit arrangement of existing helicopters. Bell expects the simulator will permit the evaluation of instruments and controls, developed for the ANIP program, before their actual installation in helicopters.

In the simulator, a computer accepts signals generated by the pilot as he moves control levers. The computer then calculates the response of the helicopter and these responses cause a moving platform to simulate the movement of the helicopter. In addition, the computed responses drive a display generator which presents a visual picture to the pilot, describing his altitude, velocity, and attitude.

Probably one of the biggest developments to come out of ANIP in the past two years has been the progress made in building transparent television tubes. In ANIP cockpits, the pilot has a choice of looking through his cockpit windshield or of switching to viewing through the analog contact display.

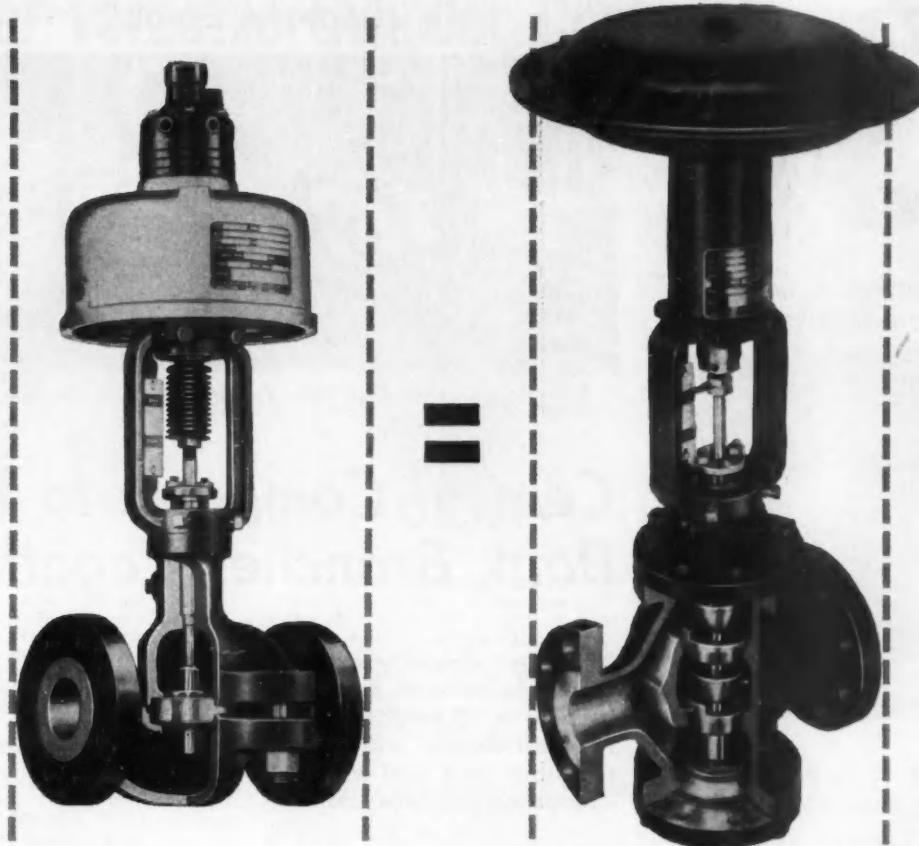
Refinements of the Kaiser-Aiken thin cathode-ray tube have now reached the point where the tube can be built from ordinary half-inch plate glass. Such construction is easier to fabricate and improves the optical qualities of the tube.

Other developments:

► New air velocity sensor for helicopters has been proposed by Midwest Research Institute. The acoustic-electromagnetic device would make indirect measurements.

► First phase of an obstacle-sensing program has been completed by Research and Development Div., Allen B. duMont Laboratories, Inc., with T.R.G. Inc. It indicates that an advanced radar-type system is the most feasible solution to the obstacle sensing program.

The ANIP program is being sponsored by the Office of Naval Research. It was reported in Dallas that almost \$17 million has been spent so far on the program. ONR expects the next year's budget will at least match this year's, and will probably be increased.



"FIT" Companions

reduce costs . . . increase valving flexibility

With face-to-face dimensions to I.S.A. standards, K&M split body valves are interchangeable with K&M regular globe-body diaphragm valves (and with all standard makes of diaphragm valves).

This *exclusive* feature of the K&M split body design enables you to make significant reduction in your plant inventory investment of replacement valves. It gives you highly desirable flexibility.

Additional flexibility is provided in the K&M split body valve itself. Interchangeable, unitized construction makes it possible to develop 432 different valve combinations from a single split body.

In a matter of minutes you can make the body reverse or direct-acting; switch the operator to dome, diaphragm, or handwheel; change the seat ring to one of several types; recharacterize by selecting a different plug; substitute the replaceable, rotatable flanges; convert from globe to angle type.

The K&M split body valve fits your existing piping and fits your budget.

One more plus . . . K&M split body valves have the largest C_v offered in split body construction . . . more flow for your money.

Write for Catalog 132 completely describing the valve that brings the split body idea to its fullest development.

K&M

diaphragm control valves

I.S.A. 1687

Our 79th Year



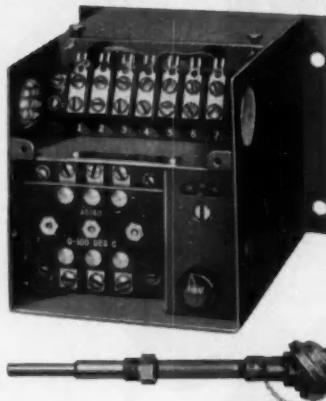
KIELEY & MUELLER, INCORPORATED

Oldest Pressure and Level Control Valve Manufacturer
64 Genung Street, Middletown, New York

Great things are happening
in AutroniC® Control



INSERT A CARD . . .
CHANGE THE RANGE



LOW-COST, HIGH-PERFORMANCE ELECTRONIC RESISTANCE THERMOMETER

Pick a temperature range between -50° and 700°F , or -50° and 350°C ; place the corresponding range card in the Swartwout thermometer adapter, and the temperature range is set up, ready to go.

Simple? You bet. Simplified design is the reason for the low price of the Swartwout Resistance Thermometer. It is also the reason for the unit's exceptional dependability.

Highly sensitive, the fully-electronic Swartwout Resistance Thermometer temperature system is adaptable to full-scale temperature spans as small as 3°F . It can indicate, record, or control. With slight modification, or auxiliary equipment, it will add, subtract or average temperature . . . even control the ratio between two temperatures, or between temperature and another variable.

All this is done with electronic speed. Data is transmitted instantaneously . . . no time-lag no matter where temperature elements are located.

The operational ease, functional flexibility and simplicity of the Resistance Thermometer are characteristic of the entire line of Swartwout AutroniC Instrumentation.

For details on the Resistance Thermometer, request Bulletin A-706-B. The Swartwout Co., 18511 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland 12, Ohio.



...world leader in electronic
process instrumentation
S.A. 1968

EUROPEAN REPORT



Barclays Bank will tie an EMIDEC 1100 to 15 branches

Central Computer to Tie Bank Branches Together

One large computer will centralize the accounts and book-keeping of 15 bank branches. The installation will reduce the labor force and will save storage space in the branches

LONDON—

Barclays Bank Ltd., one of London's leading financial institutions, has announced plans for the first computer application in British banking circles. The system will tie by teletype, 15 downtown branches to a transistorized EMIDEC 1100 computer, made by EMI Electronics Ltd. Cost of the completed system is estimated at \$600,000, of which the computer represents \$375,000. The banking net is to be operational by 1961.

The central computer will perform three main tasks each day: at noon, it will update all accounts with items that have been cleared by England's check clearing houses; at 3:30 in the afternoon, it will debit accounts for checks drawn against them throughout the day; and it will print out monthly statements for the 40,000 accounts handled by the system. All this will take only three hours a day. Remainder of the computer time will be spent performing statistical and economic calculations for the bank's staff.

• **Updating accounts**—In the morning the branches will transmit, via teletype information from the checks received from the clearing houses. A tape attachment on the listing-adding machines supplies the input, so that the tape preparation is

byproduct of normal branch office procedure. The data are sent to the computer in a 20-character code which is split into three blocks. The first block (four characters) conveys the check number and an identifying symbol to show whether the entry is to be added or subtracted from the account. In the second block are the account number and a symbol indicating an original or correcting entry on the account. The final block carries the check amount and an end-of-entry signal.

At the computer center, data from the branches are perforated onto input tapes for the computer. The list of items is sorted and placed into account number sequence by the computer; then each entry is used to update the master records which are maintained on magnetic tape. The machine can handle up to 90 entries a second, updating and comparing the updated entries with overdraft limits and stopped accounts. Finally, the computer turns out on five-channel paper tape a list of accounts that have been updated. This information is fed back to the branch concerned via the teletype link.

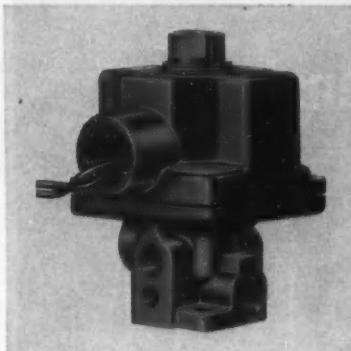
At 3:30 in the afternoon, after the close of normal banking operations, the branch sorts out the day's checks, prepares another list (and with it a punched tape), and sends this information to the central computer. The same procedure of sequencing and updating takes place. In addition, the computer prints out a balance list of the day's activity for each branch.

• **Fast statements**—To prepare periodic statements, the computer reads

For versatile Cylinder Control, specify Skinner 3- and 4-way Solenoid Valves



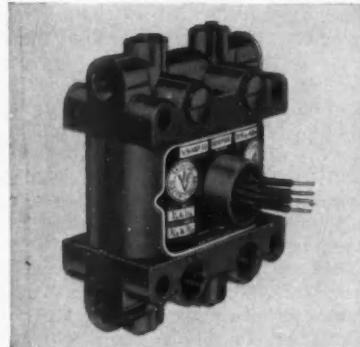
For small cylinders... Skinner V5 and V10 air and hydraulic valves. Stainless steel construction. Mount in any position; can be cleaned without removal from line. Pressure ratings to 1000 psi. Available normally open, normally closed, directional control, multi-directional, quick exhaust. Orifice sizes: 3/64" to 1/4".



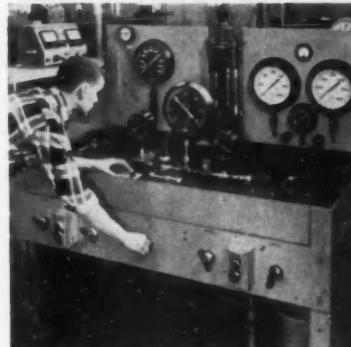
For medium cylinders... Skinner 3 way A Series valves. A new line that can also be used to operate smaller cylinders calling for increased cycling speeds. Die-cast, zinc body; stainless steel internal parts; mount in any position. Available normally open, normally closed, directional control. Pressure to 125 psi; orifice size, 5/32".



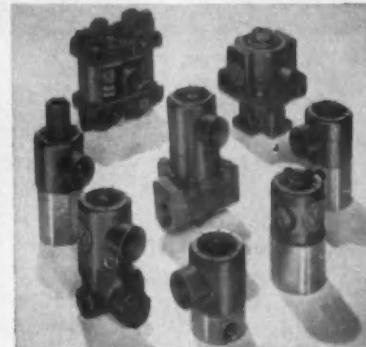
Coming soon... for larger cylinders! A new-design, general purpose, high-flow industrial line of 3-way solenoid valves. These new valves will be available in orifice sizes of 3/8", 1/2" and 3/4" and will be offered normally open, normally closed, or directional control in standard and explosion-proof construction. Operating pressures: 5 to 150 psi.



For double-acting cylinders... Skinner 4-way V9 valves. Two 3-way valves in one housing offered normally closed-normally closed, normally open-normally open, and normally closed-normally open. Available with adjustable flow features for exceptional cylinder control. Orifices: 3/64" to 1/8". Pressure ratings to 200 psi.



Exhaustive lab tests assure that you can use any Skinner valve with confidence. Built to the highest UL standards, Skinner valves are completely tested and checked to provide the best product available. Skinner's testing standards meet or surpass those of the aircraft industry.



A complete line of 2-, 3- and 4-way solenoid valves. There's a Skinner valve for almost any flow application with a wide variety of media: air, oil, water, inert gases, hydraulic fluids, kerosene and gasoline. Orifice sizes range from 3/64" to 1". Pressure ratings range from vacuum to 3000 psi. Explosion-proof models are UL approved for Class 1, Group D and Class 2, Groups F and G.

Skinner solenoid valves are distributed nationally

For complete information, contact a Skinner Representative listed in the Yellow Pages or write us at Dept. 340.



SKINNER ELECTRIC VALVES

THE CREST OF QUALITY THE SKINNER ELECTRIC VALVE DIVISION • NEW BRITAIN, CONNECTICUT

the world's most expensive inch of recording tape

There's no question about it—if there were a dropout in this inch of tape it could cost you plenty. That's why our customers invariably demand perfection from our EP Audiotape—the *extra precision* magnetic recording tape for computers, automation, telemetry and seismography.

Audio Devices' battery of Automatic Certifiers is one of the unique means used to make sure EP Audiotape always meets customers' specifications. The Automatic Certifier records and plays back every inch of the EP Audiotape under test. These tests can be so demanding that if the tape fails to reproduce just *one* test pulse out of the 40 million put on a single reel, the entire reel is rejected. There are no *if's, and's, or but's.*

This is just one of many special quality-control operations. From raw material to hermetically sealed containers, every reel of EP Audiotape gets individual attention.

For more information write for free Bulletin T112A. Write Dept. TC, Audio Devices, Inc., 444 Madison Avenue, New York 22, N.Y.

TYPE EP audiotape

AUDIO DEVICES, INC. TRADE MARK

444 Madison Ave., N.Y. 22, N.Y.
In Hollywood: 840 N. Fairfax Ave.
In Chicago: 5428 Milwaukee Ave.
Export Dept.: 13 East 40th St., N.Y., 16
Rectifier Division: 620 E. Dyer Rd., Santa Ana, Calif.

WHAT'S NEW

... full scale mechanization of British banks is still a long way off ...

out the master magnetic tapes. Statement preparation is spread over a four week period to ease the load. All account information is stored on two fast, start/stop, one-inch magnetic tape decks. Each 2,400-ft reel of tape stores account information for three branches. Such information includes account number, name of client, interest rate, bank charges, and the balance of the account. When updating an account, the system insures nondestructive readout and record permanency by reading off one tape and writing the updated entries on a second tape.

Input checks are made on the teletype link and the computer. Control totals check the amounts received over the communication net, and check digits in the account numbers direct correct posting of the entries.

• **Central bank automation**—Mechanization of individual bank operation is one part of the bank mechanization program underway in Britain. Another aspect, probably lagging behind similar activity in the U. S., is automation of central check clearing houses. In London, three million checks pass through the 11 clearing banks each day. In 1956, the clearing houses set up an Electronics Advisory Committee to study the job of clearing. As a result of a three year study, the committee recommended standardization of check sizes, standardization of coding type face at 8 to the inch and limited in height to $\frac{1}{2}$ in., and magnetic ink for encoding checks. Many of the recommendations parallel those proposed by the American Banking Association.

But full scale mechanization of central banking functions is still a long way off. English banks are waiting to see automatic feed sorters for selective sorting of checks in the clearing houses, readers for magnetic ink coding, and encoders for inserting the check amount on the check.

—Derek Barlow

Original Soviet patents and inventions, translated into English, are now available from Pergamon Press, Inc., in New York. Cost of each translated patent: \$5. Cost of an annual compendium of 2,000 pages: \$100. The book contains about 10,000 Russian patents.



THIS CONTROL PROBLEM HAD TO BE SOLVED

FOR AUTOMATIC DOLLAR BILL CHANGERS



Hoffman Silicon Solar Cells were the solution



A.B.T.'s (division of Atwood Vacuum Machine Co., Rockford, Illinois) intricate control problem in their unique "bill changer" required Hoffman Silicon Solar Cells, of exacting quality, to automatically register the authenticity of a dollar bill, in this innovation in automatic vending.

You, too, may have a control problem requiring immediate and accurate registering—instantaneous response (20 microseconds)—long life (10,000 years*)—high light conversion efficiency (up to 10%)—wide spectral response range (4,000-11,500 angstroms)—extended operating temperature range (-65°C to +175°C).

Hoffman Silicon Solar Cells, born from the same family as those which are still powering the U. S. Navy's Vanguard satellite's radio transmitter, can be the answer to your control problem. For details consult the Hoffman Solar Cell applications specialist in your area or write to Department SS.

Hoffman Electronics
CORPORATION
SEMICONDUCTOR DIVISION
930 PITNER AVENUE EVANSTON, ILLINOIS

If you need a job in electronics done quicker and better, contact

*Per R.G.A. Laboratories, Princeton, New Jersey, Report No. 212-PH-55-31 (1114), April 15, 1957

CIRCLE 49 ON READER SERVICE CARD



*Yours for
the asking*



This "Diamond H"



**Checklist of
Reliable Controls**

... Relays, Thermostats, Switches ... engineered to meet your specific requirements in a wide variety of applications including air conditioning, appliances, aircraft, missiles, machine tools, panel boards, heater and motor control circuits, and many others.

Ask also for our new application data sheets on Series R and Series W Relays, and Rotary Switches.

THE HART
MANUFACTURING COMPANY
165 Bartholomew Ave., Hartford 1, Conn.
Phone JACKson 5-3491

50 CIRCLE 50 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AROUND THE BUSINESS LOOP

Here's how one airframe and missile builder plans to take its control know-how and market it to industry and military and nonmilitary government agencies.



LEADERS AT LEAD:

M. C. Haddon, general manager, tries a button; Joseph M. Katz, head of the Ferrite Laboratory, turns a wheel; while R. C. Galbraith, assistant general manager, observes the action.

Lockheed's LEAD: A Start in Control

LOS ANGELES—

At Lockheed Aircraft Corporation last month, an active addition to the company was getting its feet wet in control waters while also probing the deeper end of the pool. The Lockheed Electronics and Avionics Division (LEAD) was unveiling its first products and was getting ready to tackle industrial markets that were brand new to the company.

It was no surprise last March when Lockheed officially established LEAD, for the company had made no secret of its interest in getting into the electronics and control field, particularly when the shift from aircraft to missiles drained a large share of dollars in prime contracts from the airframe builder's till to those of electronic companies. For a couple of years, Lockheed had tried to buy Hughes Aircraft Co., but the two were never able to get together. Finally, the big aircraft company decided to go it alone and launched LEAD.

• **Planned for growth**—Lockheed Board Chairman Robert E. Gross says, with LEAD, the company is preparing for the next 25 years, when electronics will be a major factor in defense programs and the civilian economy. For the next few years, growth will be the

major goal. LEAD's new general manager, M. Carl Haddon, says smilingly, "Our intention is to make LEAD the biggest division in Lockheed."

To do this, Haddon expects eventually to sell 50 percent of his division's output to industrial users and non-military government agencies.

As a starter, LEAD opened up temporary headquarters in a Lockheed-owned plant last March. Its plans and concept were blueprinted by Dr. Louis Ridenour who had been research director of the Lockheed Missiles and Space Div., but LEAD suffered a setback when Ridenour was stricken with a fatal heart attack in May.

The division drifted along with no general manager until July when Haddon, a 20-year veteran with Lockheed, was appointed to the post. Haddon is a vice president of the aircraft builder and has been both chief engineer and marketing director of the California Div., which builds commercial and military aircraft. He will implement the blueprint put together before Ridenour's death.

• **A unique position**—Right now LEAD is in a position which few new companies are likely to duplicate. It has 130,000 sq ft of plant—most of it vacant—which eventually will be

COMPUTER PROGRESS FROM GENERAL ELECTRIC

NEW GENERAL ELECTRIC
HEAT RATE COMPUTER SIMULATES
IN-FLIGHT CHARACTERISTICS



GE HEAT RATE COMPUTER



PROCESS CONTROL
AUTOMATED BY GENERAL ELECTRIC

The General Electric Heat Rate Computer, another G-E custom design, simulates aerodynamic heating encountered by high-speed aircraft in flight. One system has been installed at a test center; another is under test.

This product typifies the engineering and manufacturing capabilities at General Electric's Computer Department. From receipt of the contract until acceptance by the customer, the systems are supervised by engineers and logicians with extensive backgrounds in computer design, development, and manufacture. To provide greater efficiency and economy, transistorized modular electronic components are used throughout.

If you are contemplating custom-designed or R & D projects in the areas of data handling, data acquisition, or simulation systems, please contact: Computer Department, Room 6, General Electric Company • Deer Valley Park • Phoenix, Arizona

Progress Is Our Most Important Product

GENERAL  **ELECTRIC**

FOR FIGURES IN A HURRY—FIGURE ON A GE COMPUTER



CPA-175-69
CIRCLE 51 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRANSISTORIZED!



Easier reading...greater reliability...lightweight...compact

ERIE

100T frequency counter and digital tachometer

Advanced transistor-circuit design gives the *ERIE Instrumentation 100T* electronic counting instrument unmatched reliability, compactness, and portability...with *in-line* readout that is visible across a room.

Modular design permits rapid servicing and easy conversion to special counter/timer applications. Time-base circuits are contained on a pluggable etched circuit card; other circuits are combined on a second pluggable card.

Complete data sheets and information on the *ERIE Instrumentation Model 100T* are available from your local *ERIE Instrumentation* representative. Or write to Erie Pacific.

APPLICATIONS:

As a Tachometer—with photoelectric or magnetic angular speed pickups.

As a Flow Rate Indicator—with turbine-type flow transducers.

As an Indicator of Pressure, Temperature, Acceleration, Velocity, Force using any transducer which generates a frequency proportional to input.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Maximum Count 9999, 4 digits
Counting Rate: 10 to 120,000 cycles per second

0 to 120,000 cycles per second
220 KC optional

Input: Sensitivity: 50 mv rms
150 volts maximum
Impedance: Approximately 100,000 ohms

Display Time: 0.2 to 6 seconds

Time Bases (Gate Times): 0.01, 0.1, 1 second

Accuracy: ± 1 count \pm stability

Stability of 10 KC Time Base: 0.01 percent

Size: 6" high, 8½" wide, 10" deep

Weight: Approximately 10 pounds

Power Requirements: 105 to 125 volts, 60 to 420 cps, 40 watts

Model 100TR (Rack-mounted model)
Size: 19" x 7" panel, 10" deep

WHAT'S NEW

... on the industrial side, some areas look riper than others, like automatic inspection . . .

filled with manufacturing facilities. Next month, the division will break ground for administrative, research, and engineering headquarters on a 200-acre tract at Newport Beach, southwest of downtown Los Angeles. The engineering quarters are to be occupied by the fall of 1960.

LEAD now employs about 20 engineers. The division expects to increase this to 70 by the end of the year, but the growth will be closely geared to the areas in which LEAD finally decides to concentrate its efforts. Haddon points out that LEAD has not yet completely decided where it will fit best. "It is similar to being in a clover field," he says, "everything looks good but you have to decide on what part to concentrate."

At the start, LEAD will lean towards military applications, capitalizing on the \$30 million worth of research and study in electronics which Lockheed performed at its other divisions last year. The company has a wealth of knowhow in aircraft control, missile control and instrumentation, and data handling.

• Two missile products—LEAD's first two products are components in the data area, both for missile work. A high-power, wide-band FM transmitter is designed particularly for high speed PCM telemetry applications. And LEAD has designed a small television system capable of operating under extreme environmental conditions. In the plans for the near future are a small airborne magnetic tape recorder and a high speed printer. Haddon describes the division's other activities this way. "In the military end, we are bidding on systems, subsystems, and component projects. So far, most such bids have covered tape recorders, telemetering systems, and video telemetering systems."

LEAD has also bid on a programmer comparator for the B-70 and F-108 aircraft. The division's approach is such that the system will be standardized so it can be used on future aircraft too.

"On the industrial side," says Haddon, "we plan to work with customers to develop equipment they want. In our minds, some areas appear riper for electronic applications than others. For example, automatic inspection looks like a good one. The work being done by the Post Office Depart-

ERIE PACIFIC — DIVISION OF

ERIE RESISTOR CORPORATION
Erie, Pennsylvania

Openings now for engineers qualified in electronic digital instruments and systems.

CLEVITE SILICON JUNCTION DIODES

ACTUAL SIZE

*250 MW Package . . .
Fast Switching and JAN Types
Featuring . . .*

• **MECHANICAL RELIABILITY** — Rugged, hermetically sealed, subminiature packages. Designed to meet both military and commercial requirements.

• **ELECTRICAL SUPERIORITY** — Excellent high temperature operation . . . thermally stable . . . high forward conductance . . . efficient rectification.

• **JAN TYPES** — IN457, IN458 and IN459 conform to JAN Specifications

For details, write for Bulletin B217A-1 B217A-2

TECHNICAL DATA

Type	Max. DC Inver. Oper. Voltage	Forward Current @ Specified Voltage	Max. Inverse Current		
			@ 25°C	@ 150°C	Test Volts
IN457	60 V	20 ma @ 1.0 V	0.025 μ A	5.0 μ A	60 V
IN458	125 V	7 ma @ 1.0 V	0.025 μ A	5.0 μ A	125 V
IN459	175 V	3 ma @ 1.0 V	0.025 μ A	5.0 μ A	175 V
IN662	90 V	10 ma @ 1.0 V	20 μ A	100 μ A (@ 100°C)	50 V
IN663	90 V	100 ma @ 1.0 V	5.0 μ A	50 μ A (@ 100°C)	75 V
IN778	100 V	10 ma @ 1.0 V	0.5 μ A	30 μ A (@ 125°C)	100 V
IN779	175 V	10 ma @ 1.0 V	0.5 μ A	30 μ A (@ 125°C)	175 V

OTHER CLEVITE DIVISIONS:

Cleveland Graphite Bronze • Brush Instruments
Clevite Electronic Components • Clevite Harris Products
Clevite Ltd. • Clevite Ordnance • Texas Division
Clevite Research Center • Intermetall G.m.b.H.

CLEVITE
TRANSISTOR PRODUCTS
241 CRESCENT ST., WALTHAM 54, MASS.
TWINBROOK 4-9330
CIRCLE 53 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A DIVISION OF
CLEVITE

   
Silicon Junction Diodes Germanium Diodes Power Transistors Solder Lug Power Transistors

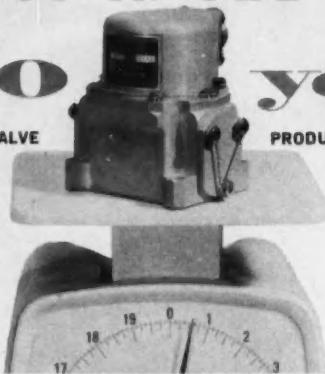
MIDWESTERN **MI** INSTRUMENTS

LIGHTEST IN THE FIELD!

AND BACKED BY **10** years

OF SERVOVALVE

PRODUCTION EXPERIENCE



MI SERIES

40

SERVOVALVES

ONLY 9.5 OUNCES

DEPENDABLE

Large control orifices, clearances, and high driving forces ($\frac{1}{2}$ system pressure with 10% rated current) insure long life and maximum reliability.

MECHANICAL FEED BACK LOW HYSTERESIS: 2%

Featuring simplified design, the Midwestern Model 40 Series Servovalves have been tooled for production to meet existing and anticipated reliability requirements of military applications. Special effort has been made to lighten weight, improve hysteresis, decrease leakage and reduce susceptibility to oil contamination.

Various configurations of the Model 40 are available for three-way or four-way service.

DYNAMICS: Amplitude — 3 db max. at 150 cps.
Phase — 90° at 150 cps. max.

TORQUE MOTOR: Dry gap and coils, hermetically sealed.

LEAKAGE: External, none. Internal, .09 gpm max. (to drain)

RATED FLOW: To 5.0 gpm at 1000 psi valve drop.

WRITE FOR MORE DETAILS! MI PRODUCES:

Oscillographs
Galvanometers
Amplifiers
Bridge Balance Units
Discriminators
Voltage Controlled
Oscillators
Magnetic Tape Recorders

Magnetic Recording and
Reproducing Heads
Power Supplies
Current Sources
Data Repeaters
Servovalves
Linear Displacement
Solenoids
Torque Motors

Servo Amplifiers
Precision Analog
Recording Systems
Aircraft Data Acquisition
Recorders
Complete FM Ground
Station Telemetering
Systems

MIDWESTERN INSTRUMENTS

41ST & SHERIDAN RD./P. O. BOX 7186/RI 7-1331/TWX: TU 849/TULSA, OKLA.

also manufacturers of **Magnecord** fine tape recording instruments

WHAT'S NEW

ment (see the Electronic Post Office, Page 28) and the Weather Bureau also offer attractive possibilities."

Lockheed's new division has proposed a major electronic system (whose nature is being kept a closely guarded company secret) with a nonmilitary government agency. The proposal calls for research and production.

Haddon expects that LEAD will eventually develop all its own products for both the military and the civilian market, although some of the initial products to be marketed will be developed by other Lockheed divisions.

• Bigness helps—Being division of a big company has given LEAD some considerable advantages. For one thing, it will not be lacking financial backing for promising projects, whether in the research or development phase. LEAD will be able to exploit ideas which may take years to mature. In addition, LEAD's relationship with Lockheed will keep it in intimate contact with developments in the aircraft, missile, and space fields.

And association with Lockheed has given the new division a running start on personnel. Many of the top positions are being filled by veteran Lockheed technical people. For example, Steven J. Jatras, formerly assistant to the director of research at Lockheed's Missiles and Space Div. has been appointed director of marketing at LEAD. Dr. Samuel B. Batdorf, a physicist who has headed the technical team responsible for the U.S.'s communication satellites while on leave from Lockheed's Missiles Div., is LEAD's top research scientist. Other Lockheed transfers: Howard S. Hagen (Missiles) becomes industrial relations director; Russell C. Galbraith (California Div.) has been appointed assistant general manager.

Lockheed's considerable plans for the new division prompt general manager Haddon to say "We are going to establish trends in military and industrial electronics. We intend to do what our name says—LEAD!"

—Kemp Anderson
McGraw-Hill News

U.S. Users and Makers Continue Foreign Growth

U. S. control companies continued to expand overseas last month. Four control makers announced plans to build foreign factories and to set up foreign sales organizations; a machine (Continued on page 184)

the

extraordinary

molded carbon potentiometer

CLAROSTAT SERIES 53

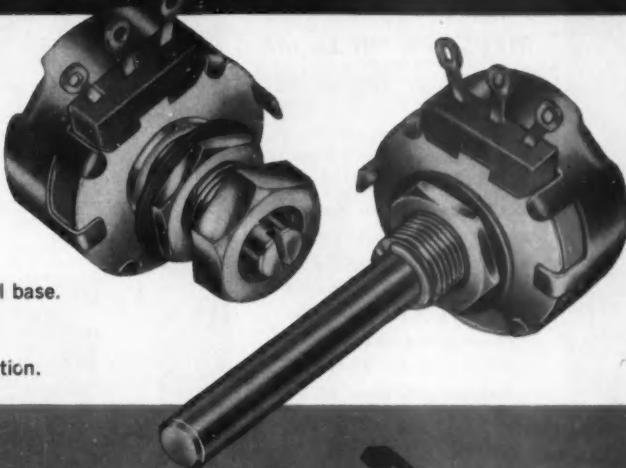
Used and proved superior in tens of thousands of installations, the Clarostat Series 53 molded carbon potentiometer is now available in quantity schedules to meet any production requirement.

The extraordinary performance and reliability of the Series 53 result from a Clarostat-conceived design that eliminates all metal-to-

metal movable contacts, reducing noise, wear, and backlash.

For any application requiring the inherent superiorities of the molded carbon potentiometer, check the extraordinary features of the Clarostat Series 53 before settling for the ordinary . . .

- * Pre-molded and pre-selected resistance element.
- * One-piece carbon contact with simultaneous contact on resistance element and collector terminal.
- * Zero backlash. Maximum stability.
- * Gold-plated terminals for easiest soldering.
- * Grease seal around shaft.
- * Terminals molded in element and control base.
- * Full 2-watt rating at 70°C.
- * Available in completely encapsulated units for maximum environmental protection.



SPECIFICATIONS

POWER RATING: 2-watts at 70°C

RESISTANCE RANGE: Linear—50 to 10 meg. Tapered—250 to 5 meg. (Right or left-hand)

INSULATION BREAKDOWN: Between terminals and ground for 1 minute, 1000 v.d.c.

SWITCHES: SPST, SPDT, DPST

TORQUE: 1 to 6 oz. in. Up to 20 oz. in. with jam nut bushing.

EFFECTIVE ROTATION: $312^\circ \pm 3^\circ$

CONSTRUCTION: Meeting requirements of MIL-R-94 where applicable.



CLAROSTAT MFG. CO., INC.
DOVER, NEW HAMPSHIRE

In Canada:
CANADIAN MARCONI CO., LTD., TORONTO 17, ONT.



direct
line
service

IMMEDIATE
DELIVERY!

Phone your local Clarostat Industrial
Distributor for popular, standard Series 53
or military style RV-4 units...for
fast delivery from local stock.

CIRCLE 55 ON READER SERVICE CARD

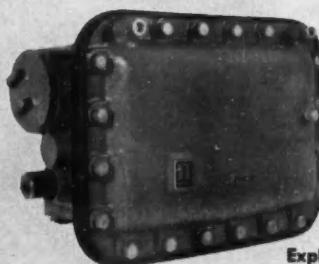
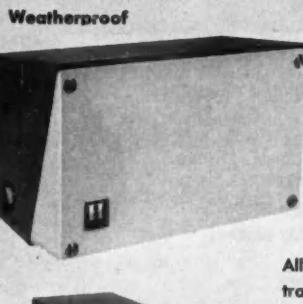
55

*ElectriK Tel-O-Set** control system— the only true two-wire system is safe, simple, economical to install

HERE'S HOW THE *ElectriK* *Tel-O-Set* SYSTEM WORKS

The basic system consists of a transmitter, receiver, controller and final control element. The transmitter measures the process variable, translates it into a standard 4-20 ma d-c signal, and transmits to the receiver through a pair of unshielded wires. The receiver indicates or records the signal in terms of the actual value of the process variable, compares it with the set point, and sends the difference to the controller as an error signal. The controller then converts this into a corrective 4-20 ma output to operate the control valve—again transmitting over a pair of unshielded wires.

TRANSMITTERS



All transmitters are completely transistorized and have quick-connect electric plugs. All process and external electric connections to transmitters are isolated from the inside of the case, to permit installation without the need for instrument department supervision.

Just two wires connect field-mounted units of the new *ElectriK Tel-O-Set* to your control room. These wires carry both signal and power. No line power connections in the field—only in the control room.

There's complete freedom from stray pick-up and changing line resistance in this d-c system. No shielding required. Standardized components, together with extensive use of quick-connect and plug-in design, give you ready interchangeability of parts,

reduced spare parts inventory and easy maintenance.

ElectriK Tel-O-Set, the simplest system for process control, will bring you major savings in installation man-hours and materials. Get complete details from your nearby Honeywell field engineer. Call him today . . . he's as near as your phone.

MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL, 21 Penn St., Fall River, Mass.

*Tradename, Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co.

Honeywell



First in Control

4-20 ma d-c
(no shielding required)

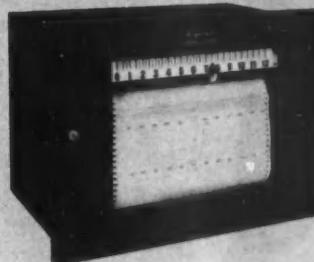
Many types of receivers can be used with the system for local and centralized data presentation, adjustable cascade control, ratio control and many other auxiliary functions. *ElectriK Tel-O-Set* transducers make the line completely compatible with your present pneumatic instruments.

RECEIVERS



Millivoltmeter

Multipoint recorder

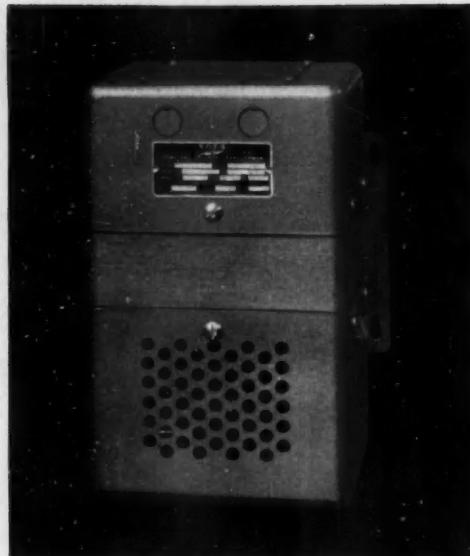


Miniature milliammeter



ElectriK Tel-O-Set recorder

Sola reduces prices on $\pm 1\%$ static-



Sola Sinusoidal type Constant Voltage Transformers for universal application, now moderately priced

Housed unit with mounting plate typical of structures employed in 60va to 1kva ratings.

An important advance in the field of voltage regulation is the development of a new line of Sola Standard Constant Voltage Transformers with sinusoidal output. New design enables us to price them about the same as previous models not having sine-wave output. Now you can have the advantages of $\pm 1\%$ static-magnetic voltage regulation in new applications requiring harmonic-free input where previously the cost was a deterrent.

These new units provide output voltage regulation of $\pm 1\%$ for line voltage variations as great as $\pm 15\%$. They regulate automatically and continuously. Fast response time averages 1.5 cycles or less. Output has less than 3% total rms har-

monic content, and formulae based on sinusoidal wave shape may be used in designing related load circuitry.

Design and production innovations make these new units substantially smaller and lighter than previous models. They are relatively compact compared to other equipment for comparable ac voltage regulation. They are easy to select and order—the buyer merely selects the stock unit whose output capacity equals or exceeds the desired equipment input. Sola Standard Sinusoidal CV Transformers are available in nine stock output ratings from 60va to 7500va. Custom designs to meet specialized requirements are available in production quantities.



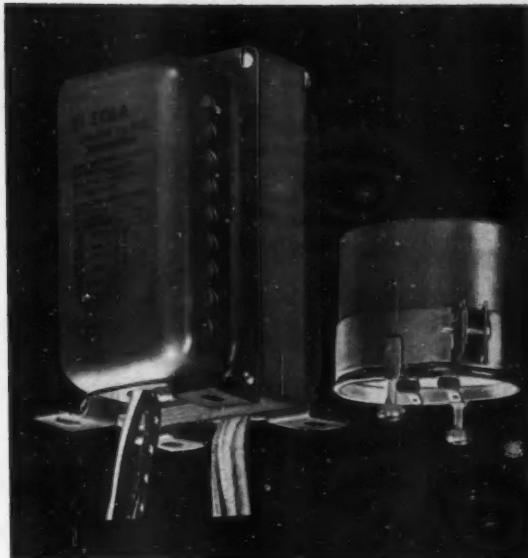
Write for full information . . .

With electrical control systems and components continuing to increase in number and complexity, and imposing more rigid reliability requirements, these new Sola Constant Voltage Transformers provide many advantages and virtually unlimited application. They are the result of over four years of development, design, and production engineering in the Sola laboratories and plant.

These developments mean superior voltage regulation, giving you a bonus in equipment reliability and performance at no increase in cost.

For full information, please write for technical literature on Sola Constant Voltage Transformers. We will mail it promptly, or if you wish, we will have a representative call on you.

magnetic voltage regulators



**Sola Normal-Harmonic type
Constant Voltage Transformers
now specifically designed and
priced for component use**

*End-bell unit with separate capacitor typical
of structures engineered for component use.*

Re-design of Sola "Normal-Harmonic" type static-magnetic voltage regulators has resulted in a significant reduction in their size and weight. Prices on many of these units have been reduced. Now it's possible for you to improve equipment performance by using them in many new fields at less cost than ever before. Re-design has in no way sacrificed the performance of these units—they provide all the outstanding benefits which have made them the standard of the industry for more than fifteen years.

Sola Normal-Harmonic type voltage regulators provide $\pm 1\%$ output voltage

with line voltage variations as great as $\pm 15\%$. This group has an average of 14% total rms harmonic content in its output voltages and is suited to equipment not extremely sensitive to voltage wave shape.

Sola Normal-Harmonic type voltage regulators are available in nineteen stock ratings from 15va to 10kva, including those mechanical designs specially engineered for use as built-in components. With many of the most popular ratings now reduced in price, these Sola Constant Voltage Transformers provide one of the most economical means of close voltage regulation in a broad range of applications.



*Sola Manufactures: Constant Voltage Transformers, Regulated DC Power Supplies,
Constant Wattage Mercury Lamp Transformers and Fluorescent Lamp Ballasts*

BASIC PRODUCTS CORPORATION

SOLA ELECTRIC CO., 4633 West 16th Street, Chicago 50, Illinois

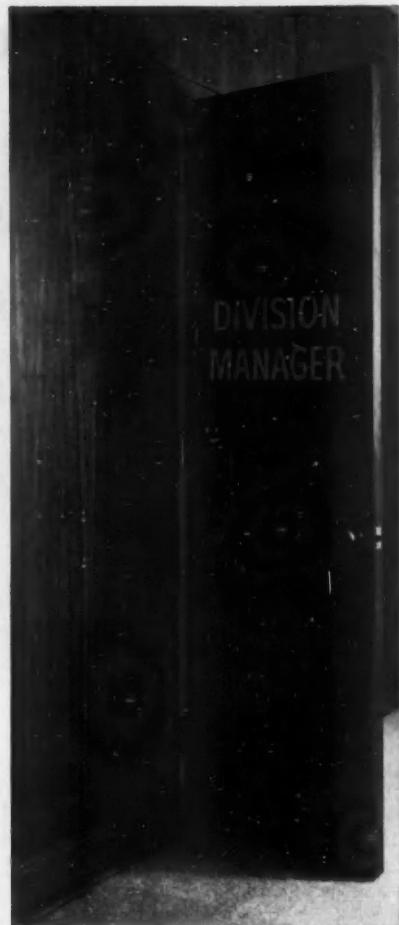
Sales Offices in all principal cities

IN CANADA, Sola Electric (Canada) Ltd., 24 Canmotor Ave., Toronto 18, Ontario

OCTOBER 1959

CIRCLE 59 ON READER SERVICE CARD 59

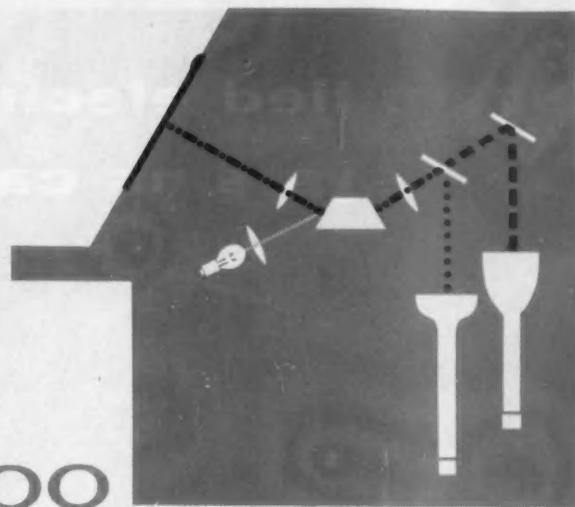
How far can an engineer go at



Someday your name may go on the door of a top-management office of the AC Division . . . or of the General Motors Corporation. This is part of GM's "open door" policy. This means that not only is every GM door open to every employee, but that every open door represents opportunity. Today AC helps fulfill the large demand for inertial guidance systems (with the ACchiever) and many other electro-mechanical, optical and infra-red devices. In the future AC will supply even more instrumentation needs—both military and commercial—for the "space era." Your long-range prospects at AC can hardly be equaled. You'll gain invaluable experience working shoulder to shoulder with recognized experts on many assignments. You'll enjoy highest professional status, which can be enhanced by working on advanced degrees at engineering schools located near AC facilities. You can work at AC facilities across the country or around the world. In short, if you are a graduate engineer in the electronic, electrical or mechanical fields, you can go places at AC, because AC is going places. This is worth looking into. Just write the Director of Scientific and Professional Employment: Mr. Robert Allen, Oak Creek Plant, Dept. B, Box 746, South Milwaukee, Wisconsin. It may be the most important letter of your life.

Inertial Guidance Systems • Afterburner Fuel
Controls • Bombing Navigational Computers
Gun-Bomb-Rocket Sights • Gyro-Accelerometers
Gyroscopes • Speed Sensitive Switches • Speed
Sensors • Torquemeters • Vibacall • Skyphone

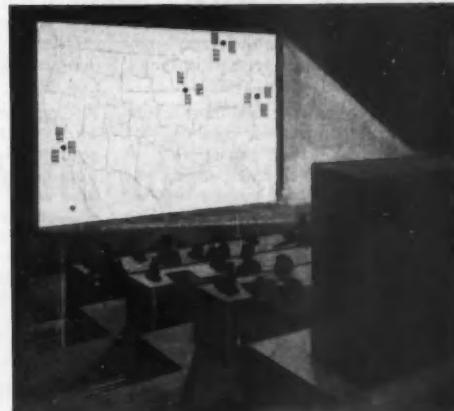
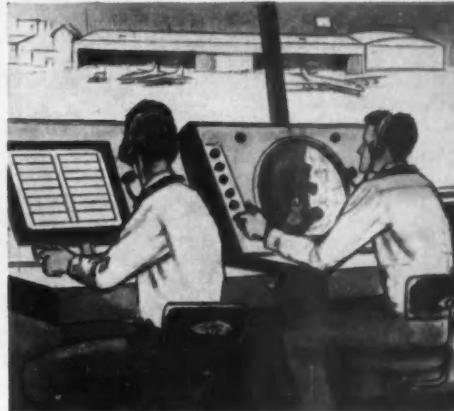
AC SPARK PLUG  THE ELECTRONICS DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS



S-C 2000

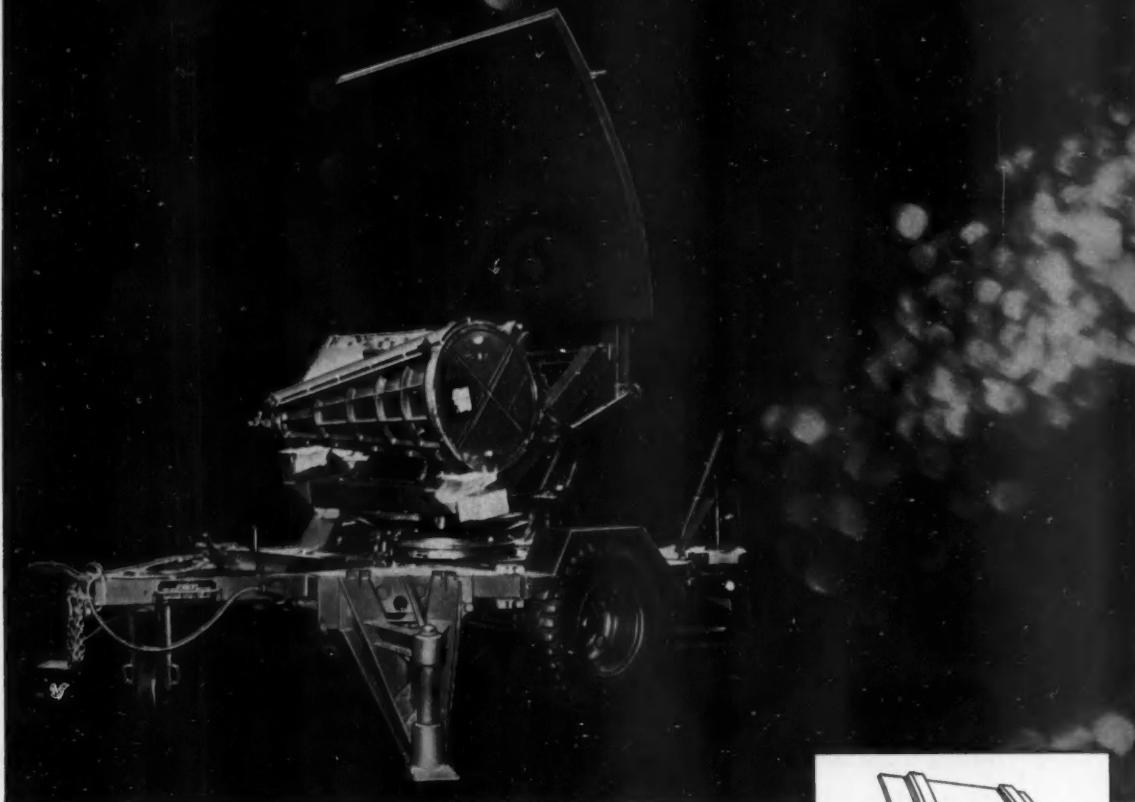
BRIGHT DISPLAYS FOR CONSOLE OR LARGE SCREEN PROJECTION

Bright, fail-safe, flicker-free display of alphanumeric, symbolic and graphic data at high speed . . . simultaneously with PPI-type radar presentations . . . is now provided by S-C 2000 Bright Displays. Displayed data may be viewed in normal ambient light directly on the screen of the S-C 2000 console, or may be projected for group viewing on a large theatre-type screen. For air traffic control and military applications, maps may be displayed concurrently with radar targets and their identifying symbols, assisting the operator in geographic orientation. The fail-safe feature of S-C 2000 Bright Displays results from use of the xerographic process which allows the last frame displayed to be retained permanently, even in event of complete power failure. Send for more complete information concerning S-C 2000 Bright Displays. Ask for Bulletin 7-C. Write today: Stromberg-Carlson — San Diego, 1895 Hancock Street, San Diego 12, California.



GENERAL DYNAMICS
STROMBERG-CARLSON DIVISION

Diversified electromechanical systems capability



AiResearch Actuation Systems For

Portable Radar represent a typical electromechanical systems application in ground support equipment. Two types of AiResearch actuation systems are now in production for the Army's mobile trailer-mounted ground radar unit. They consist of a manually operated antenna folding storage system and an electrically powered antenna elevation system.

Designed to operate under the most severe environmental conditions, this type of electromechanical system can operate on 60 cycle A.C., 400 cycle A.C., or 28 volt D.C. Other suggested applications include: *missile launchers, missile ground handling and support equipment, armored vehicle fire control and ballistic handling systems, and mobile communications equipment requiring servoed actuating systems.*

AiResearch leadership in the development and production of electromechanical equipment for aircraft, ground handling, ordnance and missile systems of all types also includes such recent examples as spoiler servo control systems, magnetron and Klystron tuning devices, and safe-arm mechanisms for missile igniting. We invite you to submit a problem statement of your electromechanical requirements.



U.S. Army Signal Corps ground portable radar unit operated with two AiResearch electromechanical actuation systems.

THE GARRETT CORPORATION

AiResearch Manufacturing Divisions

Los Angeles 45, California • Phoenix, Arizona

Systems, Packages and Components for: AIRCRAFT, MISSILE, ELECTRONIC, NUCLEAR AND INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS



SHOWN 1/4 ACTUAL SIZE

NEED A TAPE WORKHORSE?

"SCOTCH" BRAND Sandwich Tapes

wear longer, cut head maintenance even in digital work

1
22
336
9578
34915
872271
6355009
74400932
330562217
7703220522
88806111956
437773220071
5662225436662
33200973327106
777894440032119
5522789007830062
49340062112213977
322273460007244119
8890026782334110024
44033219077823224422
92224732368027418034
5687321900333405589226

3350668322118856723323
440329996779233001166
68220032320011237787
8300337444323801232
211345788821729309
56697700329008022
9210322431102143
473761670553762
30723881760203
2762030784301
942427750593
63090410782
2490589547
317130273
46302222
6006736
592181
26700
3259
746
53
2



Tote that tape—change that reel—clean that head! If your project atmosphere sometimes seems that way, "SCOTCH" BRAND Sandwich Tape comes to the rescue. How about the possibility of getting over 50,000 passes out of a computer tape? And if that sounds attractive, consider the value in a tape that has no rub-off, won't give you any head build-up, drastically reduces maintenance and replacement on costly head assemblies.

One user found that the simple change to "SCOTCH" BRAND Sandwich dramatically reduced head replacements. And—where heads previously had to be cleaned after every run, "SCOTCH" BRAND Sandwich Tape cut cleaning to once a week.

The secret's in the Sandwich—the high potency oxide magnetic coating is sandwiched between the tough polyester base and a thin protective plastic layer. The coating never contacts the head—you get smooth, low-friction tape movement, plus an end to rub-off, head build-up, and a reduction in erosion of the critical slit in the recording head. Though the 50 micro-inch protective layer causes some slight reduction in high frequency response, the plain facts are that Sandwich Tape packs up to 600 pulses per inch in digital work—has broad usage in AM, FM, or PDM applications.

In "SCOTCH" BRAND Sandwich Tape you have a tape workhorse, pulling a big load over long distances. One user reported fewer drop-outs with each successive pass. As his recording heads were cleaned, the contaminants proved to be in the system, not the tape. Speaking of drop-outs, beware the villainous cigarette—often a culprit. One careless gesture and an ash can cause 40 to 60 drop-outs.

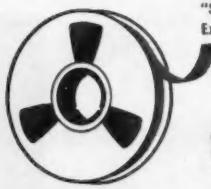
Whatever your application—data reduction, acquisition or control programming—count on 3M technology to create tape of higher uniformity and reliability for error-free performance.

"SCOTCH" BRAND High Output Tape No. 128 gives you top output at low frequencies, even under extremes of ambient temperatures. "SCOTCH" BRAND High Resolution Tape No. 159 lets you pack more bits per inch, offers extra playing time. Finally, for top performance at low cost per foot, "SCOTCH" BRAND Instrumentation Tapes Nos. 108 and 109 remain the standard for the industry.

Where there's no margin for error, there's no tape like "SCOTCH" BRAND. For more details, write Magnetic Products Div., Dept. MBS-109, 3M Co., St. Paul 6, Minn., or mail reader inquiry card.

"SCOTCH" is a registered trademark of 3M Company, St. Paul 6, Minnesota. Export: 99 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. In Canada: London, Ontario.

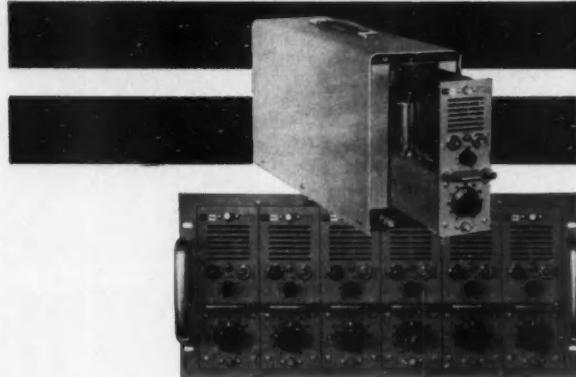
© 1959 3M Co.



REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.
SCOTCH BRAND MAGNETIC TAPE
FOR INSTRUMENTATION

MINNESOTA MINING AND MANUFACTURING COMPANY
... WHERE RESEARCH IS THE KEY TO TOMORROW





111BF DC amplifiers in Model 195
single-amplifier cabinet and
Model 190 six-amplifier 19" rack module.

KIN TEL 111BF DC wideband amplifiers allow extremely accurate measurement of dynamic physical phenomena such as strain, temperature, vibration, pressure, flow, torque, and displacement. They greatly simplify the design of data measurement systems, offering more bandwidth and accuracy, reduced maintenance, and none of the capacitive balance problems inherent in AC carrier equipment. KIN TEL's proved chopper amplifier circuitry with multiple feedback loops assures operational stability and uniform frequency response regardless of load or gain changes. The capability of providing full bandwidth and full output into large capacitive loads, at high gain settings, places virtually no restrictions on the type of output device that can be driven and allows the use of longer output cable runs.

The 111BFO, an operational version of the 111BF, has an open-loop position instead of a zero-gain position. In this position the user may employ external networks to provide up to 100% resistive or capacitive feedback around the amplifier, allowing its use as an integrator, active filter, or to generate complex linear transfer functions.

Many thousands of KIN TEL DC amplifiers, with millions of cumulative hours of operation, are in day-to-day use. Virtually all major missiles programs—including ICBM—employ KIN TEL DC amplifiers in ground support instrumentation.

HERE'S WHY THE KIN TEL 111BF DC AMPLIFIER IS THE BASIC COMPONENT FOR ACCURATE, DRIFT-FREE AMPLIFICATION OF MICROVOLT-LEVEL SIGNALS:

- Less than $2\mu\text{v}$ drift for 100's of hours
- DC - 40kc bandwidth
- 0.1% gain stability
- $\pm 45\text{v}$, $\pm 40\text{ma}$ output
- $100\text{k}\Omega$ input, $< 1\Omega$ output impedance
- 20 to 2000 gain
- Full output into $1\mu\text{f}$ loads
- Integral power supply

Prices:

111BF DC Amplifier	\$625
111BFO DC Amplifier	\$635
195 Single-amplifier Cabinet	\$125
190 Six-amplifier 19" Rack Module....	\$295

Immediate delivery from stock on reasonable quantities.

(Note: Amplifiers must be operated
in 190 Module or 195 Cabinet.)

*KIN TEL manufactures electronic instruments
for measurement and control, and closed circuit TV.
Representatives in all major cities.
Write for detailed literature or demonstration.*

5725 Kearny Villa Road, San Diego 11, California. Phone: BRowning 7-6700

NEW COPE CONTROLWAY!

FOR SIGNAL AND CONTROL CABLE DISTRIBUTION

CUT COSTS of Support Systems for Low Voltage Circuits

- Specially Designed for Industrial Installations where Intermittent Circuit Operations do not require cable ventilation
- Strong, Rigid, Galvanized Finish Construction
- Exclusive Cope Pin-Type Coupler Speeds and Simplifies Installation
- Saves Materials, Design Time and Labor Costs —on Any Size Job
- Provides Maintenance-Free System
- Straight Sections and Fittings in 9", 12" and 18" Widths—to Meet Every System Layout Need
- Complete Line of System Components Delivered Promptly through Nearby Authorized Wholesalers

THE MOST ECONOMICAL METHOD YET DEVELOPED FOR SUPPORTING LOW VOLTAGE SIGNAL AND CONTROL CIRCUITS AND INSTRUMENT TUBING



ASK FOR PROOF! Get cost saving details on new Cope Controlway from your Authorized Cope Electrical Wholesaler today. For illustrated brochure describing system design features and installation advantages, write direct to T. J. Cope, Division of Rome Cable Corporation, Collegeville, Pa.

1023
COPE CONTROLWAY IS SOLD
ONLY THROUGH
AUTHORIZED ELECTRICAL
WHOLESALEERS

COPE

66 CIRCLE 66 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Originators of First Integrated Line of Cable Supporting Systems
WIREWAY • LADDER • CHANNEL • CONTROLWAY

Division of ROME CABLE CORPORATION
COLLEGEVILLE, PENNSYLVANIA

CIRCLE 67 ON READER SERVICE CARD→

get
all
these
features
with
the
new
WESTON
ELECTRO-
HYDRAULIC
SERVO
VALVE!



HIGH RELIABILITY

Symmetrical mechanical and hydraulic design

Mechanical feedback from second stage valve position

Dry coil torque motor

Large single filter for hydraulic amplifier

Dynamically balanced for resistance against vibration

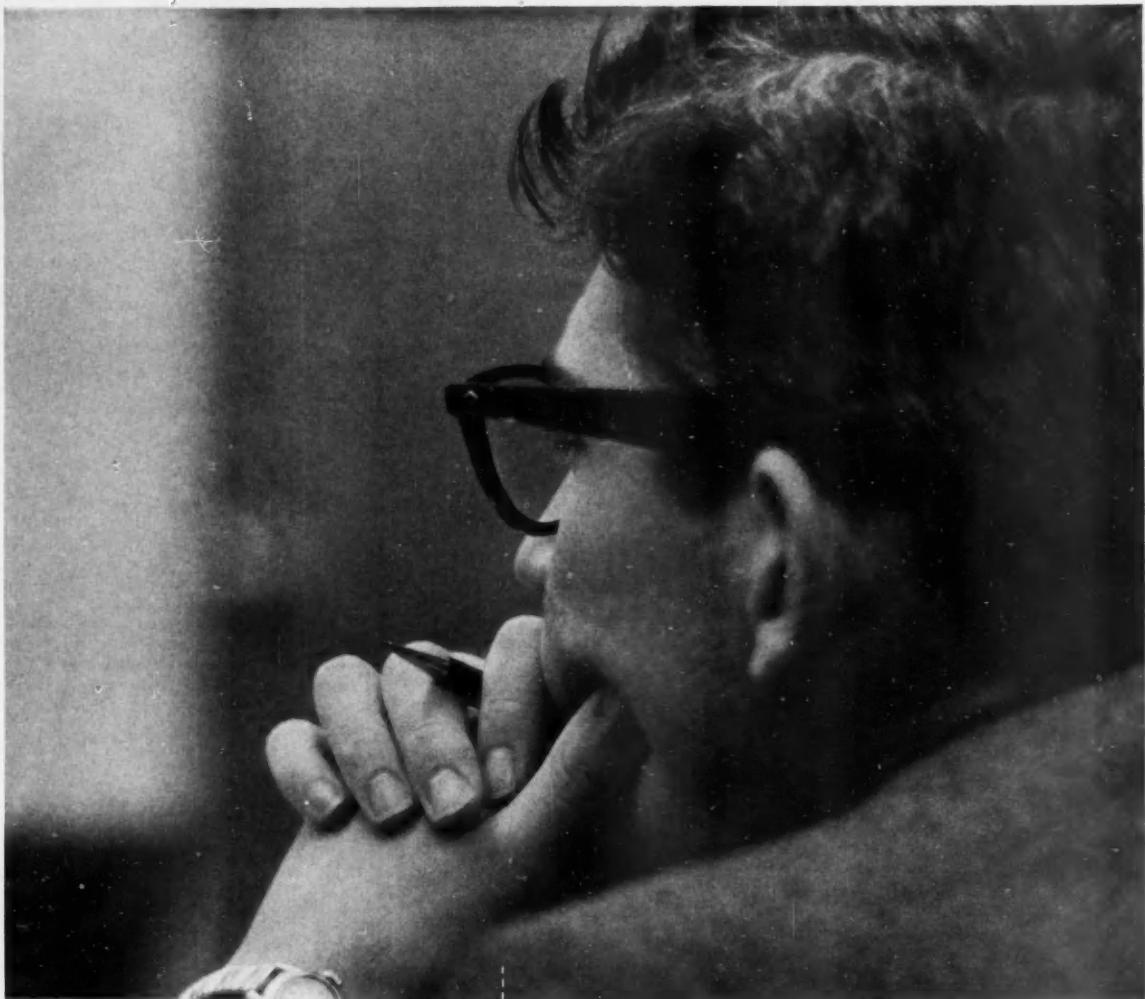
Superior low temperature operation



The new lightweight Weston Electro-Hydraulic Servo Valve, developed after an extensive program of research and testing, combines all these outstanding features. The results are smooth, stable operation under a wide range of flow and temperature conditions, with more positive positioning accuracy and higher reliability even when used with contaminated fluids. Greater null stability is assured. For more information about the new Weston Electro-Hydraulic Servo Valve, write for Technical Report No. 101. Contact Weston Hydraulics, Limited, or any of the following offices.

Midwest Office: 11767 Fawnridge Dr., Kirkwood, Mo., YD 6-4061 • Eastern Office: 14 S. Boro Lane, Glen Rock, N.J., GI 4-2094 • Export Office: Borg-Warner Int'l Corp., 36 Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill., Cable: "BORINTCO"

weston HYDRAULICS
LIMITED
A SUBSIDIARY OF
BORG-WARNER CORPORATION
7500 Tyrone Avenue, Van Nuys, California / TR 3-4340



THE HUMAN FACTOR in today's technology

Scientists have long been preoccupied with the technological problems of Man and the Machine. The increasingly complex nature of advanced systems has created an urgent need to enhance man's contribution to effective systems performance. The complicated nature of this relationship requires the skills of psychologists, social scientists, mathematicians, and engineers.

At Ramo-Wooldridge, human engineering, personnel selection, individual and system training, display design, and communications are successfully integrated into systems design and development by the technique of large-scale simulation.

Simulated inputs enable scientists to observe a system as it operates in a controlled environment and make possible the collection of data on performance, training, human engineering, maintenance, and logistics and support. Scientists and engineers use this data to assure the design, production, and delivery of a unified system capable of high performance and reliability.

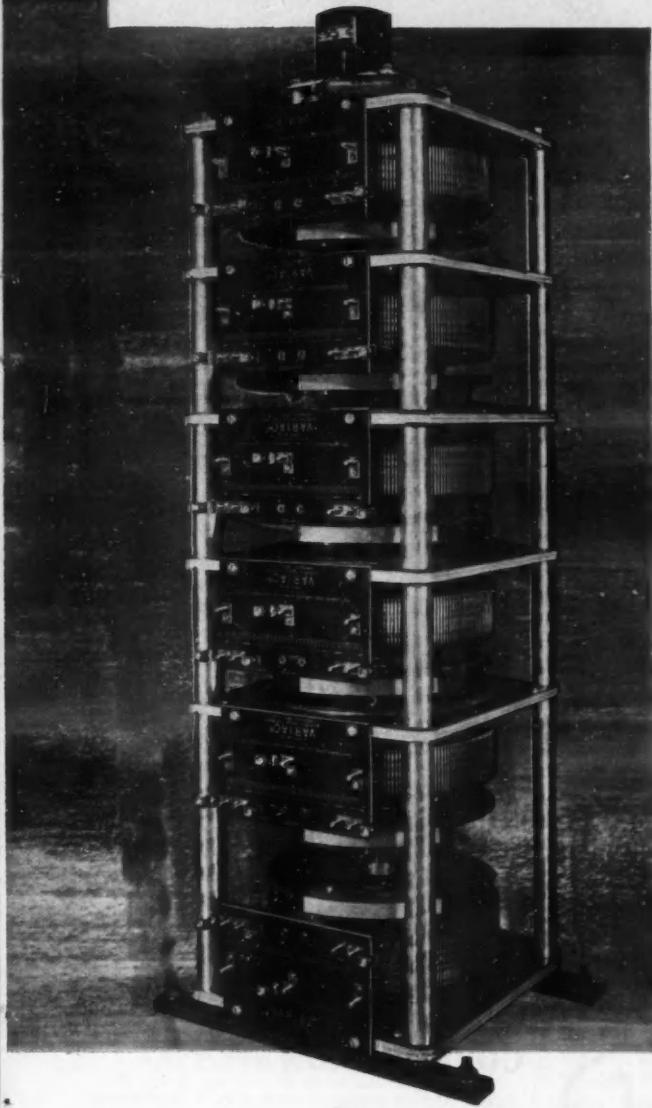
Expanding programs at Ramo-Wooldridge in the broad areas of electronic systems technology, computers, and data processing have created outstanding opportunities for scientists and engineers. *For further information concerning these opportunities write to Mr. D. L. Pyke.*



RAMO-WOOLDRIDGE

P. O. BOX 90534, AIRPORT STATION • LOS ANGELES 45, CALIFORNIA
a division of *Thompson Ramo Wooldridge Inc.*

MOTOR DRIVES For BIG Variacs...



ALL
MOTOR-DRIVEN
MODELS

★ are driven by a two-phase, servo-type gear-reduction motor, which may be operated from a 115v, 50-60-cycle line (necessary capacitor provided), or a servo amplifier.

★ Traverse speeds of 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, or 128 seconds are available in most models.

Write for complete information

GENERAL RADIO COMPANY
WEST CONCORD, MASSACHUSETTS

NEW YORK, WOrth 4-2722
District Office in Ridgefield, N. J.
Whitney 3-3140

CHICAGO
Oak Park
Village 8-9400

PHILADELPHIA
Arlington
Hancock 4-7419

WASHINGTON, D.C.
Silver Spring
JUNiper 3-1088

SAN FRANCISCO
Los Altos
WHitedale 8-8233

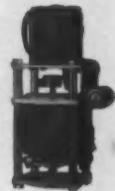
LOS ANGELES
Los Angeles
HOLlywood 9-6201

IN CANADA
Toronto
Cherry 6-2171

FIRST
Quartz-Crystal
Primary Frequency
Standard
1926

...and little Variacs

Type W2
2.4-amp ... 36 KVA



...and all sizes in between

Two-Gang W5
cased model ...
5-amp per Variac ...
1.8 KVA total



Type W10
10-amp ... 1.5 KVA

Three-Gang W20 ...
20-amp per Variac ...
9 KVA total

All Variac® auto transformers, single units and gangs, can be supplied with motor drive, either cased or uncased. Prices range from \$99.50 for 2.4-amp Type W2 to \$922 for six-gang 34.5-kva Type W50. Quantity discounts available.

★ can be supplied with electrical limit switches.

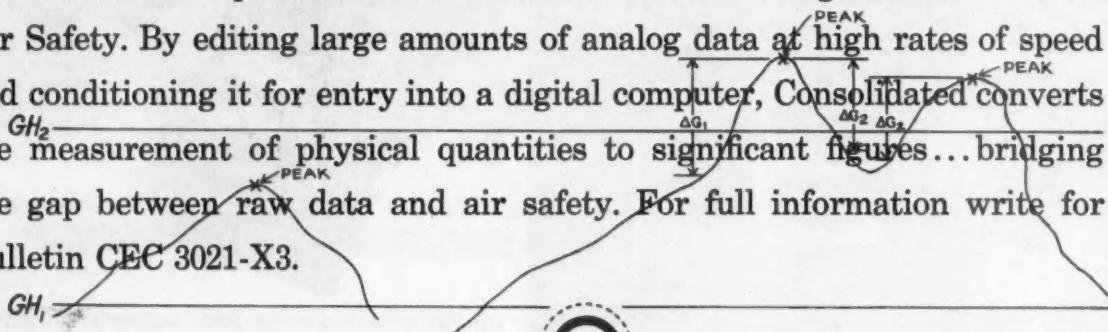
★ are equipped with ball bearings.



electra/JET courtesy of Western Airlines

from raw data...to air safety

Another Consolidated Systems achievement. Today, a national effort is being made to collect flight load data in military and commercial aircraft. The goal is statistical prediction of structural failure and engine malfunction—Air Safety. By editing large amounts of analog data at high rates of speed and conditioning it for entry into a digital computer, Consolidated converts the measurement of physical quantities to significant figures...bridging the gap between raw data and air safety. For full information write for Bulletin CEC 3021-X3.



CONSOLIDATED SYSTEMS

1500 S. Shamrock, Monrovia, Calif.

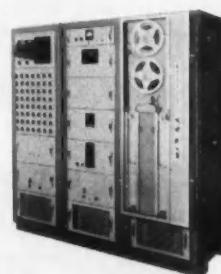


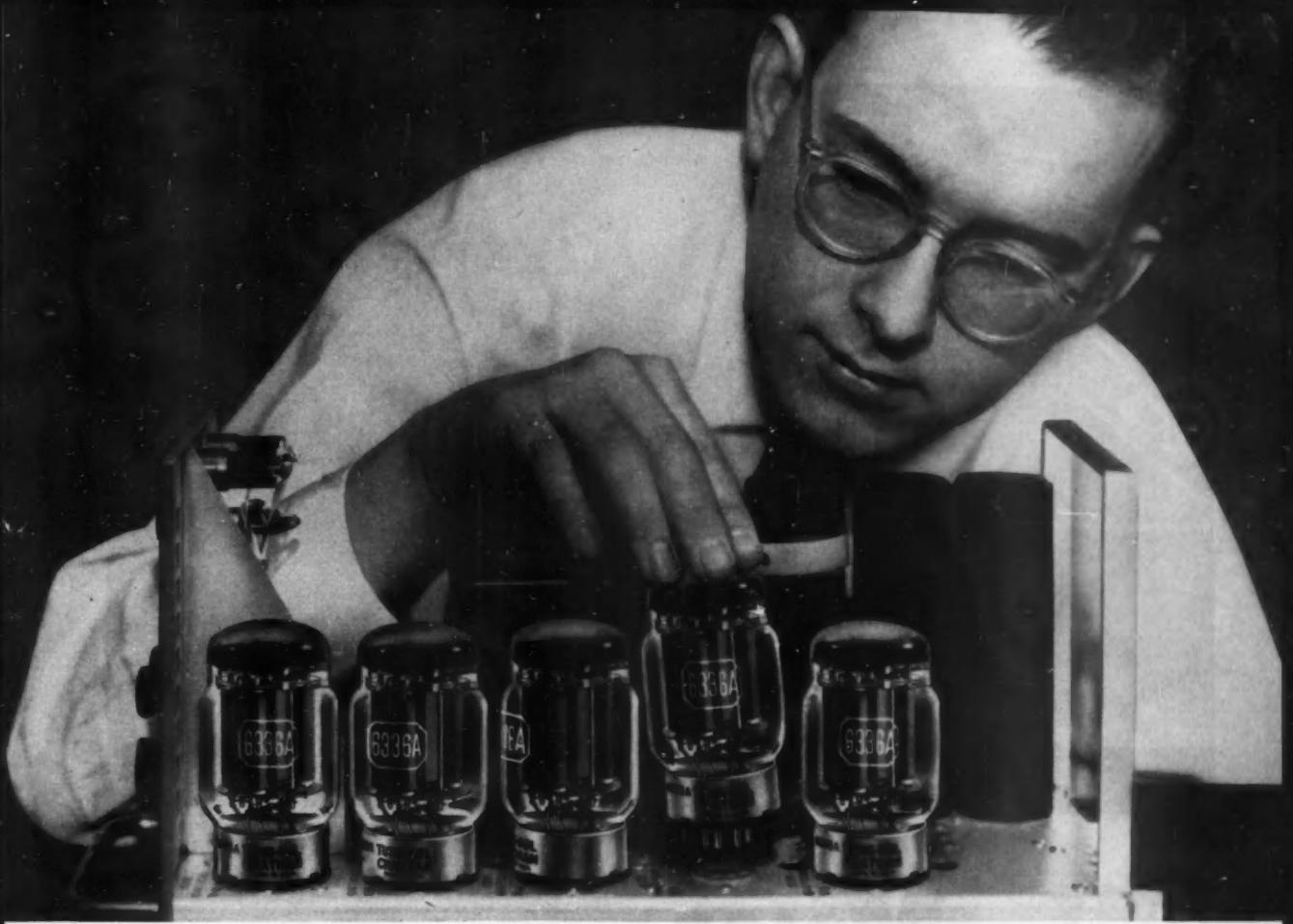
CORPORATION

A SUBSIDIARY OF CONSOLIDATED ELECTRODYNAMICS

GL

High-speed Translator and Editor System converts analog records to digital form 100 times faster than original recording speed, condensing 50 hours of recording into 30 minutes. Editor digitizes only specified peaks, thereby reducing data by 80 to 90%. These values are recorded for entry into an IBM 705 or Burroughs computer.





Engineer A. M. Darbie installs a Tung-Sol/Chatham 6336A twin power triode in a Harrison Labs 2B regulator, part of a 200B high current power supply. Superior power handling ability of the 6336A lets Harrison Labs offer the regulator with a 5-tube complement in addition to a 7-tube model.

Harrison Labs gains flexibility with Tung-Sol/Chatham 6336A!

Harrison Laboratories, quality manufacturer of Berkeley Heights, N. J., offers designers its 2B regulator with a 5 or 7-tube complement. Superior power handling ability of Tung-Sol/Chatham's 6336A twin power triode makes possible the 5-tube version that features operation over a wider line voltage variation without change of transformer taps.

Over more than a year, Tung-Sol/Chatham's 6336A has performed with exceptional reliability. Users of Harrison Labs 2B regulator especially appreciate the reduced downtime and maintenance

stemming from 6336A's long life and electrical stability. In all, Harrison Labs evaluates the Tung-Sol/Chatham 6336A a wise design choice.

Harrison Labs adds another name to the growing list of manufacturers benefitting from the reliable efficiency of Tung-Sol tubes and semiconductors. So can you. Tung-Sol makes a quality unit for virtually every industrial and military need. Our applications engineers will gladly assess your circuitry and help discover how you can profit by specifying Tung-Sol. Tung-Sol Electric Inc., Newark 4, New Jersey. TWX: NK193



TUNG-SOL®

CIRCLE 71 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Edwin Felch, project director in charge of developing the Titan guidance system, holds the "voice" of the ICBM.

VOICE OF A GUIDED MISSILE

This is a missile-borne transmitter. It is the "voice" of a missile in flight . . . part of a new radio-inertial guidance system developed by Bell Telephone Laboratories for the Ballistic Missile Division of the Air Force.

This versatile system helped deliver the nose cone of a Thor-Able test missile precisely to its South Atlantic target area—5000 miles from Cape Canaveral, Florida. So accurately was the nose cone placed that a waiting group of ships and planes retrieved it in a matter of hours. It was the first nose cone ever to be recovered after so long a flight.

The command guidance system which made such accuracy possible combines precision tracking radar with a special Remington Rand Univac computer. Fed a steady stream of signals from the missile-borne transmitter, the ground-based equipment compares the missile's flight path with the preselected path. Corrective steering orders are computed and transmitted automatically to the missile. The ground

station monitors the progress of the flight continuously and obtains immediate evaluation of mission success. And since the principal control equipment is kept on the ground, expendable hardware in the missile itself is minimized.

This radio-inertial guidance system is a product of the Bell Laboratories-Western Electric development-production team. It is in production at Western Electric for the first operational squadrons of the Titan intercontinental ballistic missile.

Bell Labs scientists and engineers developed the world's most versatile telephone network and much of our nation's radar. They have constantly pioneered in missile systems. From their storehouse of knowledge and experience comes this new achievement in missile guidance.

BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES

*World center of communications research
and development*





A PARTIAL SHOWING. OVER 60 DIFFERENT SIZE 8 ROTARY COMPONENTS AVAILABLE

Clifton Precision's size 8 rotary components have been tried and proven by customers over the past 4 years. More than 50,000 have been shipped. These are the most accurate and best tested (because they are use tested) size 8 rotary components on the market today.

1. Torque transmitter (26v. input)
2. Torque transmitter (115v. input)
3. Control transformer (lo Z)
4. Control transformer (hi Z)
5. Control transformer (very hi Z)
6. Torque receiver (26v. input)
7. Torque receiver (115v. input)
8. Torque differential (lo Z)
9. Torque differential (hi Z)
10. Electrical resolver (.5 t.r.)
11. Precision computing resolver (feedback winding)
12. Electrical resolver (1 t.r.)
13. Linear transformer (115v. input)
14. Linear transformer (26v. input)
15. Servo motor (1" length, .40 in-oz stall torque)
16. Motor generator (10v. input)
17. Servo motor (.53/64" long)
18. Servo motor (35v. center tap)
19. Servo motor (26v. center tap)
20. Motor generator (26v. input)
21. Servo motor (.30 in-oz stall torque)
22. D.C. motor (14v. input)
23. D.C. motor (28v. input)

ENGINEERS — Join the leader in the rotating components field. Write David D. Brown, Director of Personnel, Dept. N10.

CLIFTON PRECISION PRODUCTS CO., INC.

C L I F T O N H E I G H T S

CPPC
P. A.

Sales Office: 9014 W. Chester Pike, Upper Darby, Pa. — Hilltop 9-1200, TWX Flanders, Pa. 1122

EAI PACE® Computers Put Central Control At Your Fingertips

SOLUTIONS COME FASTER, EASIER WHEN YOU SIT IN THIS CHAIR

You can expect, (and be sure you'll get) the utmost in working accuracy and fine construction from every PACE computer. It's simple, we build more in — you get more out. But you will have to actually sit at the console to appreciate some of its very finest points.

Take our control panel for instance. *Every* important control is within easy reach from a sitting position. Including *all* coefficient potentiometers. Quick adjustments are easy, and the panels are sloped for restful operation through the very longest day.

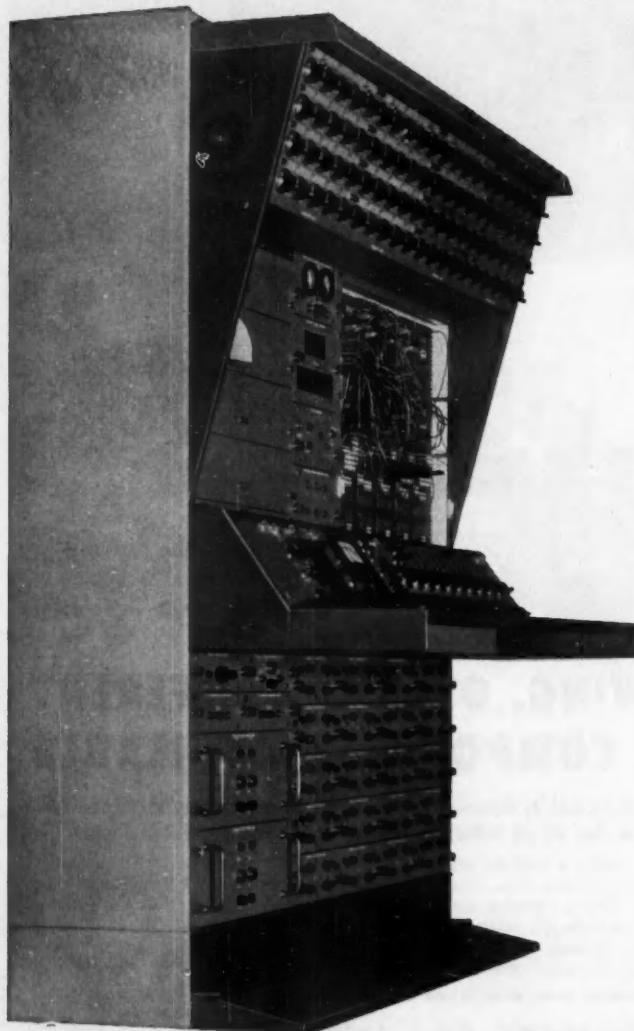
Examine the patch panel. Modular grouping of components reduces patching time to one third that of other systems. Keeps cords short, eliminates tangle and clutter. And for legibility it is the model of the industry.

The completely electronic Digital Voltmeter reduces by two thirds the time needed for setting coefficient potentiometers. Presents the component address immediately too. No guesswork needed here.

Within easy view, central overload indicators tell visibly and audibly when improper operation of any component occurs *including* non-linear equipment.

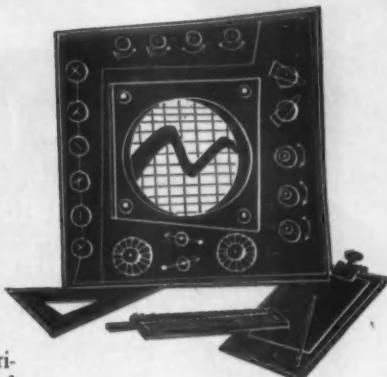
Words could describe the fully Automatic Scanning of all components recorded by the High Speed Printer at 200 lines a minute. And the merits of Extended Read-out which allows you to select any component in the system for read-out by merely touching a button. But we think you should see this in action.

These are the subtle refinements developed in years of designing, building and operating more general purpose analog computers than all other computer manufacturers combined. We call it Human Engineering. Again, you will have to *see* for yourself. We will be glad to arrange a demonstration or send you literature. Write today!



EAI —
ELECTRONIC ASSOCIATES, INC. *Long Branch, New Jersey*

1960 . . . First Big Year for Numerical Control!



After living for about 10 years in an atmosphere of invention, experimentation, and blue-sky predictions, the builders of numerical control systems will at last begin to see a payoff in 1960. This is the optimistic prediction made by 21 companies in reply to a survey by CONTROL ENGINEERING. The survey revealed that

- control builders expect to sell more point-to-point systems in 1960 than the total produced in all the years up to and including 1959.
- the continuous-path market is still very much alive despite the pessimism that prevailed after completion of the big-machine building program subsidized by the Air Material Command.

Actually, insiders will not be startled by the results of this survey. For months the incentives for growth have appeared from many directions. First, of course, is the step-up in capital expenditures for industrial modernization that came with the end of the recent recession. Numerically controlled machines should be seen in greater numbers just because of this increased spending.

Far more important, however, are two other factors: (1) the greater familiarity of users with the benefits (and problems) that come with the addition of higher-level controls to conventional equipment and (2) the astounding productivity of hybrids, such as the tool changing units, that numerical controls have made possible. Cases in point:

- An East Coast maker of printed-circuit boards is anxiously awaiting receipt of his second tape-controlled multiple-spindle drilling machine. "The first is producing as much as 12 drill press operators."
- A big aircraft company reports that in less than two years it has acquired 15 numerically controlled machines, plans to buy "a substantial number" in 1960. And this same company is energetically looking for applications other than the usual milling machines, jig borers, and drill presses. Among the promising areas: welding, drafting, sheet-metal trimming, spinning, wind-tunnel model making, punching, testing, "and many more".
- A Houston, Texas, manufacturer of oilfield equipment conservatively admits that his first two machines have proved to be "very satisfactory. Will purchase more numerically controlled machines in 1960 if business is good."

CONTROL ENGINEERING's evaluation of the U. S. numerical control market is as follows:

1—Total sales of point-to-point controls for all years up to and including 1959 is about \$7.5 million for 635 systems.

2—Expected sales in the single year of 1960—\$12 million for 985 systems.

3—Total sales of continuous-path controls for all years up to and including 1959 is about \$7 million for 200 systems.

4—Expected sales for single year of 1960—about \$4.5 million for 130 systems.

5—Grand total of 1960 sales for both point-to-point and continuous-path controls—\$16.5 million for over 1,100 systems.

Behind the boom

Figures talk

Precise Uniformity

makes possible accurate resistor
life predictions...from
100 hours to 100 years!



Here is the complete family of Allen-Bradley
HOT MOLDED COMPOSITION RESISTORS

The exclusive hot molding process—developed and perfected by Allen-Bradley—produces resistors so uniform in their characteristics that, when combined with the analysis of test data accumulated over the years, it becomes possible to *accurately* predict the "life" of an Allen-Bradley resistor—from 100 hours to 100 years.

After years of carefully compiling test information obtained by Allen-Bradley Environmental Laboratories, as well as from many independent laboratories, power nomographs have been developed which show the relationship between power input, temperature rise, ambient temperature, life, and permanent resistance change for the standard Allen-Bradley composition resistors.

Inasmuch as catastrophic failure is unknown to occur with Allen-Bradley resistors, the design engineer can safely develop circuitry where predictable changes of characteristics are known and uniform. Furthermore, with Allen-Bradley resistors, changes due to humidity

are temporary and cause no permanent damage to the resistors. Voltage characteristics and temperature characteristics are uniform and are known factors. No other composition resistors possess such uniformity of mechanical configuration, electrical characteristics, and life performance as do these A-B quality resistors.

The power nomographs published in the Allen-Bradley Technical Bulletin 5000E will eliminate all uncertainty of circuitry design in relationship to resistors—provided Allen-Bradley "quality" resistors are used. You will find this information very useful. Bulletin 5000E will be sent to you upon your request.

Allen-Bradley Co., 210 W. Greenfield Ave., Milwaukee 4, Wis. • In Canada: Allen-Bradley Canada Ltd., Galt, Ont.

SOME MANUFACTURERS OF NUMERICAL CONTROL SYSTEMS

	Point-to-Point	Continuous Path
Automation Corp. of America, North Hollywood, Calif.		X
Bendix Aviation Corp., Controls Div., Detroit, Mich.	X	X
Carlton Controls Corp., Worcester, Mass.	X	
Cincinnati Milling Machine Co., Cincinnati, Ohio	X	X
CompuDyne Corp., Hatboro, Pa.	X	X
Data Systems Dept., Norden Div., United Aircraft Corp., Gardena, Calif.	X	
Electronic Control Systems Div., Stromberg-Carlson Co., Rochester, N. Y.	X	X
Electrosystems, Inc., Alhambra, Calif.	X	
Farrand Optical Co., Inc., Bronx, N. Y.	X	X
Giddings & Lewis Machine Tool Co., Fond du Lac, Wisc.	X	*
Hillyer Instrument Co., Cranford, N. J.	X	
Hughes Products Co., El Segundo, Calif.	X	
Jones & Lamson Machine Co., Springfield, Vt.	X	X
Machinery Electrification, Inc., Northboro, Mass.	X	
Micro-path Inc., Inglewood, Calif.	X	X
National Automatic Tool Co., Richmond, Ind.	X	
Pratt & Whitney Co., Inc., West Hartford, Conn.	X	*
Reliance Electric & Engineering Co., Cleveland, Ohio	X	
Specialty Control Div., General Electric Co., Waynesboro, Va.	X	X
Sperry Gyroscope Co. of Canada, Montreal, Can.	X	
Teller Co., Butler, Pa.	X	X
The Warner & Swasey Co., Control Instrument Div., New York, N. Y.	X	X

* Suppliers of contouring-type machines, but do not manufacture their own continuous-path control systems.

In addition to market statistics, the survey uncovered several side-lights of interest.

• Only two of the 21 respondents anticipate making a major redesign of their numerical control systems. Many reworked systems in 1959; others are standing pat.

• Milling, drilling, and boring operations still predominate as the applications for numerical controls. But here are some more novel uses: stretch forming, spin forming, jig grinding, spot welding, cut-off operations in web- or strip-type processes, model positioning, flight simulators, type setting and placement. And there's strong indication that the broad field of dimensional inspection is fast becoming a prime market.

• Reliance Electric and Engineering Co., big Cleveland builder of motors, controls, and drives, has developed a point-to-point system.

• One builder, who has been using and designing numerically controlled equipment since before the 1955 machine tool show, sold only 12 tape machines prior to 1959. With the better business climate and a new (and highly reliable) control, he equalled that figure in 1959 alone—expects to ship 30 numerically controlled machine tools in 1960.

• Sixteen control builders expect to sell 20 or more point-to-point systems during 1960. And six of these are gearing up to make 50 or more sets.

• One builder slashed a lot of objections to continuous path systems by the simple expedient of designing a relatively low cost control. He anticipates a spectacular sales performance next year: selling 60 continuous systems.



Prices cut another 20% on

Mass production of SCR's is now a reality. The experience, skill and manufacturing knowhow of General Electric's SCR production line is your assurance of dependable quality-controlled SCR's—an assurance unmatched by any other manufacturer.



WHAT THE SCR DOES

The SCR is a miniature semiconductor device that blocks positive forward voltage in its "off" or non-conducting state. However, by applying a small signal to the gate terminal it switches rapidly to a conducting state and acts like a single junction silicon rectifier. It is completely static, arcless and fast. It is almost 100% efficient. It contains no mechanisms subject to wear. As a result, the SCR can switch and control power either faster, more safely, less expensively or more reliably than the many devices it replaces: circuit breaker, relay, thyratron, magnetic amplifier, rotating amplifier and many others. Among the many hundreds of circuit designs are these:

Superior d-c motor operation from an a-c source. Eliminates motor generator sets, tubes or magnetic amplifiers to provide controlled d-c. Replaces mechanical speed and direction changers.

Superior a-c generation from a variable d-c source. First really practical method of using static inverters with ratings of several kilowatts.

Simpler conversion to high frequency. SCR converters are small and efficient. Extends use of high frequency power where desirable, as in fluorescent lighting systems.

Pulse modulators. Compact, yet rugged replacement for hydrogen thyratrons in radar and beacon modulators.

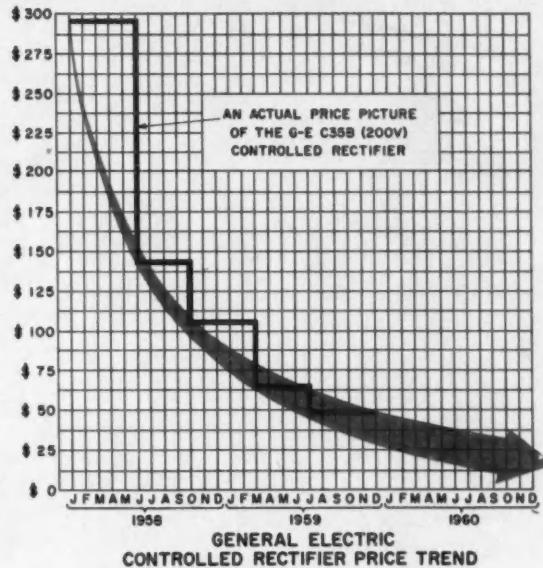
D-c regulation. Control large blocks of voltage with small losses by pulse width modulation. Eliminate bulky rheostats and adjustable d-c generators.

Other applications: Battery charging regulator, transient voltage protection, dynamic braking, constant current supply, static switching, regulated power supply, d-c to d-c conversion, temperature control.

SILICON CONTROLLED RECTIFIER

First test data revealed, new circuits developed, customer designs move into manufacturing stage

Prices again have been reduced an average of twenty percent on General Electric's Silicon Controlled Rectifier, providing greater values to users. These new prices have been made possible through expanding production and lower manufacturing costs.



TESTS AND FIELD REPORTS PROVE RELIABILITY

Reliability of General Electric SCR's has been steadily improved over two years of manufacturing experience. Typical test results point to the reliability achieved to date.

MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE RATINGS (Resistive or Inductive Load)

	C35U	C35F	C35A	C35G	C35B	C35H	C35C	C35D
Continuous Peak Inverse Voltage (PIV)	25	50	100	150	200	250	300	400 volts
Transient Peak Inverse Voltage (Non-Recurrent<5 millsec.)	35	75	150	225	300	350	400	500 volts
RMS Voltage (VRMS), Sinusoidal	17.5	35	70	105	140	175	210	280 volts
Average Forward Current (If)	Up to 16 amperes							
Peak One Cycle Surge Current (Isurge)	150 amperes							
Peak Gate Power	5 watts							
Average Gate Power	0.5 watts							
Peak Gate Current (IG)	2 milliamperes							
Peak Gate Voltage (VG) (forward)	10 volts							
Storage Temperature	-65°C to +150°C							
Operating Temperature	-65°C to +125°C							
CHARACTERISTICS (At Maximum Ratings)	C35U	C35F	C35A	C35G	C35B	C35H	C35C	C35D
Minimum Forward Breakover Voltage (V _{FB})	25	6.5	100	150	200	250	300	400 volts
Maximum Reverse (I _R) or Forward (I _F) Leakage Current (Full Cycle Average)	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.0	5.5	5.0	4.0 ma
Maximum Forward Voltage (V _F AVG)	0.86 volts (Full Cycle Average)							
Maximum Gate Current To Fire (I _{GF})	25 ma							
Maximum Gate Voltage To Fire (V _{GF})	3 volts							
Typical Gate Current To Fire (I _{GF})	10 ma at +1.5 volts (Gate to Cathode Voltage)							

C-35 Series—lower cost series with ratings similar to above, but for use up to 100°C maximum, with forward current ratings up to 16 amperes.
 ZJ-50 Series—a high-current series now in development, and available on a prototype-sample basis.

98% survival after 1000 hours of storage at 125°C.
 97% survival after 1000 hours of operation at maximum ratings at 125°C.

No thermal fatigue failures after 30,000 cycles from 20°C to 135°C and return.

Less than one percent failures experienced by customers (many of which were traced to misapplication).

SCR NOW BEING USED BY MANY COMPANIES

The evaluation stage is passing rapidly into the application stage. Many products incorporating the SCR are being marketed; for the applications are proved, circuits refined and quantity production is a reality. These are just a few of the many cases where an SCR is now doing a job more efficiently, less expensively, faster or more reliably than previous designs:

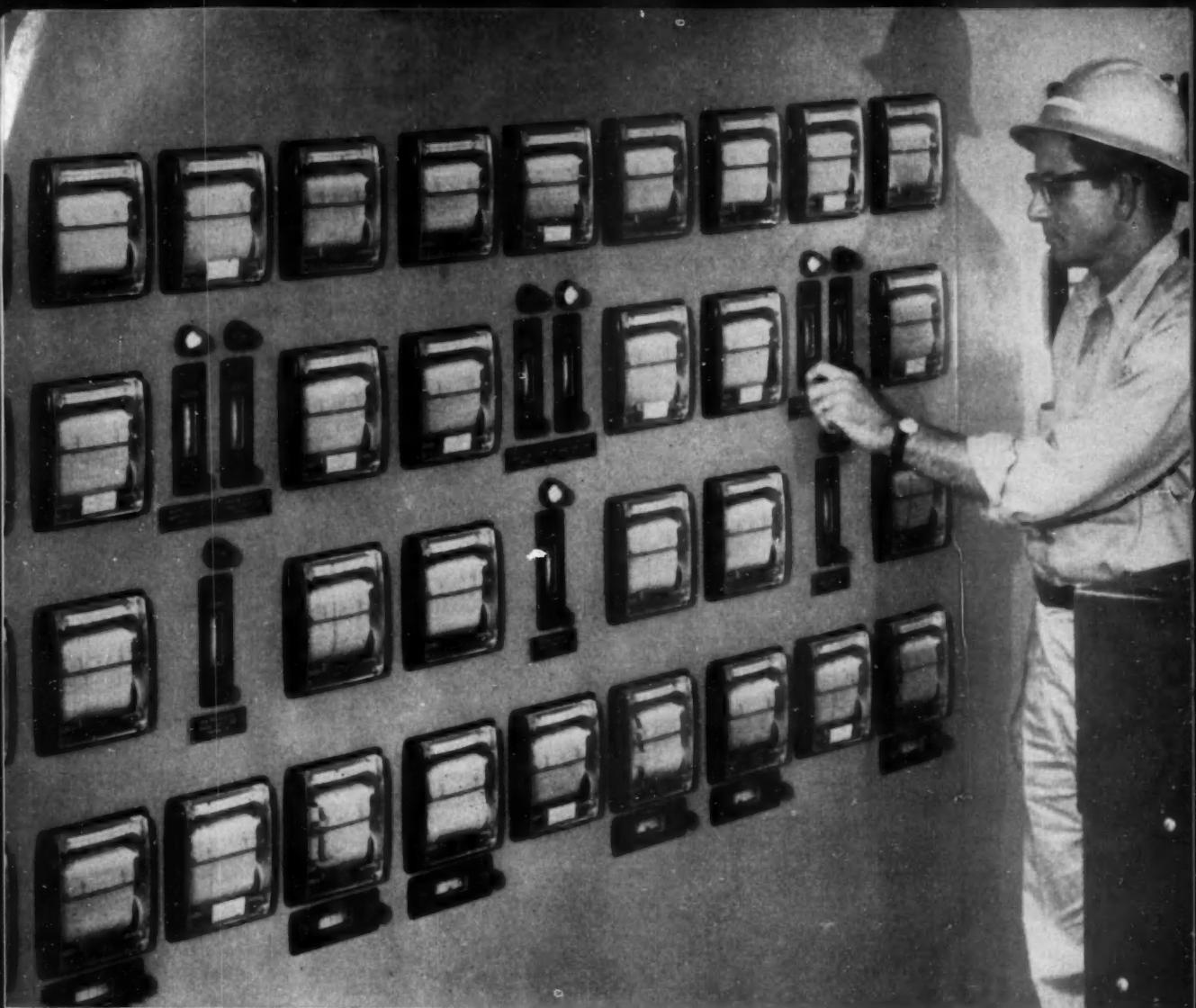
Power supplies incorporating transient voltage protection (for computers).
 Radar modulator.
 Static switch to replace mechanical relay for aircraft.
 Three phase inverter.
 Stage lighting lamp dimming.
 Regulated power supply.
 Battery charging regulator.
 Constant current supply for a magnetic yoke.

SEND FOR DESIGN INFORMATION

Detailed application notes and article reprints are available for the guidance of designers. Your General Electric Semiconductor Sales Representative will be pleased to provide you with complete details. Or write to Section S16109, Semiconductor Products Dept., General Electric Company, Electronics Park, Syracuse, New York. Many local G-E Semiconductor Distributors also stock General Electric SCR units for fast delivery at factory-low prices.

GENERAL ELECTRIC

Semiconductor Products Department



Foxboro Consotrol control panel at W. R. Grace & Co. polyethylene plant in Baton Rouge, Louisiana.

Foxboro Consotrols* help put 50 million pound

"Perfect instrument performance on start-up," reports W. R. Grace & Co.'s

50 million pounds of GREX — W. R. Grace & Co.'s new high strength plastic resin — that's the capacity of their new Polymer Chemicals Division plant in Baton Rouge, La. Instrumentation for the 30 acre, multi-million dollar facility was supplied by The Foxboro Company.

"Our main Foxboro panel was a big help in getting this temperature-controlled process off to a successful start," reports instrument supervisor Al Farris.

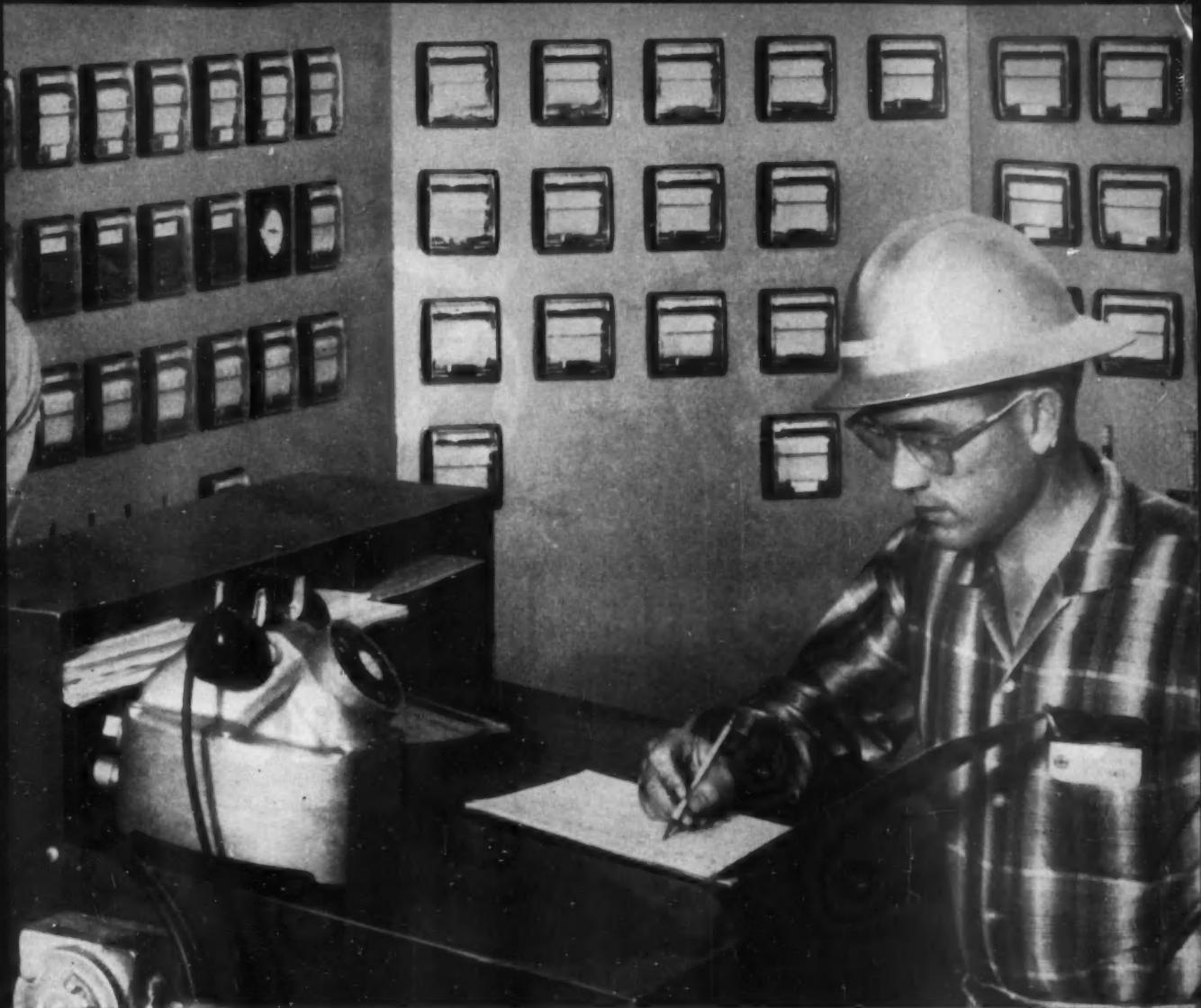
"Over 95% of the variables on the panel are con-

trolled — many of the key ones are part of cascade control systems. Instrument performance on start-up was perfect."

Grace instrument men like their Foxboro pneumatic Consotrols for other reasons as well: The M/54 Recorder's 4-inch vertical-travel chart . . . the drawer-type pull-out feature of Consotrols . . . the fact that in 18 months of operation not a single Consotrol has needed re-calibration.

Foxboro Consotrol instrumentation includes con-

*Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.



polyethylene plant on stream without a hitch

Polymer Chemicals Division

trol functions for all types of processing requirements — auto-selector . . . cascade and ratio systems . . . automatic batch control. Get the complete story by writing for Bulletin 13-18. **The Foxboro Company, 8510 Neponset Ave., Foxboro, Mass.**

FOXBORO

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

30-acre W. R. Grace & Co. Polymer Chemicals Division plant has 50 million pound annual capacity. First product — new high strength plastic resin tradenamed GREX.



NOW PHILCO OFFERS BOTH



AND

HIGH FREQUENCY SILICON TRANSISTORS

For High Temperature Applications

TYPES:

2N495

2N496

2N1118

2N1119

2N1199

2N1267

2N1268

2N1269

2N1270

2N1271

2N1272

- **LOW SATURATION RESISTANCE**
- **LOW COLLECTOR CAPACITANCE**
- **UNIFORM CHARACTERISTICS**
- **HIGH RELIABILITY**

For reliable performance in military and commercial circuits subject to high environmental temperatures, Philco now offers a full range of high frequency switching and amplifying silicon transistors . . . in both PNP and NPN types (SAT* and SADT**).

In high speed circuits, the switching types provide the lowest saturation resistance at high junction temperatures . . . permitting up to 5 mc pulse rates using saturated configurations and up to 30 mc pulse rates with non-saturating techniques.

The excellent high frequency response of the amplifier types permits the practical design of communications systems at frequencies up to 60 mc.

For complete data and application information, write Dept. CE-1059.

*Trademark Philco Corp. for Surface Alloy Transistor.

**Trademark Philco Corp. for Surface Alloy Diffused-base Transistors.

Immediately available off-the-shelf, in quantities of 1 to 99, from your local Philco Industrial Semiconductor Distributor.

PHILCO.

LANSDALE TUBE COMPANY DIVISION • LANSDALE, PENNSYLVANIA

CIRCLE 82 ON READER SERVICE CARD



As Others See You

Have you ever considered the impressions that business managers, labor unionists, and the general public have formed of the effects of your measurement and control applications? You ought to, for if their impressions are unrealistic, your technically sound systems for improvement and modernization may be rejected—by the prejudice, fear, and lack of accurate perspective that spring from misinformation. You may say that you're a down-to-earth engineer, not a good-will ambassador. Your job is to solve the technical phases of control problems; the economic and social phases are someone else's job. Yet there's ample evidence that lack of general understanding of the true effects of measurement and control hinders applications.

Take the irrational fear of the hazards of radioactive gages that are used to measure density, thickness, basic weight, and level. The strongest unshielded field of these industrial gages is about 100 milli-roentgens per hour. A man would have to be exposed to this field for a full day to receive a dose equivalent to what he would receive if he had his chest x-rayed. Wage earners would not hold back from having the X-rays, but they have filed a grievance and demanded extra pay for "hazardous duty" when a radioactive gage with a field of only 3 milli-roentgens per hour was to be installed in their plant. Under this threat of labor trouble, the plant manager refused the installation. Its economic benefits, proved by extensive tests, never materialized.

Or take the general failure to impartially weigh all of the factors that ought to go into the formula for determining the productivity of machinery and operations. The factors are employment costs, material costs, capital costs, and management costs. Where a lot of manual operations are involved, the response of employment costs to applications of instrumentation and control is naturally sharper than the responses of the other factors. But in the processing industries and in the dispute-torn basic steel industry, the response of material costs predominates. Without a thorough exploration of which factor responds most actively, a general impression forms that instrumentation and control always cuts employment. To combat this simple and often false impression, you must dig out the facts that will fight prejudice with reason.

Present the facts impartially, but take them out of your technical vernacular and put them into the language of the people who surround you in business and society. Keep alive the creative gleam of the control field, but do everything you can to help others see in accurate perspective the results of your work. You owe it to them, and to yourself.

W. E. Vaughan

Ingenious, ultra-convenient...

NEW 196A OSCILLOSCOPE CAMERA

combines every feature you've wanted

FULL-SIZE, DISTORTION-FREE PICTURES. Full picture area may be scaled.

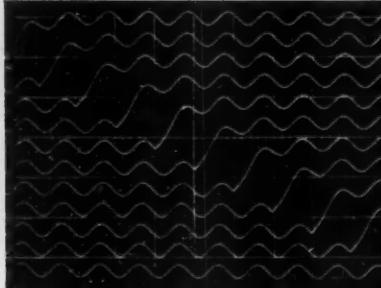
SHARP, CLEAR PICTURES, JUST LIKE CRT ITSELF. New f/1.9 lens has a flat field.

ADJUST CAMERA ON SCOPE. Not necessary to remove camera to set f-stop and shutter.

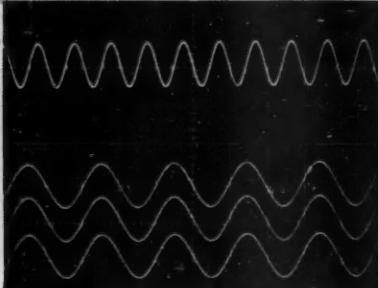
SIMPLE, ONE-HAND MOUNTING. Easy clamp mounts camera on scope with "quick-lock" tab.



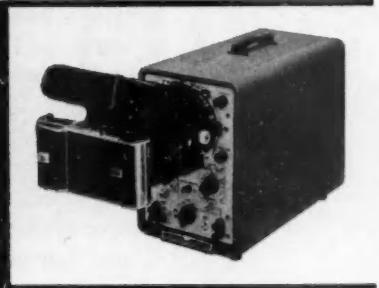
10 CM GRATICULE FILLS FULL FILM AREA!



Up to 11 equally spaced exposures available



Two 4 x 10 cm field exposures. No overlapping



New -hp 196A Camera
on -hp 120A Oscilloscope

The new  196A Oscilloscope Camera is the most convenient means yet devised for recording oscilloscope traces. Operation is extremely simple and swift; loss of film from

light leakage is eliminated; mounting and unmounting takes just seconds; the entire unit is light weight, rugged, compact, yet a precision instrument in every respect.

Check the specifications below, and ask your  representative for demonstration on your oscilloscope.

Object/Image Ratio:	1 to 0.9. (Adjustable to 1:1 ratio)	Film:	Polaroid  Land types 42, 44, 46, 46-L.
Lens:	Wollensak 3" (75 mm) f/1.9 Oscillo-Raptar	Size:	13 $\frac{1}{2}$ " long, 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ " high, 10" wide Weight 9 lbs.
Shutter:	Alphax #3. Time, Bulb, 1/100, 1/50, 1/25, 1/10, 1/5, 1/2, 1 second	Accessories Available:	Carrying case, Tektronix adapter
Print Size:	2-7/8" x 3-13/16"	Price:	\$425.00

Data subject to change without notice. Prices f.o.b. factory.

HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY

1014H PAGE MILL ROAD • PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA, U.S.A. • CABLE "HEWPACK" • DAVENPORT 5-4451
HEWLETT-PACKARD S.A., RUE DU VIEUX BILLARD NO. 1 • GENEVA, SWITZERLAND • CABLE "HEWPACKSA" • TEL. NO. (022) 26.43.36

 REG. T. M. POLAROID CORP., CAMBRIDGE, MASS.

Field representatives in all principal areas

6035



WORLD LEADER IN PRECISION TEST INSTRUMENTATION

Dr. Draper's Floating Gyros Zero-in Thor on Target

DONALD B. MacDONALD
McGraw-Hill News

Achiever, guidance in the Air Force's Thor intermediate range ballistic missile, is a self-contained inertial system that maintains a stable reference platform with floated gyros. During firing, the system operates for less than a minute, but it's a critical time: Achiever's performance determines whether the Thor hits the target or not.

In the 65-ft Thor intermediate range ballistic missile, the self-contained inertial guidance system sits just below the warhead, occupying only a fraction of the missile's 8-ft diameter. This critical electro-mechanical package—called Achiever by its designer and builder, the AC Spark Plug Div. of General Motors—primarily determines how close Thor comes to its target after its flight of 1,500 miles. Its accuracy is attributed to the floated gyros, originally designed by MIT's Dr. Charles Stark Draper, that maintain a stable reference platform independent of the earth, and measure acceleration after launching.

To appreciate the complexity of Achiever's job, you first have to understand something of the tactics of the ballistic missile. Military men loosely compare a ballistic missile to an artillery shell because both are guided only during the powered portion of flight. For Thor this is about 15 percent of total flight time. The artillery counterpart is the short period in which the projectile is in the gun barrel, where it is powered by expanding gases and directed by the barrel's azimuth and elevation.



FIG. 1. Thor rockets off the launching pad at Cape Canaveral under autopilot control, its inertial guidance system monitoring trajectory and ready to take over when initial flight is completed.

After leaving the gun barrel, the artillery shell follows a trajectory affected only by air resistance and gravity. Thor follows a more involved trajectory which can be divided into three parts (Figure 2): an initial flight that lasts less than two minutes, an inertially-guided flight lasting less than one minute, and free fall, during which the missile covers most of its 1,500-mile range.

During the first stage of flight, a preprogrammed autopilot guides the missile. The autopilot is oriented entirely to missile attitude (the angle the centerline of the missile makes with a line passing through the center of the earth); it cannot react to other factors—internal or external—and it cannot recalculate in case of error. At the end of its performance, the autopilot maintains a constant attitude, for better or for worse, then hands guidance over to Achiever.

The inertial guidance system relates missile accelerations, target-launch point geometry, and free-fall influences such as gravitational force and the earth's rotation. It also has to assimilate and correct for any error incurred during the initial flight when the missile is guided by preset programming.

Right from launch, Achiever continually relates missile position to target position by sensing accelerations and by an implicit reference to time. And until Achiever actually takes over control, an air-borne computer constantly recalculates trajectory to compensate for external effects and environment.

Once in control, the guidance system has four separate functions: 1) to hone the aim originally provided by the autopilot; 2) to time the point of main engine cutoff; 3) to govern the timing and action during the brief period when two vernier engines are providing final attitude; and 4) to trigger warhead

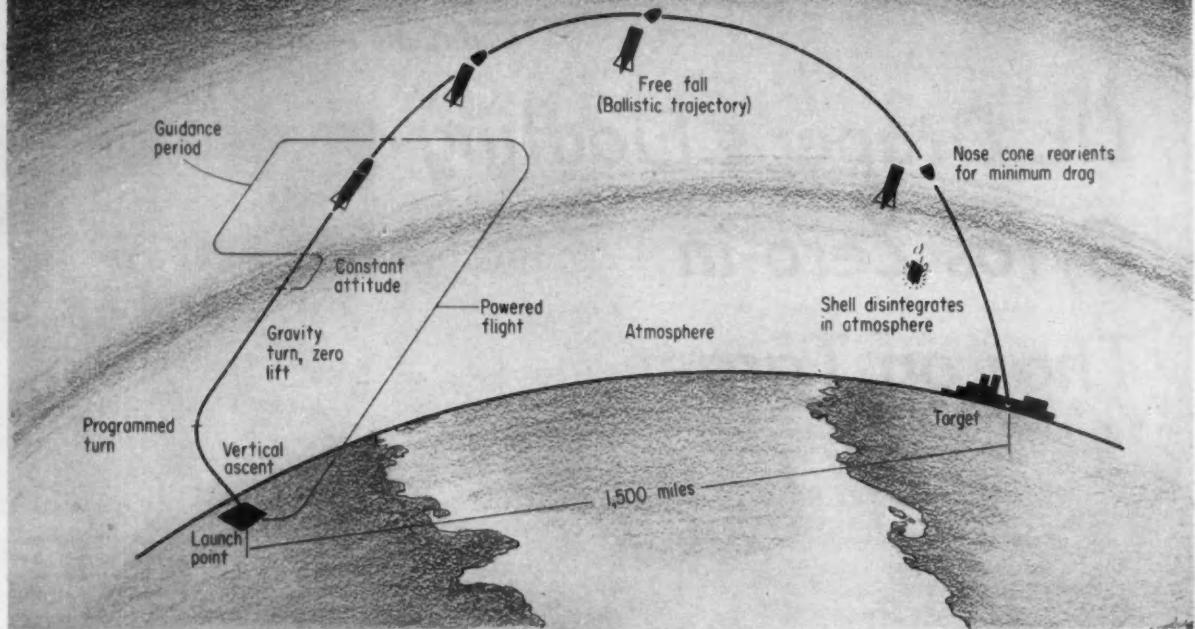


FIG. 2. Theoretical flight plan of Thor shows the three main parts of the trajectory: initial flight, inertial-guided flight, and free fall (power portion exaggerated).

separation at the proper instant in the mission.

The system in detail

The electromechanical package designed to do all these things can be divided into: power, measurement, computer, and ground support subsystems, Figure 3. The power subsystem runs the measurement and computer subsystems on usable energy converted from the electrical power of the battery and inverter.

The measurement subsystem provides a set of stable measurement-reference coordinate axes and produces acceleration measurement signals. It con-

tains servo stabilization loops to fix the platform relative to space during powered flight, and accelerometers to supply velocity data to the computer.

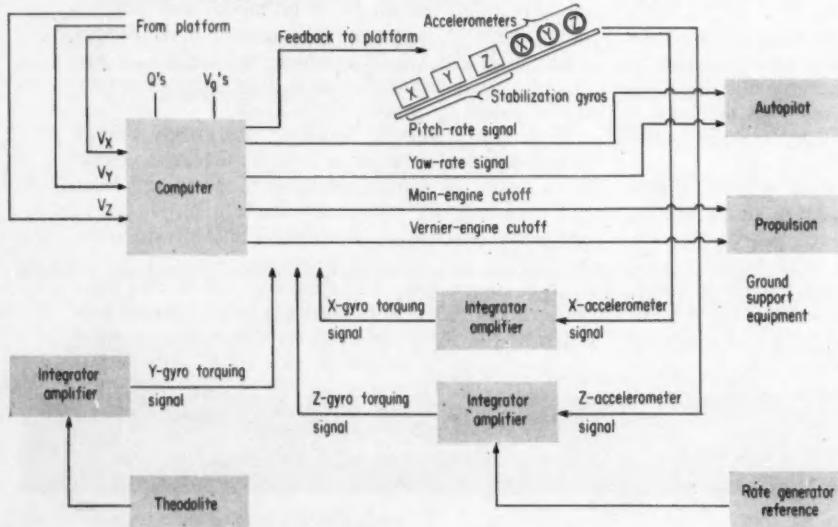
The computer, in turn, combines these signals with information preset on the ground to steer the missile and determine the exact cutoff points of the main and vernier rocket engines.

In the power subsystem are two primary supplies, 27-volt dc and three-phase, 115-volt, 400-cps ac. A few minutes before launch the source for both is shifted to batteries within the missile. Dc power actuates all relays and drives the inverter, which is controlled by phase synchronization (using an independent crystal supply as a reference). Ac is used in

6.3-volt form for tube filament supply and also to energize the B-plus power supply which produces the required high dc voltage for the system amplifiers. Certain critical circuits, such as the V_g potentiometer and gyro compensation, receive 7-volt, 400-cps, amplitude-regulated power.

The measurement subsystem is probably the most critical part of the guidance package and is responsible for its generic classification as an inertial system. It provides both the reference platform for acceleration

FIG. 3. Block diagram of Achiever. Section in upper half of diagram is in package carried under the warhead.



Behind the Thor Guidance System

The Achiever inertial guidance system descends almost directly from the pioneering work done by MIT's Dr. Charles Stark Draper on Project Spire 10 years ago. Spire was a self-contained navigation system intended for manned aircraft. It was freed from reference to the earth because it used a gyro-stabilized platform.

To obtain the degree of accuracy required for precision bombing, Draper developed the floated, integrating, single-degree-of-freedom gyro. It represented a major innovation because of its minimal residual drift characteristics.

When AC Spark Plug became interested in inertial systems, the company went back to Draper's work, modified it to produce a guidance system to be monitored by a self-contained automatic stellar observation device. This star-watcher, called SIBS, was a great-circle navigation system with closed-loop navigational components.

The first SIBS was installed in an Air Force plane in 1955, but its size and weight were against it. The SIBS equatorial plane required five gimbals, making the gimbal package 60 in. in diameter. The associated electronics required 85 cu-ft and the entire system weighed over 2,700 lb.

A simpler version of SIBS was proposed for long-range cruise missiles—air-breathing missiles such as Regulus and Mace, which travel at speeds between 600 and 1,000 mph

and always stay in the earth's atmosphere. By incorporating a vertical-launch navigational scheme with a platform suspension of three gimbals instead of five, AC slimmed the weight to 500 lb, reduced the gimbal unit diameter to 27 in., the electronic volume to only 8 cu ft.

AC then went on to develop inertial systems, with floated gyros, for the Air Force's Mace and the Navy's Regulus.

When the switch came to ballistic missiles, AC again looked to the floated gyro. Company engineers reasoned: if the gyro had residual drift characteristics which made it capable of guiding a long-range cruise missile over its nearly 2-hour flight, it could certainly handle the relatively simple task of guiding a ballistic missile over the powered portion of its flight, which is measured in seconds.

Working with MIT's Instrumentation Laboratory, the company developed an adaptation that was accepted as a backup guidance unit for the Atlas missile. But before the project was six month old, the Air Force changed plans, directed that the unit be revised for Thor.

The switch left major characteristics of the system unchanged; a prototype was completed within nine months. Only three years after the ballistic system project was launched, Dr. Draper's floated gyros were guiding Thor missiles at Cape Canaveral.

measurement (the platform's balance is sensitive to the flick of a finger) and the means for this measurement. Simplified, the subsystem consists of three gyro accelerometers orthogonally mounted on a gyro-stabilized platform which has a known spatial orientation with respect to the launch point. The accelerometers provide direct and accurate measurements of missile accelerations and fuel mass-flow characteristics. A small on-board computer operates on the accelerometer outputs to provide missile steering and engine cutoff signals.

Constant factors affecting the missile during the free-fall portion, such as gravity and earth's rotation, are treated as input information rather than problems that the computer must solve. Computer size has been reduced because Thor also uses the "Q" system of navigation, a complex classified system in which more complicated navigational computations are completed on the ground before launch.

The stabilization servo loops, one to each of the three axes (Figure 4), work this way to maintain the reference platform: when the gyro experiences an angular movement about its input axis, the resulting output voltage from the signal microsyn serves as a signal to amplifiers controlling the gimbal torque motor. The motor reorients the proper gimbal to reposition the platform and thus maintain it in a fixed orientation with respect to inertial space.

The gyro signal microsyn output is applied to a stabilization servo-drive amplifier that converts the ac error signals to a dc differential current. This controls the field excitation of the torque generator which functions as a rotating power amplifier, producing a reversible dc control voltage for the torque

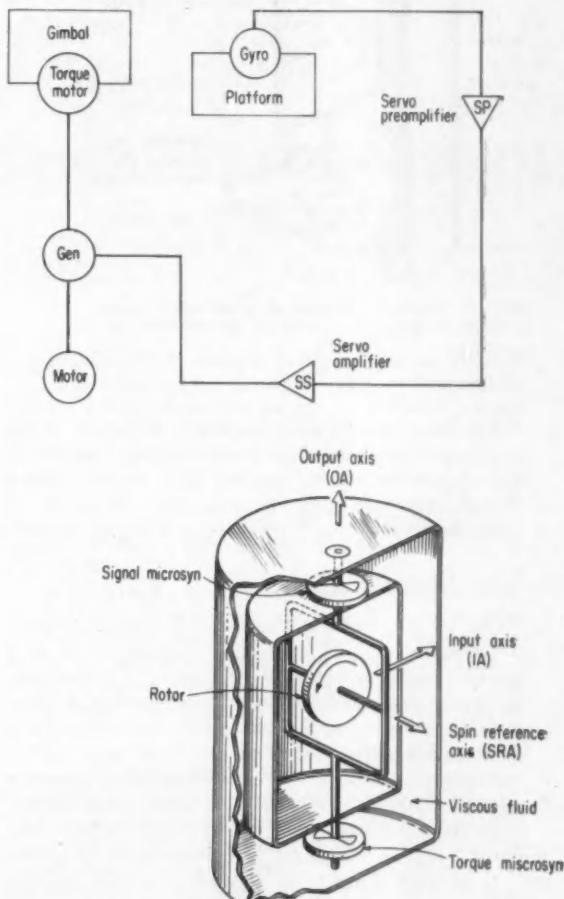


FIG. 4. Stabilization servo loop that maintains reference platform in position with a close-up look at the stabilization gyro.

motor. The latter, in turn, provides the rotation necessary to null the gyro output.

Measurements of acceleration are made by a gyro accelerometer servo loop, which is similar to the stabilization loop except for the addition in the ground support equipment of an integration channel for pre-flight calibration. The channel's function: to drive the accelerometer case with an adjustable signal supplied from a potentiometer rather than a signal from the accelerometer signal microsyn. The extra channel permits the loop to operate with zero position error in a static environment.

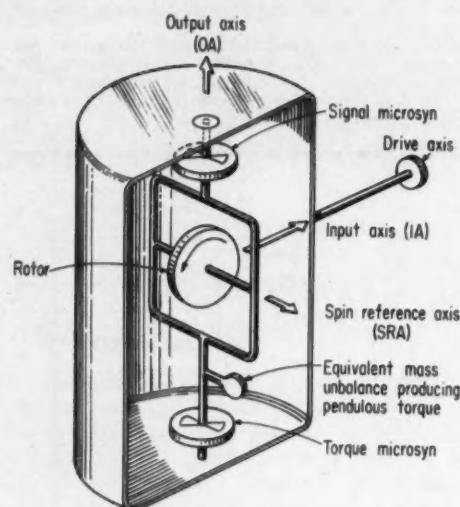


FIG. 5. Schematic diagram of accelerometer gyro. It has an unbalanced mass along the spin reference axis.

As the missile accelerates along the three input axes, the accelerometers perform their measuring function. Their drive motors also rotate synchro transmitters. Associated control transformers in the computer repeat the shaft rates of V_g computation.

The floating gyros

One of the major problems in an inertial system is precession or drift of a gyro. Opinion varies as to the best way of minimizing precession. For example, the Army group at Redstone Arsenal prefers air bearings for the gyros in the inertial system of the Redstone and Jupiter missiles.

Achiever, however, uses a refinement of Draper's original concept (see box) of a floated, integrating, single-degree-of-freedom gyro. Such a device uses about 3 oz of Flurolube, a commercially available fluid of high density, to separate the 6-lb helium-filled "can" or float from the outer case. Two pivots

on each end of the spin axis have little to do except hold the can in place. Viscous damping is controlled by the Flurolube viscosity and the clearance between the float and the gyro case.

The input, output, and spin axes of the stabilization gyro form a right-handed orthogonal system of the order IA, OA, SRA (Figure 4). If the gyro senses an angular displacement about its input axis, it will precess about its output axis in an attempt to align its spin axis with the input axis. Since the stabilization gyros are mounted on a platform, exterior forces tend to produce angular displacements of the platform and rotate the gyro around its input axis, causing the case to rotate about the output axis. A signal microsyn mounted on the output axis generates a voltage directly proportional to the magnitude of the displacement of the gyro float from its null position. This output voltage is used as an error signal in the stabilization servo loop.

The accelerometer gyros (Figure 5) are similar. The major difference—other than size—is the addition of an unbalanced mass along the spin reference axis to make the gyro sensitive to linear acceleration in the direction of the input axis. For any input acceleration acting on the gyro case along the input axis, a pendulous torque is exerted about the gyro output by the unbalanced mass axis. As soon as this torque is sensed, the float tends to be displaced about the output axis.

An error signal proportional to the sensed acceleration is generated in the signal microsyn and transmitted through slip rings to a servo drive, which, in turn, rotates the case about the input axis. This sets up a gyroscopic precession torque opposite in direction and equal in magnitude to the pendulous torque, effectively preventing appreciable deviation of the float from its null position. The angular rate at which the case rotates is proportional to the input linear acceleration.

Once acceleration is measured, the computer integrates once to get velocity. Distance integration is not needed because of preset constants available for any ballistic trajectory. Computers in inertially-guided air-breathing missiles, on the other hand, must complete the second integral and as a result are more complicated.

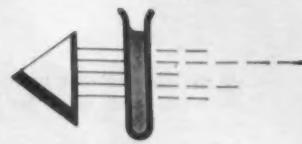
Performance record

Reliability of the system can be judged best on the firing range. Of a total of 24 Thors recently launched, 15 flights were successful, three partially so, and six failed (not all failures, however, were attributable to the guidance system).

Exact effectiveness of the Thor is, of course, a military secret. But, say AC engineers, if a Thor with nuclear warhead were fired at Milwaukee (where Achiever is built) from a point 1,500 miles away, some people in the city might live to know what happened—but most wouldn't!

EMISSION SPECTROSCOPY

speeds control of metals production



THE GIST: Continued improvements in instruments and techniques makes emission spectroscopy a valuable control procedure in metallurgical manufacturing processes. Net results: savings of millions of dollars in performing analyses and in improved production. Analytical determinations of composition are returned on a routine basis to the production location in four minutes after receipt of the sample (via pneumatic tube). The author describes principles and applications of emission spectroscopy in the aluminum industry; on trial is an analog computer and digital readout system connected directly to the spectrometer. This system transmits analysis information via Teletypewriter to the production area.

J. R. CHURCHILL, Alcoa Research Labs.,
Aluminum Company of America

Recent developments in emission spectroscopy have changed industrial analytical chemistry from a post-mortem inspection to a true up-to-the-minute control procedure. Many production processes include an integral analytical laboratory to measure product composition. Some laboratories use wet-chemical techniques, but these may take so long that the batch being measured may have been completed before its composition could be determined. The analysis is then of historical import: if the composition is within specs, the batch is used; if not, it is rejected as scrap. On the other hand, laboratories using emission spectrochemical instruments produce compositional information on a current basis, a matter of a few minutes between drawing the sample and getting answers. Variations in composition are detected and corrections made without slowing the production process.

Principles of emission spectroscopy

The fundamentals of emission spectroscopy are rather simple: when an element is subjected to an arc,

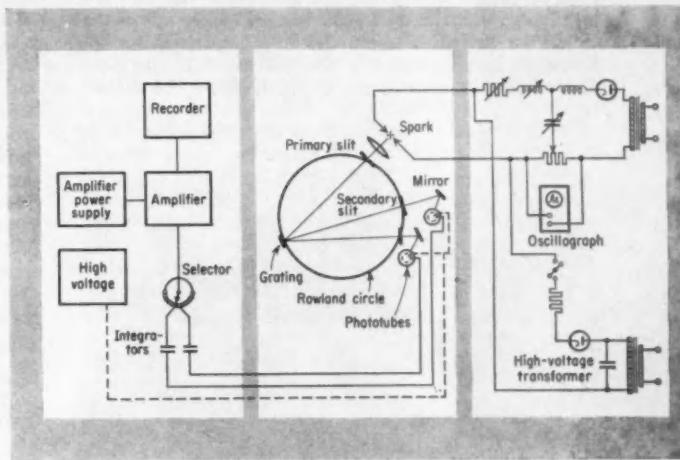


FIG. 1. Simplified schematic of photoelectric polychromator or direct reader, one of the newer developments in emission spectrochemical instruments.

spark, or flame of sufficient energy, a portion of that energy is absorbed by the atoms or ions and subsequently released as radiant energy. This radiant energy occurs at fixed frequencies uniquely characteristic of the atoms and ions involved. Frequencies emitted by various elements are sufficiently different and well known that they can easily be sorted out and identified with conventional optical instruments. These frequencies are ordinarily referred to as lines, expressed in terms of wavelength.

The simplified schematic of a photoelectric polychromator, Figure 1, shows the operation of that emission spectrochemical instrument. At the right is an excitation source that generates a spark. The sample in the spark's discharge zone emits radiant energy characteristic of the elements in the sample. The total radiant energy is focused through the primary slit onto a grating. The grating separates the emitted energy into discrete frequencies, each of which goes through its associated secondary slit and is then reflected to a phototube. Phototube output charges an integrating capacitor, and the accumulated charge is selected and recorded. The recorded charge for each element is a function of the concentration of that element. In spectrographs, however, a camera and photographic film are used in place

of the photoelectric receivers, and the blackness of the spectrum lines must be measured to deduce concentrations.

All metallic and most semimetallic elements emit lines within the spectrum range of 2,000 to 8,000 angstroms when excited in conventional arcs or sparks, while most nonmetallic elements require special equipment for their excitation and measurement. Only metallic and semimetallic elements will be discussed, with the understanding that emission-spectroscopy techniques can be applied, with sufficient elaborate equipment, to any element.

Since spectrum lines uniquely characterize those elements present in a sample, emission spectroscopy provides an elegant qualitative tool. It is specific in the absolute sense, an attribute sought but seldom found in the search for analytical methods. The appearance of an element's spectrum lines is absolute proof of the presence of that element in the radiation source. Moreover,

compounds formed between the element sought and other elements present in the spark column. A further complication arises by not being able to introduce the sample into the radiation source in such a way that elemental concentrations in the luminous region are representative of concentrations in the sample. An example of this latter point is that the more volatile elements vaporize more rapidly from an arc electrode than the less volatile elements.

Despite the complications mentioned and the lack of complete theoretical rationalization, it has been found that, for a given matrix, intensities can be related to concentrations, and that this relationship can be measured and reproduced with sufficient reliability to make quantitative spectrochemical analysis feasible in a wide variety of industrial applications. Reliability is achieved by close control of the significant variables, careful calibration with samples of known composition, and internal standards. An internal standard is the line of an element present in known concentration. The ratio of the line of the element sought and the internal standard corrects for variables having a similar effect on the two lines. Internal standards never behave precisely like the lines of the elements sought, but they generally improve net accuracy after all other practical steps have been taken to minimize the variables of excitation and measurement.

Sample treatment

All emission spectroscopic methods are similar in principle but differ in detail, mainly in sample treatment and in the means of exciting the spectrum. When flame excitation is used, a solution of the sample is usually sprayed into the flame. For metals, arc or spark electrode pairs are fashioned from the sample itself. Often the spark or arc is formed between a flat, machined surface of the sample and a rod of some non-interfering material such as graphite. This arrangement is widely used, especially in the aluminum industry. Such nonmetallic samples as minerals, salts, and powders may be packed into cupped electrodes, mixed with conducting materials and briquetted, or put into solution. Figure 2 shows some sample electrodes.

Samples received as solutions, or for reasons of convenience or necessity put into solution prior to analysis, may be handled with arcs and sparks as well as flames. This may be done by spraying solution into the arc or spark, by feeding solution through capillary orifices into the discharge zone, by sparking directly to the solution surface, or by evaporating an aliquot of the solution on the electrode surface prior to excitation. Sometimes the most practical procedure is to simply evaporate the solution and treat the dry residue by one of the methods mentioned for solid samples.

In typical industrial control situations, speed and economy dictate that sample preparation be kept to a minimum. Consequently, where possible, the sample material is used in the form in which it occurs in the production process.

Excitation methods

A flame is a relatively low energy source. While most elements at sufficient concentration produce a flame spectrum, the flame's practical usefulness in industrial control is limited mainly to the more volatile and easily excited elements. The principal advantages of the

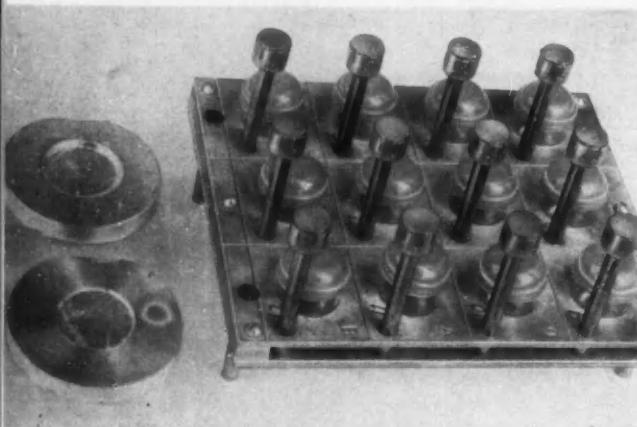


FIG. 2. Sample electrodes used with spectrochemical instruments. Upper left—as-cast metal sample; lower left—metal sample after machining and sparking; right—briquetted mineral samples mounted in sparking holders and ready for analysis.

emission spectroscopy happens to be a sensitive technique for most elements.

The quantitative aspects of emission spectroscopy are more complex. As might be expected, a spectrum line's intensity increases as the concentration of the element producing the line increases. Unfortunately, however, the increase in intensity is not necessarily proportional to the increase in concentration. This is partially attributable to the phenomenon of self-absorption—the nonlinear absorption of the line by the element producing it. Another complicating factor is the influence of other elements on the spectrum intensity of a given element. This effect, the matrix effect, is actually a number of different phenomena, many of which are not well understood. Some matrix effects result from incomplete separation of the line of the element sought from other radiations. Some are attributable to the influence of sample composition on the effective energy available for excitation in the discharge zone. Others are caused by

flame are its inherent stability and its adaptability to in-line control or monitoring systems. The flame generally produces a much more constant radiation than arcs or sparks and can be operated continuously for an indefinite period. Thus, it is an ideal source for monitoring the sodium content of a flowing aqueous solution. On the other hand, it is almost worthless in the general analysis of metals. Application of flame sources may be expanded by using gas combinations (hydrogen-fluorine and cyanogen-oxygen) producing higher temperatures and by combining flame with arcs and sparks.

The direct-current arc is essentially thermal in nature, provides high sensitivity for most elements, and applies to a variety of samples. Its principal disadvantages are the lack of stability and the preferential volatilization effects encountered with many materials. The dc arc is generally used when no other available source gives the desired sensitivity or when the nature of the sample precludes other excitation systems.

The most widely used excitation source is the high-voltage spark. Its short-range stability (say, within a second) is less than that of flames, but it is the most precisely reproducible excitation source available that has the sensitivity and element coverage required for most industrial applications. Modern spark units operate at peak voltages between 10,000 and 30,000 volts and are equipped with elaborate controls and regulating equipment (see Figure 1) to insure that the number of discharges per sec and the contour of each discharge (in terms of voltage, current, and time) are precisely reproduced.

In metallurgical control work, the high-voltage spark is used whenever possible. When more sensitivity is required for certain elements, adding inductance makes the discharge more arclike. If necessary, two successive exposures are made, one a sparklike discharge for higher concentrations and the other an arclike discharge for trace elements.

Emission spectroscopic instruments

Three broad types of optical assemblies are important in industrial spectroscopy:

- special spectrometers for flames
- grating and prism spectrographs
- large grating polychromators

Since flame spectroscopy usually involves simple spectra and few elements, the requirements of the optical system are correspondingly small. In routine determination of alkali elements, for example, interference filters often provide all the wavelength discrimination required. For more general flame work, relatively small, low-dispersion prism and grating spectrometers are usually adequate.

Numerically the most often-used optical system is the spectrograph. The term spectrograph is restricted to those instruments that produce a spectrogram, a panoramic photograph of the spectrum. With the exception of flame photometry and a few other special cases, virtually all industrial spectrochemical analysis was done with spectrographs up until the modern photoelectric polychromators became available. Even today, there are many more spectrographs than polychromators used in industrial analysis.

The most popular and the best spectrographs are grating instruments. Spectrographs come in many shapes, sizes, and qualities, ranging from the small in-

struments used in undergraduate physics laboratories to the large and elaborate ones required for the complex spectra of atomic energy fuels. Prism instruments and smaller grating instruments are applicable when their lower resolving power and less favorable line-to-background (signal-to-noise) ratio can be tolerated.

Much useful analytical information can be obtained by visually examining the spectrogram, but in most industrial control work a densitometer is required for quantitative measurements. This is simply an apparatus for measuring the blackness of the line images on the film or plate. Usually it is combined with a projection system for viewing a magnified image of the spectrum. Comparator-densitometers are readily available for all types of spectrographs.

The densitometer produces a result in terms of optical density or transmittance of the measured spectrum line. This result is converted to a number proportional to radiant intensity in the discharge source through calibration data obtained from calibration exposures of known relative intensity. These relative intensities are converted to concentrations through calibration data taken on spectrograms of samples of known concentration. Thus, there are two calibrating steps necessary, one to convert densitometer readings to relative intensities (relative intensity ratios when an internal standard is used) and a second to convert intensity data to concentrations. When relatively low analytical accuracy is required, the first step, known as emulsion calibration, is sometimes omitted. But when high accuracy is sought, emulsion calibration is important because variation in emulsion sensitivity is the source of a considerable part of the analytical error.

The relationship between exposure and blackening of a photographic emulsion varies widely with wavelength, temperature, humidity, previous history of the film or plate (manufacturing variables, age, storage conditions, etc.), sharpness of the line image, proximity of other images, light-source intermittency, and variables in developing and fixing the film or plate. In industrial control work, it is usually necessary to compromise between calibration accuracy and operational efficiency. Elegant calibration is generally impractical because of time and cost. Fortunately, some, but not all, errors of emulsion calibration are nullified by the subsequent calibration with known standards.

A variety of apparatus—including calculating boards, nomographs, charts, tables, and drum-type calculators resembling squirrel-cage slide rules—is used to carry out the computations involved in calibration and analysis. With suitable equipment, the computation requires only a few seconds per element, once the calibrations are established.

For many industrial control applications the spectrograph-densitometer combination is becoming obsolete. While photography has advantages in nonroutine applications where a panoramic view of the spectrum is needed or where it is not known in advance what elements are to be determined, the spectrograph-densitometer system is not ideally suited to routine quantitative work. A better approach is the direct photoelectric measurement of line intensities instead of interposing a photographic step and then making a photoelectric measurement on the photograph.

Photoelectric polychromators (direct readers), Figure 3, are spectrographs in which the camera has been replaced with receiver slits and electron-multiplier photo-

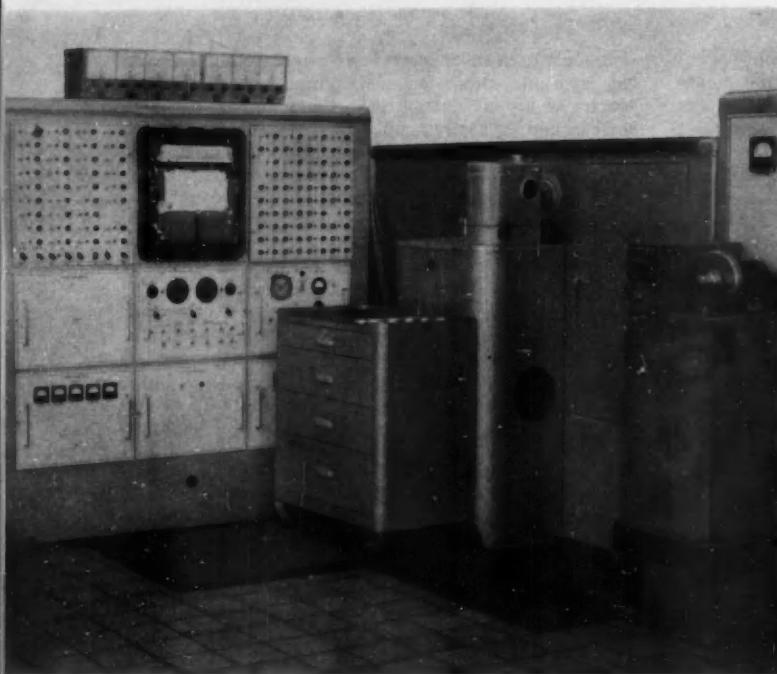


FIG. 3. Production Control Quantometer installed at Alcoa Research Labs. Console contains basic control and measuring system. Meters above console are part of high-speed alloy determinator. Spectrometer is at right of console, with excitation equipment partly shown at right of spectrometer.

cells. Such photocells have sensitivities several orders of magnitude greater than nonmultiplier photo cells. The most successful instruments employ concave or plane gratings, although photoelectric attachments are made for converting prism spectographs to rather simple direct readers. At this time there are only three makes of direct readers used to any significant extent in the United States. These are made by Applied Research Labs., Inc., Baird-Atomic, Inc., and Jarrell-Ash Co. A number of instruments are being developed in Europe, and a few have recently been imported.

Polychromators can do almost any job a spectrograph can do with a densitometer and other auxiliaries and can do it more accurately and rapidly provided that the type of job was anticipated in the design of the instrument. The main exceptions to this are general qualitative analysis and the pursuit of the lowest detectable quantities of impurities. Qualitative analysis is usually impractical with polychromators because of the number of photocells required to cover all elements conceivably of interest and the fact that the spectrograph is so satisfactory in this capacity. In seeking maximum sensitivity of detection, photoelectric polychromators suffer from the inherent disadvantage of including more spectral background in the measurement. This can be largely eliminated in an instrument specifically designed for maximum sensitivity. Also, the effect is partially compensated for by the high precision of such instruments. Sensitivity of detection in spectrochemical analysis, as in most other fields, is largely determined by the precision of measuring the difference between signal plus noise and noise alone. The polychromator with its superior inherent precision can tolerate more noise

(spectral background) than can a spectrograph.

Typical modern polychromators have 40 or 50 photocells and 100 or more measuring channels. The number of photocells is largely determined by the number of different elements, although more than one photocell may be required for the same element for different types of samples, different modes of excitation, or widely different concentration ranges. The large number of channels is required merely for speed and efficiency. By having more than one measuring channel for a given element, the operator can rapidly switch back and forth between jobs requiring different calibrations and can change sensitivity adjustments for one job without disturbing the adjustments established for another.

Polychromators are expensive. Typical installations, including auxiliary equipment, usually cost well over \$50,000. This cost may be halved if only one particular type of analysis and only a few elements are involved. However, the general tendency is to make the instrument sufficiently versatile to take care of all possible analyses required.

How Alcoa uses spectrochemical analysis

By the end of the World War II, Alcoa had installed 44 spectrographs and had made tens of millions of spectrochemical tests. Over 80 percent of metal analysis was being done spectrographically, and many millions of dollars had been saved by doing analyses spectrographically instead of chemically. The spectrograph represented an important step in the change from historical to control analysis. The spectrographic analysis of a typical aluminum alloy could be accomplished in less than 10 min under very favorable circumstances; but in sustained, everyday practice, it was found that 15-min service was about the best that could be expected. This was sufficiently fast in many cases to provide for adjustment or corrective action in the production process.

In aluminum alloys it was found that spectrographic methods were more precise than routine chemical methods below 0.3 percent, about equal from 0.3 to 1.5 percent, and inferior above that point. Of course, this comparison varied with the element and the alloy, but held to a first approximation in most cases. Among the important aluminum alloys were those containing several percent of copper, zinc, silicon, and magnesium. Spectrographic methods for these elements were found somewhat inadequate at concentrations in the neighborhood of 4.0 percent and higher. It was necessary, therefore, to supplement spectrographic analysis with chemical determinations.

The benefits gained from the speed and economy of spectrographic analysis led to intensified research aimed at improving the precision and speed of spectrochemical analysis to the point where it could completely super-

sede chemical analysis and thus be used as a process control to the fullest extent. Alcoa investigators, like many others, found the most serious weaknesses of the spectrographic method to be in the photographic process. The complex and variable relationship between radiant intensity and photographic response and the time required for photographic processing, calibration, measurement, and computation made the elimination of photography an obvious goal.

In 1941 Alcoa started working on the development of photoelectric emission equipment. This work was largely theoretical and somewhat speculative until the electron multiplier phototube was perfected during World War II and later made available for civilian use. At that time ARL built an eight-receiver prototype polychromator of flexible design for Alcoa. Work on this instrument at Alcoa Research Labs. showed that the basic design was practical, and the analytical technique it made possible was applicable to the control analysis of aluminum alloys. Accordingly, a series of four instruments (later called Research Quantometers) were designed cooperatively and built by Applied Research under contract with Alcoa.

The early Alcoa Quantometers were put to use in four locations; Alcoa Research Lab., two large fabricating plants, and a large and highly diversified foundry. Each was almost immediately successful, and this led to the rapid conversion of virtually all metal analysis in those plants from a combination of chemical and spectrographic analysis to photoelectric spectroscopic analysis, or quantometric analysis as it is now called.

As a result of in-plant investigations carried out on the Research Quantometers, developed cooperatively with Applied Research Labs., Alcoa was able to specify the requirements of more elaborate, but less flexible, instruments for production control. These subsequent instruments, known as Industrial Control Quantometers, were custom-built to meet the needs of each application. Since most Alcoa plants had a rather large diversity of alloys and other materials to analyze, the instruments were necessarily elaborate, often involving 40 or more different wavelengths, 100 or more measuring channels, and three or more independent arrays. Most Alcoa Quantometers were equipped to handle virtually all commercial alloys of aluminum. In addition, arrays were provided for such other materials as magnesium-base alloys, cast iron, zinc, elemental silicon, ores, and process solutions. Sufficient controls and switchgear were provided to change from one type of analysis to another with minimum time loss. This was essential, since to operate on a control basis the analyst had to be able to handle each analytical job without significant time loss, regardless of sequence and without knowing what type of sample would arrive next.

In a typical Alcoa plant the Quantometer is located at a convenient location providing a good environment for the equipment and personnel. To achieve high speed service, pneumatic tubes transport samples and telephone, Teletype, or pneumatic tubes transmit results. Samples are taken at key points in the production process.

Most Alcoa laboratories operate with some guaranteed maximum on the elapsed time for issuing an analysis in control work. A sample can be analyzed in a minute or less, but since there is usually more than one source of samples, the problem of coincidence of sample

arrival dictates a somewhat longer average time. A large sheet mill requiring several hundred analyses per day may operate on a 4-min guarantee. This means that when a control sample arrives through the pneumatic tube, it will be machined, analyzed, and the results transmitted within 4 min, even though a number of samples may arrive almost simultaneously.

Samples are taken at key points in the production process at sufficient time intervals to detect and correct variables in production that affect product composition. Depending on the size and nature of the operation, this may mean one sample per 50 pounds of production or one sample per several thousand pounds.

With a fairly constant total work load of sufficient volume, quantometric laboratories can produce 75 or more determinations, including historical analyses, per man-hour. As the emphasis on control and, consequently, on speed of service increases, fewer determinations are produced per man-hour. Alcoa laboratories average over 40 determinations per man-hour. This compares with an average of less than five determinations per man-hour by wet chemical methods. These figures include analysis, sample preparation, supervision, and clerical time.

With the exception of one small plant operating on spectrographic control, metal production throughout Alcoa is controlled by quantometric analysis. Twenty-three instruments of the Quantometer type produce over 10,000,000 determinations annually. Nine more Quantometers are used in mining, refining, and research. In the aggregate, about 90 percent of the

PRECISION OF ROUTINE QUANTOMETRIC ANALYSIS IN ALCOA CONTROL LABORATORIES

Element	Average concentration, percent	Standard deviation, percent
Copper	0.25	0.0037
	4.7	0.040
Iron	0.56	0.010
	0.65	0.010
	12.0	0.090
Silicon	1.2	0.009
	0.53	0.008
	12.0	0.090
Manganese	1.2	0.015
	0.048	0.0006
Magnesium	2.8	0.027
Zinc	6.3	0.067
	0.038	0.0009
Nickel	2.5	0.027
	0.047	0.0009
Chromium	0.25	0.0025
Titanium	0.047	0.0010
Vanadium	0.077	0.0014
Lead	0.035	0.0014
Tin	0.044	0.0011

Note: These data were obtained by interspersing replicate tests in routine control work of 16 laboratories over a six-month period. Each entry represents more than 1,200 tests.

analyses made in Alcoa are made quantometrically. This has saved many millions of dollars in analytical costs with a demonstrable net gain in reliability. Even larger benefits have been achieved in production operation by replacing historical analysis with control analysis.

The matter of analytical accuracy deserves some further mention, since this was the area in which spectroscopy was deficient in the pre-Quantometer era. Today's Quantometers are consistently able to produce analyses to a precision of 1.0 percent or less of the amount determined (measured as the coefficient of variation). This compares favorably with any other technique in general industrial use. In Alcoa a careful check is made continuously on the precision and accuracy of all laboratories. The table shows the average precision attained, based on thousands of determinations in the course of routine operation. Accuracy is measured by periodically selecting random samples from each Alcoa laboratory and analyzing these samples by umpire methods at Alcoa Research Labs. These tests have shown slightly but consistently improved accuracy in the past few years than was achieved in the very best years of all-chemical analysis.

Rosy as this picture seems, the precision and accuracy of quantometric analysis can and should be further improved. The next significant improvement must come in sampling and excitation techniques rather than in the polychromators. As in most other industrial applications, the representativeness of the sample, its nonuniformity, and its structural variations introduce a far greater proportion of observed errors than do the variables in discrimination and measurement of spectrum lines. Unfortunately, the sampling problem is not merely that of obtaining a sample whose composition actually represents what it purports to represent; the analysis obtained is considerably affected by physical structure and states of combination of the elements. Even heat treatment, annealing, and cold-working have significant effects on results. Presently such effects are

circumvented by employing samples and standards prepared under carefully controlled conditions. When samples of unsuitable or unknown metallurgical history are submitted for analysis, they are remelted and cast under standard conditions or analyzed by some other technique.

Analog-computer readout

Currently, most Quantometers produce a strip-chart record or other scale reading that must be interpreted. Even the typed records produced by some Alcoa instruments give the results in terms of arbitrary intensity units. Only in rather simple specialized operations do these instruments automatically produce final results without interpretation or transcription by the operator. To have the instrument do the job of interpretation and transmittal requires the insertion of a computer between the output of the Quantometer and the final recording device. A complete analog computer and transmitting system, Figure 4, has been designed by Alcoa and Applied Research Labs., and has now been installed at Alcoa Research Laboratories.

With this computer system and a Production Control Quantometer, the analytical operation is initiated by placing the sample in the spark stand as usual. A command card is inserted that instructs the instrument and computer concerning the sample type, the determinations required, the number of decimals to which the various concentrations are to be expressed, and such other details as choice of excitation conditions.

After insertion of the command card, the instruments take over. As usual, spectrum-lines intensities are represented by cumulative charges on capacitors during sparking, and the sparking period is controlled by the internal standard. At the termination of the sparking period, the voltages on the integrating capacitors are successively fed into the computer which in turn actuates typewriters both in the laboratory and at the locations to which results are to be transmitted. The computer bases its calculation on mathematical relationships between radiant intensity and concentration that have already been determined. These relationships are expressed as equations fed in by the command card.

Also included is a refinement not usually included in present-day quantometric computation. The minor effects of the concentration of one element on the spectral behavior of another are computed and corrected for when such effects are significant. An extra benefit from such equipment is the ease of producing tapes and/or cards for summarization, replication, and statistical computation as a part of the automatic sequence.

Spectrochemical analysis can be viewed as one stage in the process of developing the automatic production system. It represents a great advance over the previous methods used but still leaves much to be developed in pursuit of the ideal system of composition control. In this pursuit much effort is put into improvement of control laboratories, but the ultimate objective is their elimination. Theoretically at least, virtually all laboratory determinations made for control purposes can be executed by automatic devices integrated into the production process. Spectrochemical devices such as photoelectric polychromators represent a step in this direction, but to them must be added automatic sampling devices and equipment for translating its signals into actions which regulate the composition being measured.

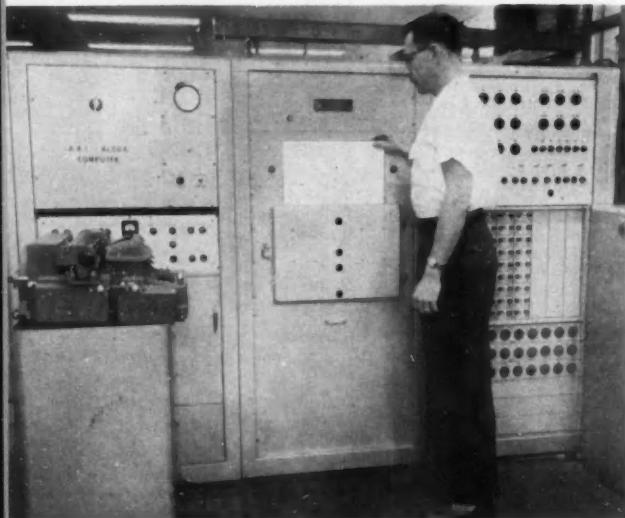


FIG. 4. ARL-Alcoa computer controls Quantometer operation. Command card being inserted by operator sets up and programs entire analytical cycle, including spectrum excitation, intensity measurement, computation, and printing of final report.

Static switching applied to a seven-station brake pedal machine



Static Switching Passes A Maintenance Test

JOHN ZURBRICK, McGraw-Hill News

Pontiac Div. of GM put static switching on a production machine tool to test maintenance requirements. The result: no control maintenance in 18 months of operation.

Static switching to sequence operations of a seven-station indexing brake pedal machine was installed by Pontiac Motor Division of General Motors with a definite purpose in mind: compare maintenance requirements and control system life in an on-the-floor production machine. During 1½ years of machining brake pedals, with 1½ million switching operations, the static switching units required no maintenance.

In this trial installation, Westinghouse Cypak units—for sequencing—were combined with Type "Z" interposing relays for output. Cost dictated the combination. A fully static system of Cypak and preamplifiers would have raised the price of the control unit over twice that of a conventional system with relay switching. The panel with Cypak and Type "Z" relays still cost more than 1½ times a conventional control.

Westinghouse designed, built, and tested the panel for the brake pedal machine; Trio Tool Company, Detroit, designed and built the machine specifically for Pontiac. The two units combined at the Pontiac plant.

"De-bugging and final adjustments," said A. H. Waineo, Trio Tool chief engineer, "were much easier with this system than with a relay system." An error in installation of two Cypak units showed up in a final check run on an operation simulator. Replacing them ended difficulty with the static switches.

The machine was designed to drill, ream, hollow-mill, chamfer, and tap the 1958 model brake pedal. Changes in the 1959 pedal resulted in the removal of the hollow-milling and tapping operations and the addition of back-countersinking. Two pedals are machined simultaneously at each of the seven stations. At station 1, one pedal is removed, the other flipped over, and one added—manually. Each pedal makes two complete counter-clockwise revolutions around the table. One operator loads and tends the machine.

The changes made on the machine for the 1959 pedal were accompanied by changes in the Cypak circuits. And a probe wire

was added to check after each cycle if the tip of the back-sink tool had broken off. This necessitated working circuits for the probe signal and sequencing into the existing Cypak board of station 3. These changes were made particularly easily because of the static switching, according to Les Thomas, head of Pontiac's Electrical Department.

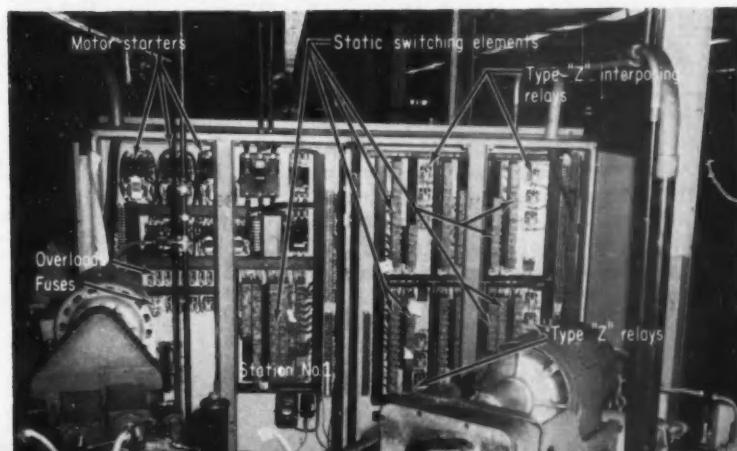
The floor electrician attending this machine sums up the maintenance picture this way. During his eight-hour shift, the machine had an average of one call per week (two calls a week, for both shifts during which the machine was running); usually the trouble stemmed from a broken or bent probe wire or from the heater (hydraulic pump motor starter resulting from too high hydraulic pressure when the machine is started up cold). Average downtime was 20 minutes, he said. None of his calls involved the static switching.

Maintenance records on the brake pedal machine verified this performance. Here is a month-by-month tabulation of troubles reported on the brake pedal machine over an 8-month period:

July	Two limit switch troubles. Machine trouble.
August	Main safety switch—open circuit.
September	Heater—tripped. Relay overload—tripped.
October	Solenoid—burned out.
November	Machine trouble.
December	Heater—tripped. Limit switch—out of adjustment.
January	Limit switch—wire broken. Hydraulic trouble.
February	Selector switch—switch off.
	None.

The brake pedal machine is the only piece of production equipment at Pontiac using a static switching system. The company is now looking into new applications on equipment intended to remain in production for more than two years. Detroit Transmission Division of GMC has specified static switching to all machine tool builders supplying its two new transfer systems.

Machine control panel sits behind stations 6 and 7. Input from the limit switches is properly sequenced at each station in the Cypak units. Output signals go to the Type "Z" interposing relays and on to the motor controls.



Using the Root Locus

—Part I

THE GIST: This two-part article deals with the practical application of root locus methods to closed-loop systems. Eight simple rules make locus construction easy, even including the effects of distance-velocity lags (dead time). In this first part author Jawor shows how to interpret the locus diagram and uses it to determine three-term controller settings. Part II will show the determination of transient response and its application to multi-loop systems.

T. JAWOR
Evershed & Vignoles, London

In the design of a linear control system, the performance criteria can be expressed as constraints on the location of the roots of the system's characteristic equation.

The characteristic equation of a linear control system is an algebraic one, rational or transcendental, in a complex variable s , with the coefficients in the equation representing functions of system parameters. The roots being dependent on these coefficients are thus functions of the parameters, but the effect of a change in the value of any parameter upon the roots is not immediately obvious. The graphical root locus method, introduced by Evans (Reference) to the design of control systems, permits the relationship between any system parameter and the roots of the characteristic equation to be readily visualized. Using this technique establishes the effects of a shift of parameter value or the insertion of additional elements in the system upon the location of the roots. It makes it easier to manipulate parameters so that the roots will coincide with points specified by performance criteria. When incorporated into the system, these values insure the desired performance.

Theory of root locus

The characteristic equation is obtained from the system's closed-loop transfer function by equating the denominator of the function to zero.

The closed-loop transfer function is built up from the transfer functions of all the system elements. Although there are a large number of linear elements in control systems, their transfer functions can be synthesized in the complex frequency domain from the eight basic forms listed in the Table.

The root locus of a system containing neither a distance velocity lag (DVL), nor distributed lag (DL), is constructed from the poles and zeroes of the system elements. If DVL and/or DL are present, phase-angle loci (Figure 1) are superimposed and any points where the phase angle is $180 + n \cdot 360$ deg (where $n = 0, 1, 2, 3, \dots$) lie on the root locus. In both cases, the open-loop gain can be represented as a parameter on the locus.

If the characteristic equation is in the form

$$1 + G(s) = 0 \quad \text{where } s = \sigma + j\omega \quad (1)$$

then on rearrangement,

$$G(s) = -1 = |G(s)| \exp \{j \arg G(s)\} \quad (2)$$

where $|G(s)|$ is the modulus of $G(s)$ and $\arg G(s)$ is the phase of $G(s)$.

The root locus curve consists, therefore, of all points in the plane of the complex variables at which $|G(s)| = 1$ and $\arg G(s) = 180 + n \cdot 360$ deg.

If the system consists of n basic transfer functions, some of which are rational in series, then

$$G(s) = \prod_{i=1}^n G_i(s) \quad (3)$$

where $G_i(s)$ is of a form listed in the Table.

Separating rational terms (forms 1 to 6) from transcendental terms (forms 7 and 8), and denoting the frequency invariant gain element of $G_i(s)$ by K_i ,

$$G(s) = K_i G_A(s) G_B(s) \quad (4)$$

where $G_A(s) = \prod_{i=2}^n G_i(s)$ is the rational part of $G(s)$

and $G_B(s) = \prod_{i=n+1}^n G_i(s)$ is the transcendental part of $G(s)$

If Z_i is a typical zero and B_i a typical pole of $G_A(s)$,

Basic Transfer Functions and the Root Loci

Form	Name	Function	s-plane representation	Example
1	Gain	K	Parameter on root locus	Voltage amplifier
2	Integrator	Ts^{-1}	First-order pole at $s = 0$	Ideal integrator
3	Differentiator	Ts	First-order zero at $s = 0$	Ideal tachometer generator
4	Simple lag	$(Ts + 1)^{-1}$	First-order pole at $s = -T^{-1}$	Temperature detecting element, with thermocouple in good contact with the protective pocket
5	Simple lead	$Ts + 1$	First-order zero at $s = -T^{-1}$	Theoretical P + D controller (with proportional band 100 percent)
6	Complex lag	$(T^2s^2 + 2\zeta Ts + 1)^{-1}$	Two first-order poles at $s = -\zeta T \pm jT\sqrt{1-\zeta^2}$	Load with inertia and damping
7	Distance velocity lag (DVL)	$\exp(-Ts)$	Essential singularity (infinity-order pole at infinity)	Insulated pipe carrying hot liquid
8	Distributed lag (DL)	$\exp(-\sqrt{Ts})$	Branch point at $s = 0$	Heat exchanger

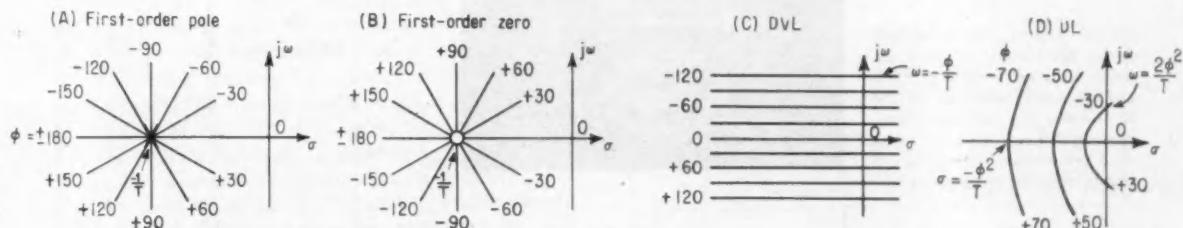


FIG. 1. A—The phase angle of the loci from a pole at $s = -1/T$. B—From a zero at $s = -1/T$. Note the inversion of phase-angle sign between the poles and zeros. C—The family of phase lines for a distance-velocity lag, where the spacing between the lines is $\phi = \pm \omega T$. D—Distributed lags give parabolic phase lines symmetric about the real axis.

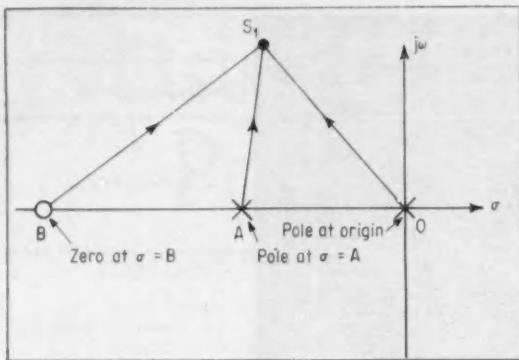


FIG. 2. For a simple system with two poles and one zero, the gain at the point s_i is determined from the moduli values of the vectors from the poles and zeros to the point s_i , and of the vectors from the origin to the pole A and the zero B. Substituted in Equation 5, these values determine the system gain.

then

$$G_A(s) = A \frac{\prod_{i=1}^u (s - Z_i)}{\prod_{i=1}^v (s - P_i)}$$

where u is the number of zeros and v the number of poles of $G_A(s)$ and

$$A = \frac{\prod_{i=1}^v (-P_i)}{\prod_{i=1}^u (-Z_i)}$$

To check whether a point is on the locus, the vectors from the poles and zeros to the trial point are drawn and the total phase angle at this point, including contributions from transcendental elements, is examined. The trial point is on the locus if the total phase angle is $180 + n360$ deg, where n is an integer or zero.

For any point on the root locus the value of the

frequency invariant K_1 can be found as

$$K_1 = [|G_A(s)| \times |G_B(s)|]^{-1}$$

$$K_1 = A^{-1} \frac{\prod_{i=1}^v |s - P_i|}{\prod_{i=1}^u |s - Z_i|} \frac{1}{|G_B(s)|} \quad (5)$$

The gain at a point $s = s_i$ on the locus is obtained by substituting in Equation 5 the value of $G_B(s_i)$, the moduli values of the vectors from the poles and zeros of $G_A(s)$ to $s = s_i$, and the values of vectors from the origin to these poles and zeros (Figure 2).

Here is an example. A simple position-feedback system consists of a motor and a variable-gain amplifier, with a feedback link between the input and the output (Figure 3). Here

$$G(s) = G_1(s)G_2(s) \quad (6)$$

where $G_1(s) = K_1$ is the amplifier transfer function,

$$G_2(s) = K_m/s(Ts + 1)$$

is the motor function, and T is the time constant of the motor. Thus

$$G(s) = \frac{K_1 K_m}{s(Ts + 1)} = \frac{K}{s(Ts + 1)} \quad (7)$$

where $K = K_1 K_m$ is the open-loop gain. Hence the closed-loop function is

$$F(s) = \frac{K}{Ts^2 + s + K} \quad (8)$$

The location of the roots of the equation

$$Ts^2 + s + K = 0 \quad (9)$$

on the root locus is a function of K , and therefore also of K_1 (Figure 3). When $K = 0$, these roots are located at $s = 0$ and $s = -1/T$. As K increases they approach each other along the real axis, until they form a double root at $s = -0.5T^{-1}$ for $K = 0.25T^{-1}$. At this point the locus leaves the negative real axis, while the roots become complex. Since the real part

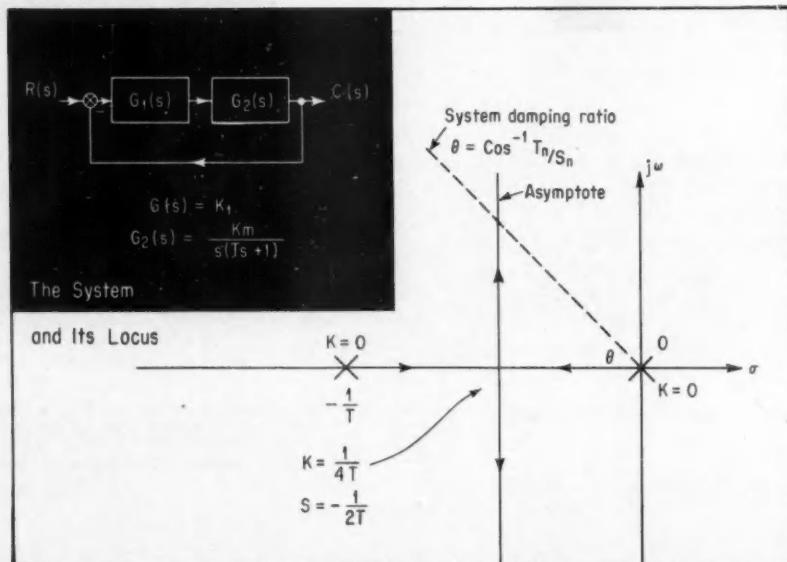
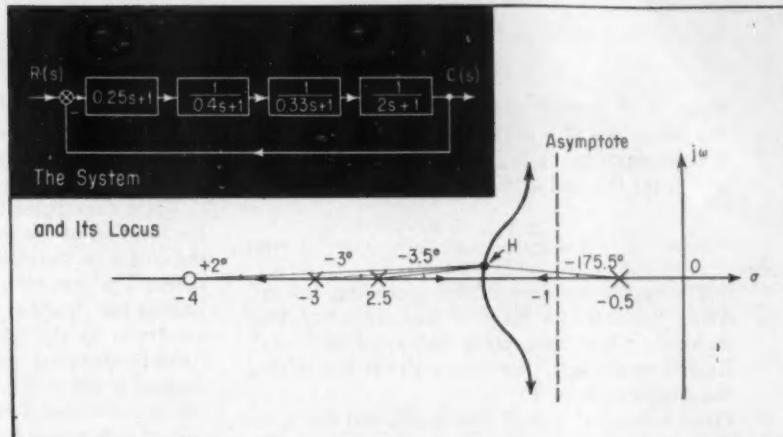


FIG. 3. A simple position, feedback system like the one shown in the insert has roots located at $s = 0$ and $s = -1/T$, when $K = 0$. As K increases, the root locus leaves the negative real axis; for values of K greater than $s = -1/(2T)$, it is parallel to the imaginary axis.

FIG. 4. For the system shown in the insert, the construction rules locate the poles, zeros, and locus asymptotes. The root locus is plotted by summing the phase angles from the poles and zeros to equal 180 deg. At point H the contribution from the zero at -4 is +2 deg. The poles at -3, -2.5, and -3.5, and -175.5 deg, respectively. With the sum totaling 180 deg, H therefore lies on the locus. The point of critical damping in the system is where the root locus leaves the real axis—just below H.



of the complex roots is independent of K and the roots are conjugate, the loci for all values of K greater than $0.25T^{-1}$ are parallel to the imaginary axis and tend to infinity as K increases.

From the locus, it is immediately seen that the system will never become unstable, since the negative real part of the roots will never vanish; i.e. the locus will not intersect the imaginary axis. On the other hand, the relative damping ratio of the system, $\zeta_n = \sigma_n/s_n$, decreases with the increase in gain, since $|s_n|$ increases. The value of s_n is given by the vector from the origin to the point on the locus determined by K .

Thus for a given motor and a specified relative damping ratio, the amplifier gain K_1 can be determined. The value of K_1 is the point where the root locus meets the line of specified relative damping. This line passes through the origin, making an angle θ with the negative real axis, where $\theta = \cos^{-1}\zeta$. It should be noted that the roots of

$$Ts^2 + s + K = 0$$

are the poles of $F(s)$.

ROOT-LOCI CONSTRUCTION RULES

Root loci construction follows eight basic rules.

1. The loci are symmetrical with respect to the real (horizontal) axis.
2. If $G(s)$ is rational, i.e., $G(s) = KG_A(s)$, the number of branches of the loci is equal to the number of poles. (This is also true for transcendental $G(s)$ if the essential singularity is considered as a pole of infinite order at infinity, giving rise to an infinite number of branches.)
3. The loci start at the poles of $G_A(s)$ with $K = 0$ and end at zeros of $G_A(s)$ with K tending to infinity. If there is an excess of poles over zeros of $G_A(s)$, as is usually the case with control systems, the missing zeros are considered to be at infinity in the direction of asymptotes of Rule 4.
4. The asymptotes to the loci of $G_A(s)$ are straight lines with directions given by $\pm 180/(v - u)$ deg, where v is the number of finite poles and u the number of finite zeros of $G_A(s)$. The asymptotes for transcendental $G(s)$ for large values of $|\theta|$ are

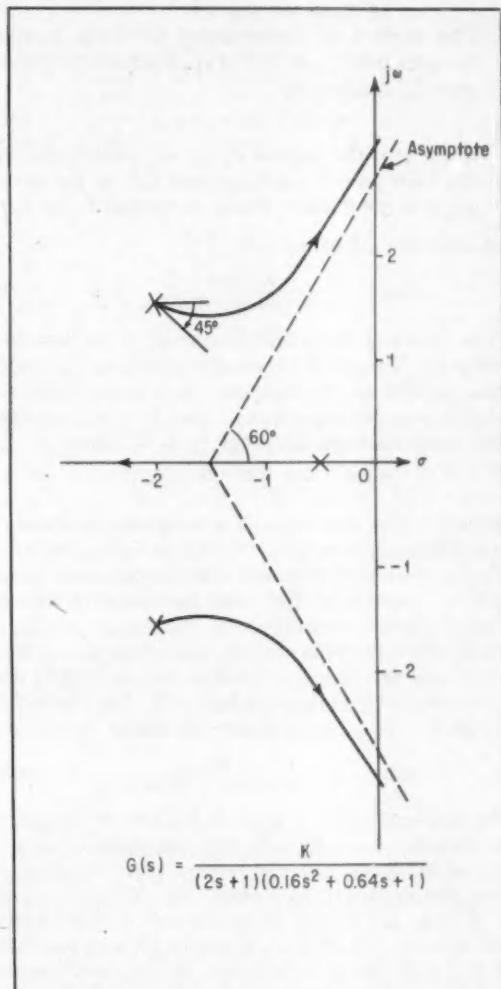


FIG. 5. In this example imaginary roots occur at $s = (-2 \pm j1.5)$; the locus has an angle of departure of 45 deg and then runs asymptotically to the straight line inclined at 60 deg to the real axis.

those of its transcendental part $G_B(s)$ (that is, the phase loci of $G_B(s)$ for 180 deg).

- The asymptotes of $G_A(s)$ intersect at a point $s = s_1$ on the real axis, given by

$$s_1 = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n P_i - \sum_{i=1}^n Z_i}{n - u} \quad (10)$$

following the notation of the preceding section.

- Along the real axis the root loci are alternating segments connecting poles and zeros of $G_A(s)$ located on the axis; they start with the one having the largest value of T .
- Phase balance at a point near to the real axis gives the point of departure of the locus from the axis. (Contribution to the total phase of poles and zeros to the right of the point are balanced by that of those to the left.)
- The angle θ_i of departure of the locus from a complex pole P_i , or that of approach to a complex zero Z_i , is given by

$$\theta_i = \pi - \phi_j, \quad i \neq j \quad (11)$$

where ϕ_j is the angle at P_i (or Z_i) contributed by the finite pole P_j (or finite zero Z_j), or the phase angle of the transcendental element at P_i (or Z_i).

To show the use of the rules, let

$$G(s) = \frac{K(0.25s + 1)}{(2s + 1)(0.4s + 1)(0.33s + 1)} \quad (12)$$

Then the root locus will consist of three branches (Rule 2). Two of these are asymptotic to a straight line, parallel to the imaginary axis since $+180 \div (3-1) = \pm 90$ deg (Rules 1 and 4). The asymptote passes through the point $(-1, 0)$ since

$$\frac{(-0.5 - 2.5 - 3 + 4)}{3 - 1} = -1$$

(Rule 5). The third branch is a segment of the real axis between points $(-3, 0)$ and $(-4, 0)$; (Rule 6). The locus or path of points wherein the total phase of the vectors from the poles and zeros is $180 + n360$ deg is shown in Figure 4. The point of departure of the locus from the axis, i.e., where the system is critically damped, is just below the point H in the figure, the total phase at H being 180 deg (Rule 7).

Figure 5 gives a second example where

$$G(s) = \frac{K}{(2s + 1)(0.16s^2 + 0.64s + 1)} \quad (13)$$

The same procedure is applied, but two of the poles are complex $(-2 \pm j1.5)$ and the angle of departure of the locus from the poles is given by Rule 8. Here the departure angle from the pole $(s = -2 + j1.5)$ is plus 45 deg. since the contribution of the pole at $s = -0.5$ amounts to minus 135 deg and that of the conjugate pole to minus 90 deg (angle signs as in Figure 1).

How to interpret the locus

In any system, settling time (the time for system response to remain within 2 percent of its final val-

ue), the number of oscillations prior to reaching settling time, the peak overshoot, and the time to reach it, are all related to the natural frequency and the relative damping of the system.

These two quantities, expressed as constraints on the location of the roots, determine the vectors from the origin to the desired position of the two control poles. The control poles are the two complex roots nearest the imaginary axis that give rise to dominating terms in the transient response of the system. Relative damping loci (ζ constant) are radial lines starting at the origin, making angles $\theta = \cos^{-1} \zeta$ with the negative direction of the real axis. Natural frequency loci are circles centered at the origin of radius equal to the natural frequency.

When zero steady-state position error is specified, an open-loop pole is required at the origin, calling for zero steady-state velocity error in a system with a simple feedback link

$$\sum_{i=1}^n \frac{1}{P_i} - \sum_{i=1}^n \frac{1}{Z_i} = 0 \quad (14)$$

Having determined the desired location of the control poles, the next step is to locate the poles and zeros of fixed elements. Fixed elements are those like load, servomotors, plant, and other elements, over which the designer has no control, or at best is limited to a catalog selection.

Locus construction is eased by expressing all time constants as a ratio of one of them before inserting the corresponding poles and zeros on the diagram. A few phase lines for DVL (if it occurs) could be drawn at the same time. If data on fixed elements are not available, frequency response tests or correlation techniques may be necessary to obtain them.

Choice of compensation is governed by the degree of freedom available. The designer may be free to add any compensating network to the system, or may be limited to manipulation of a few parameters in a specific compensating network. In general, the designer of a servo system has more freedom than one working in the process control field where many frequency sensitive elements are part of the process.

Having provisionally decided on the type of compensation (lag, lead, cancellation), poles and zeros of the proposed compensating network are located on the diagram, asymptotes are estimated, and trial root loci are sketched in the regions of interest (the areas around the points determined by specifications). Adjustment of the positions of these poles and zeros, to make the locus pass through the points, is by trial and error. If this is impossible, then some other configuration must be tried.

When the locus finally passes through the desired points, the compensating poles and zeros are read off, and the network with the corresponding transfer function is specified. The value of gain required in the system is obtained by applying Equation 5.

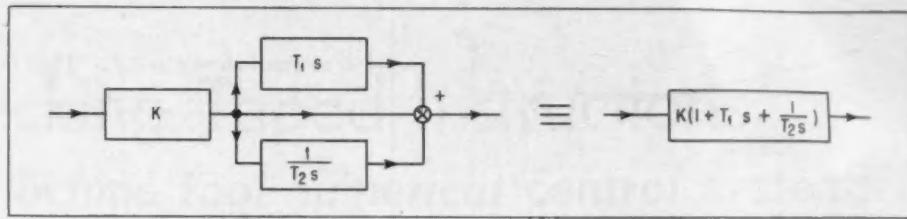
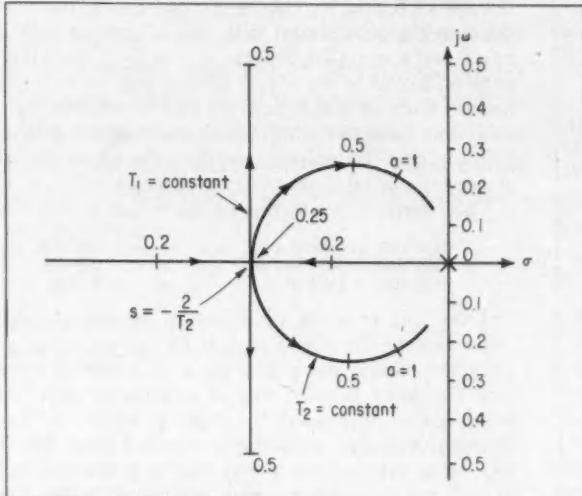


FIG. 6. The transfer function of a three-term controller, where T_1 is the derivative action time and T_2 the integral action time.



Root locus applied to three-term control

Linear compensation is usually effected in the process control field by a three-term process controller with adjustable parameters. The transfer function $G(s)$ of a theoretical controller is

$$G(s) = K \left(1 + T_1 s + \frac{1}{T_2 s} \right) \quad (15)$$

where K is the gain (inverse of proportional band), T_1 is the derivative action time, and T_2 the integral action time. The block diagram of such a controller is shown in Figure 6. To determine the effect of the controller on the root locus of a system, $G(s)$ is factored

$$G(s) = \frac{K T_1}{s} \left(s + \frac{1 + \sqrt{1-4a}}{2T_1} \right) \left(s + \frac{1 - \sqrt{1-4a}}{2T_1} \right) \quad (16)$$

where $a = T_1/T_2$

In a root-locus diagram, the controller contributes a first-order pole at the origin, two first-order zeros whose position is adjustable by varying the integral and derivative time settings, and a gain parameter on the locus. If $a = 0.25$, a frequently used setting, then there will be a second-order zero at $s = -\frac{1}{2T_1} = -\frac{2}{T_2}$

For higher values of a , zeros will be complex, as shown in Figure 7.

Actual process controllers contribute additional

poles due to time constants of their components. These poles should be removed from the origin so that they will not appreciably affect the locus in significant areas. Some controllers also suffer from interaction between the terms. When interaction occurs, the area determined by the range of adjustment of T_1 and T_2 within which the controller zeroes can be manipulated is still more restricted. Thus an interacting controller requires a wider range of adjustment of its terms.

For example, in series-connected controllers the interaction due to integration of derivative response (or differentiation of the integral response), in addition to that of proportional response, results in modification of $G(s)$ to

$$G(s) = K \left(1 + a + T_1 s + \frac{1}{T_2 s} \right) \quad (17)$$

where T_1, T_2 are action times when controllers are used as two-action controllers (i.e., P + D or P + I, but not P + D + I), and a is the ratio of the calibrated settings T_1 and T_2 . Resolved into factors,

$$G(s) = \frac{K T_1}{s} \left(s + \frac{1}{T_1} \right) \left(s + \frac{1}{T_2} \right) \quad (18)$$

This means that zeros of these controllers are always real, and move along the real axis only.

As an example, consider a plant consisting of a first-order lag and a distance velocity lag which is to be controlled by a three-term noninteracting con-

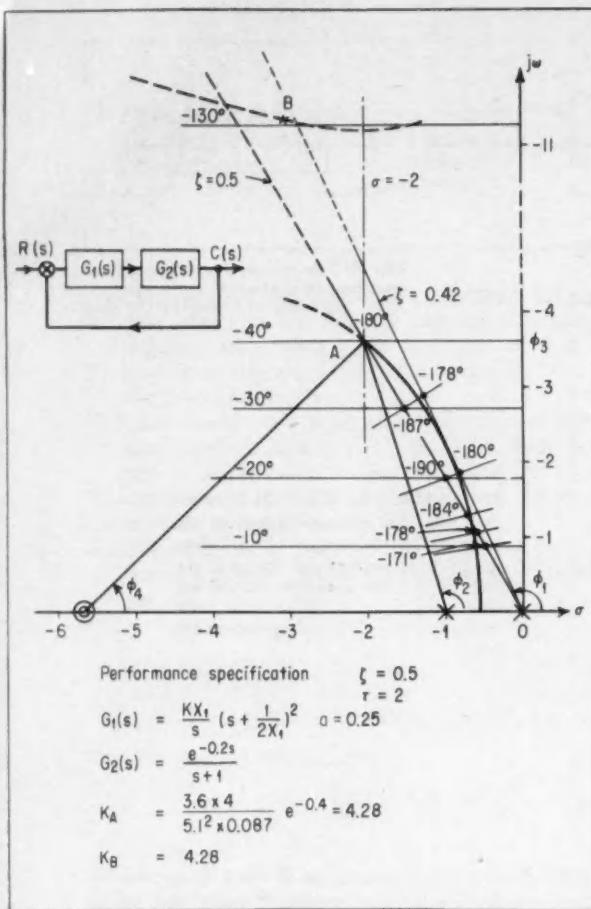


FIG. 8. With the relative damping and the system settling time known, the controller gain and time constant settings can be found from the root locus diagram. First the controller secondary zero must be found. The plant pole and controller pole are fixed from the specification. The control root A determined from the settling time must lie on the locus, with contributions from the poles and zeros totaling 180 deg. This gives the phase angle contributed by the controller zero as $\phi_0 = 43$ deg. Trial points evaluating the phase totals on the damping line and the controller pole vector for different values of ϕ_0 give the locus path.

troller of the type described above. It is desired to achieve a relative damping of 0.5 and a settling time of twice the first-order-lag time constant by a suitable adjustment of controller settings.

Only the upper part of the s plane will be considered, since no additional information is obtained from the lower part, the loci being symmetrical about the real axis. The first-order-lag time constant will be taken as a reference. The point corresponding to $\zeta = 0.5$ and $\tau = 2$ (where τ is the ratio of the settling time to the reference time constant) lies on a straight line making an angle of 60 deg ($= \cos^{-1} 0.5$) with the negative direction of the real axis at a distance of four units from the origin ($|s_n| = \frac{4}{\sqrt{3}}$). This is the location of one of the required poles. Figure 8 shows the line and point A.

In the example, the DVL time constant is taken to be 0.2 of the reference and a for the controller

is assumed chosen as 0.25. Then $G_2(s)$ of the plant

$$G_2(s) = \frac{e^{-0.2s}}{s+1} \quad (19)$$

$$\text{and} \quad G_1(s) = \frac{KX_1}{s} \left(s + \frac{1}{2X_1} \right)^2 \quad (20)$$

where X_1 is the ratio of the derivative time setting to the reference time constant. The problem is to determine K and X_1 (hence T_1 and T_2) in order to position the control root at A . $G_1(s)$ gives a pole at $s = 0$ and a second-order zero at $s = -1/2X_1$ which is to be found; while $G_2(s)$ gives a pole at $s = -1$ and a family of phase lines parallel to the real axis, each line corresponding to a phase lag of $(0.2 \omega 180/\pi)$ deg. The poles are marked, the phase line at A drawn, and total phase lag at A measured.

The contributions to this lag are found as follows:

that due to pole at $s = 0$ is $\phi_1 = -120$ deg
 that due to pole at $s = -1$ is $\phi_2 = -106$ deg
 that due to DVL is $\phi_3 = -40$ deg

Thus the required contribution of the second-order zero to the phase at A is $(\phi_1 + \phi_2 + \phi_3 - 180)$ deg. Since the phase angle of a second-order zero (or pole) is twice that of a first-order zero (or pole) at the same point, the angle ϕ_4 which the line through A makes with the horizontal must be 43 deg. The intersection of this line with the real axis locates the second-order zero of the controller. A few trial points along the line $\xi = 0.5$ show that the fundamental branch of the locus under consideration intersects the line again at a distance of 1.3 from the origin, but its departure from the line is not serious. A system adjusted to possess a root at A will simply become somewhat less damped as its gain decreases during operation, the lowest ξ having a value of about 0.42. If such decrease in stability cannot be tolerated, the controller second-order zero must be shifted towards the origin. This shift will, however, move the locus away from the point A with a resulting increase in settling time. The gain at A is found (using Equation 5) to be 4.28.

Due to DVL, the root locus possesses other branches which are not so significant. To insure that the absolute damping does not decrease, point B is calculated for the same gain value. Figure 8 shows that while it lies to the right of the specified damping line ($\zeta = 0.5$), the root on this branch is more heavily damped than that on the fundamental, and its effects will not significantly change response.

The settings found for the controller are then

$T_1 = 0.087$ times the reference time constant
 $T_2 = 0.348$ times the reference time constant
 $K = 4.28$ times the reference time constant

If a controller is incapable of providing such values of the parameters, values must be assumed which are in its range, and their effect noted on the locus.

REFERENCE

CONTROL SYSTEM DYNAMICS, W. R. Evans, McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, 1954.

Checking Taped Instructions for machine tool numerical control systems

One way to verify the control data recorded on a magnetic tape for a contouring system is to make a part. But if the tape has a fault, it will be reproduced on the part—and time and money will have been wasted. Here's a better way: check the tape automatically without even making a part.

VANCE ROGERS
Boeing Airplane Co., Wichita Div.

Under Air Force sponsorship, the Boeing-Wichita magnetic-tape service center produces machine tool control tapes for several Boeing divisions as well as for a group of other aircraft firms and suppliers. Among the latter are Lockheed, North American, Convair, Martin, Rohr, Rocketdyne, and Consolidated Machine Tool Corp. The work load at the center is considerable; the Wichita plant alone has ten numerically controlled machines: *viz.*, three huge skin mills, three profile mills, and four riveting machines.

Soon after the tape center began operation, it became apparent that new diagnostic techniques were needed to expedite the preparation of usable magnetic tapes. In case of discrepancies, it was necessary to identify the specific segment of the numerical control system that was at fault. Was it the engineering drawing, the computer subroutines, the language, the specialized digital computer, or the magnetic tape? Was the final assembly of command information compatible with the response characteristics and other capabilities of the machine tool system? And was the command information sufficient and correct to permit the machine tool to produce the piece of hardware required by the engineering drawing? The diagnosis had, of course, to be made in the tape-preparation stage. It would have been extremely time-consuming and expensive to wait until the numerical control system produced a part not acceptable to Quality Control or failed to produce a part at all before looking for the source of trouble.

The system developed for this diagnostic purpose is the Boeing "verifier", which includes equipment for monitoring and printing the instructions recorded on magnetic tape by the Concord Controls—Giddings & Lewis director. The latter is a special-purpose digital computer designed to prepare control tapes for numerically controlled machine tools. The printed record of the verifier can be interpreted for direct comparison with the raw input data inserted into this computer. Completely separate from the director, the magnetic-

tape verifier is capable of simulating the electronic control system of the machine tool and duplicating the recording characteristics of the specialized computer. The main unit in the verifier is a set of spare General Electric 3S7512 RP Series magnetic-tape contouring-control equipment. Interconnected with the electronic sections of the contouring control are six other subsystems, as follows:

1. a modified Ampex Model FR 114 tape transport mechanism
2. a 12-channel recording oscillograph, Eden Model 8204
3. a 12-channel oscilloscope, Rycom Model 2400
4. a conventional 4-watt audio amplifier and speaker
5. a record head and record amplifier installed in the tape transport mechanism
6. a square wave generator, Hewlett-Packard Model 211A

The flow chart, Figure 1, shows typical connections for the verification system. The chart is applicable to each motion track, the intermittent function tracks, and the reference track. Figure 2 is a general view of the verification equipment.

How the verifier works

The signals impressed on the 1-in. wide, 14-track Mylar tape by the recorder section of the director are essentially saturated square waves. However, the playback heads on the tape transport differentiate the recorded square waves so that they appear to the control system as alternate positive and negative pulses. The reference track carries a 12-ma saturated square wave at a frequency of 200 cps. The signals on each of the five motion tracks are also 12-ma saturated square waves, but their frequencies vary between 180 and 220 cps, depending upon the velocity and direction of motion required along the machine tool axis. The intermittent function commands are carried on six tracks and approximate 20-ma sine waves at 200 or 4,000 cps, or at 4,000 cps modulated by 200 cps. Two tape control tracks use 12-ma sine waves at 200 cps.

The preamplifiers, which are high-gain units with cathode followers, raise the low-level signals from the playback heads to between 80 and 120 volts for introduction into the circuitry electronics. The reference signals at a constant 200 cps are routed from the preamplifier to the diode-waveshaper, which delivers a sine wave in phase with the pulses received from the tape plus a cosine wave that is 90 deg out of phase. The synchro-exciter power amplifier transforms the input sine and cosine waves received from the diode waveshaper into balanced three-phase sine waves. In the machine tool servomechanism, this three-phase sine wave would be used to excite the position-measuring synchro control transformers in the feedback portion of the control loop. In the magnetic tape verifier, how-

Note: Commanded position change and velocity are a function of total phase change and frequency as recorded on magnetic media

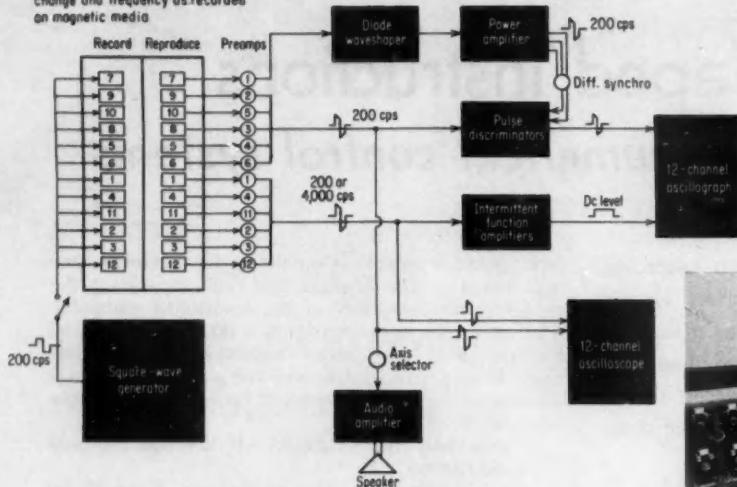


FIG. 1. Schematic diagram of tape verifier for Concord-G&L director.

ever, it is returned directly to the pulse discriminators for all of the motion axes.

The positive and negative pulses from the motion track for each axis are fed to their respective discriminators. Each discriminator panel normally receives feedback pulses representing tool position and compares them with the position-command signals from the motion track. The discriminator output, which is a dc voltage proportional to the phase difference, is delivered to the amplidyne field panels. In the verifier, the discriminator circuitry includes a 5692 electron tube connected essentially as a flip-flop with a left- and right-hand driver. Each driver is a 5691 tube; the left-hand driver receives the pulses from the motion channel while the right-hand element receives pulses from the reference channel. If the pulses occur exactly 180 deg apart, a balanced square wave is obtained. This is the salient principle of verification, as will be brought out later in this article.

The output signal from the 5692 is filtered and clipped and sent through a conventional cathode follower stage to a 6H6 tube, which is connected to an OA3 tube. This combination limits the peak-to-peak voltage of the square waves to the voltage of the OA3 reference tube. After additional filtering, this square wave is sent through a cathode follower. A shift from 0 to 360 deg in the phase relationship between the reference and command waves causes a linear swing in the discriminator dc output voltage from 0 to plus 44 volts, then to minus 44 volts, and back to 0 volts. The abrupt change from the maximum positive dc level to the maximum negative dc level at the output of the discriminator occurs at 180 deg phase shift. In the verifier, the polarity of the voltage is used to indicate whether positive or negative motion is being called for by the command signals.

The diagrams in Figure 3 show typical discriminator voltage patterns for various amounts of phase difference between the reference and command signals:

FIG. 2. View of verification equipment. Tape under test is being processed through magnetic-tape reader in center. Oscilloscope is at left and oscilloscope at right.

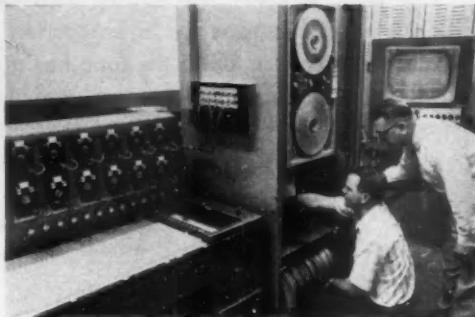


Figure 3A—Represents the output of the discriminator when the motion commands and reference commands are in phase or when no motion is requested.

Figure 3B—Typical of motion and reference signals 90 deg out of phase.

Figure 3C—Motion and reference signals 179 deg out of phase (this is just prior to the abrupt change from maximum positive voltage to maximum negative voltage, which occurs at 180 deg phase shift).

Figure 3D—Motion and reference signals 181 deg out of phase (note polarity change).

Figure 3E—Motion and reference signals 270 deg out of phase (note the return toward zero volts as the phase change comes nearer to 360 deg).

Figure 3F—Motion and reference signals again at the in-phase condition, having completed change of 360 deg.

The synchro transformer that provides the feedback signal from the machine tool is normally connected through precision gearing, so that 0.1 in. of motion of the machine slide produces a full 360 deg rotation of the synchro rotor; or 3.6 deg synchro rotation is equivalent to 0.001 in. of machine motion. Similarly, each full cycle of voltage fluctuation recorded by the oscilloscope is indicative of 360 deg phase change or 0.1 in. of programmed motion. Thus, by adding the number of whole cycles recorded and by interpolation of the amplitude of portions of cycles, the commanded distance and velocity can be closely approximated.

The recording oscilloscope reveals all motion commands as streams of alternate positive and negative voltage spikes. The polarity of the spikes of greater magnitude show direction; the number of the spikes in any given interval of time is proportional to the commanded velocity. When no motion is required, the recorded trace is a straight line having the same voltage level as

that developed by the last motion command. This voltage is zero, if the distance of the preceding motion was a whole-number multiple of the basic 0.1-in. increment. If the distance was a mixed-number multiple of 0.1 in., the recorded voltage will be of a magnitude proportional to the fractional part of the distance. The intermittent function commands, such as coolant-on, coolant-off, planned stop, playback stop, and the clamping or inactivation of any motion track, are recorded on the oscillograph record as dc voltages with ac components. Thus the presence of such commands on the tape is signaled by a broad trace, their absence by a line trace.

The signal from the reference track is essential to the functioning of the discriminators; a failure or drop-out of this signal causes loss of the traces being recorded for all motion tracks. A failure in an intermittent function track affects only the particular oscillograph track assigned to this function. Because of the greater time constants within the intermittent-function circuitry of the machine tool control, larger fault magnitudes can be tolerated in this track than in the motion tracks. A loss of signal in any motion track is indicated by discontinuity of the oscillograph trace for the machine axis concerned; it does not affect the other traces.

The multichannel oscilloscope in the verifier provides a visual analysis of the quality of the signals recorded on the magnetic tape. The audio amplifier and speaker also perform a monitoring function, giving an audible interpretation of the magnetic signals. Certain sounds are characteristic of specific faults, so that the verifier operator need not keep constant watch on the multichannel oscillograph. The oscillograph, oscilloscope, and audio amplifier are interconnected into the verifier circuitry so that each is capable of selectively monitoring any track recorded on the magnetic tape. This flexibility has proven to be of great value in analyzing suspected faults in the recorded commands or in the tape itself.

The extra record head and the signal generator make it possible to impress upon the magnetic tape information signals having the same characteristics as those delivered by the director. This facility makes available a means for checking a tape splice. A signal is recorded and then almost immediately played back through the verifier system to permit evaluation of the splice or the quality of used tape.

This verification system thus provides all elements necessary for analysis of a magnetic tape program generated for the electronic circuitry of a 200-cycle phase-analog servomechanism. In addition, it permits a quality control analysis of the magnetic tape itself. The system is equally as sensitive to faults and errors as is the final controlled element; for example, a human hair passed between the magnetic tape and the playback head is revealed as a system failure on the three monitoring devices.

Detectable faults

The permanent, printed record from the oscillograph yields an uninterrupted commentary of all instructions on the magnetic tape for a particular numerical-control program. This printed record can be correlated with the input data to the specialized computer with respect to sequence, time, distance, direction, and speed of all motion commands and auxiliary function commands. The following are some of the faults detectable

by the verifier, anyone of which could prevent the production of a usable part:

1. Magnetic oxide missing from new tape.
2. Wrinkles or corrugations on tape.
3. Presence of excessively strong test signal on new tape.
4. Improperly degaussed reused tape.
5. Flaking of coating on metal leaders, causing shorting of recorded signals and excessive build-up on the reading head.
6. Loss of magnetic oxide due to repeated use of production tape or physical damage.
7. Contamination of tape by metallic dust and foreign particles encountered in the machine environment.
8. Contamination of tape by mist lubricant and coolant vapors.
9. Sign errors occurring in the specialized computer and not previously observed by its operator.
10. Omission of any intermittent-function signal from the magnetic tape.
11. Variations in signal strength caused by oscillations of tension arms in the recorder of the director.
12. Physical tape damage caused by "snaking" of tape through recording unit.
13. Erratic speed of tape across record head.
14. Variations of signal level impressed upon the magnetic tape.
15. Excessive acceleration and deceleration commands.
16. Omission of exponential time insertion to accommodate the dynamic response of the final controlled element.
17. Faulty magnetic tape splices.
18. Holes 0.001 in. or larger in recorded tracks on the tape.

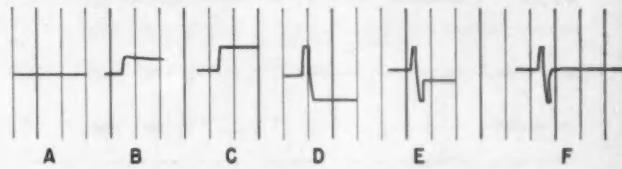


FIG. 3. Characteristic pulses resulting from varying amounts of phase difference between reference and motion signals.

Most of the above faults will preclude the release of a tape from the tape center. Therefore, the oscillograph recording that accompanies the programmed magnetic tape will not usually show malfunctions, except those caused by the computer and parts programmers at the originating company. However, it may be desirable to analyze the recording for: (1) proper programming of auxiliary functions, (2) amount of movement in any axis, (3) correct use of exponential time insertions for accelerations and decelerations, (4) existence of reversals of direction without proper exponential time insertions, and (5) sequence of the operation as programmed.

The accompanying table lists five sample portions of a numerical control program designed to demonstrate the effectiveness of the verification techniques. This program was punched onto paper tape (off-line from

the computer), which serves as the input medium for the machine tool director. The magnetic tape produced by the latter was processed by the verification system. Figure 4 shows the oscillographic record that resulted.

The meaning of the code on the manuscript is as follows:

- X05—Sets the director to use all five axes.
- X04—Sets director to record at 1:4 ratio. Director tape transport will move the tape past the record head at $3\frac{1}{2}$ ips, and the director processes are slowed to $\frac{1}{4}$ of normal.
- X79—Sets the director to record a 200-cps signal on track 4 and all motion channels in use for a period of four sec. This is for a playback stop at the machine tool.
- X09—Sets director to record a 200-cps signal on all motion channels and on track 11 for four sec. This is for planned stop at the machine tape transport.

X11—Sets the director to record a 200-cps signal on track 1, which will energize the coolant solenoid on the machine tool.

00+—Sets director to record motion commands to move, in $\frac{1}{2}$ sec, the distance indicated in columns to the right.

001, 002—Same as 00+ but time is 1 sec, 2 sec, etc.

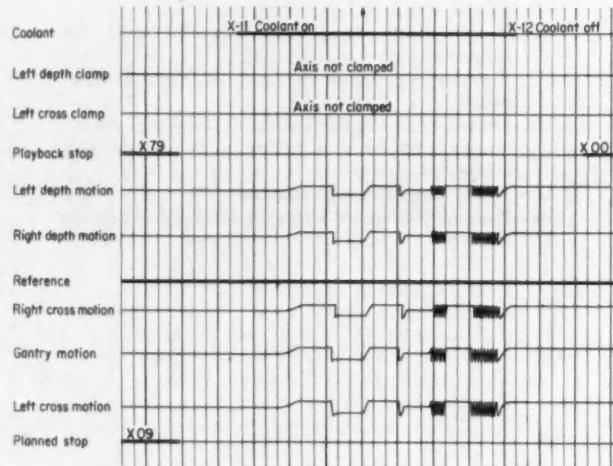
X12—Sets director to cease recording 200 cps on track 1. Coolant solenoid will be de-energized at machine.

X46—Sets the director to record motion signals on right head cross, right head depth, and gantry (three out of five axis motions).

"Exponential time insertion" is actually a stretching of time in that it is required to accommodate the dynamic responses of the machine tool system during accelerations and decelerations. The changes in velocity are not instantaneous but are gradual and generally are achieved in approximately 2.5 sec.

FIG. 4. Five Examples Show Magnetic Tape Verification Technique

In all cases, oscillograph chart speed is 10 mm/sec. Note exponential time insertion in each example. Gantry clamp channel not shown.



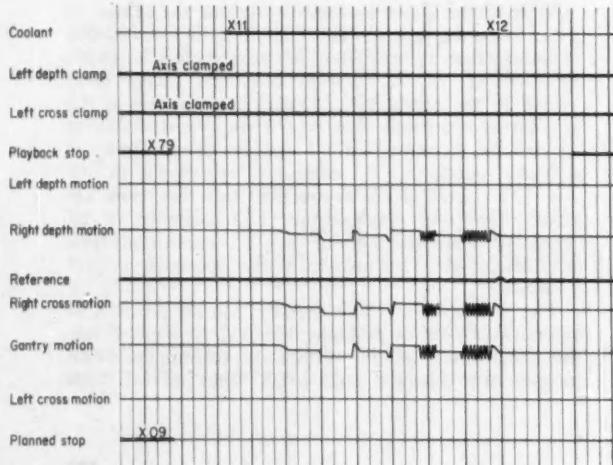
EXAMPLE NO. 1

1. It is apparent that all commanded motion is in the positive direction.
2. All axis motions involve the same distances at like velocities.
3. The last command is for a motion of 1 in. Therefore, there are ten spikes, each representing a 0.1 in. increment.
4. The time delay between each command and the velocity of machine motion are easily determined from the known oscillograph chart speed.

```

x05
x04
x79
x09
002 +00000000 +00000000 +00000000 +00000000 +00000000
x11
00+ +0000250 +0000250 +0000250 +0000250 +00000000
002 +00000000 +00000000 +00000000 +00000000 +0000250
00+ +0000490 +0000490 +0000490 +0000490 +0000490
002 +00000000 +00000000 +00000000 +00000000 +00000000
00+ +0000550 +0000550 +0000550 +0000550 +0000550
002 +00000000 +00000000 +00000000 +00000000 +00000000
00+ +0000750 +0000750 +0000750 +0000750 +0000750
002 +00000000 +00000000 +00000000 +00000000 +00000000
001 +0006260 +0006260 +0006260 +0006260 +0006260
002 +00000000 +00000000 +00000000 +00000000 +00000000
002 +0010000 +0010000 +0010000 +0010000 +0010000
x12
00+ +00000000 +00000000 +00000000 +00000000 +00000000
x00

```



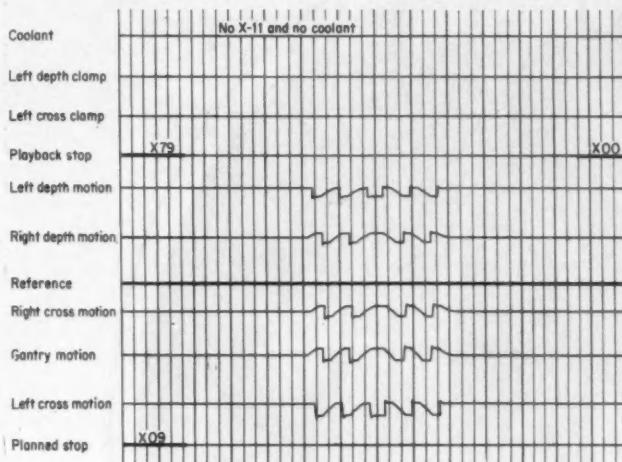
EXAMPLE NO. 2

1. This is identical to Example No. 1, except that all commanded direction is negative. Note abrupt reversal of spike.
2. Left depth and left cross motions are inactive.

```

x46
x04
x79
x09
002 -0000000 -0000000 -0000000
x11
00- -0000250 -0000250 -0000250
002 -0000000 -0000000 -0000000
00- -0000490 -0000490 -0000490
002 -0000000 -0000000 -0000000
00- -0000550 -0000550 -0000550
002 -0000000 -0000000 -0000000
00- -0000750 -0000750 -0000750
002 -0000000 -0000000 -0000000
001 -0006260 -0006260 -0006260
002 -0000000 -0000000 -0000000
002 -0010000 -0010000 -0010000
x12
00- -0000000 -0000000 -0000000
x00

```



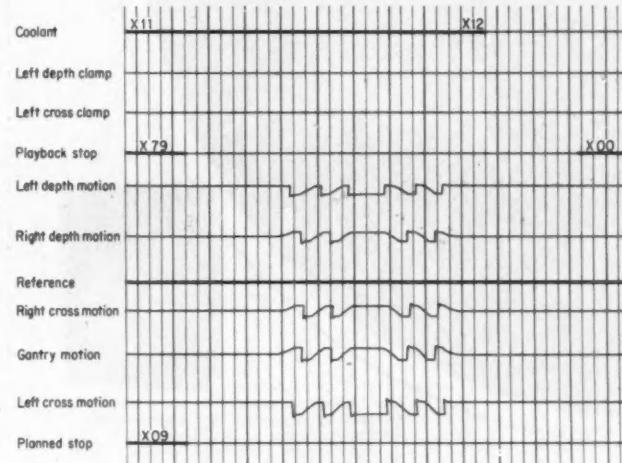
EXAMPLE NO. 3

1. Does not request activation of coolant pump. Note absence of broad trace.
2. Calls for a motion of 0.2500 in. first in the positive and then in the negative direction.

```

x05
x04
x79
x09
002 +0000000 +0000000 +0000000 +0000000 +0000000
005 +0002500 +0002500 +0002500 +0002500 +0002500
005 -0002500 -0002500 -0002500 -0002500 -0002500
x12
00+ +0000000 +0000000 +0000000 +0000000 +0000000
x00

```



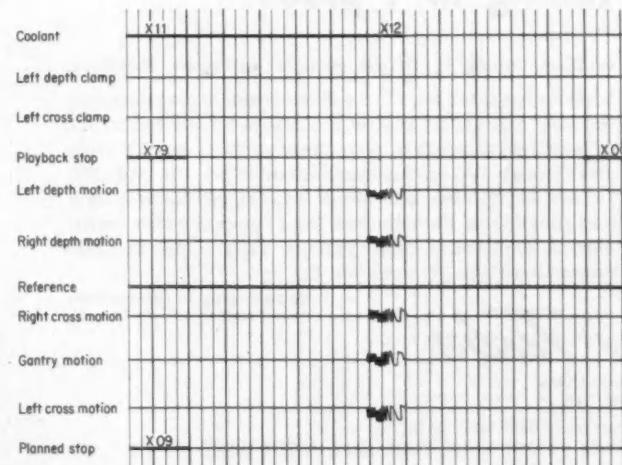
EXAMPLE NO. 4

1. This is identical to Example No. 3, except for the exponential time insertion for acceleration and deceleration.

```

x05
x04
079
x09
x11
002 p0000000 +0000000 +0000000 +0000000 +0000000
005 p0002500 +0002500 +0002500 +0002500 +0002500
005 m0002500 -0002500 -0002500 -0002500 -0002500
00+ +0000000 +0000000 +0000000 +0000000 +0000000
x12
00+ +0000000 +0000000 +0000000 +0000000 +0000000
x00

```



EXAMPLE NO. 5

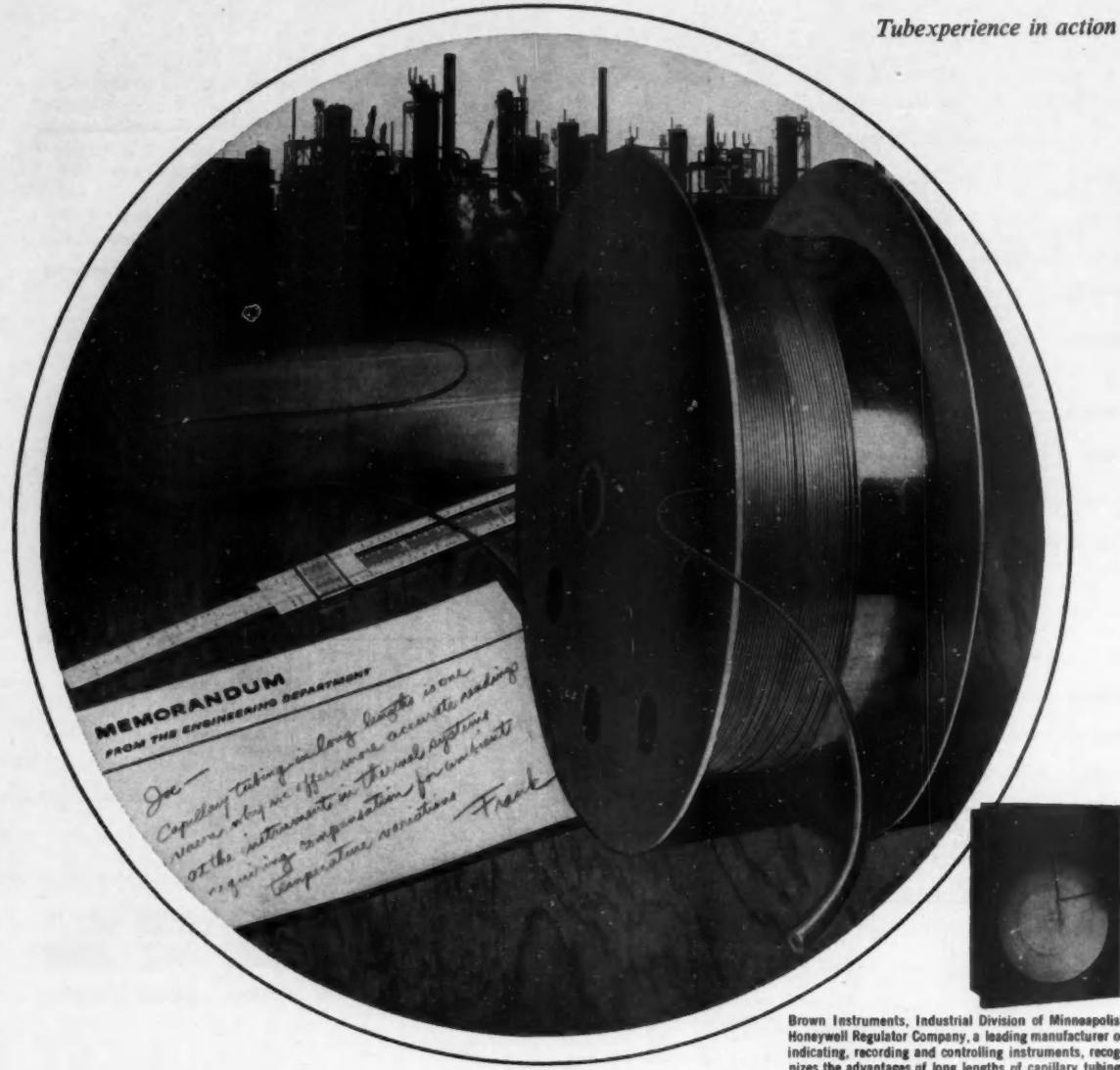
1. This calls for an acceleration to 119.995 in./min in the positive direction, followed by an abrupt reversal to like speed in the negative direction.
2. Note that there are no exponential time insertions during acceleration, deceleration, or reversal of direction.

```

x05
x04
x79
x09
x11
00+ +0000000 +0000000 +0000000 +0000000 +0000000
00+ +0009995 +0009995 +0009995 +0009995 +0009995
00+ -0009995 -0009995 -0009995 -0009995 -0009995
x12
x00

```

Tubexperience in action



Brown Instruments, Industrial Division of Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Company, a leading manufacturer of indicating, recording and controlling instruments, recognizes the advantages of long lengths of capillary tubing.

Up to 3000 ft. of capillary tubing in 1 piece

Seldom does an instrument installation require 3000 ft. of capillary tubing in one piece—the quantity is normally much less. But the advantages of long lengths are numerous. A simple long length of capillary tubing has greater ID uniformity than a series of short lengths separately produced. This permits more accurate transmission of data between instruments controlling a process. Instrument manufacturers find that long lengths reduce scrap. They also lessen the number of setups required and the costs of inserting the

capillary tubing in flexible metallic protective sheathing. Superior has spent years in the development of manufacturing processes and quality control procedures for the production of close tolerance tubing. ODs range up to $\frac{3}{16}$ in., IDs from .004 through .040 in. Analyses include Types 304, 316, 321, 347 and 446 stainless; also Monel, Inconel, nickel and carbon steel alloys. Data Memorandum No. 11 gives complete details—let us send you a copy. Superior Tube Company, 2026 Germantown Ave., Norristown, Pa.

Monel and Inconel are registered trademarks of International Nickel Co.

Superior Tube

The big name in small tubing
NORRISTOWN, PA.

All analyses .010 in. to $\frac{3}{16}$ in. OD—certain analyses in light walls up to $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. OD

West Coast: Pacific Tube Company, Los Angeles, California • FIRST STEEL TUBE MILL IN THE WEST

Computer Analogs for Common Nonlinearities

CHESTER L. DUNSMORE, Van Nuys, Calif.

Analog computer circuits for four basic nonlinearities are presented, with some practical hints for their use, plus five more complex nonlinearities that can be simulated as combinations of the basic ones. The last circuit (for analoging stiction) gives a clue to why large analog computers are so often needed to simulate even relatively simple engineering problems.

BASIC NONLINEARITIES

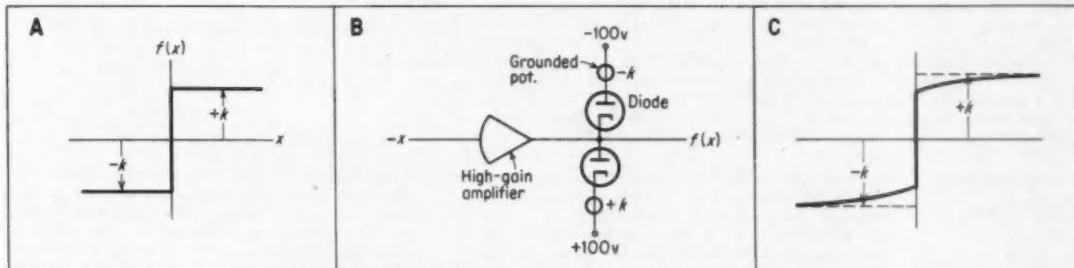


FIG. 1. BANG-BANG. The simple function of some variable x shown in (A) represents the response of an ideal relay (or the mathematical function sign $x = \pm 1$). For the relay function $+k$ need not equal $-k$. This function can be simulated on an analog computer by a high-gain amplifier and a pair of diodes,

as in (B), in which potentiometers set the positive and negative values. But the transfer function of this circuit has a soft limiting characteristic (C) due to the space-charge nonlinearity of the thermionic diodes. Note that signal inversion by amplifiers must be observed in this and all succeeding diagrams.

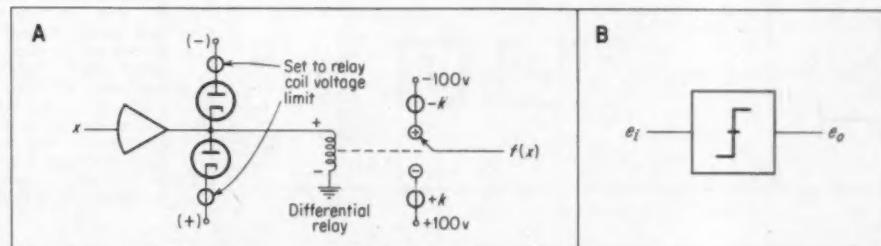


FIG. 2. BETTER BANG-BANG. The circuit in (A) adds a sensitive differential relay to the circuit of Figure 1B. In this case, the diodes are connected to limit the voltage applied to the relay coil to safe values. The function amplitude potentiometers are

connected to the relay contacts to produce signal inversion or not, as desired. In these diagrams the relay contact marked $+$ is closed when the amplifier output is positive, and vice versa. This circuit is represented in following figures by the symbol in (B).

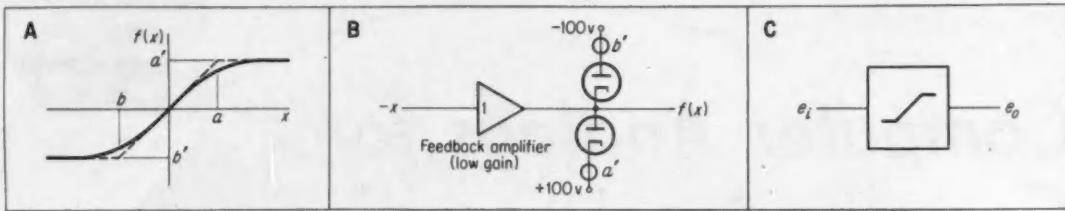


FIG. 3. SATURATION LIMITING. This function (A) can be simulated (B) by substituting an operational amplifier with a fixed low gain for the high gain amplifier in Figure 1B. Note that the diode

characteristic again produces rounded corners on the function—generally all right in this case, since most physical systems “saturate” gradually. (C) is the schematic symbol for the saturation limiting circuit in (B).

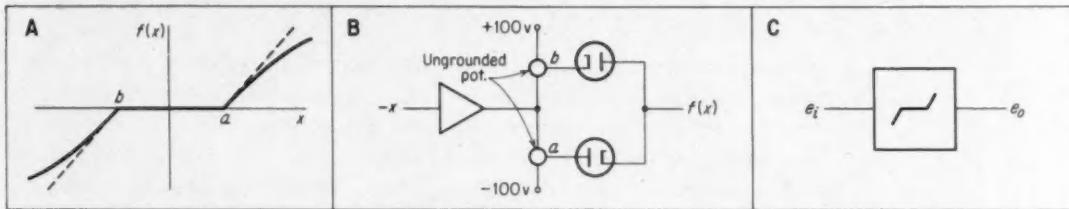


FIG. 4. DEAD ZONE. Many physical systems have a “dead zone”, or threshold values below which an input signal produces no output. This function is illustrated in (A) and can be simulated by the

circuit in (B). Again note the droop due to diode characteristics. This droop can be eliminated by considerably complicating the circuitry. (C) is the symbol used in this article for the dead zone circuit.

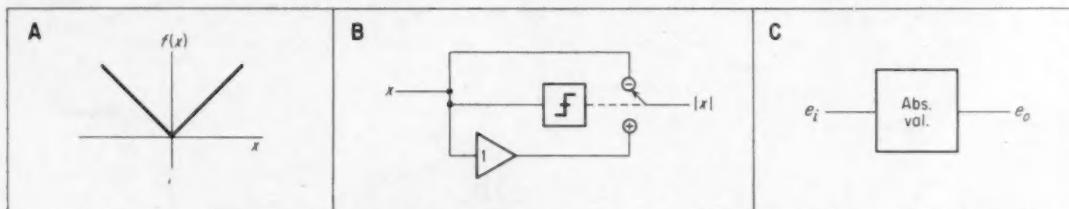


FIG. 5. ABSOLUTE VALUE. The function in (A) represents the positive or absolute value of x and can be simulated by a slight modification of the bang-bang circuit in Figure 2B. (B) shows that an extra amplifier is necessary and that the relay contacts are connected to carry the input signal forward

unchanged when it is positive and inverted (positive output) when it is negative. (The bang-bang function can be produced simultaneously by this circuit by connecting the second pole of a 2-pole double-throw relay to potentiometers as shown in Figure 2B. This combination is used in Figure 10.)

COMBINED NONLINEARITIES

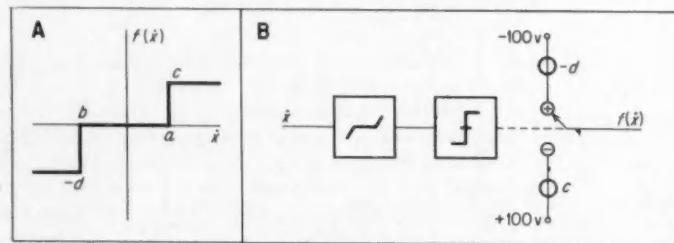


FIG. 6. COULOMB FRICTION. This function (A) is easily simulated by combining the dead-zone circuit with the bang-bang of Figure 2B. The bang-bang amplifier gain should be high enough to pull in its relay as low as possible on the slope of the dead-zone circuit output without operating spuriously in the dead zone. (NOTE: Differential relays have a zero-center position in which they make neither contact in the dead zone between their positive and negative pull-in currents.) Relay sensitivity is generally adjustable, and a low sensitivity or wide relay dead zone simplifies adjustment of the bang-bang amplifier gain.

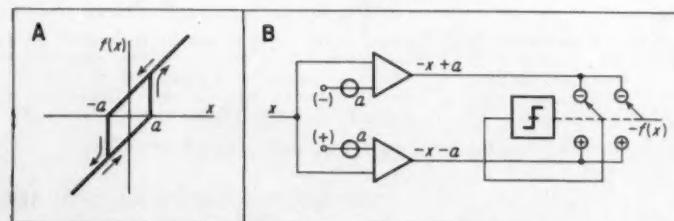


FIG. 7. NEGATIVE DEFICIENCY (OVERLAP). This is a somewhat simple form of hysteresis that can occur only about the origin. It is exhibited in hydraulic valves when the corners are lapped to provide positive feedback for very small fluid flows. The switching from one curve to the other depends on the relative values of input and output. This circuit can be in error when first turned on for values of the input variable smaller than a .

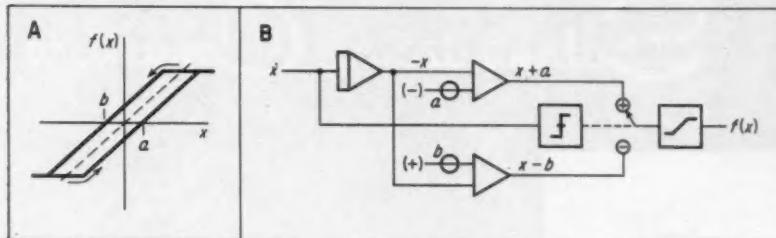


FIG. 8. HYSTERESIS (BACKLASH). This non-tracing function is encountered in almost any kind of system. Note that a and b may be both positive or both negative if desired. The side of the loop traced is determined by the polarity of the rate of change of the input variable, i.e., \dot{x} .

$$ITAE = \int_0^{\infty} t |e| dt$$

FIG. 9. ITAE. This criterion of servo performance (the integral of the product of time and the absolute value of error) involves the absolute value nonlinearity plus a multiplication of two variables. It can be simulated by using the absolute value circuit of Figure 5B with two integrators and a servo-driven potentiometer multiplier.

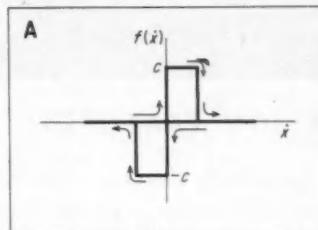
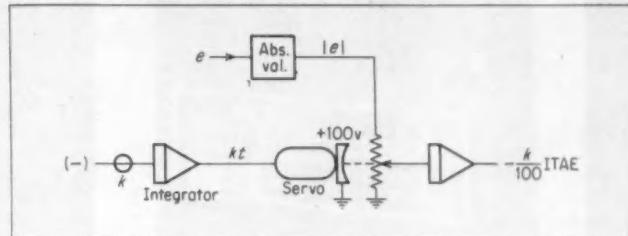
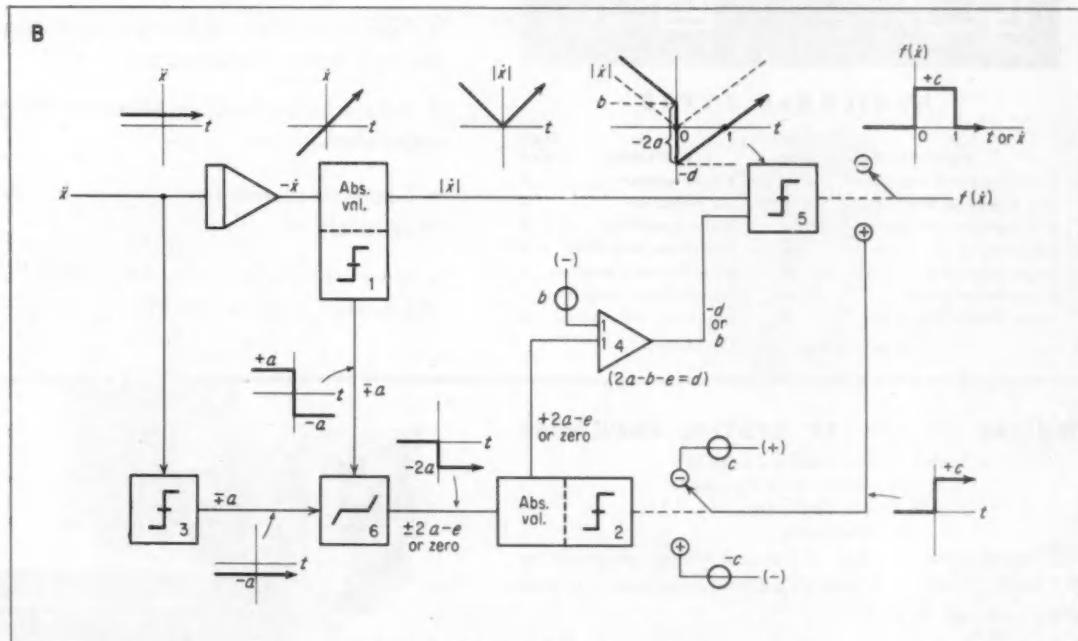


FIG. 10. STICKTION (BREAKAWAY FRICTION). This simple appearing function (A) is a real equipment hog. The circuit in (B) takes 1 integrator, 8 amplifiers, 17 potentiometers, 10 diodes, and 4 relays when fully connected. Operation of this circuit can be understood from the waveforms (shown for a constant positive acceleration, with zero time defined when \dot{x} goes through zero). Bang-bang 5 is switched by a change in polarity of the sum of $|\dot{x}|$ and the output of amplifier 4; that is, at $t = 0$ and again at $t = 1$. Note that absolute value and bang-bang functions are combined in blocks 1 and 2 as explained in Figure 5. Once the limit value, a , of bang-bangs 1 and 3 has been set, potentiometer b controls the time $t_1 - t_0$ for bang-bang 5 to reset. The circuit works the same way for a negative input, except that bang-bang 2 will select a negative output.



Reeves
INSTRUMENT CORPORATION

Subminiature Computers

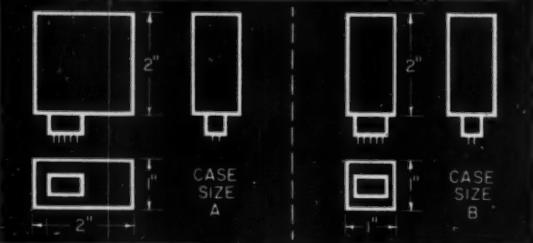
MODULAR DESIGN

- COMPUTER AMPLIFIERS
- COMPUTER CONTROL SYSTEMS



MISSILE-PROVEN
AND TESTED

FULLY DESIGNED AND
DEVELOPED TO MEET
APPLICABLE MILITARY
SPECIFICATIONS



AVAILABLE TYPES

AMPLIFIER	Case Size	AMPLIFIER	Case Size
Resolver Drive Amplifier	B	A-C Amplifier	A
A-C Summing Amplifier	A	D-C Amplifier	A
A-C Isolation Amplifier	A	Pulse Amplifier	A
AGC Amplifier	A	ADC Drive Amplifier	B
Relay Amplifier	A	Pulse Power Amplifier	A
Servo Preamplifier	A	Accumulator Amplifier	A
Servo Power Amplifier	A	Electronic Differential	A

Diode Synchro Signal Selector

DESIGN FEATURES

- Completely encapsulated for continued reliability under extreme environmental conditions
- Plug-in modular design for rapid assembly and ease of maintenance
- Fully transistorized — Minimum Weight and Volume
- Cadmium-plated steel casings for electrical shielding
- Meet MIL specifications: MIL-E-8189 and MIL-E-5400, Classes I and II

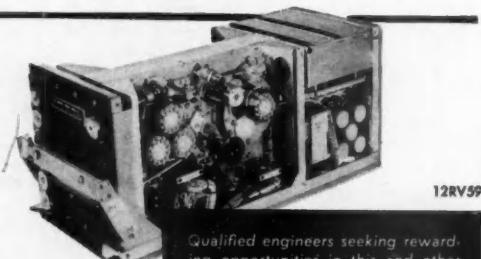
COMPLETE COMPUTER SYSTEM PACKAGES

- Mid-Course Missile Computers
- Inertial Reference Packages
- Stable Platforms
- Rate Loops

REEVES' contributions to such advanced missile programs as DISCOVERER, TITAN and REGULUS are your assurance of proven reliability and performance.

REEVES INSTRUMENT CORPORATION

A Subsidiary of Dynamics Corporation of America • Roosevelt Field, Garden City, N. Y.



Qualified engineers seeking rewarding opportunities in this and other advanced fields are invited to get in touch with us.

The Digital Valve Actuator

—A Brand New Approach

When and if the digital computer takes over the chores of process control, on more than an experimental basis, at least one valve actuator will be ready and waiting for direct digital control. Till then, this same actuator, combined with an inexpensive servo-driven commutator, should find wide application in many of today's analog electronic process control systems.

J. WAPNER & G. HOUP
Fischer & Porter Co.

Past approaches to the problem of electrical valve actuation have been many and varied. Basically, they include: an electric-to-pneumatic converter, driving a standard pneumatic valve; a geared-down servomotor, operating from a standard feedback loop; an electro-vapor type, operating on thermal pressure; a self-contained electrohydraulic system; and a clutching mechanism on a continuously rotating motor. Each has its own advantages and limitations.

In the development of the digital valve actuator described below, two criteria guided the design effort—universal applicability and competitive price. How close the final design comes to achieving these aims remains to be seen.

Essentially a large stepping motor, the digital valve actuator consists of a toothed rotor with threaded bore, a threaded output shaft, 12 solenoids or operating

coils, a two-piece cast housing, and a mounting means designed for use with any type of valve body. Figure 1 shows the complete actuator mounted on a standard two-inch valve. The exploded view, Figure 2, illustrates its major components. For simplicity rotor and shaft are shown as an assembly.

How It Works

Figure 3 shows the coil arrangement relative to the toothed rotor. The coils operate as three separate phases, each phase consisting of four parallel connected coils—two lower coils, 180 deg apart, and two upper coils directly above these. Phases are numbered 1, 2, and 3. There are 18 equally-spaced teeth in the rotor. When the coils of any one phase are operated, their magnetic fields tend to pull into alignment the nearest rotor teeth. The rotor in Figure 3, for example, is shown in the position it would assume if the phase-1 coils were energized.

Note the angular displacement of the phase coils. With this arrangement, sequential operation of the

Simple design—rugged construction

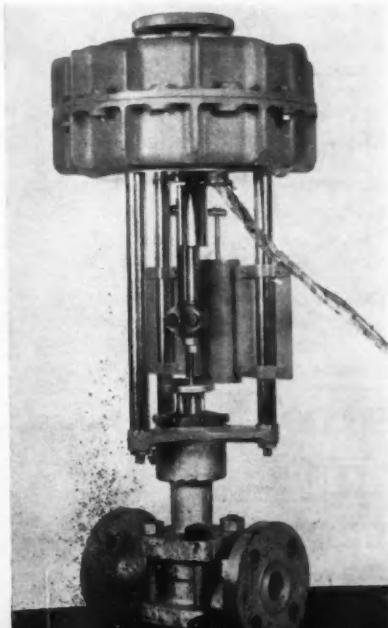
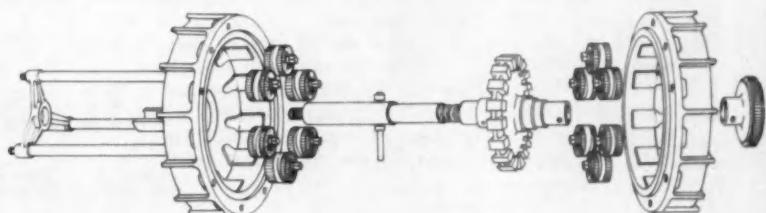
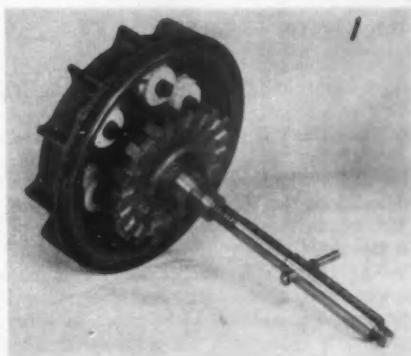


FIG. 1. Actuator mounted on a standard 2-in. valve.

FIG. 2. Exploded view showing its clean internal construction.



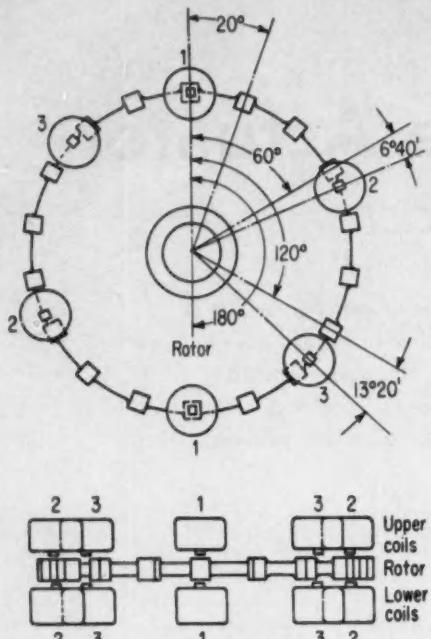


FIG. 3. Coil-rotor relationship for a single position of the rotor.

three phases produces a continuous stepwise rotation of the rotor, each step being equal to $\frac{1}{3}$ of the tooth spacing. Since there are 18 teeth on the rotor, one complete revolution consists of 54 discrete steps. In practice, operation of the phase coils is overlapped. This simple refinement doubles the number of discrete steps per revolution. Direction of rotation depends solely on the sequence in which the coils are energized.

As the rotor turns, the output shaft moves up or down, depending on the direction of rotation. A roller guide attached to the lower housing prevents this shaft from turning with the rotor. With overlapped coil operation each step of the rotor produces less than 0.002 in. travel of the shaft.

Three Modes of Control

Several control techniques have been devised for both open- and closed-loop operation. The circuit in Figure 4 illustrates a typical open-loop control using digital pulses. An electronic, bi-directional ring counter accepts the input pulse and sequences the operation of the coils. The number and direction of these pulses determines the valve position. With this system, the process itself serves as the feedback loops to a digital computer.

The immediate market for the actuator, however, is not in computer-controlled processes. Today's practical applications would be those in which the device acts as a servo, i.e., has its own feedback loop and operates in either direction from an analog difference signal. Two methods of closed-loop control have been developed for this type of application.

The first method requires the use of separate magnetic commutators mounted on the valve and separate transistorized control circuits for both clockwise and counter-clockwise operation. Although workable, this system has several drawbacks. It requires extensive circuitry and large heat sinks for the continuous on-off

operation of the power transistors, and its cost is still relatively high. For these reasons details of its operation have been omitted.

The second method, one which is presently practical, is to use a commutator driven by an inexpensive servomotor, as shown schematically in Figure 5. A small permanent magnet attached to the commutator shaft sequentially operates the mercury-wetted power contacts. These contacts permit operation at high currents and voltages, without introducing a heating problem. Arc-suppression diodes and capacitors provide sufficient protection for the contacts. This type of operation also includes a feedback loop in series with the input signal. The servomotor, pictured in Figure 6 with its control circuit, operates in either direction, depending on the difference signal.

Performance

The actuator produces a minimum power of 110 lb-in. per sec. With a lead screw pitch of 0.2 in. per rev, and a shaft speed of 0.2 in. per sec, output thrust is 500 lb. The unit requires an input of about 160 watts while running and 40 watts at standstill.

In the event of a power failure, the handwheel permits manual positioning of the valve stem.

Lead screw used is of the recirculating ball bearing type and has a life of about 6 million operating cycles at full load.

Input signals may be digital or analog

FIG. 4. Typical circuit arrangement for direct digital control.

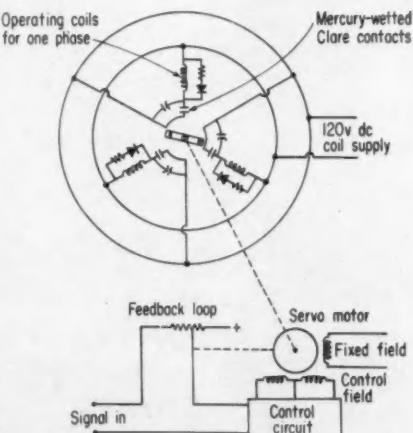
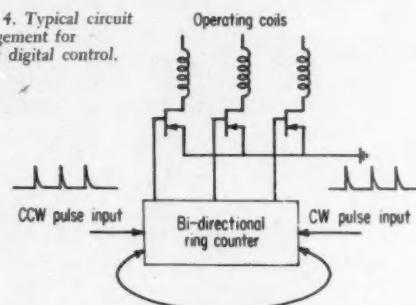
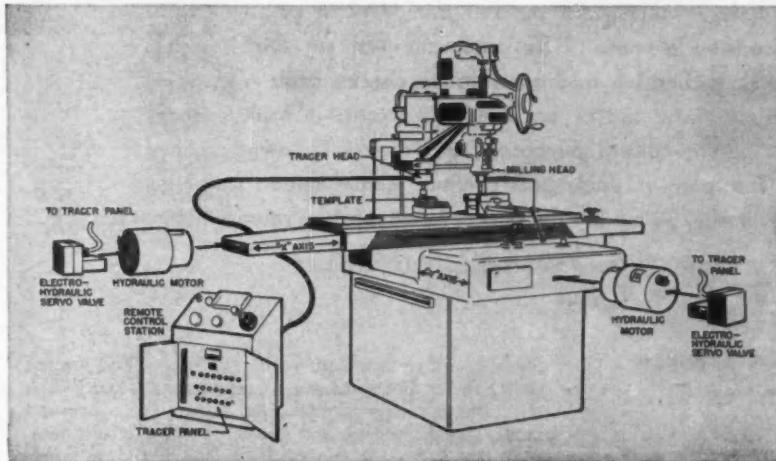


FIG. 5. Servo-driven commutator circuit used with analog inputs.

for modern, efficient
machine control . . .

Honeywell's new Electro-Hydraulic Servo Systems and Components



360° electro hydraulic tracer control system

Tracer control systems—fast, accurate and reliable system response for smooth application of large increments of hydraulic power. The flexibility, remote control and intelligence of electronics are coupled with the power and "tight" actuation of hydraulics.

Speed control systems—speed ranges of 1000 to 1, speed regulation to 0.1%, and consistent speeds to 1 rpm are possible with electro-hydraulic speed control.

Position control systems—positioning of cylinders or motors to the most exacting specifications.

Speed and position—synchronization and programming—control of tension, force, level, torque, etc.

For further information on Honeywell's new machine control systems and components, and their application to your specific job, call your nearest Honeywell office. Or write: Minneapolis-Honeywell, Department CE-10-12, Minneapolis 8, Minnesota.

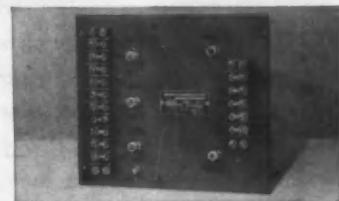
Honeywell



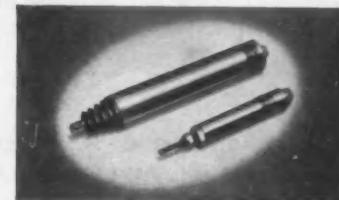
First in Control



Electro-hydraulic servo valves—2-, 3- and 4-way valves with output flow proportional to input signal. Designed specifically for industrial use.



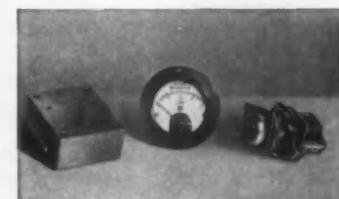
Transistorized servo amplifiers—proportional and integrating low voltage amplifiers designed for servo systems, incorporating servo valves, d-c relay and servo motors.



Feedback transducers—industrialized linear and rotary transducers providing accurate sensing and feedback for servo loops.



Hydraulic motors—roll-vane motors producing high torques at low speeds. Often connected directly to load. Integral tachometer optional.



Servo accessories—input commands, meters, manifolds, phase conversion panels, consoles, etc., to complement the servo control systems.

Automatic System Checks Automotive Voltage Regulators

Automotive voltage regulators require 100-percent production-line inspection. One company producing 9,000 regulators a day and using conventional checking procedures required a minimum of six to eight highly skilled workers to handle the inspection load, and even then inspection consistency was not satisfactory. Technical and economic studies showed that the checking procedure could be done automatically, thereby reducing the number and level of personnel and removing the human decision element. The automatic test set that resulted from these studies makes qualitative and quantitative checks, seals and dates the regulator if acceptable and marks on it what's wrong if faulty, prints out the test results for quality-control purposes, and checks its own circuitry at regular intervals. The plug-in packaged-function construction simplifies maintenance and makes it easy to modify the system to meet future requirements.

OSCAR A. DAHMS, JR., and CHARLES H. BOBICH
Chicago Div., American Bosch Arma Corp.

Conventional 100-percent inspection of voltage regulators requires competent inspectors well-trained in the use of production-line test instrumentation, capable of reading meters accurately, and able to make borderline judgments on questionable units. Each operator must also make quantitative and qualitative electrical measurements, seal and date acceptable regulators, and mark the type and amount of rework necessary on failed or out-of-tolerance units. The difficulty and high cost of a satisfactory manual inspection program, coupled with the competitive nature of the voltage regulator market, prompted a study of the possibility of making the inspection operation automatic. The result was the building of a flexible system that would do the following:

1. directly measure voltage regulation, current limitation, and point of cut-in operation
2. qualitatively check voltage fluctuation, series voltage (IR) drop, and reverse current operation on a go/no-go basis.
3. date stamp and warranty-seal acceptable units, mark the type of failure on unacceptable ones, and print out a complete inspection record.

A LOOK AT THE SYSTEM

A complete automatic test set, consisting of a central control console, test-fixture module, and data recorder is shown in Figure 1. The control console is the heart of the system and houses the power module, self-check

module, and test measurement modules. This overall unit handles the functions of programming (including selection of test parameters and test limits), measurement, and calibration and checking of the test system. Indicator lights on the front panels of the measurement modules visually identify test limits and test results. Counters report the total number of test cycles and the total number of regulators that have been rejected during these cycles.

Remotely located at the end of the production lines, but electrically connected to the other parts of the system, are the test fixture modules—the control stations for actuation of the test system, for date-stamping and warranty-sealing of acceptable units, and for marking failed or out-of-tolerance units. Since the central control console module contains three measurement modules, three inspection stations can be used simultaneously. Cable lengths of up to 30 ft between the test stations and the control console mean that the system elements can be widely separated. The data recorder is a standard Flexowriter.

A complete test cycle consists of: 1) insertion of a regulator into the pneumatically-clamped test fixture, 2) automatic programming of the test sequence, 3) automatic measurement of test parameters, 4) periodic self-checking and calibration of the system, 5) marking of units, 6) print-out of data, 7) reset of system.

WHAT ARE THE ECONOMICS?

It used to take an inspector 18 to 20 sec to inspect and test each regulator, not including the time required to mark the type of fault on each rejected regulator or to calibrate the test instrumentation.

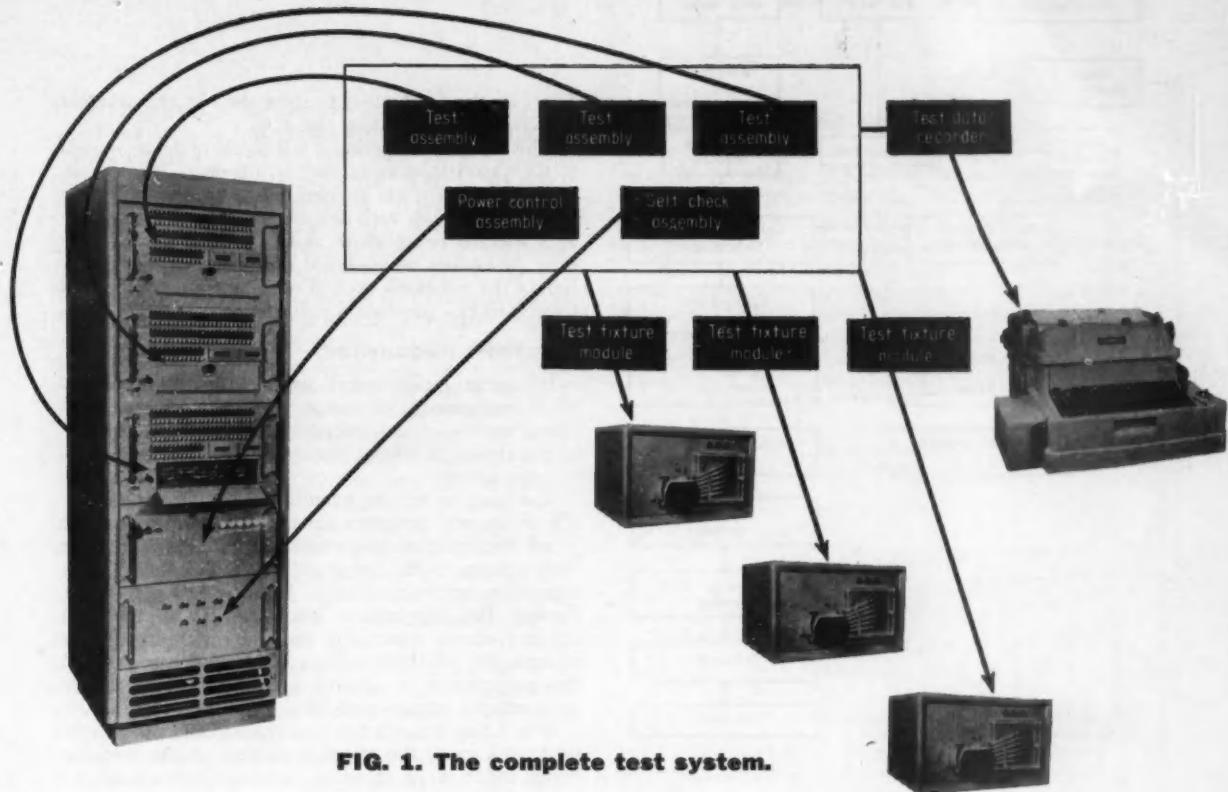


FIG. 1. The complete test system.

In contrast, the automatic test set takes only 4.8 sec to run through the complete inspection sequence for each regulator, a reduction of 75 percent over optimum manual operation. And there are many auxiliary and intangible gains: production flows more smoothly, there are fewer pile-ups of regulators, the number and skill level of inspectors are reduced, delivery schedules and customer confidence in the product line are improved, and there are fewer field failures. In addition automatic recording and marking of reason for rejection speeds reworking, permits closer supervision of trouble spots by correlating rejected regulators with the worker who adjusted the unit prior to final inspection, gives all the data necessary for a careful analysis of the production process and quality control procedures, and, finally, practically eliminates calibration time.

TEST SYSTEM DESIGN AND OPERATION

With respect to functional design and operation, the major areas of the automatic test set are programming, self-check and calibration, parameter measurement, and test-limit setting. The mechanical and electrical problems of designing for simplified maintenance and for flexibility are achieved primarily through the use of functional modular construction.

Programming

Test-sequence programming consists primarily of connecting test circuits or comparison devices in the measurement section of the test set to a specific circuit in the unit undergoing test. The programmer in this case is a 25-position stepping switch, which starts from a switch closure when a regulator is inserted in the

test fixture. The switching rate is five steps per sec, determined by a transistor-controlled oscillator. As the programmer steps, other control steppers are actuated at specific intervals to carry out the functions of measurement, self-check and calibration, marking, printing, etc., in the test set.

The programmer selects a set of conditions, which, when satisfied, cause the program stepper to initiate the next sequence. For instance, when voltages and currents are matched during the voltage regulation and current limitation tests, a signal passes through a limit

CAN YOUR PRODUCT BE INSPECTED AUTOMATICALLY?

The system described here was specifically designed for inspecting voltage regulators, but it suggests the possibility of similar equipment for inspecting the products flowing from many industrial production lines. And it seems to be economically feasible and technically desirable to automatically inspect many items that, as of now, can't be produced automatically. Look at your assembly line and see if automatic testing and inspection won't save money and headaches.

A fund of techniques (see "The Functions of Guided Missile Checkout Systems", CtE, April '58, p. 98) and equipment (see "Five Examples Show Versatility of Automatic Testing Systems", CtE, August '58, p. 81) have been built up as a result of military experience and demands. In fact, the knowhow in the designing of this voltage regulator testing system resulted from experience on military checkout systems, such as for testing inertial guidance computers.

—Editor

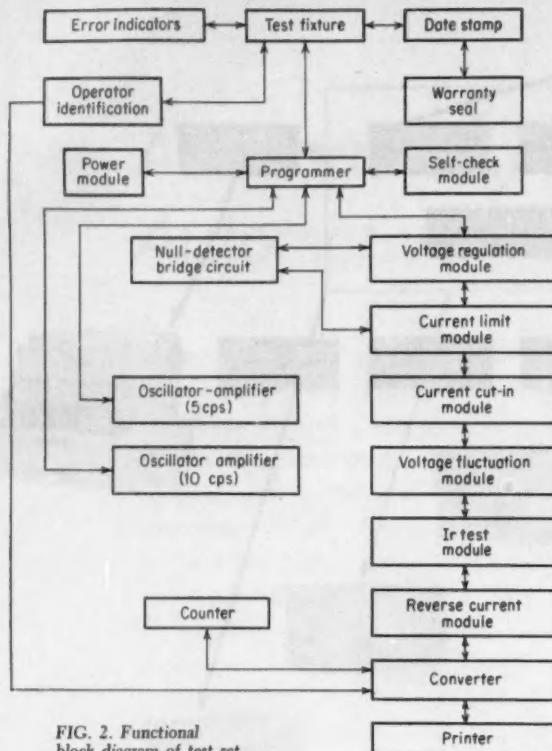


FIG. 2. Functional block diagram of test set.

determination deck on the programmer to energize test result relays and initiate the next test in sequence. The programmer, through appropriate decks, allows these test-result relays to be interrogated later in the test cycle; this gives them a control function. Panel-indicator lights are energized, marking and sealing equipment is actuated, and go/no-go indications are made as a result of this control.

Once the test cycle has been initiated, the operator relinquishes control, and operation sequencing continues until data recording is completed. The block diagram of Figure 2 shows all of the operations.

Self-check and calibration

An internal self-check system, constructed as a separate module, periodically tests the measurement circuitry and test parameter conditions in the inspection equipment. The time between self-check cycles can be set anywhere between a few seconds and several hours. A self-check cycle connects stable test voltages to the measurement circuits, and, by means of logic satisfaction, indicates whether or not all elements are functioning properly. Transistorized voltage supplies with zener diode regulating circuits assure the availability of stable reference voltages.

The reject relays for each condition are actuated when the proper reference test voltage is applied to the specific decks on the stepping switches used in the voltage regulation, current limitation, and point of cut-in tests. These relays, interrogated later in the test cycle to signify the equivalent of a failed regulator, furnish a logical check of the fail or reject circuitry. Reference power-supply outputs are checked by comparison, by alternately connecting them to the same circuits. Another set of relays, the test result relays, energize pilot

lights on the front panel to show the operator whether the circuitry is operating correctly.

This automatic, periodic self-check cycle is applied to the quantitative measuring circuits only. The go/no-go qualitative circuits are checked by applying alternate check voltages on each self-check cycle, the test voltages selected being above and below the normal test-limit parameters programmed into the set. This initiation of the self-check cycle is operator-controlled. Electrical interlock prevents use during self-check.

Parameter measurement

Parameter measurement includes quantitative electrical measurement of voltage regulation, current limitation, and cut-in coil operation and qualitative go/no-go indication of voltage fluctuation, voltage drop, and reverse current.

The basic circuits for quantitative measurements consist of steppers, reference voltage-divider networks used in self-balancing bridge circuits, and null detectors. The bridge compares the unknown (regulator) voltage with a precision reference voltage. When a test is initiated through the programmer, an unbalance in the null detector circuit causes the parameter stepping switch to scan the reference voltage divider. Upon nulling, the programmer is signaled and the next parameter measurement sequence started.

After a final balance has been reached and the stepper no longer scans, the stopped position of the stepping switch performs a memory function, controlling: 1) eventual readout of the voltage value to the printer when the test results are within preset limits or 2) actuation of the proper marking pen to indicate the type of failure when test results are outside limits.

Voltage regulation test voltages range from 7.0 to 8.8 volts for 6-volt regulators, and 13.8 to 15.6 for

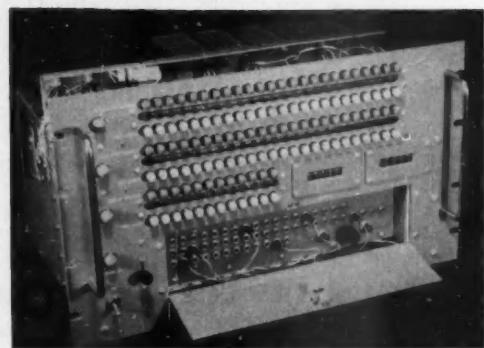
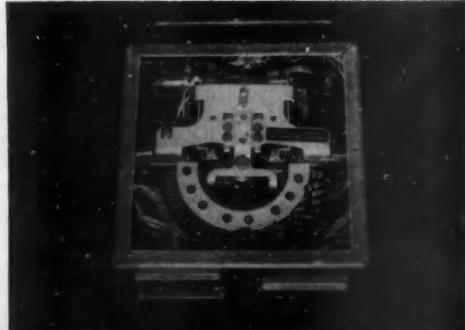


FIG. 3. Test-measurement module showing patch panel.

FIG. 4. Modular construction simplifies maintenance and increases flexibility.



12-volt regulators. The stepping switch changes voltage in 0.1-volt steps so that measurement accuracy is about plus or minus 1 percent. The limits for the current limiting test are 32 to 44 amps and 28 to 32 amps for nominal 6- and 12-volt regulators, respectively.

The operation of the cut-in coil is tested in this way. A stepper, driven by a transistorized oscillator-amplifier at a rate of 10 steps per sec, controls an electronic regulator circuit by means of voltage sampling resistors. This provides a staircase-type voltage, which rises at the rate of 0.1 volt per sec. As the cut-in relay contacts close, the stepper is stopped by a feedback signal. The stepper position also provides a memory function in the control of print-out or fault-marking.

Bi-directional stepping switches are used in these circuits to reduce scanning time and to promote reliability and long life. The divider network/comparison circuits thus can be scanned in either direction in seeking bridge balance, and reset can be accomplished without scanning through all the decks.

Determining the go/no-go parameters does not involve direct measurement techniques. For example, regulator voltage fluctuation, often sporadic, can be checked by a photoelectric meter relay. Test limits are set by marking a go/no-go range on the meter face. On an out-of-tolerance condition, the meter relay actuates a thyratron-controlled relay to control a test result circuit. The same technique checks the IR drop.

Reverse current conditions are investigated by passing dc through the regulator and checking for continuity through a circuit that normally should be open. The voltage regulator is properly marked and rejected if any parameter is out of tolerance.

Setting test limits

Switches, plugs and connectors, patch panels, and plug-in wires give versatility to the automatic voltage regulator inspection system. At present, some 24 specifications are referenced for voltage regulator testing, with evidence that many more will be added with advancements in automotive design. This requires provision for rapid change of test conditions.

Upper and lower test limits on the various parameters are set by patch cords in the three rows of plugs located behind a door on the front panel of the test measurement modules, Figure 3. A voltage-changeover switch to the left of the door selects either 6- or 12-volt tests.

Modular construction

The modular-type construction of the automatic test set not only simplifies maintenance, but makes possible system modification without complete redesign. Automatic inspection systems for completely different purposes (testing relays or transformers, for example) can be designed and constructed at a much lower cost with functional plug-in units than by engineering them—and then subsystem circuitry—from scratch.

Each major circuit is incorporated in a 2x8x8-in. module, Figure 4. This means a different housing for the oscillator-amplifiers; program steppers; and voltage regulation, current limiting, and point of cut-in steppers.

QUALITY ASSURANCE

Quality, assured by the test, is further supported by factual test data and monitoring of personnel.

Print-out for quality control

Two types of data are printed out: the digitized results of the voltage regulation, current limiting, and point of cut-in tests (both for the actual inspection operations and for the self-check cycles) and the identification of the person who adjusted the regulator. The latter is obtained in an interesting way. Each adjuster places an identifying mark on the regulators he inspects, and this mark is photoelectrically read and printed out while the regulator is in the test fixture.

The Quality Control Dept. uses this information in conjunction with the measurement data to determine

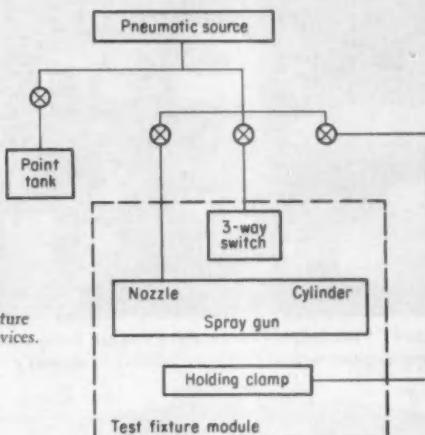


FIG. 5. Test fixture and marking devices.

trends in acceptances and rejections, and to tie these trends in with particular personnel and particular production operations.

Date-stamping and warranty-sealing

At the conclusion of the six tests, a green lamp will light if the regulator is acceptable. Then the date of inspection is stamped on the cover and the warranty seal is applied. Finally, the pneumatic clamp releases. Figure 5 shows the test fixture arrangement.

Marking of rejected units

When a unit fails one or more tests, a red lamp lights at the completion of the inspection sequence. The solenoids of one or more pens will be energized and appropriate markings made on the unit. After automatic release of the pneumatic clamp, the operator places the regulator in the rework line.

WHAT DOES THE FUTURE HOLD?

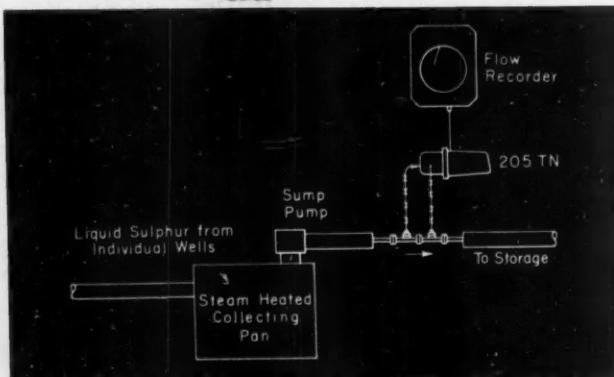
It may be possible to increase the versatility of this test set by, for example, automatically adjusting out-of-tolerance voltage regulators while they are undergoing inspection, and using an automatic plotter to furnish graphic test results. Consideration is also being given to automatic averaging and determination of arithmetic means of the inspection results, in conjunction with the graphic plotter. Tape or card read-in and programming can greatly increase flexibility.



205T Volumetric Differential Pressure Transmitter measuring molten sulphur flow at Freeport Sulphur Company's mines in Louisiana.



No pocketing . . . no purging . . . no plugging . . . with this low-cost transmitter designed for flow, level and differential pressure measurement.



Two all-welded stainless steel sensing diaphragms installed in the pipeline eliminate the need for steam tracing of the lead lines. Result—quicker, less expensive installation; negligible maintenance; process shut-down eliminated.

Freeport Sulphur Company saves time, money on molten sulphur flow control

**Taylor Volumetric DP Transmitter
costs less to install and maintain**

The Taylor 205T Transmitter costs less to install because none of the steam jacketing and insulation needed for a conventional aneroid meter is required. There is no need to insulate leads or meter body, since sulphur comes in contact only with the pressure sensitive diaphragms located either side of the orifice plate in the pipeline.

It costs less to maintain since molten sulphur does not enter any portion of the instrument—no chance of corrosion, no costly clean-out necessary.

Utilizing the force-balance principle, coupled with sealed silicone-filled sensing systems, the 205T Transmitter is the ideal, economical way to eliminate purge and seal problems as well as costly steam tracing. Accurate, sturdy, dependable and low-cost, it can solve your most difficult flow and liquid level measurement problems.

Ask your Taylor Field Engineer for full details, or write for **Bulletin 98281**. Taylor Instrument Companies, Rochester, N.Y., or Toronto, Ont.

Taylor Instruments **MEAN ACCURACY FIRST**

Using the Load Cell in High-Accuracy Weighing Systems

Strain gage load cells—with their high sensitivity, small size, and essentially stepless resolution—have proven themselves as force-measuring transducers. The author considers their usefulness as elements of high-accuracy weighing systems and warns that their application is a matter for careful evaluation. He points out pitfalls that await the designer and shows how these may be avoided to best use the inherent desirable cell characteristics.

MALCOLM GREEN, Bytrex Corp.

Load cells—resistance strain-gage force-measuring transducers—are useful components in the design of high-accuracy electronic weighing systems. Properties that recommend their use include essentially stepless resolution, high sensitivity, and the absence of hysteresis-producing mechanisms. Compensation is possible for temperature effects on sensitivity, zero reference, and connecting cable resistance. Load cells are elastically stiff, deflecting only 0.001 to 0.015 in. under full load, and are capable of high response speeds. They can be used in both static and dynamic systems.

Practical advantages include their small size and easy adaptation in existing structures. Moreover, they can be hermetically sealed against their environment. Reasonable shock loads will not damage load cell weighing systems because there are no pivots, knife edges, or moving parts.

How they work

Load cells work on the principle that electrical conducting wire, when subjected to mechanical strain, changes resistance proportional to the strain. The conducting wire element (strain gage) is made part of a Wheatstone bridge circuit in which the variation of electrical signal output due to the strain-induced resistance change may be measured. The box on page 123 describes the basics of strain-gage load cells.

Two general types of resistance-wire load cells are available—bonded wire and unbonded wire. In the bonded wire gage, the wire element is sandwiched

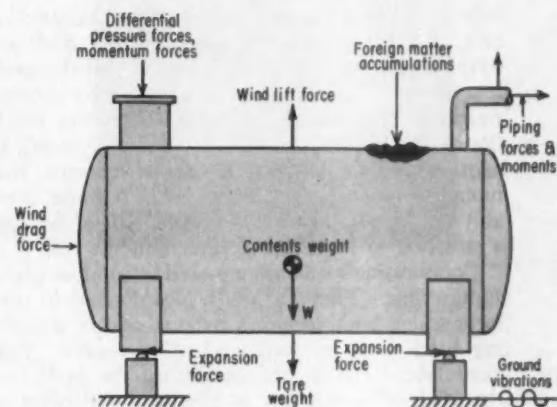


FIG. 1. A tank supported on load cells for contents weight determination. The forces applied to the load cells include many components likely to produce weighing errors.

between two thin pieces of insulating material and the sandwich bonded to a load-carrying member. In the unbonded wire gage, the wire is wound about two elements, one of which may be displaced with respect to the other. In each type, the strain produced by forces applied to the load-carrying member on which the gage is mounted changes the electrical resistance of the wire.

Manufacturers package load cells in enclosures that provide mechanical protection, means for fastening the cells down and for transmitting force to them, and sometimes protection for the internal load-carrying element from side forces. It is relatively easy to mount the cells and incorporate them

into weighing systems that will produce accuracies approaching $\frac{1}{4}$ percent of full scale. However, to design systems having accuracies of 1/10 percent or better, the load cells must be treated as more than structural elements. A consideration of the weighing problem shows why.

In general, load cells can accurately measure axial forces applied to them. But they cannot distinguish between forces produced by material being weighed and forces caused by such extraneous effects as piping, dirt accumulations, and ground vibrations, Figure 1. Too, side forces may affect load cell sensitivity. All such extraneous effects, other than the primary axial weight force, must be minimized by the designer interested in accuracy in a load cell electronic weighing system.

Applying force to the cell

Load cells are available for compression loads only, for tension loads only, or for compression and tension loads (those for the last are commonly called universal cells). Selection is determined by the configuration of the body to be weighed and by economic considerations. Universal and tension cells generally are more expensive than compression cells, but they can often be justified if their use simplifies the mounting configuration. If the problem is one of converting an installation to electronic weighing, the choice is limited by existing conditions. For example, it may be desired to weigh an existing 200,000-lb capacity outdoor storage tank mounted on saddles. Tension cells would probably not be practical because of the cost of building a structure to suspend the tank from the cell.

Compression load cells are used in most weighing applications. They are easily incorporated in platform scales, tank weighing systems, and in supporting batch hoppers, bins, and other vessels. Sufficient lateral compliance usually can be built into the load cell mounting to eliminate the effect of excessive side forces.

Tension load cells are particularly useful for two special weighing problems. One is where the physical arrangement of equipment naturally dictates their use, such as in a monorail weighing system. The other is where excessive motion due to thermal effects or to load-produced dimensional changes must be tolerated. It is often easier to introduce flexibility into tension systems by the use of long suspension members or universal-type joints than it is to achieve equivalent flexibility in compression systems, where stability requirements may dominate.

Which weighing system?

Load cell weighing systems may be divided into two weighing classes: those that support the entire weight structure on load cells and those that support only part of the total weight on load cells. The partial weight system is economically desirable because the fewer cells required reduces system cost.

However, a most important condition for use of the partial weight system is that the center of gravity of the weight body remain fixed. This condition is not easily met in weighing solids in bins and hoppers. In a weigh-hopper that is being filled, center of gravity will probably change with level of material and as local vibration, humidity, and physical variations in the material change the angle of repose. If the center of gravity shifts, distribution of vertical forces will change, producing an inaccurate weight indication.

Shifting c. g. may also be encountered in liquid weighing systems. Cylindrical dairy milk tanks, for example, are often installed on a tilt to insure complete drainage. As liquid is withdrawn, the c. g. shifts toward the low end and produces an error.

Horizontal forces, usually neglected in weighing systems, can also produce errors in partial weighing systems. Assume that a partial weight system hopper is being fed by a long, flexible run of horizontal pipe. Though vertical forces exerted on the hopper by this pipe can be made so small as to be negligible, a horizontal force on the pipe (such as that produced by thermal strain) will produce moments on the hopper which in turn produce a change in vertical force distribution on the load cell and the non-weighting support.

The most important thing for the designer to remember is that where it is impossible to control load distribution of material being weighed or to predict and control other forces on the weighed body, the entire body must be supported on weight sensitive members for maximum accuracy.

How many and how big?

Once the class of weight system has been decided upon, the number of cells to be used must be determined. For compression cells where eccentric loading will be small, one- or two-cell systems with flexural guides often attain required stability. Three is the minimum number of cells which can be used without depending on flexural guides for stability. But many weighing systems, such as platform scales, do not easily adapt to three-cell support, so that four-cell weighing systems are most common; however, up to eight cells have been used. Stability can be obtained in tension systems with just one cell.

Like most measuring instruments, load cells are best used as close as possible to their rated capacities. Maximum signal output may then be obtained and the relative importance of instrument error reduced. Sometimes, however, it is necessary to use the cells below their rated capacity to provide protection against possible force overloads. A system consisting of a small fuel tank hanging from a 50-lb capacity load cell can be easily damaged by a 200-lb pipefitter standing on it to reach his work.

Again, a railroad track scale designed to weigh one car at a time may be subjected to the weight of the locomotive that "spots" the car. Then, too,

The basics of strain-gage load cell design

Figure A depicts the sensitive element of a bonded wire compression load cell. Four gages are cemented to the column, two (a and c) with grids parallel to, and two (b and d) with grids perpendicular to the force axis. As compressive force is applied, gages a and c tend to decrease in length; diameter of the wire then increases, and gage wire resistance decreases. Gages b and d are put in tension (Poisson effect), and their resistance increases. With input voltage of the indicated polarity, output voltage changes from no-load balance in the direction shown in Figure B. The output voltage is augmented by having gages b and d strain perpendicularly to gages a and c; straining them in the same direction would decrease output.

Temperature change affects both the output voltage at zero load and sensitivity. Gage wire is selected for minimum temperature sensitivity. However, if the gage resistance changes due to temperature are not identical, bridge balance will change even at constant load. The measuring instrument cannot discriminate between temperature- and load-produced balance changes.

Knowing rate of balance change with temperature at zero load and the gage resistance, the manufacturer can determine the amount of temperature-sensitive wire to be placed in series with one arm of the bridge (as at a'). This wire is placed in contact with the column for good heat transfer, but is electrically insulated from it. This compensation is effective only when all gages are at the same temperature. In designing highly accurate systems, however, transient thermal conditions must also be considered.

A temperature-sensitive resistance, M, is placed in series with one or both input leads to compensate for modulus of elasticity change in the column due to temperature. This resistance increases with temperature, dropping the voltage applied to the bridge. Thus, although the gage strain increases with temperature, the voltage output for constant load and input voltage is unchanged. It is possible to reduce temperature effect on sensitivity to less than 0.001 percent per deg F.

A stable calibration resistance, C, may be placed in series with one or both of the input leads. Determined by loading tests, the calibration resistance is selected to adjust the percentage of input voltage impressed across the gages. The calibration of precision-class load cells is normally set to within plus or minus 0.1 percent of full scale. Normally a shunt resistor, S, is also added to the bridge circuit to specifically set the input resistance. This facilitates transducer interchangeability, especially when used with a load-sensitive instrument.

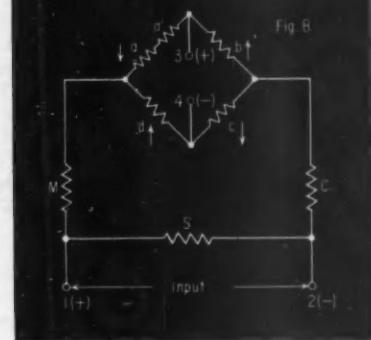
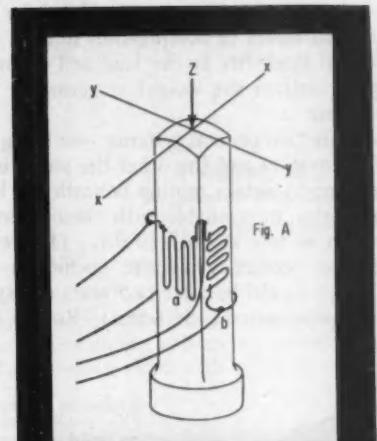


FIG. A. Sensitive column element with four bonded wire compression gages. Gages c and d are mounted on column faces opposite, respectively, gages a and b.

FIG. B. Load cell gages as part of Wheatstone bridge measuring circuit.

shock overloads are produced by rolling stock moving onto the track scale and the braking reaction when a moving car is stopped on the scale. Other systems may be subject to different overloads; each system must be examined carefully by the designer.

A silo, supported on load cells at its base, may be overloaded by wind forces. The overturning moment in the vertical plane will have the effect of increasing the load on some cells and decreasing it on others. Too, in an indeterminate load distribution system (for example: a rigid body supported on four cells), there is the possibility that one cell will be lightly loaded or not loaded at all, causing the other three to assume the burden.

If the load cells have nonlinear responses, redistribu-

bution of force among the cells in a system will introduce error. Response characteristics of the cells may be the determining factor in selecting the proper ones. Some load cells have parabolic response; when used over a small portion of their rated capacity, they can be considered essentially linear devices. Compensating networks in the instrumentation might be required to offset the nonlinearity of a wider range.

Mounting arrangements

Load cells measure accurately only the axial forces applied to them. Since good data are not available on the sensitivity of load cells to side forces, design should prevent imposition of transverse forces or of

forces which, inclined at an angle to the cell axis, can be resolved into normal and transverse force components. A common procedure for avoiding longitudinal forces in compression systems is to provide lateral flexibility in the load cell mounting and to rigidly restrain the weight structure in the horizontal plane.

There are two general systems, one using a sliding or rolling motion and the other the strain in an elastic member, to obtain motion beneath the load cells. Sliding plates are available with claimed coefficients of friction as low as 0.05 to 0.1. (However, it is difficult to predict what the coefficient between these plates would be after two years of exposure to severe environmental conditions.) Rollers, too, offer

To compensate for load cell nonlinearity, the weighing range was divided into 10 increments, each tailored to follow the stability and ensure a predictable load distribution. The guaranteed accuracy of this system was 1 part in 3,750. Timer and associated controls determined flow rates.

A well-designed weighing system is a compromise between opposing factors. Though the weight-supporting structure must be soft or flexible to equally distribute weight among all the cells and to prevent imposing excessive longitudinal forces on any one of them, the structure also has rigidity requirements. If cells realign as they are loaded, inaccuracies, introduced by changes in zero reference or in system calibration, can accrue. These are most serious when the angle of the load cell axis with the vertical changes by a large amount, since the force component applied to the cell varies as the cosine.

In using compression cells, bearing conditions between the spherical loading button and the force-applying plates are also important. If the plate has local depressions, a nonuniform pressure between it and the load button may produce a condition equivalent to off-center load. If the plate surface is soft, permanent indentation can result, causing adverse loading conditions upon a change in relative position between the load cell and the plate.

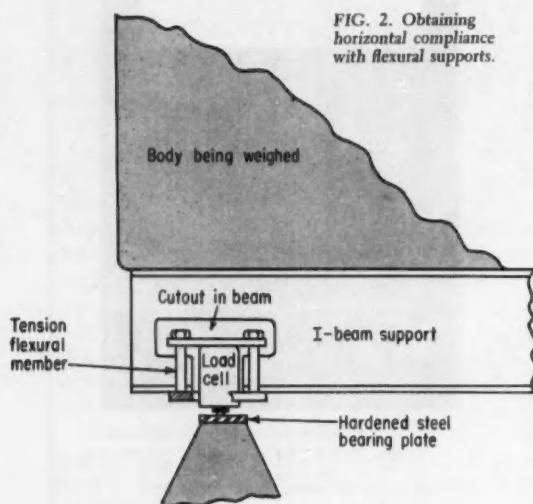
Watch out for sources of error

The designer must foresee upset factors that may appear long after the design leaves his board. Many carefully designed and executed weighing systems have failed to produce their designed-in accuracy because of improper operation and unfavorable environmental conditions. An airplane being weighed outdoors may generate some lift that will result in error. Tanks with heating or cooling coils are subject to weighing error unless the coils are consistently full (of constant density material) or empty when weights are recorded. Rain and snow accumulations on a tank are usually removed before weighing, but often weight change of a tank's hygroscopic insulating jacket, due to humidity, is overlooked.

Finally, weighing system accuracy can be undermined by wholly unpredictable circumstance. After several years of successful operation in a processing plant, a tank weighing system became inaccurate. Investigation revealed that a steel ladder, welded to the tank from a catwalk below, introduced a restraining force which caused the error.

REFERENCES

1. CHARACTERISTICS AND APPLICATIONS OF RESISTANCE STRAIN GAGES, N.B.S. Circ. 528, 1954.
2. ELECTRIC RESISTANCE STRAIN GAUGES, W. D. Dobie and P. C. G. Isaac, English Universities Press, London, 1948.
3. STRAIN GAGE TECHNIQUES, W. M. Murray and P. K. Stein, Society for Experimental Stress Analysis, Cambridge, Mass.
4. STRAIN GAGES THEORY AND APPLICATION, J. J. Koch and R. G. Boiten, Phillips, Technical Library, Eindhoven, Holland, 1952.
5. THE STRAIN GAGE PRIMER, C. C. Perry and H. R. Lissner, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1955.



restraint as the surfaces corrode, deform plastically, or accumulate foreign particles.

Mounting configurations employing elastic deflections (flexural supports) have found increasing acceptance. They can be accurately calculated and depended upon to maintain their characteristics over long periods of time. Though the restraining forces produced by flexural supports cannot be made zero, they can be made small enough for most applications.

Various schemes are available for obtaining horizontal compliance through the use of flexural supports. Figure 2 illustrates a variation in which the load cell supporting members are put in tension to avert buckling from large motions at high loading. Though relatively expensive to execute, especially for high weight capacity systems, this method is capable of sustaining large deflections. It is incorporated in a weighing system used in setting LOX and fuel level calibration marks on Jupiter missiles.

More Reliable Hydraulics in Flight Control

Once reliability criteria have been selected for a particular hydraulic flight control system, there are steps that can be taken to improve the reliability of the system. Redundant chains, isolation valves, and various switching arrangements can supplement the normal procedure of choosing reliable components and using them conservatively. Good reliability data is scarce.

Practical and reasonable criteria for reliability of hydraulic flight control systems are difficult to set forth in a specific form. Reliability of flight control systems can be loosely defined as the probability that no failures will occur which would prevent successful controlled flight. This implies various degrees of allowable failures depending upon the phase of the mission.

A minimum requirement might be sustained flyability and landability for preservation of the aircraft and crew, but control requirements then vary with the configuration of the aircraft, the type of control system used, and the mission of the aircraft. In all cases, at least partial control in both elevator and aileron functions, sufficient to recover from limited maneuvers, is a minimum requirement. And the need for rudder control to counter yawing tendencies during landing is becoming recognized as important to safe operation of advanced military aircraft. Hence, for sustained flyability and landability, flight control system reliability is the probability that no failures will occur which would prevent exercising at least partial control in all three primary flight control axes.

Other criteria for system failure can be selected depending upon the particular problem. For example, it might be desirable to assume that all control axes must function perfectly during those phases of a mission prior to and including combat, while the return flight criterion could be relaxed to minimum flyability and landability.

To be entirely realistic, any measure of effectiveness (Ref. 3) adopted for evaluating the hydraulic flight control system should go well beyond reliability alone. In the end, the final governing factor is the effectiveness of the aircraft as part of a larger weapon system. Such a larger view reflects compromises in the design of systems within the aircraft to achieve a maximum of overall dependability. The hydraulic flight control system must then be considered in terms of all other systems in the aircraft, and other impon-

E. J. KNIGHT, JR.
AiResearch Mfg. Co. of America
(Now with National Research Associates)

tant design objectives such as availability (maintainability), invulnerability, and overall performance assume roles of importance along with reliability.

Component reliability

In general, component failures exist in three characteristic categories: initial or wear-in failures, intermediate chance failures and wear-out failures, Figure 1. The first of these is primarily the result of manufacturing problems, defective materials and assembly, damage in shipping from the factory, etc., and induces a high early rate of failure which decreases rapidly with operational time. These high initial rates can be controlled through such measures as careful inspection, improved quality control procedures, and wear-in or aging runs at the factory.

Chance failures are those which occur during normal operational periods. Failure rates during this period are essentially constant, since failures are characterized by randomness, with failure probability being independent of the operational age of components. Also, chance failures are essentially uncontrollable and reflect the occurrence of random environmental stresses which exceed the capabilities inherent in the basic design of the unit. Failure rates during this period can be reduced only by extensive redesign to increase environmental tolerance capabilities or by reduction of the probability of occurrence of environmental stresses exceeding a given tolerable value. The former can be obtained by increased ruggedization through such things as improved materials of construction, while the latter can be accomplished through conditioning of the local environment surrounding the component.

Wear-out failures are essentially old age failures, with ordinary wear being the predominant cause of failures. These failures are generally distributed normally around a mean wear-out lifetime.

Reasonably well-developed components will generally exhibit little tendency toward wear-in failures, and will have a relatively long operational life during which chance failures predominate. Component wear-out failures as such also appear to have little significance within the operational life observed for the majority of operating systems in military applications. This is particularly true of aircraft compo-



FIG. 1. Typical component failure rate curve.

nents since frequent corrective maintenance schedules tend to encourage replacement of components showing wear before failure occurs. Hence, chance failure relationships will generally apply to predicting the reliability of components in most analyses of the reliability of aircraft systems during normal operational periods.

System failure analysis

Breakdown of a hydraulic flight control system into sub-groups of components for analysis (as detailed in Ref. 1) will vary in form and extent depending upon the criterion selected for system reliability evaluation. In general it is convenient to separate power sources (including reservoirs, pumps, accumulators, main filters, and coolers) from actuation subsystems in the basic block diagrams. A typical hydraulic flight control system broken down in such a fashion is shown in Figure 2.

This particular system is widely representative of the type used on modern fighter aircraft and consists of two separate power sources, each of which supplies hydraulic pressure to separate halves of dual actuators in each flight control axis. Hydraulically, the system then consists of two parallel sets of series subsystems, each capable of providing the required control function around all flight control axes. The common mechanical connection linking the dual actuators and the control surfaces are indicated by the dashed lines between the control subsystems blocks in each of the individual control axes.

With this breakdown, reliability of the overall system can be established by combining the reliability levels of each of the individual subsystem blocks, considering all possible combinations of failure events which can cause system failure in accordance with the selected reliability criterion. For example, using the criterion of sustained flyability and landability, system reliability becomes the probability that no failures will occur which would incapacitate dual branches of any single flight control axis. During any flight operational period each component or subsystem can be considered for all practical purposes as a Bernoulli trial. In other words, there can be only two outcomes of a flight period—either the component or subsystem fails or it does not fail.

Combinations of possible component or subsystem failure events to describe a failure event for the system

can be treated by using the rules for unions and intersects of events as developed in probability theory (Ref. 2, Ch. 1). In accordance with accepted definitions, the union of events is the realization of at least one of a group of events, while the intersect refers to the realization of all of the possible events. In the simple two element series array shown in Figure 3 the system will fail if either A fails or B fails or both A and B fail. This is simply the union of events, failure of A and failure of B.

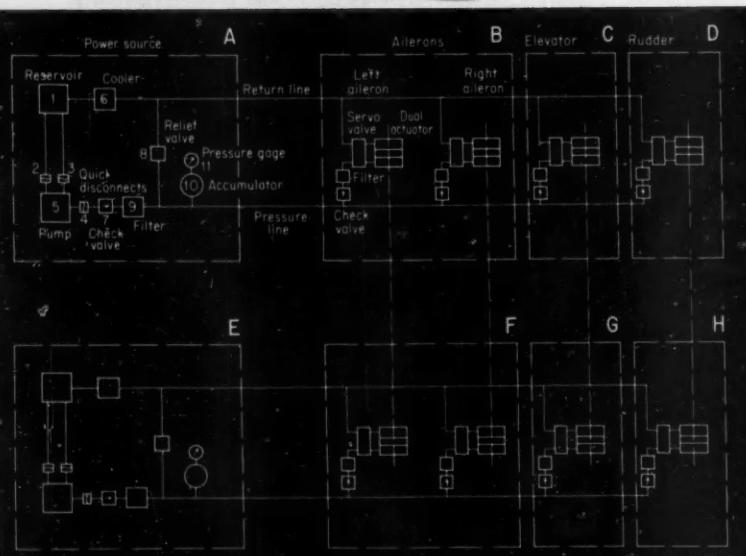
Considering the system of Figure 2, both leak and nonleak type failures are possible in each of the subsystem blocks A, B, C, D, E, F, G, and H. These two types of failures can be combined in each of A and E if it is considered that either type of failure in the power source will be equivalent to loss of fluid pressure in the corresponding system branch. The combinations of subsystem failure events to produce possible failure events of the system are as follows:

- At least one control axis will fail if one branch of the system loses pressure, and failure occurs in any portion of the opposite branch.
- The system will also fail if any one of the flight control actuator subsystems in one branch fails to function, and pressure loss occurs anywhere in the opposite branch of the system.
- The third way in which the system can fail is for functional failure to occur in both dual branches of at least one flight control axis.

The overall system reliability, or the probability that none of these three combinations will occur is the intersect, or product, of the probabilities of nonoccurrence of each combination. This is equivalent to one minus the union of the three failure events. All possible combinations must be included in establishing the failure event for the system as a whole.

This method of combining subsystem failures to establish system failure probability can be used to evaluate basic variations in system form. For example, utility systems such as landing gear, flaps, divebrakes, etc., may be appended to one branch of a dual flight control system. In this case one power source supplies pressure for both the utilities and one branch of the flight controls; hence, a severe leak in a utility system can result in loss of one branch of all three dual flight control axes.

FIG. 2. Typical aircraft hydraulic flight control system.



Estimated Hydraulic Component Reliability Levels (one-hour)

Reservoirs	0.99995
Pumps	0.99922
Accumulators	0.99976
Filters	0.99993
Check valves	0.99999
Relief valves	0.99997
Coolers	0.99993
Pressure gages	0.99987
Actuating cylinders	0.99964
Servovalves	0.99980
Lines and fittings	0.99999+

Resulting system reliability is lowered when the probability of leak failures in the utilities is included in the analysis. In systems of this type, manual or pressure-operated isolation valves may be used to improve system reliability by preventing failures in utilities from affecting the flight control system. The system of Figure 4 contains such a valve which isolates the utilities in the event of loss of pressure downstream in the utility system. In this case leak failures in the utilities can cause failure in the lower branch of the systems only if the isolation valve fails to function when called upon, or the valve itself ruptures.

Manual isolation valves are operated by the pilot to shut off pressure to utilities which are not used except during takeoff and landing, thus preventing possible failures in these utilities from affecting the flight controls during the major portion of the flight. Pressure-operated locks activated by pressure loss in the opposite branch of the flight control system are effective in preventing the isolation valve from being opened and protect against complete loss of flight control in the event that leak failures have developed in the utilities.

Various switching arrangements are also used to improve system reliability, particularly in cases where one of the branches of a dual system may be an auxiliary or standby system, or where single actuators are used with dual power sources. In the simplified system of Figure 5 the transfer valve will sense pressure-loss failure in the main system and automatically switch to the auxiliary system. This system will fail, then, 1) if B fails from loss-of-function (nonleak), 2) if A or B or both A and B suffer pressure-loss failure and V fails to transfer, or 3) if both of these sets of events occur. Switching arrangements are also subject to the occurrence of switching when not called upon to switch, thus introducing an additional failure event.

The previous examples are all based on the minimum flyability and landability criterion discussed earlier. Selection of abort criterion allowing no failures at all in the system would result in a reliability level which is the product of the reliabilities of all the subsystem blocks. The resulting reliability level in this case will, of course, be considerably lower than that for minimum flyability and landability.

Availability of reliability data

Background data for establishing the mean time between failures for hydraulic flight control system components is in very short supply. Routine reporting systems now in use in the military services supply information useful in correcting deficiencies in components. However, they provide no information regarding total component hours of operation for components which do not fail, and thus no means of establishing reliability levels under normal conditions. Other data from commercial operations and testing programs is quite limited and scattered.

Some of the most useful data resulted from an operational survey carried out by the Bureau of Aeronautics in 1954. In this survey total operational time on all aircraft in the sample group was recorded to establish total component hours of operation during the trial period. At the same time all failures occurring in the sample group were recorded in detail on a special reporting form. These data, which represented reports of over 5,500 failures occurring in 2,558 operational



FIG. 3. Simple series arrangement of two subsystems.

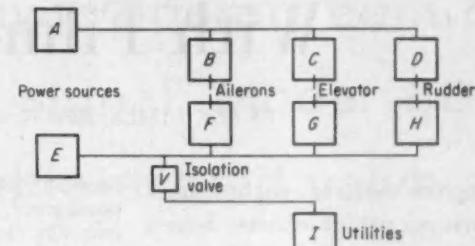


FIG. 4. Flight control system with utilities on one branch.

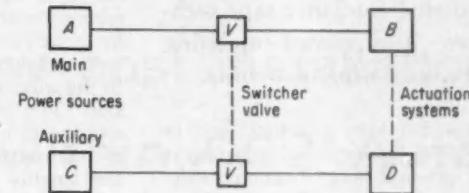


FIG. 5. Simplified system with switcher valve.

jet fighter and attack aircraft were recorded on punched cards and processed to estimate component mean time between failures for all of the major classes of hydraulic system components.

Resulting mean time between failures for hydraulic components operating under the environmental stresses imposed by the types of operations represented by the survey group varied from 200,000 hours for lines and fittings to approximately 1,250 hours for engine-driven pumps. Representative reliability levels based on a one-hour operating time as computed from these data are illustrated in the table. These reliability levels include both leak and nonleak failures. On the average for all components, leak-type failures predominated, constituting nearly eighty percent of all reported failures.

Reliability levels shown in the table are necessarily the result of analyzing a rather limited sample, and caution should be exercised in applying them to systems which may operate under conditions widely different from those represented by the data. Since they are based on aircraft operational data they are not applicable to industrial systems, for example.

REFERENCES

1. RELIABILITY OF SYSTEMS, O. B. Moan, Data Files 2, 4, and 5, "Control Engineering", February, April, and May 1957.
2. PROBABILITY THEORY AND ITS APPLICATIONS, W. Feller, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 1952.
3. EXPANDING RELIABILITY TO SYSTEMS EFFECTIVENESS, E. J. Kompass and L. H. Young, "Control Engineering", April 1958, pp. 105-112.

Searching and Updating Easy With Film-Tape Records

PETER JAMES, IBM Research Center, Yorktown Heights, N. Y.

Complete sets of engineering drawings, patent claims, business records, catalog data, or legal documents can be found and reproduced quickly by this system that marries microfilm and digital computer tape techniques. And record updating can be done while searching.

There has been a serious need in engineering, business, and government for a practical way of automatically searching for and updating or retrieving drawings, papers, documents, and records from master files and libraries. Electronic digital computers have been automatically searching for, reading, and revising data stored on magnetic tapes for some time. But storage of complete documents, especially drawings and photographs, on magnetic tape is presently unfeasible, and practical indexes and abstracts are usually insufficient. Present microfilm storage techniques reproduce complete records, but are slow in searching and particularly difficult to update.

The accompanying figure is a block diagram of an experimental system design that adds the speed and easy

alterability of computer tapes to the permanence and completeness of a microfilm file. In this system a multi-track magnetic stripe is laid alongside the photographic emulsion on a wide microfilm base. The photographic and magnetic information is divided into groups or blocks of equal size. An input tape moves in a forward direction toward reel 2, although it can be reversed. The input read-write unit reads coded information relating to the adjacent photographic information. The photographic information on the tape may optionally be scanned by the photoelectric unit to derive the lengths and number of photographic frames for later reference, and similar data may be recorded on the digital track. The lamp unit contains a gaseous discharge lamp used as the light source for recording selected information onto the output tape.

The programmer unit accepts inquiries from the operator via a keyboard or similar device and transmits it in the form of a "question code" to a computer shift register which develops code pulses for each bit of information of the question for comparison with the pulses from the input read-write unit in the selector comparator. Code bits may be compared synchronously or asynchronously.

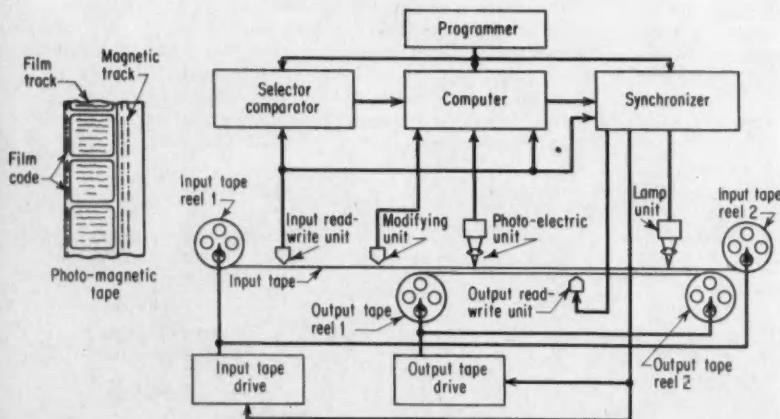
The synchronizer controls the transfer of photographic data from the in-

put tape to the output tape as well as the transmittal of the tape question-answer code to the magnetic portion of the output tape. A stopping-distance counter is preset from the programmer and initiated by an acceptance pulse from the selector comparator. As the input tape travels toward the lamp unit, the photoelectric unit detects the passing of the edge of each frame and sends an edge-of-frame pulse for each passing frame to the stopping-distance counter. When the number of pulses from the photoelectric unit equals the number preset by the programmer, the stopping-distance counter is cleared, and the next edge-of-frame pulse will stop the input tape.

A number-of-frames counter preset by information on the input tape determines the number of sheets or frames to a particular document set, all of which are to be reproduced in sequence on the output tape. If several copies are desired, a number-of-copies counter steps the output tape a calculated distance between copies of Frame 1 of a set, steps the output tape backwards while exposing Frame 2 adjacent to the copies of Frame 1, forward again for Frame 3, etc.

Updating techniques

The straightforward method of updating the photographic record is to merge the current frames with the principal records by reproducing both on another film-tape. The newly created tape will contain the updated record. But a novel updating technique can be used with this system: updating in-line with a specific search. In this technique new documents can be put on a "current file" tape in random order if there is no unexposed film capacity, and the document identification number as well as the number of frames involved made part of the original digital record. Thus, when searching, the device is instructed that a portion of the photographic record is stored at a remote location in a "current" file.

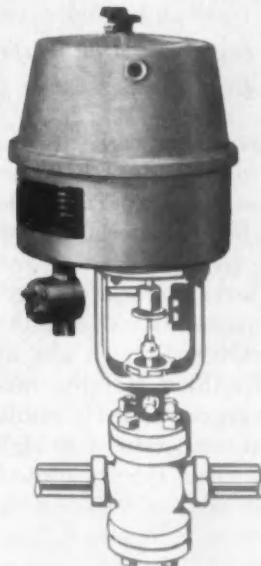


Experimental microfilm-tape information retrieval system.

Electro-Hydraulic Valve Actuators

by **GPE Controls** offer the simplest, most compact, lowest-cost way to operate control valves from an electric signal. Model 698 shown positions 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " double-seated valve at 1000 p.s.i. pressure drop, with input signal ranges of 1-5, 4-20, or 10-50 ma. Completely self-contained. Easy, low-cost installation. Position repeatability within .002". Automatic locking with power failure simplifies start-up of process.

Division I construction for hazardous service is standard. Other models available for heavier duty.



GPE
Controls

A
GENERAL
PRECISION
COMPANY

Write for descriptive literature

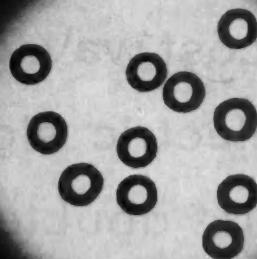
GPE Controls, Inc.

240 East Ontario Street • Chicago 11, Illinois

A Subsidiary of GENERAL PRECISION EQUIPMENT CORPORATION

OCTOBER 1959

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD 129



1350°C—within $\pm 0.5^\circ\text{C}$!

...another example of unequaled "in-process" controls for
RCA MEMORY CORES

Unusually stable temperature during "firing" of RCA Cores makes possible extremely high uniformity of electrical characteristics... provides you with RCA Cores to meet your most rigid specifications!

The electrical characteristics of a memory core are directly determined by the temperature at which the ferrite material is fired. The more constant the temperature, the more uniform the electrical characteristics. And the electrical furnaces in use at RCA's Needham Heights materials lab are controlled to within $\pm 0.5^\circ\text{C}$ at temperatures as high as 1350°C. This precise control means not only high uniformity from core to core...but the tightest production controls on your cores

from order to order.

This extremely efficient firing technique is still another example of "in-process" controls employed by RCA in every stage of manufacture from the selection of raw materials to the inspection of finished product. For Ferrite Cores, Planes, and Stacks to meet your specific design requirements, contact your local RCA Field Representative. For technical data, write RCA Commercial Engineering, Section J-56-NN, Somerville, New Jersey.



Unique memory-plane and stack tester
dynamically tests every RCA core in every RCA plane while the entire stack is being driven under actual use conditions...provides 100% testing at actual computer frequencies.



RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA
SEMICONDUCTOR AND MATERIALS DIVISION • SOMERVILLE, N.J.

East: 744 Broad Street, Newark, N. J.
Humboldt 5-3900
Northeast: 64 "A" Street, Needham Heights 94, Mass.
Hillcrest 4-7200
East Central: 714 New Center Bldg., Detroit 2, Mich.
Trinity 5-5600
Central: Suite 1154, Merchandise Mart Plaza
Chicago, Ill. Whitehall 4-2900
West: 6355 E. Washington Blvd.,
Los Angeles, Calif. Raymond 3-8361
Gov't: 224 N. Wilkinson St., Dayton, Ohio
Baldwin 6-2366
1625 "K" Street, N.W., Washington, D.C.
District 7-1260

Thermistors Measure Low Liquid Velocities

H. E. WINGO

E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.
(Savannah River Lab.)

A special instrument had to be designed to explore the three-dimensional flow pattern of filtered, deionized water in a large, partially baffled tank. Water temperature was nearly uniform and between 20 and 45 deg C. The available openings in the top of the vessel were 1.3 inches in diameter, thus limiting the maximum horizontal dimensions of any velocity-sensing element to about 1 in. Local water velocities to be measured varied from 0.1 to 5 ft per sec.

A thermistor in a hot-wire bridge circuit was found to be a practical solution after noting certain disadvantages of other instruments.

- Pitot tubes would see too small an impact head at the low velocities to be measured, and special detection methods would have to be developed.
- Propeller-type flowmeters that were commercially available were too big.

- Magnetic induction meters, also too big, would not work in deionized water.

- Heated thermocouples would have to operate at such a high temperature that local boiling and erratic changes in heat transfer would result.

- Tracer injection methods would contaminate the deionized water.

The hot-wire anemometer operates on the change in resistance of an electrically heated wire with temperature and thus with fluid velocity, and has been widely used to measure local gas velocities. Its use in liquids has been restricted due to accumulation of scale, formation of vapor bubbles, stress relief, collection of debris, and aging, all of which affect the calibration of the wire. The scaling and collection of debris would not be serious problems in filtered and deionized water, however, and the other instability factors could be overcome by operating the wire at relatively low temperatures. The lack of velocity sensitivity inherent with low temperature operation was offset by replacing the platinum wire ordinarily used with a thermistor, which has a much greater temperature coefficient of resistance. Between 0 and 150 deg C, the specific resistance

of a thermistor decreases by a factor of 100 whereas that of platinum increases only three times. Thermistors are very stable, showing a resistance change of only one percent after five years at 105 deg C.

Temperature compensation

A modified form of the Wheatstone bridge circuit usually employed with hot-wire anemometers was chosen for the thermistor instrument. In normal anemometry the effect of fluid temperature on the sensing element can be neglected, since the wire is much hotter than the moving fluid. The thermistor, however, was to operate much closer to the temperature of the fluid. To compensate for fluid temperature, a second thermistor of relatively large resistance but of the same temperature coefficient was placed in the adjacent leg of the bridge as shown

FIG. 2.
Aluminum enclosure for
making velocity pickup
sensitive to direction
of liquid flow.

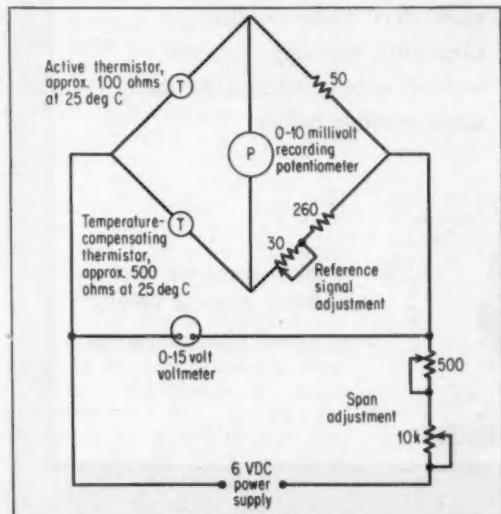
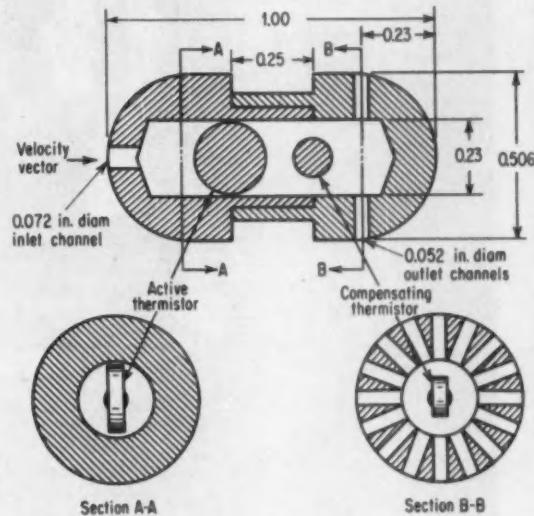


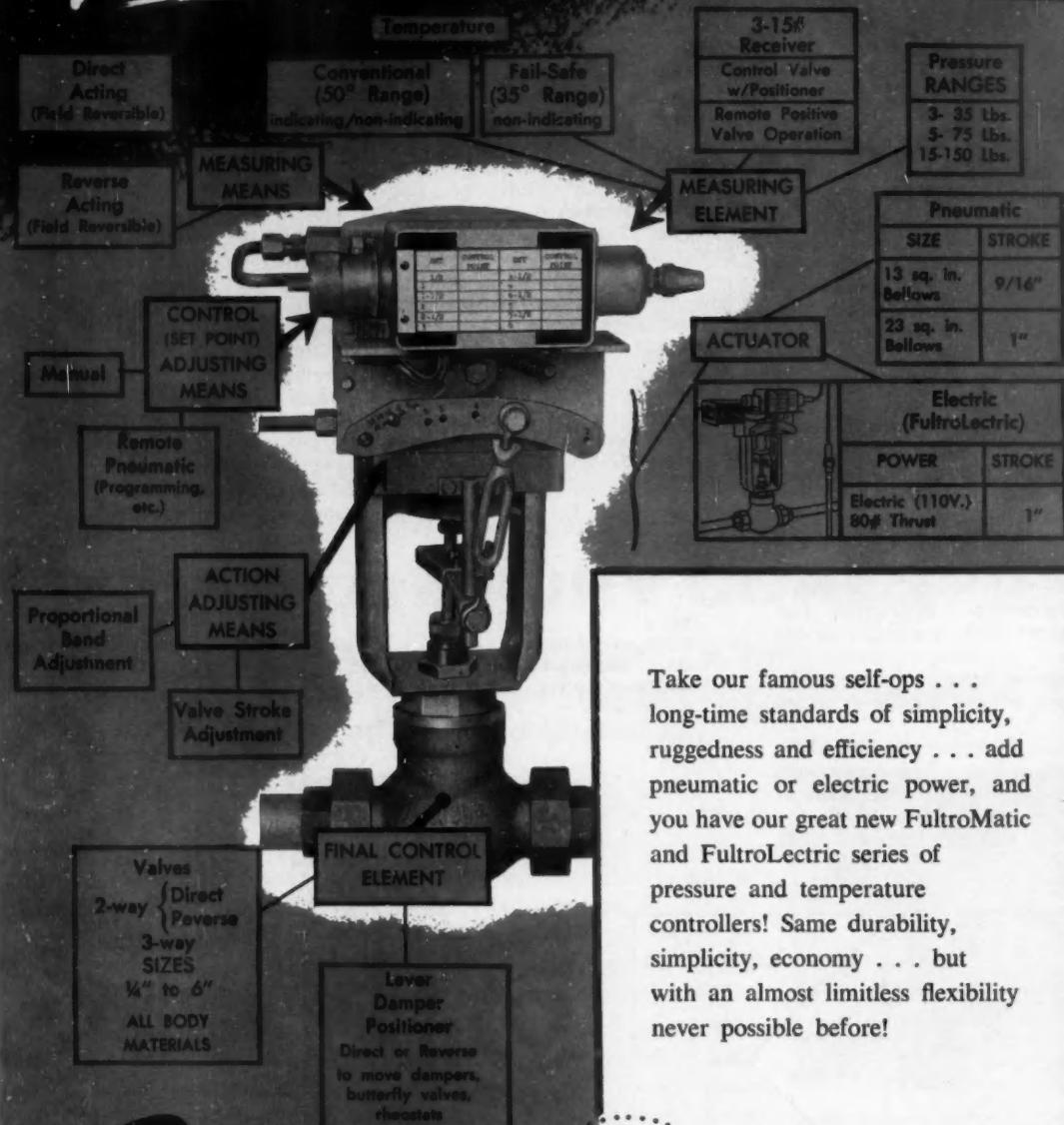
FIG. 1. Temperature compensated thermistor bridge is modification of hot-wire anemometer circuit.

FIG. 3.
Directional velocity
pickup mounted in yoke
for sensitivity tests.



FultroMatic

The Greatest Flexibility
in Powered Controllers!



Take our famous self-ops . . . long-time standards of simplicity, ruggedness and efficiency . . . add pneumatic or electric power, and you have our great new FultroMatic and FultroLectric series of pressure and temperature controllers! Same durability, simplicity, economy . . . but with an almost limitless flexibility never possible before!

Robertshaw

ROBERTSHAW-FULTON CONTROLS COMPANY

FULTON SYLPHON DIVISION • KNOXVILLE I, TENNESSEE



For complete specs ask for:
FultroMatic Bulletin TW-755
FultroLectric Bulletin TW-756

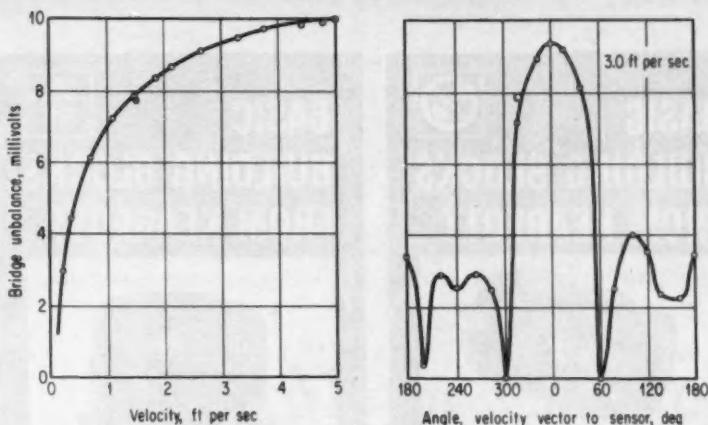


FIG. 4. Velocity and directional sensitivity curves for thermistors in enclosure of Fig. 2 and 3.

in Figure 1. Both thermistors were immersed in the moving fluid and operated at the same voltage (the bridge is only slightly unbalanced during operation). Therefore, because of its greater resistance, the temperature compensating thermistor operates at a lower temperature than the low resistance thermistor and is relatively in-

sensitive to velocity. The bridge is then much more responsive to changes in the velocity of the fluid than it is to changes of fluid temperature.

Enclosure development

The thermistors are insensitive to direction of flow, so it was necessary to design a direction-sensitive enclosure

for them. The aluminum enclosure detailed in Figure 2 was arrived at after much experimenting. Various shapes of tapered end contours were tried, and the hemispherical ends were found best. The size and the length-to-diameter ratio of the inlet orifice were optimized experimentally for good response to changing mean velocity consistent with good directional sensitivity. Different arrangements were tried for the discharge orifices, too—from axial to the radial configuration in Figure 2—and their size was found critical to balance between turbulence around the thermistors and clogging by air bubbles or dirt.

The thermistor enclosures were mounted at the end of a yoke as in Figure 3 so they could be rotated horizontally or vertically. They were then tested in a shallow open tank by driving the yoke across the tank with a variable speed motor at velocities up to 5 ft per sec. The angle of attack was varied in these tests to derive directional sensitivity curves like the one in Figure 4.

Three Solenoids Make Low-Wear Stepping Motor

A new stepping motor has been developed by Telefunken GmbH (Backnang/Wurtt, Germany) based on a unique arrangement of electromagnets. The motor needs no sliprings or gears, and its moving parts get very little wear. Six watts input produces a torque of 14 in.-oz during each step, which is sufficient to operate a good-sized wire-wound rheostat.

The operating principle is illustrated schematically by Figure 1. The electromagnets actually used are pot-shaped for higher efficiency. The first armature (disc-shaped) is held in a neutral position between two actuating magnets by flat springs when the motor is not energized. This first armature disc moves toward whichever magnet is energized, depending on the direction of rotation desired, and returns to its neutral position when the magnet is de-energized.

Motion of the first armature disc is coupled to the third pot-shaped magnet by a slot-and-follower-pin linkage. When energized, this coupling magnet attracts the second armature disc which is connected by a diaphragm spring to the output shaft. The energized coupling magnet and the sec-

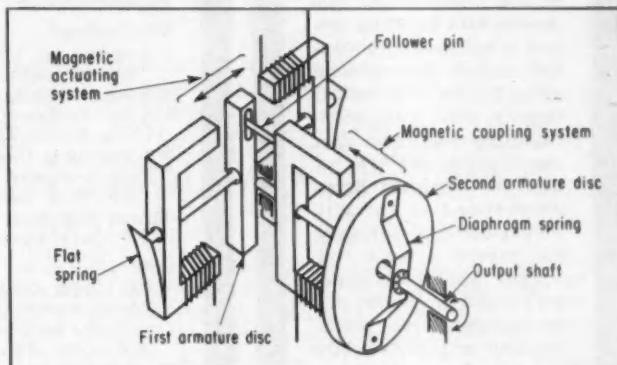
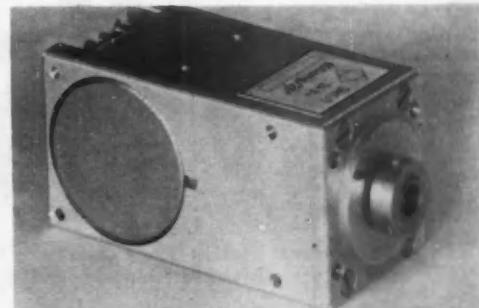


FIG. 1. Schematic representation of stepping motor. Pot-shaped magnets are shown as C-shaped pieces and first armature disc as bar for simplicity.

FIG. 2. A 24-volt, 6-watt, 14-in.-oz, stepping motor capable of 5 rpm at 10 steps per sec.



BASIC BUILDING BLOCKS FROM KEARFOTT



Data Logging

Kearfott's broad line of test equipment includes the Scanalog 200-Scan Alarm Logging System which monitors, logs and performs an alarm function of up to 200 separate temperature, pressure, liquid level or flow transmitters. This precise data handling system is equipped with manual controls for scanning rates, automatic or manual logging, data input relating to operator, time, day, run number and type of run. 200 numbered lights correspond to specific points being maintained and provide a visual "off normal" display for operator's warning. System can be expanded to 1024 points capacity and 2000 points per second scanning rate.

Write for complete data.

Analog
Digital
Converter



20 Second
Synchro



Integrator
Tachometer



Engineers: Kearfott offers challenging opportunities in advanced component and system development.

BASIC BUILDING BLOCKS FROM KEARFOTT



Floated Rate Integrating Gyros

Specifically designed for missile applications, these Kearfott miniature gyros operate efficiently at unlimited altitudes. Their outstanding accuracy and performance make them superior to any comparably-sized units on the market. Hermetically sealed within a thermal jacket, these gyros are ruggedly designed and completely adaptable to production methods. Performance characteristics that are even more precise can be provided within the same dimensions.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Mass Unbalance:

Along Input Axis: $1.0^\circ/\text{hr}$
maximum untrimmed

Standard Deviation (short term):
Azimuth Position: $0.05^\circ/\text{hr}$
Vertical Position: $0.03^\circ/\text{hr}$

Drift Rate Due to Anisoclasticity
Steady Acceleration:
 $.015^\circ/\text{hr.}/\text{g}^2$ maximum

Vibratory Acceleration:
 $.008^\circ/\text{hr.}/\text{g}^2$ maximum

Damping:

Ratio of input angle to
output angle is 0.2

Characteristic Time:
.003 seconds or less

Weight: 0.7 lbs.

Warm-Up Time:
10 minutes from -60°F
Life: 1000 hours minimum

BASIC BUILDING BLOCKS FROM KEARFOTT



Electrohydraulic Servo Valve

Kearfott's unique approach to electrohydraulic feedback amplification design has resulted in a high-performance miniature servo valve with just two moving parts. Ideally suited to missile, aircraft and industrial applications, these anti-clogging, 2-stage, 4-way selector valves provide high frequency response and proved reliability even with highly contaminated fluids and under conditions of extreme temperature.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Quiescent Flow 0.15 gpm
Hysteresis ... 3% of rated current

Frequency Response 3 db @ 100 cps
Supply pressure 500 to 3000 psi

Temperature-Fluid & Ambient
-65°F to +275°F

Flow Rate Range 3 to 10 gpm
Weight 10.5 ounces

Write for complete data.

Kearfott

A
**GENERAL
PRECISION
COMPANY**

KEARFOTT COMPANY, INC., LITTLE FALLS, N. J.

A subsidiary of General Precision Equipment Corporation
Sales and Engineering Offices: 1500 Main Ave., Clifton, N. J.
Midwest Office: 23 W. Calendar Ave., La Grange, Ill.
South Central Office: 6211 Denton Drive, Dallas, Texas
West Coast Office: 253 N. Vineo Avenue, Pasadena, Calif.

ond armature form a friction coupling that transmits the limited linear motion of the first disc to the output shaft as a limited angular rotation.

Electrically, the coupling magnet is connected in series with either one of the other electromagnets to a source of 24-volt dc pulses. The two actuating magnets also include a shorted

turn that causes a 30 millisec delay which the coupling magnet does not have. The friction coupling therefore operates before the first armature when a signal pulse is applied, and disconnects before the first armature is returned to neutral by the flat springs when the pulse is removed.

This delay in the actuating magnets

guarantees complete and exact transmission of the rotary step motion to the output shaft for each input pulse. A new input pulse can be applied as soon as the previous pulse current falls to zero. Up to 10 steps per sec are possible. The rotary motion per step can be adjusted between 1 and 3 deg. Maximum speed is 5 rpm.

FM Motor Controls Alternator Frequency

A frequency-modulated motor (see *CtE*, May 1959, pp. 106-109) supplied by GM Laboratories, Inc., is used as the error detector in a fine-speed control system built for 400-cps aircraft alternator power supplies by the AiResearch Mfg. Co. of Arizona. These alternators are driven by individual gas turbines to isolate them from the load surges on aircraft propulsion engines. Coarse speed is controlled by a governor on the turbine-alternator shaft which regulates the output of the fuel pump supplying the gas turbine. Fine speed is controlled in this system by a servomotor-driven trim adjustment on the speed governor. The system holds alternator speed to 6,000 rpm plus or minus

6 rpm, thus controlling alternator frequency to 400 cps within 0.1 percent.

The speed control system is shown schematically by Figure 1, which represents the actual governor as a flyball device and the fine trim adjustment as a sliding fulcrum for simplicity. The fine-speed control system compares alternator output frequency to a 400 cps, 0.01 percent reference frequency generated by a tuning fork oscillator. The frequency comparison is made in the FM motor diagrammed in Figure 2. One rotor is driven synchronously by the reference frequency and the other rotor is driven in the opposite direction by the alternator output. When the two frequencies are exactly the same, the out-

put shaft will be stationary, and the output potentiometer will produce a constant signal. When the two frequencies differ, the signal will change as the integral of the error.

The signal from the error detector potentiometer is connected in a bridge circuit with a feedback potentiometer on the governor trim servomotor. Unbalance in this bridge is amplified and used to drive the trim servomotor in the direction to reduce the unbalance by bringing the alternator frequency into correspondence with the reference.

The brake on the FM motor shaft prevents potentiometer change and hence governor trim change during alternator startup.

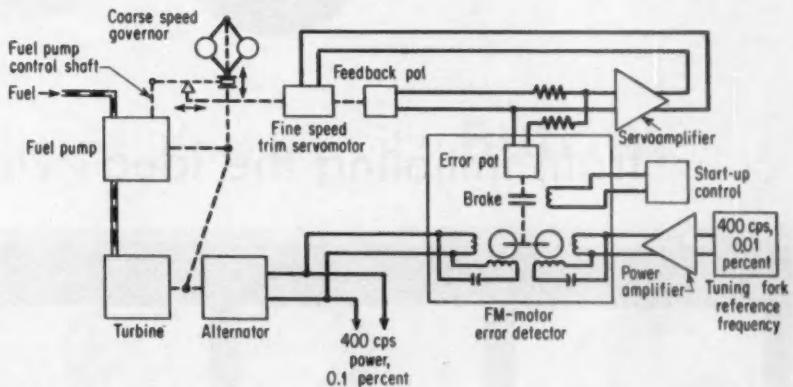


FIG. 1. Aircraft alternator speed control system. Coarse speed control is represented by flyball governor for simplicity. Fine speed control adjusts trim setting on governor by integrating frequency error.

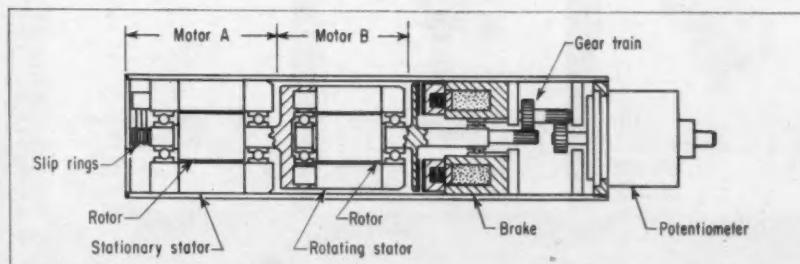
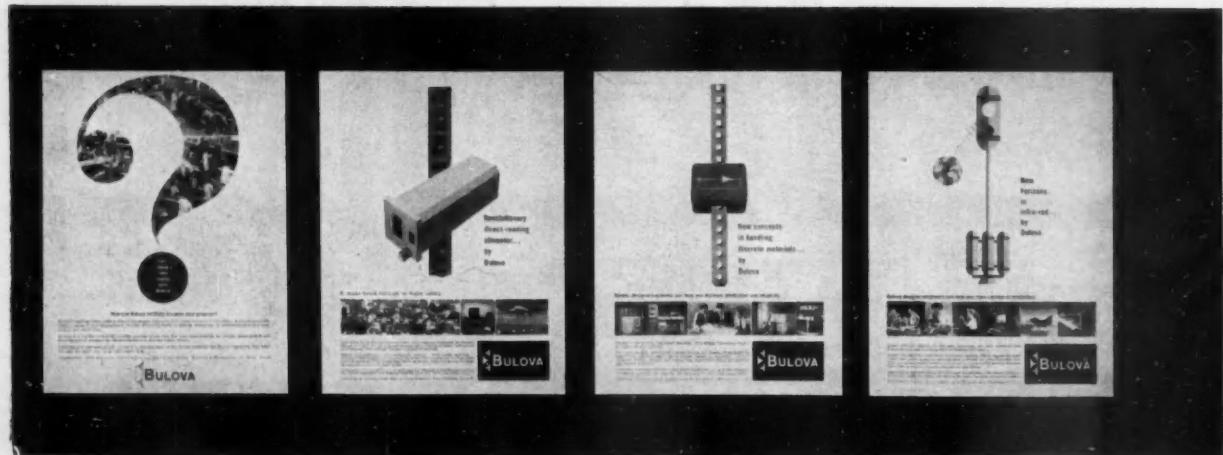
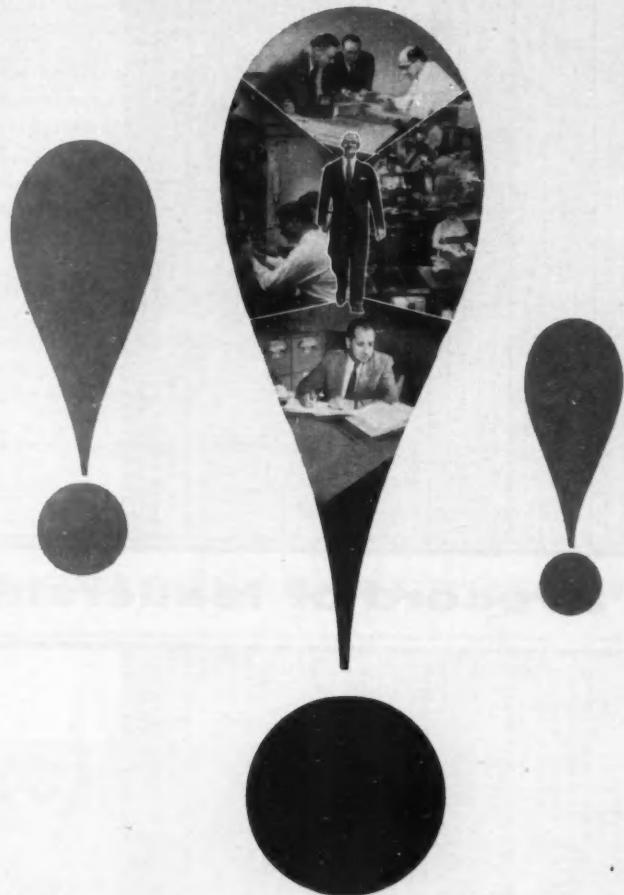


FIG. 2. FM motor used as error detector for fine speed control. Two synchronous motors rotate in opposite directions to produce zero speed on output shaft when alternator frequency matches reference.



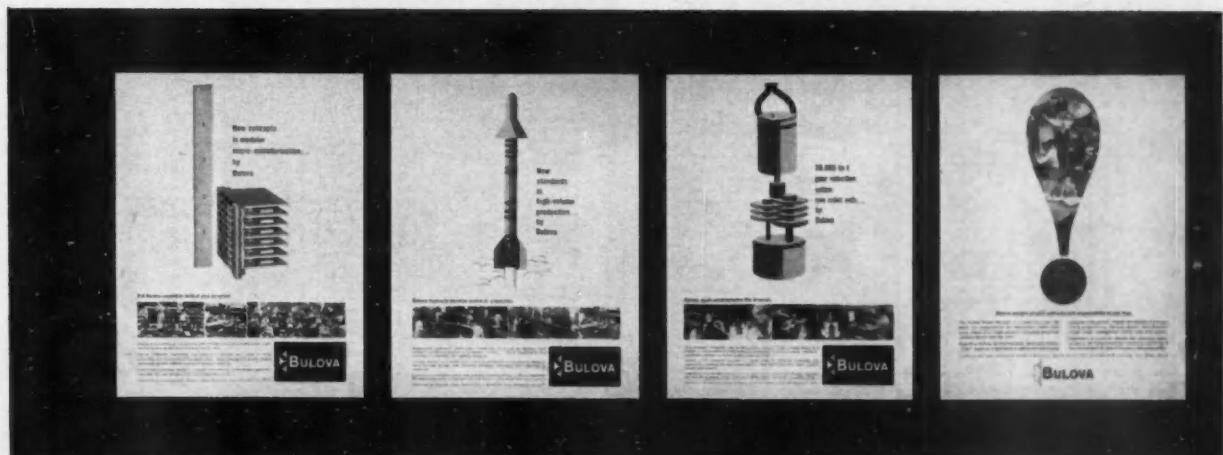
from initiating the idea





Bulova is a huge manufacturing facility which includes the Bulova Research & Development Laboratories, the Electronics Division, and five precision manufacturing plants. Under single-management control, this proven capability is ready to supplement your program — either in R & D or in production. Experience in precision design and precision manufacture is the Bulova tradition, the Bulova capability. It has been for over 80 years. For information write: **Bulova, Industrial and Defense Sales, 62-10 Woodside Ave., Woodside, N.Y.**

to delivering the product . . . it's **BULOVA**



Mach = 5.0 Run n. 58

$\frac{p}{p_0} = 60$ psia

Deflection $\frac{in}{sec}$

$\Delta p_{in} = 130$

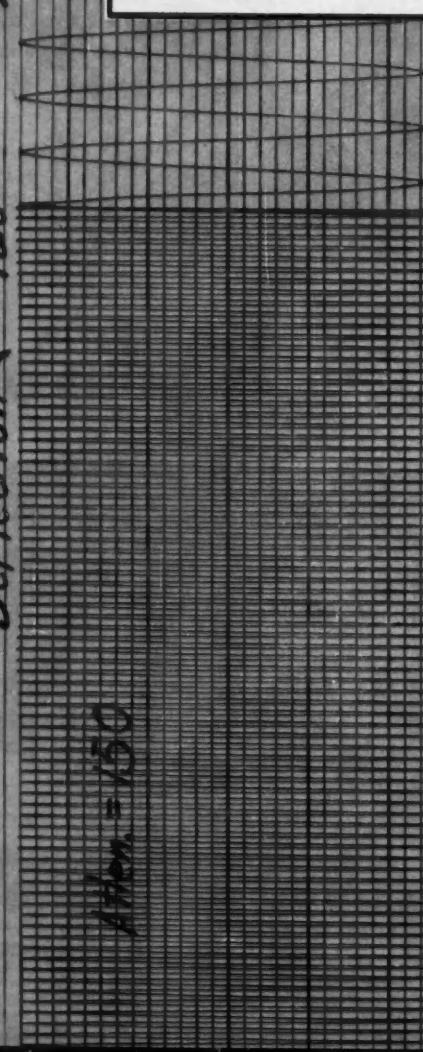


TIME →

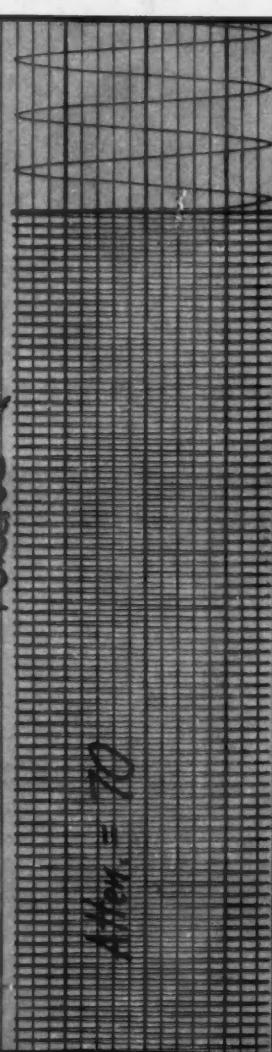


60 ~ Time mark

This is a record of leadership



Trace →



$\Delta p_{in} = 10$

Honeywell 906A Visicorder record, actual size. Note longitudinal grid lines and trace identification interruptions.



These studies of aerodynamic damping coefficients on an airframe were made by engineers at ARO, Inc. They were conducted in the Gas Dynamics Facility at the U.S.A.F.'s Arnold Engineering Development Center, Tullahoma, Tennessee, wind tunnel center of the Air Research and Development Command. The studies were directly recorded on a Honeywell 906-A Visicorder.

The problem: To measure damping-in-pitch derivatives for a clipped-delta-wing-body configuration over a Mach number range of 2.0 to 5.0 so that these measurements could be compared with the Mach number trend predicted by theory.

The set-up: A model of the delta-wing body, mounted

on its cross-flexure pivot support, was forced to oscillate through a linkage by an electro-magnetic shaker. Resistance strain gauges were bonded to the input torque member and to one of the pivot supports. These gauges supplied torque and displacement signals through a carrier amplifier to two galvanometers in the Visicorder. An oscillator, driving a third galvanometer, established a time base for the oscillogram.

The values discovered through this forced-oscillation balance system experiment showed some discrepancies from values predicted by theory, because the theory pertained to simpler bodies than that used in the tests. The experiments provided a new set of data which will result in more accurate predictions for future design.

In aerodynamic research



Z. A. Woodard, Jr., ARO, Incorporated, instrument technician, operates the Visicorder in the measurement of aerodynamic damping coefficients.

The Honeywell Visicorder is the pioneer and unquestioned leader in the field of high-frequency, high-sensitivity direct recording oscillography. In research, development and product testing everywhere, instantly-readable Visicorder records are pointing the way to new advances in product design, rocketry, computing, control, nucleonics . . . in any field where high speed variables are under study.

The new Model 906A Visicorder, now available in 8- and 14-channel models, produces longitudinal grid lines simultaneously with the dynamic traces, time lines, and trace identification by means of new accessory units.

To record high frequency variables—and monitor them as they are recorded—use the Visicorder Oscillograph. Call your nearest Minneapolis-Honeywell Industrial Sales Office for a demonstration.

Reference Data: Write for Visicorder Bulletin
Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co.,
Industrial Products Group, Heiland Division
5200 E. Evans Ave., Denver 22, Colo.

Honeywell



Industrial Products Group

OCTOBER 1959

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD 139

HOW MUCH HEAT CAN



PRECISION POTENTIOMETERS TAKE?

Special Ketay sector potentiometers have been designed to operate in ambient temperatures up to 500° C.

Ketay precision single-turn, multi-turn, rectilinear and sector potentiometers for control and instrumentation purposes feature compactness and high sensitivity. They are custom engineered for applications once considered too severe because of shock, vibration, torque, resolution or destructive environment.

Potentiometers that meet the most rigid specifications result from:

Creative Engineering—for example, very accurate single-turn ganged potentiometers in size 9 with linearity as fine as 0.15% and 2" diameter units with linearity as fine as 0.07%.

Superior Materials—selection to give optimum service for particular performance and operational requirements.

Advanced Manufacturing Techniques—such as the ability to weld taps to a single turn of wire as small as 0.0004" diameter (1/10 the diameter of a human hair).

Ketay potentiometers are being produced in a wide range of types and sizes, from tiny precision pick-offs to complex function and multi-wiper units.

Ketay precision components:

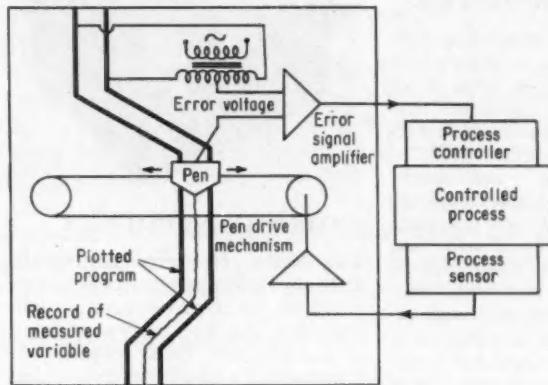
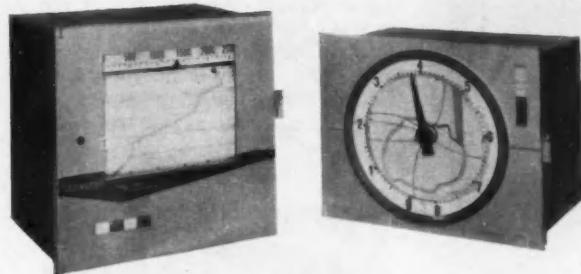
SYNCHROS
RESOLVERS
POTENTIOMETERS
SERVO MOTORS
TACHOMETERS
SERVO AMPLIFIERS
GYROSCOPES

Catalogues available

 **NORDEN** * Division of United Aircraft Corporation

KETAY DEPARTMENT, Commack, Long Island, N.Y.

NEW PRODUCTS



NEW CONTROLLER reads program.

Trade named Prekorder, these two new instruments will simultaneously "read" a pencil-drawn program chart, control a process accordingly, and superimpose a record of process performance on the same chart. Process programs appear as double-line graphs, drawn directly on either the strip or circular recording chart.

As shown on the schematic to the left, the two parallel pencil lines that define the program are connected electrically to the ends of a center-tapped transformer winding that serves as a voltage source for an electrostatic field between the lines. The recording pen, serving also as a capacitive probe, picks up an error signal proportional to any deviation from its null position midway between the lines.

Since the pen-probe never touches these lines, the chart on which the lines are drawn may be used as a master program chart, and a clear vellum overlay used to receive the actual recording. System sensitivity may be programmed along with the controlled parameter by merely varying the spacing between the lines. Thus, the spacing can be widened to reduce sensitivity during periods of possible instability and narrowed again where tighter control is required. Pushbutton switches provide six distinct operating modes.—Research, Inc., Hopkins, Minn.

Circle No. 280 on reply card

"PILOT-POSITIONER" combines functions.

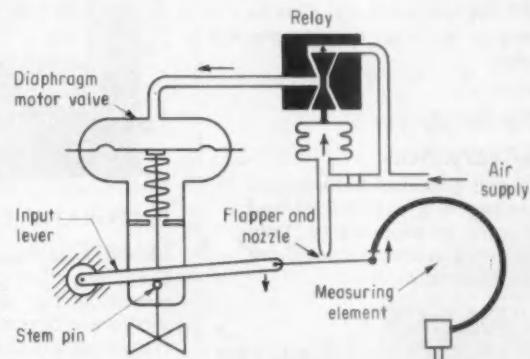
Believed to be the first of its kind on the market, the Pilot-Positioner combines in a single valve-mounted instrument the functions of a pneumatic indicating controller with those of a valve positioner. Its location, close to the process and to the valve it controls, assures minimum transmission lags and a high speed of response.

Basically, the instrument consists of a pneumatic controller modified to provide mechanical feedback from the valve stem through a lever system. The accompanying schematic illustrates its operating principle; the photo, its external appearance. Center dial on the front panel has two pointers; red one indicates setpoint while a black one shows actual value of the measured variable. Smaller dials indicate supply and output pressures. Fourth dial, within the case, gives valve position.—U. S. Gauge Div., American Machine & Metals, Inc., Sellersville, Pa.

Circle No. 281 on reply card

RIGHT: Pilot-Positioner mounted on standard valve

BELOW: Schematic diagram illustrates its operation





Bi-directional Paper Tape Reader

It reads paper tape rapidly and economically

Tally Series 424 Paper Tape Readers furnish a new low cost approach to rapid search and accurate punched paper tape reading. Self contained, this unique bi-directional asynchronous reader is available in both rack and console styles.

It features...

A reading rate of 60 characters per second in either direction—instantly reversible. Triggered tape feed readout. Full accountability with form C switch providing positive hole/space identification. Reads 5, 6, 7, or 8 channels without modification. Low cost, only \$595 for console unit. Can be slaved to any other 60 character device.

It's ready for delivery now

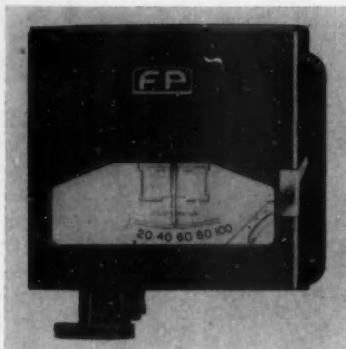
For full technical information including a 6 page folder and the name of your nearest Tally engineering representative, please write department 0810.

TALLY
REGISTER CORPORATION
5300 14th Avenue N.W., Seattle 7, Wash.

142 CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW PRODUCTS

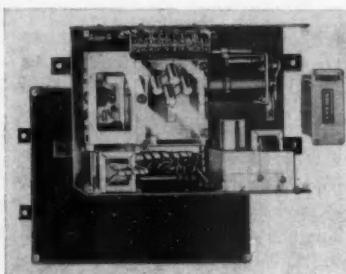
DATA HANDLING & DISPLAY



COMPATIBLE TRANSMITTER

Photo shows F&P's new compatible electronic transmitter, a device which converts motion output from all of the company's flow, pressure, temperature, and level transducers to electrical signals compatible with all miniature electronic instruments. Output may be 1-5 made into loads of 0-6,000 ohms, 4-20 made into loads of 0-1,500 ohms, or 10-50 made into loads of 0-600 ohms. Load may be any value between the limits indicated without requiring additional external resistance. Printed wiring cards facilitate field change. Ambient operation temperatures may range from minus 20 to plus 150 deg F.—Fischer & Porter Co., Hatboro, Pa.

Circle No. 282 on reply card



INTEGRATOR-COMPUTER

Identified as the C3A/1 Integrator-Computer, this panel-mounted unit consists of two separately housed assemblies: a computer package and an electromagnetic 6-digit indicator. It is intended primarily for use in Swart-

wout AutroniC Control Systems, operates from a common 0-0.5 vac signal, and has no effect on the control loop. The square root is extracted by interposing a flyball governor in the servomotor feedback loop. Force exerted by the governor is proportional to the square of its speed. This force positions the core of a differential transformer, thus providing a feedback signal to the servoamplifier input. In a flow integrating system, this signal is compared to the process signal (proportional to the square of the flow rate). Normal counting rate of the indicator is 20,000 counts per day; this can be varied by changing the gear train arrangement.—Swartwout Co., Cleveland, Ohio.

Circle No. 283 on reply card



PLOTS NYQUIST DIAGRAM

This Series 100 Automatic Nyquist Diagram Plotter permits rapid and accurate testing of servo systems. A self-contained transfer function analyzer, it automatically loads Nyquist diagrams with an amplitude error of less than 1 percent and phase angle error of less than 1 deg. Time required for a complete graph is 5 min; this is reduced to 90 sec when the response below 1 cps is not required. Model 103 covers the frequency range from 0.5 cps to 250 cps. Other models extend low frequency range to 0.025 cps. Unit is equally effective with ac or dc electrical servos, and a synchronous mechanical output is available to operate the pilot valve of hydraulic or pneumatic servos.—British Industries Corp., Port Washington, N. Y.

Circle No. 284 on reply card

TAPE PROGRAMMER

A new perforated tape programmer, built to conform to MIL-E-16400, features bi-directional drive, character reading rates up to 200 per sec, and self-contained electronics for control and data playback. Its 6-in. reels will accommodate up to 500 ft of sandwich mylar tape or 300 ft of paper

2 NEW KODAK PAPERS



GIVE YOU WRITING SPEEDS

You can meet practically any photorecording need with just two new Kodak papers.

Kodak Linagraph 44 and 77 Papers cover the whole range of commonly used frequencies and writing speeds and *more*. With them you can record higher frequencies and writing speeds (up to 60,000 ips.) that have been impossible or difficult to record 'til now.

Even over wide amplitudes, sudden beam excursions, or sharp rise times, you get sharp, black traces—traces that are easy to read by visual inspection or on data-reduction equipment, easy to duplicate on diazo-type materials.

New extra-thin, extra-tough base

Both new papers have a specially-treated super-strength base that really stands up under processing, handling, rolling, folding, and storage. Extra thin (.0030") for more footage per given roll diameter. Rolls up to 475 ft. are splice-free. Semi-matte surface readily takes pen or pencil notations.

Universal processing

You can process both papers in continuous, rewind, or stabilization type equipment. After stabilization, you can handle records immediately without fear of brittleness, cracking, or tearing.

Linagraph 44 and 77 Papers are available in all standard sizes. We'd like to talk with you about your own particular application. Write for the complete technical details or, better yet, ask for a demonstration by our Technical Representative in your area.

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY, Rochester 4, N. Y.

Photo Recording Methods Division



TO 60,000 IPS.

KODAK LINAGRAPH 44

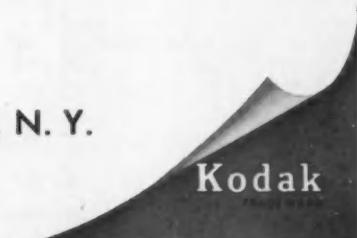
relative tungsten speed: 20
thickness: .0030 inches

Orthosensitized on extra-strong paper support, specially designed for recording optimum trace density and contrast from *low to moderately high* writing speeds. Can be processed in the CEC Datarite Magazine.

KODAK LINAGRAPH 77

relative tungsten speed: 80
thickness: .0030 inches

The ultimate in high-speed, orthosensitized recording papers. Records *extremely high* writing speeds heretofore considered impractical, yet still retains good trace densities. Covers writing speeds up to 60,000 ips. Because of its wide exposure latitude it records medium-speed traces as well, with excellent clarity. On specially-made rugged, durable paper stock.





New UNION readout instruments withstand shock, vibration and extreme temperature changes

Union Switch & Signal's new READALL* readout instrument replaces complicated systems of lights and relays for reading, storing or transferring all types of information for industrial and military applications. It is not to be confused with conventional indicating devices.

Designed to meet requirements of MIL-E-5422D. The new READALL readout instrument is precision-built and provides instantaneous and continuous operation under conditions of shock, vibration and extreme ranges in temperature. The digital display includes characters in numerical sequence from 0 to 9 plus two blank spaces. $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch characters can be illuminated red or white as desired; when not illuminated, they appear white against a black background.

Reliability. Performance through one million random operations is an inherent feature of the new READALL instrument. Each module is gasket-sealed in its case to exclude moisture and seal out foreign particles. An especially thin enclosed DC motor, containing ball bearings, permits more efficient operation.

Modular Construction. A unique feature of the readout instrument is its modular construction. It can be used individually or in groups to display multiple characters in a single case.

Direct Code Translation. The operation of the READALL readout instrument is based on a positioning system using a four-bit code. The visual display is the result of a direct electro-mechanical conversion of a binary signal to a decimal read-out. There is no need for additional conversion equipment. Separate code and motor circuits permit the use of the readout instrument in low-level circuitry.

Electrical and Visual Data Storage. Once positioned, the information is displayed until a new code is transmitted to the instrument. No power is consumed while the information is retained. This data may be stored or read-out electrically for further transmission or recording.

Operate Time. The operate time varies from 0.1 second to 1.0 second depending on character position.

Weight and Size. Maximum weight including case is seven ounces; without case, four and one-half ounces. Size encased is $5\frac{1}{8}$ inches long, $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches high and $3\frac{3}{8}$ inches wide. The new READALL instrument is designed for operation over a temperature range of -54°C to $+71^{\circ}\text{C}$ in humidities up to 100% and altitudes up to 70,000 feet. For more information, write for Bulletin 1019.

*Trademark

"Pioneers in Push-Button Science"



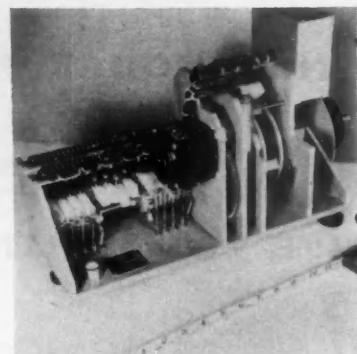
UNION SWITCH & SIGNAL
DIVISION OF WESTINGHOUSE AIR BRAKE COMPANY —
PITTSBURGH 18, PENNSYLVANIA

144 CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW PRODUCTS

tape, in widths up to 1 in. The unit weighs approximately 50 lb and requires either a 28-vdc or 115-volt, 400-cycle supply.—Potter Instrument Co., Inc., Plainview, N. Y.

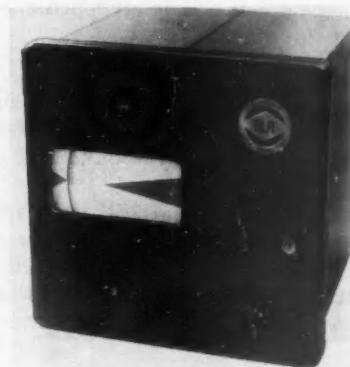
Circle No. 285 on reply card



SIMPLE CODER

The DynaMetric Model 113 electro-mechanical coder, shown here, is part of a new telemetering system designed originally for transmitting coded liquid level data over field telephone systems. Suitable for use in a corrosive atmosphere, the encoder consists entirely of standard gear, switch, and relay components. In operation, each increment of liquid level produces a unique set of switch positions. Readings are coded in binary form before transmission.—DynaMetric, Inc., Pasadena, Calif.

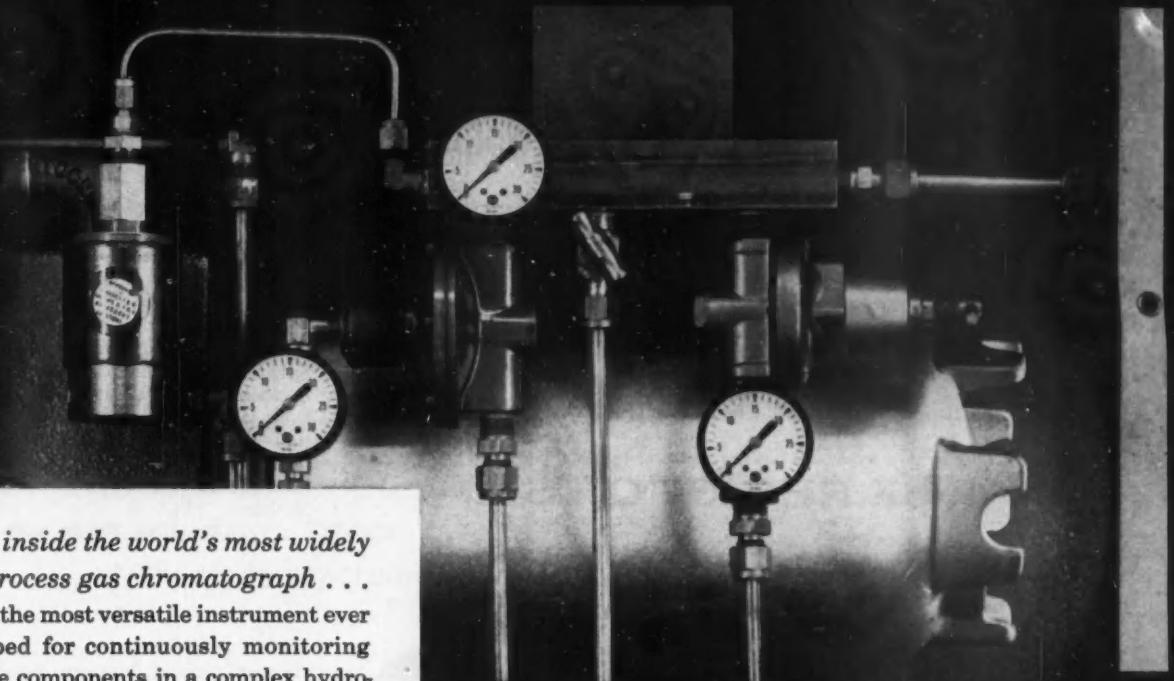
Circle No. 286 on reply card



STRAIN INDICATOR

Developed specifically for use in strain gage measurement and control systems, the SR-4 Type 12 Disc Indicator requires less than a square foot of

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD →

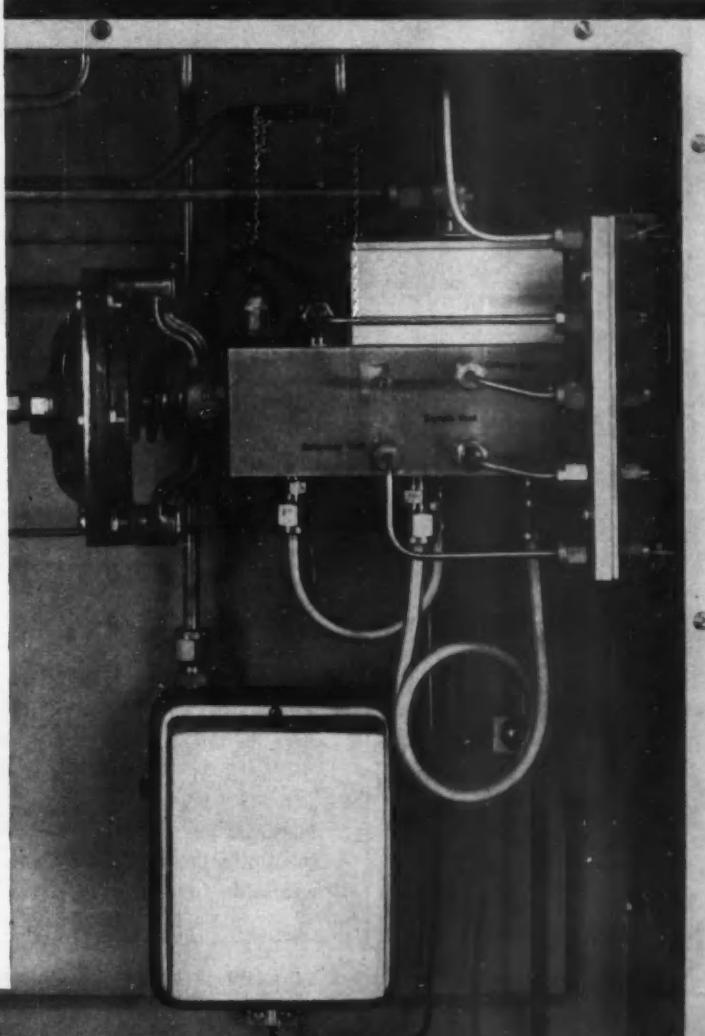


A look inside the world's most widely used process gas chromatograph . . .

Here is the most versatile instrument ever developed for continuously monitoring multiple components in a complex hydrocarbon stream . . . the Beckman Industrial Gas Chromatograph. Its pneumatic heating system, in an explosion-proof housing, provides close temperature control ($\pm .1^\circ\text{C}$) for long-term analysis reproducibility. Accessible design simplifies and speeds adjustment when required. And accessories broaden its range of refining applications. ■ Application engineers run new instruments on samples from your stream to guarantee performance on your process . . . before delivery. Beckman Industrial Gas Chromatographs are delivered ready to go, with start-up a regular service. ■ The result is continuous, trouble-free operation on a variety of refining streams to give vital information for process control . . . the real reason why Beckman Process Chromatographs outsell all others combined. ■ For detailed instrument specifications and answers to your process control problems, write for data file 46-10-07.

Beckman
Scientific and Process Instruments Division
Beckman Instruments, Inc.
2500 Fullerton Road,
Fullerton, California

It's a Fact: While a cat cracker produced enough gasoline to power every automobile in the U. S. for 200 miles, a Beckman Oxygen Analyzer continuously monitored the catalyst regeneration with only routine cleaning and adjustment required.



...Where only a Precision Wirewound
is Precise Enough!

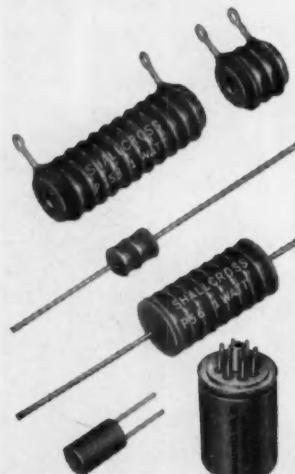
Shallcross

"P" type RESISTORS



RADIAL LUG, AXIAL LEAD, and PRINTED CIRCUIT RESISTORS

PRECISION RESISTOR NETWORKS using specially stabilized resistors which may be matched to an accuracy of 0.005% with a tracking temperature coefficient of 5 ppm per °C—for use where voltage or current must be precisely controlled.



As specialists in precision wirewound resistors and resistor assemblies for over 30 years, Shallcross offers unmatched experience in meeting the most exacting matched resistor requirements. Encapsulated "P" Types illustrated are available in over 25 basic types—many to critical MIL-R-93A, MIL-R-93B, and MIL-R-9444 Specifications. Detailed performance comparisons to applicable MIL specs are available for all types.

SHALLCROSS MANUFACTURING CO., 10 Preston St., Selma, N. C.

146 CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW PRODUCTS

panel area yet retains the accuracy and reading ease of much larger instruments. The device features a large horizontal readout window and a precision engraved dial with 500 graduations. Using a servo-driven slidewire to balance an internal bridge circuit, the Dial Indicator is available in 13 models for a variety of applications. Specified accuracy is within plus or minus 0.15 percent of full scale.—Electronics & Instrumentation Div., Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton Corp., Waltham, Mass.

Circle No. 287 on reply card

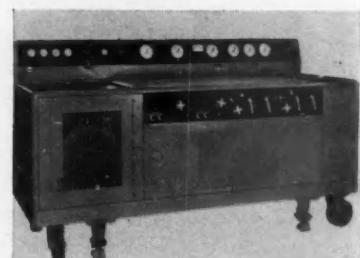
PLUS . . .

(288) A compact dual-servo indicator, announced by General Controls Co., Glendale, Calif., consists of two independent position servos with digital counter readout and features a static accuracy within 0.1 percent. . . .

(289) Massa Div. of Cohu Electronics, Inc., Hingham, Mass., offers a new 12-channel recording system with interchangeable plug-in preamplifiers and a choice of 18 pushbutton chart speeds. . . . (290) The Model 524D electronic counter, manufactured by Hewlett-Packard Co., Palo Alto, Calif., provides a wide range of frequency and time measurements on a uniform 8-decade numerical readout.

Circle 288, 289, or 290,
on reply card

RESEARCH, TEST, & DEVELOPMENT



PNEUMATIC TESTING STAND

Designed to simulate high pressure pneumatic systems, this Model 9887 portable test stand delivers up to 15 cfm of dry air at 100 deg F, under continuously variable pressures from zero to 5,000 psi. Automatically con-

CONTROL ENGINEERING

Ten To One New Fenwal Monitor simultaneously brings

10 remote temperature signals to one central location

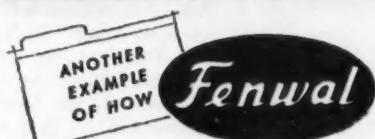
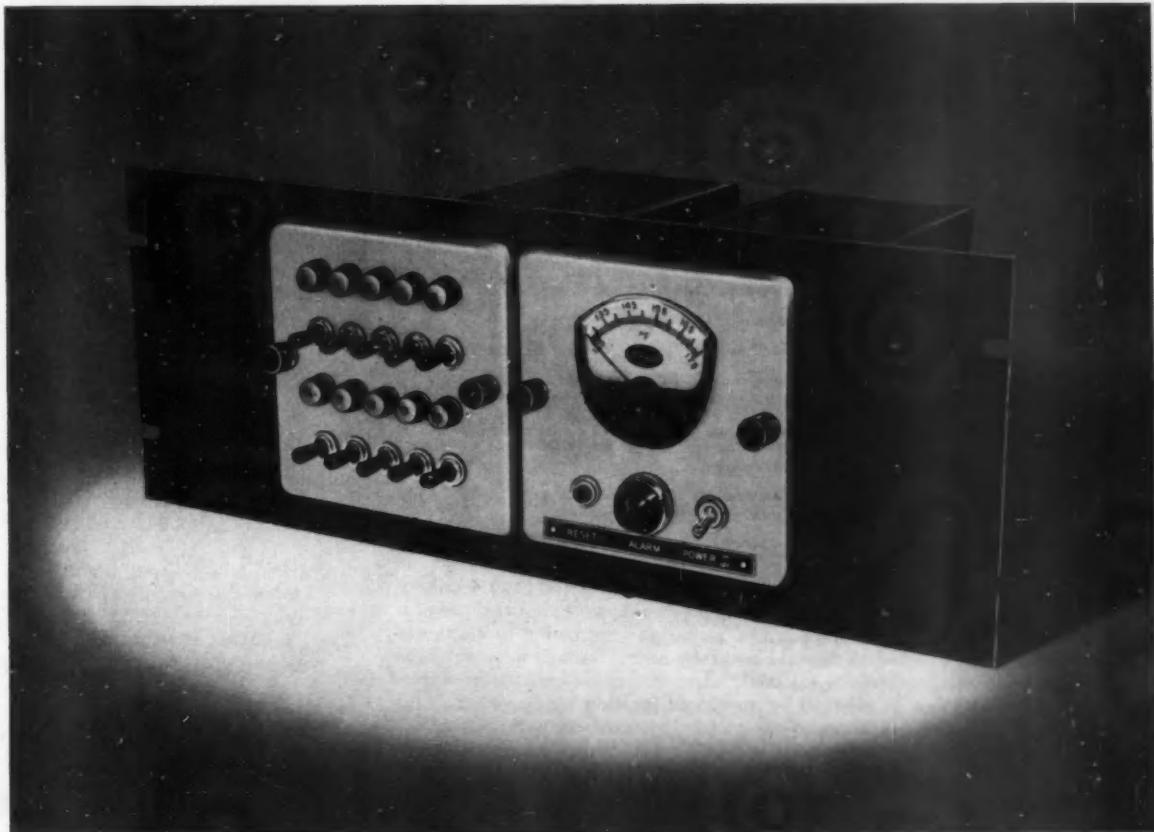
Now there's a monitor that continuously and simultaneously senses all ten of its temperature points. No scanning required . . . no delay in signalling "off" temperatures. *Ten to one it's the positive, fast-acting protection you've needed!*

Monitor's solid-state components are simple, accurate and reliable. Fenwal thermistor sensors install economically with uncompensated electric wiring, have practically limitless life. They change resistance sharply when temperatures change, send strong electrical signals to a rugged, transistorized amplifier. *Wear-free, non-moving parts that combine high performance with low maintenance!*

Fenwal Simultaneous Monitoring Systems are produced by a company with highly integrated design and manufacturing facilities, including its own source of thermistors. And they're repeatedly proving this "better engineering" in all the new commercial jets and many military aircraft. *Small wonder they're dependable on the toughest industrial assignments!*

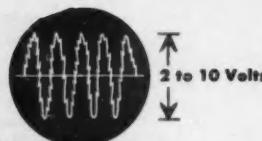
For complete details or complete engineering of your specific temperature monitoring problem, contact a Fenwal Sales Engineer and write for Catalog. Fenwal Incorporated, 2910 Pleasant Street, Ashland, Mass.

Fenwal Continuous 10-point Monitor indicates one or more "off" temperatures by red light or other signal. Operator merely flicks toggle switches to locate trouble. Dial shows each temperature. Temperature Range: 100°F ranges from -25 to 600°F. Voltage rating: 115/230 VAC.



CONTROLS TEMPERATURE... PRECISELY

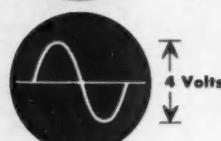
WHEN YOU HAVE
extraneous common mode signals



AND WANT TO MEASURE
0.1 to 100 millivolts full scale



AND THEN AMPLIFY



CHOOSE THE NEW HONEYWELL D-C AMPLIFIER



AccuData II

wide-band differential all-transistor D-C Amplifier for strain gages and thermocouples

- Full Scale Input: Unbalanced: $\pm 100 \mu\text{v}$ to $\pm 100 \text{ mv}$
Differential: $\pm 3 \text{ mv}$ to $\pm 100 \text{ mv}$
Open Loop: Below drift level
- Full Scale Output: $\pm 2 \text{ v}$ at 50 ma, dc to 10 kc
- Frequency Response: to 20 kc
- Output Impedance: Less than 0.5 ohm at dc on all ranges
- Input Impedance: Unbalanced 3 to 100 mv ranges; greater than 20 megohms in parallel with 350 micromicrofarads.
Differential: Greater than ± 2 megohms
- Equivalent D-C Input Drift: Less than $2 \mu\text{v}/10^\circ\text{F}$ ambient temp. change on 0.1 to 30 mv input ranges
- Equivalent Input Noise: $4 \mu\text{v}$ peak-to-peak on 100 μv to 300 μv range (0-10 cps). $8 \mu\text{v}$ rms on 10 to 30 mv ranges (0 to 100 kc)
- Common Mode Rejection: 200,000 at 60 cps on 3 to 30 mv ranges

The new Honeywell AccuData II is a completely transistorized D-C Amplifier designed for use in high accuracy data handling systems as a wide-band pre-amplifier for strain gages and thermocouples. Its output can be fed to electronic or electromechanical analog-to-digital converters and simultaneously recorded on galvanometer oscilloscopes or magnetic tape. Either differential or single-ended input modes can be selected by an eleven position range switch. This switch changes the gain in three-to-one steps. Intermediate gains with high resolution are provided by a ten-turn potentiometer. Write for AccuData II Bulletin to Minneapolis-Honeywell, Dept. 34, Boston Division, 40 Life Street, Boston 35, Mass.

Honeywell

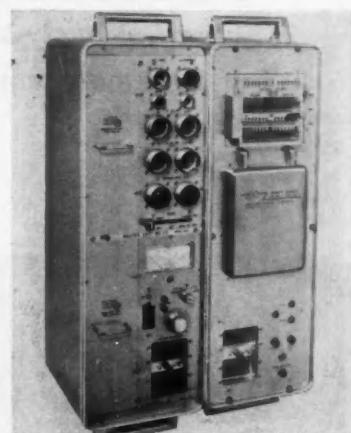


First in Control

NEW PRODUCTS

trolled desiccant dryers provide a dew point of minus 40 deg F. Filters remove oil vapor and limit particle size to 25 microns. A 1.5 cu ft receiver stores dry pressurized air. All motor and heater controls, pushbuttons, selector switches, and pilot lights are mounted on the front panel.—George L. Nankervis Co., Detroit, Mich.

Circle No. 291 on reply card



NEW SEISMIC SYSTEM

Complete in two compact, lightweight units, the PMR-20 seismic system is a 24-channel transistorized recording system designed to provide hi-fidelity FM recordings on standard magnetic tapes from the output of standard geophysical amplifiers. A master unit (left in the photo above) contains the modulators, demodulators, and auxiliary electronics. The transport unit houses the recording drum, drive system, and fixed or movable recording heads. Each unit contains its own power supply. System provides an exceptionally high speed-to-noise ratio and a frequency response of from 1 to 500 cps.—Southwestern Industrial Electronics Co., Houston, Tex.

Circle No. 292 on reply card

CAPACITANCE STANDARDS

A new line of three-terminal capacitance standards, in both fixed and variable types, has been developed for use in critical measurement of extremely low capacitances. Such devices are relatively free from the effects of capacitance from connecting leads to ground. Values of the fixed units range, in powers of 10, from 0.01 pf

**versatile
is the word
for
NORTH
CROSSBAR
SWITCH**



North Electric's Crossbar Switch, a 10x10x12 matrix configuration providing 1200 switching points, delivers an almost limitless range of switching capabilities and provides new efficiencies and economies in industrial applications with absolute reliability!

North's Crossbar Switch versatility has been proven by its application to a wide variety of operational demands.

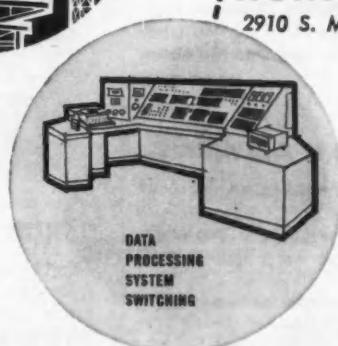
This proven versatility will open new potentials for you in the solution of complex switching problems.

For further information write

INDUSTRIAL DIVISION

NORTH ELECTRIC COMPANY
2910 S. MARKET ST.

GALION, OHIO

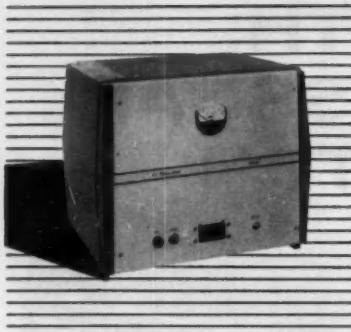


**DATA
PROCESSING
SYSTEM
SWITCHING**

NEW IDEAS IN PACKAGED POWER

for lab, production test,
test maintenance, or as a
component or subsystem
in your own products

Look how Sorensen equipment blankets the controlled power field:

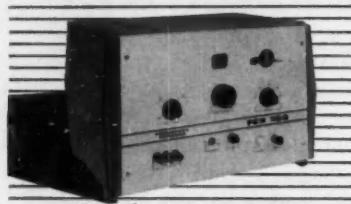
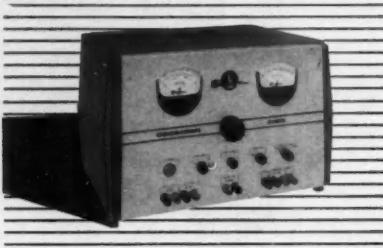


A-c regulators

- Completely tubeless—transistorized and mag-amp to 5 kva
- Tubeless for peak, rms or average voltage
- Electronic—to 15 kva
- Fast-response, low-distortion
- High-precision ($\pm 0.01\%$ rms regulation)
- Hermetically sealed and MilSpec versions
- 400-cycle regulators
- Three-phase
- A-c meter calibrators and voltage reference sources
- "Constant voltage transformers" for line and filament regulation

NOBATRON® regulated d-c supplies

- B supplies
- Tubeless low-voltage, high-current—to 500 amps out
- Wide range—electronic, transistor or mag-amp controlled
- Electronically regulated d-c supplies
- Miniature transistor-regulated supplies
- And also unregulated d-c supplies



Frequency changers, inverters, converters (no moving parts in these)

- Single-phase, 60 cps to single-phase 400 cps or any f in range 45-2000 cps—adjustable f or $\pm 0.001\%$ regulated; powers to 1000 va
- Single-phase 60 cps to three-phase 400 cps
- Miniature transistorized inverters—6, 12, or 28 vdc to 115 vac, 60 or 400 cps
- Miniature transistorized converters—6, 12, or 28 vdc to d-c voltages from 50 to 1000 vdc

Model R5010 Tubeless AC Line Regulator (top)
Model 610B Nobatron DC Supply (center)
Model FCR 250 Frequency Changer (bottom)

Although Sorensen originally made its name as the foremost producer of electronic a-c line-voltage regulators, we've come a long way since then. Today, Sorensen standard units, as outlined above, fill almost all the requirements of the controlled power field—and you can add to these Sorensen's high-voltage equipment (up to 600 kv). Today's Sorensen engineer is equally at home in designing with vacuum tubes, semiconductors, and the latest magnetic devices and materials to produce better, lighter, faster controlled power equipment than ever before. Sorensen engineers are always glad to discuss your special power requirements with you—whether for a new unit or for a complete power system. Write us or see your Sorensen representative.

8.44



SORENSEN & COMPANY, INC.

Richards Avenue, South Norwalk, Connecticut

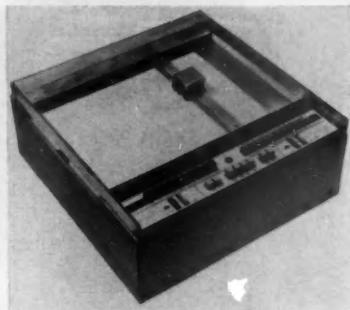
WIDEST LINE OF CONTROLLED-POWER
EQUIPMENT FOR RESEARCH AND INDUSTRY

IN EUROPE, contact Sorensen-Ardag, Zurich, Switzerland. IN WESTERN CANADA, ARVA. IN EASTERN CANADA, Bayly Engineering, Ltd. IN MEXICO, Electro Labs. S. A., Mexico City. NEREM '59 Commonwealth Armory, Boston, Nov. 17, 18 & 19.

NEW PRODUCTS

to 1,000 pf. Losses in these units are on the order of 10 microradians. Three variable types cover ranges from 0.05-1.1 pf to 50-1100 pf. Fixed units are priced at \$45-\$60; variable units, at \$205-\$265.—General Radio Co., West Concord, Mass.

Circle No. 293 on reply card



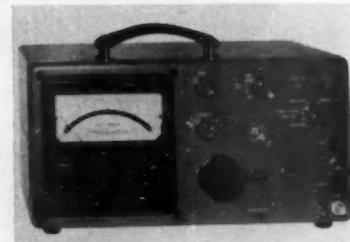
PUSHBUTTON CONTROL

The Librascope X-Y Plotter, Model 210, features pushbutton control of the following: X-Y scales, power on-off, vacuum on-off, plot clear, 4-quadrant plot, reference plot, X-Y reference, continuous trace, and manual plot. Four thumb wheels permit vernier control of the scales and reference axes. The instrument will operate in either a horizontal or vertical position, and accommodates a variety of accessory equipment.

Characteristics:

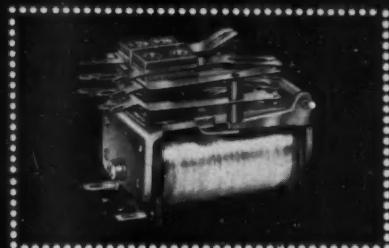
Static error: within 0.1 percent
Dynamic error: within 0.2 percent
at 10 in. per sec
Response: 20 in. per sec
Power: 225 watts at 115 volts, 60 cycle
—Librascope, Inc., Glendale, Calif.

Circle No. 294 on reply card

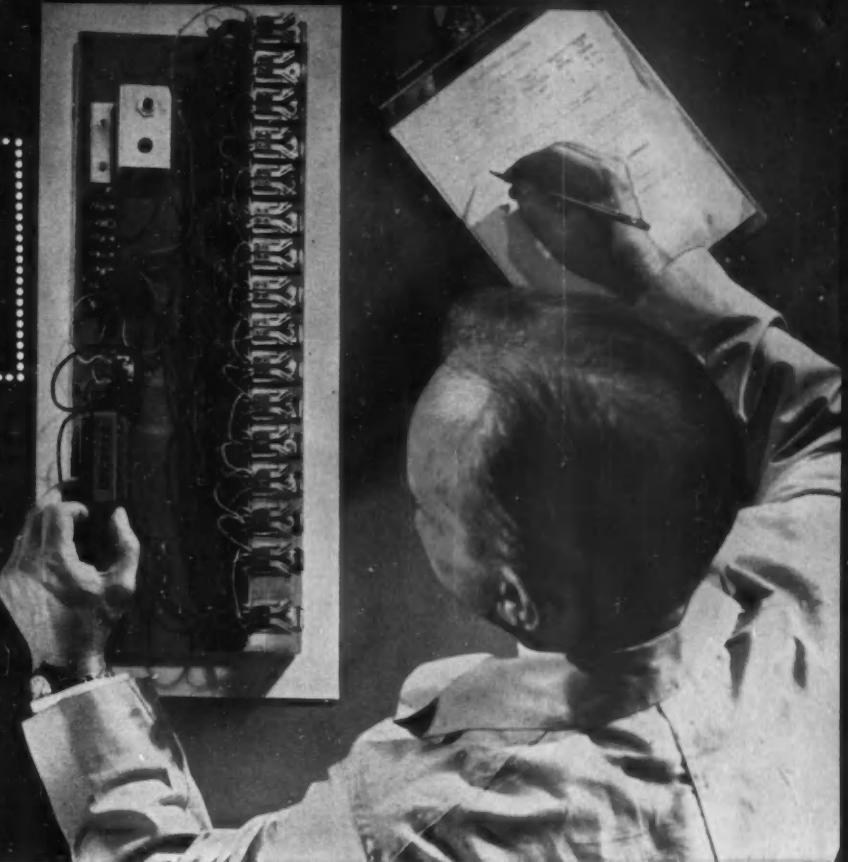


BATTERY-POWERED

Direct currents from $1 \mu\text{A}$ to 300 ma full scale in 24 ranges can be accurately measured on this Model 120 battery-powered electronic ammeter.



213,149,873
cycles



Test proves reliability of P&B's LS telephone type relay

These 16 LS relays, wired into a self-cycling chain, each operated 213,149,873 times before the test was discontinued. This test was made for a nationally prominent manufacturer and the certified results are available upon request.

Here is proof of the inherent reliability of P&B telephone type relays... and of the kind of performance you can expect when you specify them. LS relays are available with up to 20 springs (10 per stack) and are adaptable for printed circuit mounting.

Whenever multiple switching of loads up to 4 amperes is required, the LS can usually meet space, weight and—importantly—price considerations. Get full information today by calling or writing Zeke R. Smith, vice president, Engineering, or contact your nearest P&B representative.

LS ENGINEERING DATA

GENERAL:

Breakdown Voltage: 1,000 volts rms 60 cy. min. between all elements.

Ambient Temperature: -55° to $+85^{\circ}$ C.

Weight: 3 to 4 oz.

Dimensions: $1\frac{1}{2}''$ W. x $2\frac{3}{8}''$ L. x $1\frac{1}{2}''$ H. (4 Form C)

Enclosures: Sealed or dust cover (W can)

Sealed or dust cover, up to 6 Form C, single contacts (D can)

Mountings: Four #6-32 tapped holes $\frac{3}{4}''$ x $\frac{5}{8}''$ o.c. Other mountings available.

CONTACTS:

Arrangements: 20 springs (10 per stack) max.

Material: $\frac{1}{8}''$ dia. twin palladium. Other materials available for specific applications.

Lead: 4 amps @ 115 volts 60 cy. resistive.

COIL:

Resistance: 55,000 ohms max.

Power: 65 mw DC per movable standard (50 mw possible); 3.5 watts max. at 25° C.

Voltage: Up to 200 volts DC.

TERMINALS:

Contacts: Three #18 AWG wires.

Coil: Three #20 AWG wires.

Available with octal plug, taper tabs or printed circuit pins.

P&B STANDARD RELAYS ARE AVAILABLE AT
YOUR LOCAL ELECTRONIC PARTS DISTRIBUTOR



TS RELAY

Short coil relay is available in AC and DC versions. Long life construction. Can be supplied (DC) with up to 20 springs (10 per stack).



GS RELAY

Excellent sensitivity: 50 mw per movable arm minimum (DC). For applications requiring many switching elements in small space.



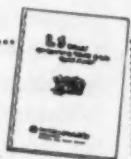
BS RELAY

Long coil provides high sensitivity (25 mw per movable arm) and room for slugs for pull-in delays (150 milliseconds max.) or drop-out delays (600 milliseconds max.).

FREE

LS DETERMINATION DATA

Send today for booklet containing certified results of recent test described above. Data includes test circuit, interim and final measurements.

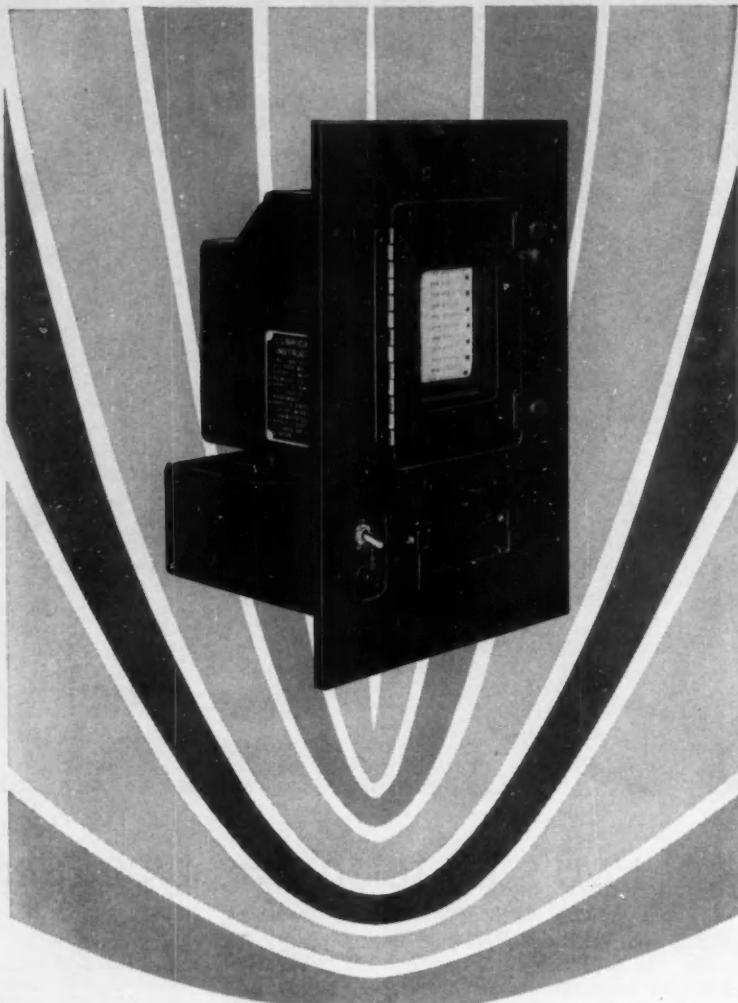


POTTER & BRUMFIELD

DIVISION OF AMERICAN MACHINE & FOUNDRY COMPANY, PRINCETON, INDIANA

IN CANADA: POTTER & BRUMFIELD CANADA LTD., GUELPH, ONTARIO

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD



NEW CLARY MILITARIZED PRINTER WITHSTANDS 50G SHOCK!

The new Model 2000 series printers designed by Clary will print digital data even under the extreme environmental conditions encountered in military use • These rugged, reliable printers are constructed on a sturdy panel for vertical rack mounting, and contain all necessary electronic equipment for data decoding, digit selection, and control functions of the printer • They are designed to print the output from computers, digital voltmeters, shaft position transducers, electronic counters and digital clocks. In addition, they are ideal in industrial applications where continuous, unfailing operation is required • For complete information on how Clary Model 2000 series can help you, write today for Engineering Bulletin S-120 •



**Electronics
Division**

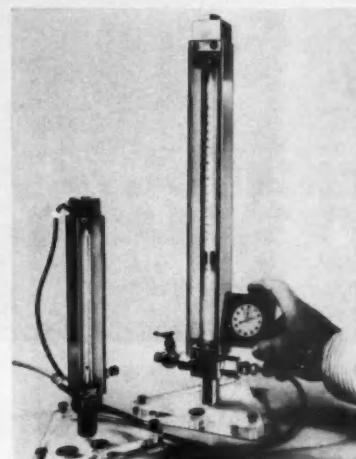
San Gabriel, California

152 CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW PRODUCTS

Indication error is within 1 percent from 1 μ ma to 300 ma and within 2 percent from 1 μ ma to 300 μ ma. Design features include a transistorized meter circuit, low-drift electrometer tube input, feedback with high loop gain, high overload capacity, and a 1,500-hr battery life. Unit weighs 17 lb with batteries and sells for \$745.—Belleville-Hexem Corp., Los Gatos, Calif.

Circle No. 295 on reply card



METER CALIBRATOR

This portable bench model flow rate calibrator permits precision calibration of rotameters and other flow devices in the range of 1 to 5,000 cc per min. A volumetric gas-collecting device, it features a patented, frictionless O-ring seal between its piston and precision bore glass tube. A detachable scale, graduated in cc's, furnishes the volume readings. Photo above shows the unit being used to certify laboratory rotameter. Accuracy is within 0.2 percent.—Brooks Rotameter Co., Lansdale, Pa.

Circle No. 296 on reply card

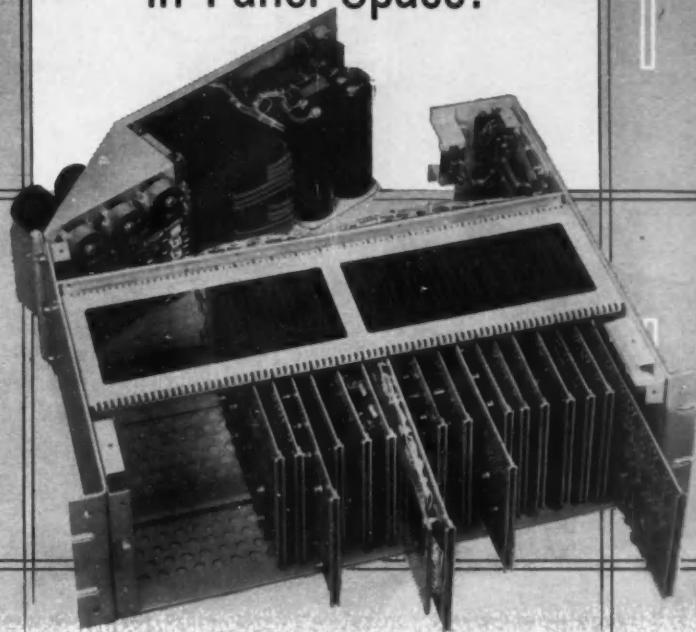
PLUS . . .

(297) A new Model T97 modulation test set for providing direct frequency and voltage modulation readings on 400-cps systems has just been announced by Avtron Manufacturing, Inc., Cleveland, Ohio. . . . (298) G. M. Giannini & Co., Inc., Pasadena, Calif., now offers a four-channel statistical acceleration recorder which indicates the number of times pre-

CONTROL ENGINEERING

Magnetic Core Buffer Memory Sets New Design Standards for Data Handling Systems

80% Saving
in Panel Space!



Requires only **5 1/4"** of Space in a **19"** Rack

From General Ceramics—Four new magnetic core buffer memories that are setting new design standards among data handling system designers requiring increased efficiency in smaller physical packages.

Now available in either random access or sequential designs:

144 M4A — 144 characters in 9x16 array with a word length of four bits.

144 M8A — 144 characters in 9x16 array with a word length of eight bits.

512 M8A — 512 characters in 16x32 array with a word length of eight bits.

1024 M8A — 1024 characters in 32x32 array with a word length of eight bits.

Design Features Include—

1. **SPACE-SAVING**—Require only **5 1/4"** of standard rack space . . . permit smaller overall system design.
2. **VARIABLE CHARACTER AND BIT LENGTHS**—Unique design of driver circuit permits circuitry of existing data handling system to be enlarged without costly redesign.
3. **HIGHER OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE**—Contributes to miniaturized system design because memory functions satisfactorily under higher ambient temperature conditions.
4. **EASE OF MAINTENANCE**—All components are within easy reach. All circuits are on plug-in cards except power supply which is hinged across the back; swings out for easy accessibility.
5. **EXTRA FEATURES**—All units are equipped with an electronic clear and output register at no extra cost.

Complete detailed technical information will be supplied promptly on request. Please address inquiries to Dept. CE.

GENERAL CERAMICS

ORIGINATOR OF THE SQUARE LOOP FERRITE

Applied Logics Division

GENERAL CERAMICS CORPORATION

KEASBEY, NEW JERSEY, U.S.A.

The NEW Series BH100

MILLI-V-METER

THE INSTRUMENT
with the TAPE-SLIDEWIRE



1/10 THE SIZE...

**10 TIMES THE ACCURACY
OF STANDARD INSTRUMENTS!**

- Resolution: 1 part in 10,000
- LABORATORY PRECISION for the operating plant.
- COMPATIBLE with any transducer—AC or DC.
- For strain gage, linear differential transformer, thermocouple, thermistor, resistance thermometer, pulse or variable frequency circuits or systems.
- Parabolic or logarithmic functions are linearized for direct digital reading.
- Every scale unit is a calibrated value.

Produced by the makers of the JETCAL® jet engine Analyzer...
in worldwide military and airline use!

* TRADE MARK



Full information is available for the asking!

**B & H INSTRUMENT
CO., INC.**

3479 West Vickery Blvd., Fort Worth 7, Texas

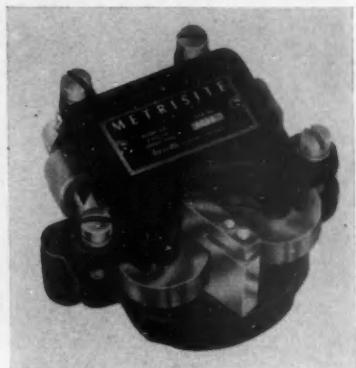
Sales-Engineering Offices:
ATLANTA, GA., COMPTON, CAL., DAYTON, OHIO, VALLEY STREAM, L.I., N.Y., WICHITA, KAN.
TORONTO, ONT. (George Kell Ltd.), MITCHAM, SURREY, ENGLAND (Bryans Aeroparts Ltd.)
Visit us at Booth No. 847-ISA Show-Chicago

NEW PRODUCTS

scribed levels of acceleration are reached. . . . (299) Developed by Remanco, Inc., Santa Monica, Calif., the RP-175 target simulator permits complete dynamic tests of missile tracking radar systems. . . . (300) A combination discharge gauge and two-station thermocouple gauge control, for measuring extremely high vacuum, was recently announced by Veeco Vacuum Corp., New Hyde Park, N. Y.

Circle No. 297, 298, 299 or 300
on reply card

PRIMARY ELEMENTS & TRANSDUCERS



MOTION PICKUP

Called a "Metrisite", this motion sensing device features extreme resolution, high output voltage, excellent linearity, and rugged construction. Units now in production will measure either angular or linear movements. Sizes may range from subminiature models to models capable of measuring over 4 in. of linear motion.—Brush Instruments Div., Clevite Corp., Cleveland, Ohio.

Circle No. 301 on reply card

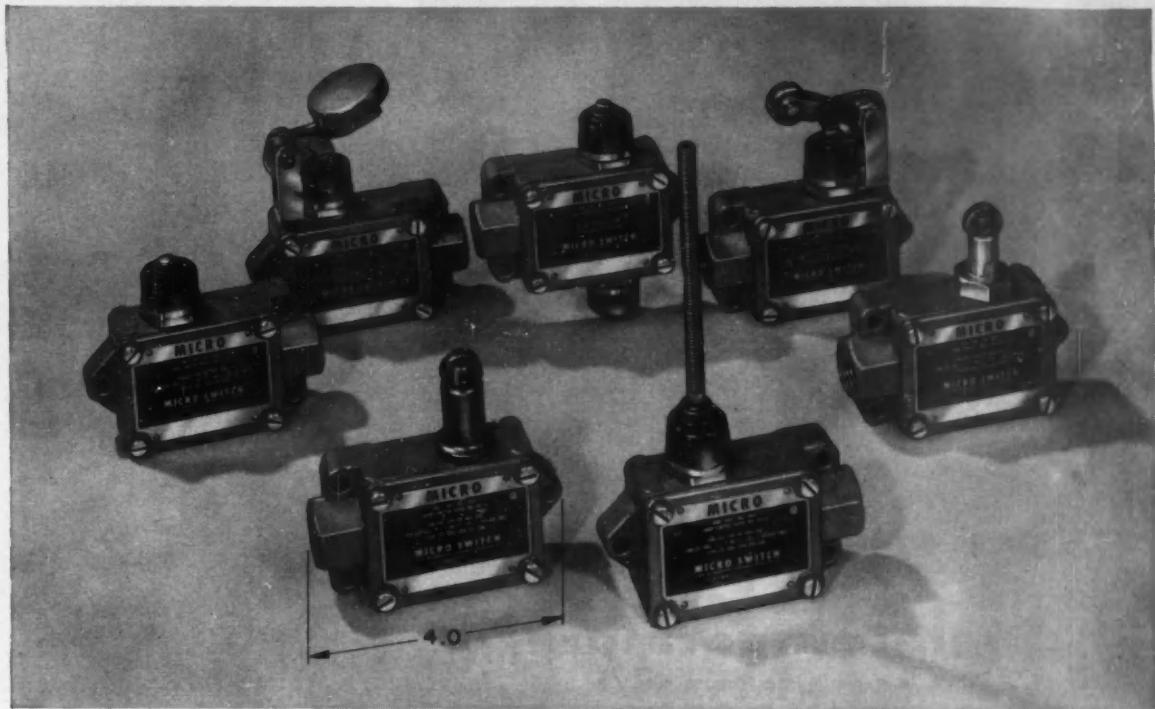


ELECTRICAL PLUMB-BOB

Used to check the vertical alignment of missiles prior to launching, this small, lightweight sensor consists of an iron pendulum suspended in a



MICRO SWITCH Precision Switches



These high-capacity "BAF1" switches seal out dust, oil, and moisture

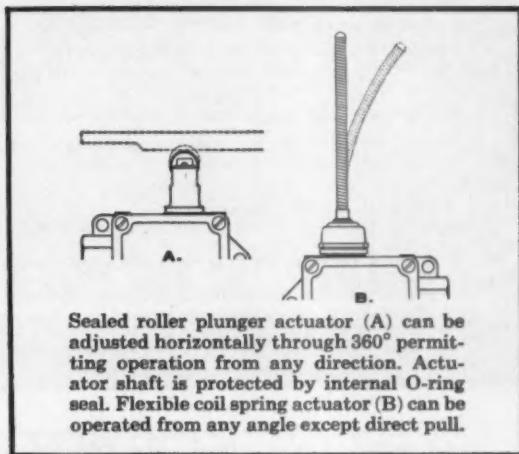
MICRO SWITCH "BAF1" enclosed switches are protected from physical damage by sturdy aluminum cases, and from oil, dust, dirt, and water by an O-ring seal between the case and the cover plate, and an elastomer boot around the plunger. Mounting holes accept $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch bolts.

These high-capacity switches make and break steady state currents of 20 amperes and switch inrush currents as high as 75 amperes. The "BAF1" Series is especially suitable for heavy-duty industrial applications.

"BAF1" switches have single-pole double-throw contact arrangements. The switches may be used either normally-open or normally-closed. Available in either left hand or right hand mounting designs.

Consult the Yellow Pages for the name of the distributor near you. Send for Catalog 83.

Underwriter's Laboratories listing: 20 amps, 125, 250, or 460 vac; $\frac{1}{2}$ amp, 125 vdc; $\frac{1}{4}$ amp, 250 vdc; 1 hp, 115 vac; 2 hp, 230 vac; 10 amps, 125 volts when controlling tungsten filament lamp loads on a-c circuits.



Sealed roller plunger actuator (A) can be adjusted horizontally through 360° permitting operation from any direction. Actuator shaft is protected by internal O-ring seal. Flexible coil spring actuator (B) can be operated from any angle except direct pull.

MICRO SWITCH . . . FREEPORT, ILLINOIS

A division of Honeywell

In Canada: Honeywell Controls Limited, Toronto 17, Ontario



Honeywell

MICRO SWITCH Precision Switches

NEW PRODUCTS



High Temperature KLIXON PRECISION SWITCH

**Operation you can rely on
even at 800°F.**

Maintains operating characteristics at maximum temperature — Will not lose its snap action, "skip," or fail to actuate at 800°F.

"Surety-of-make" with dry circuit applications — Completely inorganic components mean no contact surface contamination due to out-gassing of organics at high temperatures.

Saves space and weight — Miniature size . . . weighs about an ounce.

Designed specifically for high temperatures — Means no compromise with operating characteristics, such as life expectancy, caused by modifying an existing design into a high temperature model.

Assured longer life expectancy — Over 25,000 cycles at 800°F. The simple, one-piece sine blade eliminates knife edges and high friction points.

OTHER OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

Movement Differential.....	0.005", max.
Release Force.....	0.2 lbs., min.
Operating Force.....	0.5 to 1.5 lbs.
Current Rating.....	.5 amperes, 30 VDC, resistive
Contact Arrangement.....	S.P.D.T.
Vibration Resistance.....	20 G's, 25 to 2,000 CPS
Shock Resistance.....	100 G's

For more information on the new KLIXON High Temperature Precision Switch, write for Design & Development Bulletin, DD-PRSW-9.

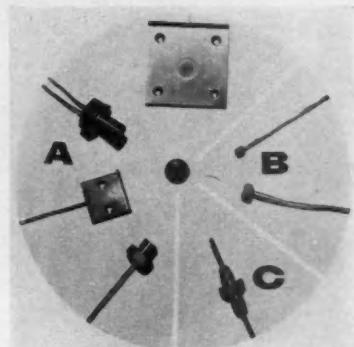
METALS & CONTROLS

5310 FOREST STREET, ATTLEBORO, MASS., U.S.A.
A DIVISION OF TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED

Spencer Products: Klixon® Inherent Overheat Motor Protectors
Motor Starting Relays • Thermostats • Precision Switches • Circuit Breakers

fluid filled tube. Miniature coils at the bottom of the tube are spaced 90 deg apart and form magnetic pickups which detect any deviation of the pendulum from a vertical position. Accuracy of the device is said to be within three min of arc. It weighs 2.5 oz and has an over all length of less than 5 in.—Eclipse-Pioneer Div., Bendix Aviation Corp., Teterboro, N. J.

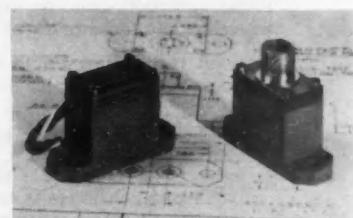
Circle No. 302 on reply card



SPECIAL T'COUPLES

Photo above illustrates some of the special designs of a new line of thermocouples for immersion, heat transfer, and surface temperature measurements required in missile and rocket engine testing. Units cover ranges from minus 350 to plus 2,000 deg F, and are calibrated at two points. On the heat transfer types, the junction is accurately positioned at a fixed distance from the surface. The immersion types feature an average response time of less than 250 msec and have been hydrostatically tested to 5,000 psi.—Astra Technical Instrument Corp., South Pasadena, Calif.

Circle No. 303 on reply card



RATINGS TO 5,000 PSID

Small, but rugged, these two new differential pressure transducers are well-suited for missile and rocket hydraulic



CONSIDER....

Lockheed's endless-loop tape recorders

DEVELOPED FOR SPACE COMMUNICATIONS, the recording capabilities of Lockheed's new endless-loop tape recorders are creating interest wherever the need exists for stored data in a critical environment. The original design is now operational in delayed and continuous recording and playback of stored data. Its endless-loop mechanism records and plays back in the same direction of tape travel . . . without rewind.

Variations of this lightweight, small size, low power consumption unit are available in a wide range of tape speeds and multiplicity of tracks. For more information on advanced recording techniques to meet your recording needs, write Marketing Branch, Lockheed Electronics and Avionics Division, 6201 East Randolph Street, Los Angeles 22, California.

Look to Lockheed for LEADERSHIP in Electronics

LOCKHEED ELECTRONICS & AVIONICS DIVISION

REQUIREMENTS EXIST FOR STAFF AND SUPERVISORY ENGINEERS

STATHAM
INSTRUMENTS, INC.,
ANNOUNCES A
DEVELOPMENT THAT
IS SAVING
THOUSANDS OF HOURS
IN INSTRUMENT
CHECKOUT AND
DATA REDUCTION:

ELECTRICAL STANDARDIZATION OF TRANSDUCERS

After three years of operation on rocket test stands and months of extrapolation to the missile airborne instrument calibration problem, the method of *Statham Standardization* is ready for general use.

Briefly, it is an electrical technique whereby any number of Statham unbonded strain gage pressure transducers and accelerometers can be made to have: (a) the same transfer function, and (b) single shunt calibrating resistor standardization over a wide temperature range, with a fixed percentage of accuracy. The following benefits are obtained:

- 1 Immediate access to meaningful data after test.
- 2 Elimination of calibration curves.
- 3 Fast, complete system electrical calibration.
- 4 Easy transducer system sensitivity checks.
- 5 Free interchangeability of transducers from a pre-calibrated stock.

For full details write for Data File CE-754-2.

STATHAM INSTRUMENTS, INC.
12401 West Olympic Boulevard
Los Angeles 64, California



TINY TEAMMATE FOR STRAIN GAGES



STATHAM CA 9 Strain Gage Signal Amplifier

Through the use of modern design techniques, Statham has succeeded in drastically reducing the size and weight of strain gage signal amplifiers. Completely transistorized, the CA 9 is

more reliable in adverse environments than larger and heavier amplifiers, and retains the precision needed in current aircraft and space vehicles.

Write for Data File CE-601-4.

STATHAM INSTRUMENTS, INC.
12401 West Olympic Boulevard
Los Angeles 64, California



NEW PRODUCTS

system applications where both space and weight are critical factors. Both units use two half-bridge SP2 strain elements connected in a full bridge with all active legs. Pressure ratings are from 0-100 through 0-5,000 psid. Sensitivity ranges from 2 to 4 mv per volt, and compensation can hold the thermal zero shift to less than plus or minus 0.01 percent of full scale per deg F. Combined nonlinearity and hysteresis error is less than 1 percent.—Standard Controls, Inc., Seattle, Wash.

Circle No. 304 on reply card

CONTROLLERS, SWITCHES, & RELAYS



PRESET COUNTER

Called the Cyclo-Master, this new preset counter and controller offers three optional operating modes: one-count switching, one-cycle switching, and differential (add and subtract) counting and switching. The electrically operated unit counts at speeds up to 1,000 counts per min, and may be preset to any cycle from 1 to 100 counts. It will recycle without pause between successive cycles. Control circuit consists of an spdt relay switch rated to handle a 10-amp, 115-volt noninductive load.—Counter and Control Corp., Milwaukee, Wis.

Circle No. 305 on reply card

FOR HEATING & COOLING

Two new self-contained, self-operated temperature regulators have been designed specifically for heating and cooling services. Designated as Class



It takes a TEAM to solve timing problems

The control of time is an extremely complex science that demands a thorough knowledge of many individual technologies. For this reason, Haydon maintains a team of engineering specialists to provide the reservoir of skill, knowledge, experience, and creative ability necessary to solve industry's timing problems.

When you submit a timing problem to Haydon, it's handled by a team of specialists — not an individual engineer. And you can be sure the Haydon Timing Team is equipped with all the electric, electronic, mechanical and manufacturing know-how needed to analyze your requirements and develop the best possible new or modified timing unit for your specific application.

Correctly designed and efficiently manufactured, Haydon timing devices are exhaustively tested before release to a customer. The results are uniformly high quality devices that are known for fine performance, and long life. May we put our Timing Team to work for you?

A few units from the complete Haydon line are shown at the right. Send now for further information, outlining your requirements.

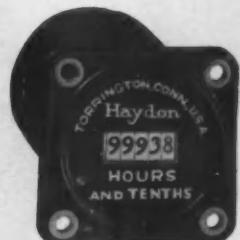
Haydon

AT TORRINGTON

DIVISION OF
GENERAL TIME CORPORATION

2334 EAST ELM STREET
TORRINGTON, CONNECTICUT

Headquarters for Timing



ELAPSED TIME INDICATOR ED-71

Compact, low-cost instrument for machine tools, communications equipment and other commercial applications where an accurate record of operating time is desired.
Time Registered: 9,999.9 hours.
Weight: 5 oz. Voltages: 120 or 240 v, 60 cps. Power Required: 2.5 watts at 120 v, 60 cps.



A-C TIMING MOTORS

A complete line of synchronous, compact timing motors, speeds from 1/60 to 60 rpm.
Guaranteed torques from 6 ounce-inches to 30 ounce-inches at 1 rpm. Voltage ranges 103-132 and 206-264 vac, 50 or 60 cps.



INTERVAL TIMER

Directly controls heavy duty electrical loads. Type AD can be supplied with up to 3 SPST switches. Type AT has 1 SPST switch only. Intervals available with dial and knob: 15, 60 and 180 minutes. Intervals to meet your specific requirements can be supplied. Voltages: 120 or 240 v, 50 and 60 cps. Switch Rating: 28 amps, 250 vac non-inductive; 1 hp, 240 vac.



MINIATURE SOLENOID VALVES

- Small Size: (1½" x 2½") • Large Capacity
- Packless—only 2 moving parts

Available in 2- and 3-way normally open and closed types, this new line of solenoid valves has a pressure range from 0 to 400 psi. Bodies can be supplied in stainless steel, brass and aluminum.

NEW FEATURES:

- Operating temperature of +110°C to -65°C—higher temperature requirements can be supplied on special order.
- Many modifications are possible including side, bottom and top metering (3-way and 2-way normally open).
- Several models are U. L. Approved.
- New Type "S" valve designed for completely noiseless operation.



FOR MORE INFORMATION WRITE FOR BULLETIN V.



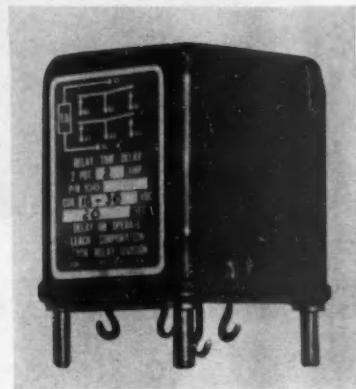
ALLIED CONTROL COMPANY, INC.
2 EAST END AVENUE, NEW YORK 21, N. Y.

AL-187

NEW PRODUCTS

M (direct-acting) for heating service and Class MR (reverse-acting) for cooling service, they are available in ½- and 1-in. body sizes. New design includes a unique balancing bellows that permits smooth operation at inlet pressures and pressure drops up to 100 psi. Units will accommodate a wide variety of interchangeable sensing elements with various ranges, spans, and bulb materials.—Leslie Co., Lyndhurst, N. J.

Circle No. 306 on reply card



FOR MISSILE CONTROLS

Two new miniature transistorized time delay relays have been designed to provide greater reliability and to satisfy the minimum requirements of MIL-R-6106C. Suitable for a variety of remote control applications in guided or ballistic missiles, they are available with time delay on pickup or time delay on dropout. Prespecified delays range from 0.1 sec to 3 min.

Characteristics:

Temperature range: minus 55 to plus 120 deg C
Operating voltage range: 18 to 30 vdc
Contact rating: 2 amp resistive
Weight: 0.35 lb
Volume: under 4.5 cu in.
Vibration: 2,000 cps at 20 g
—Leach Corp., Los Angeles, Calif.

Circle No. 307 on reply card

PLUS . . .

(308) Square D Co., Milwaukee, Wis., has added a new mechanically held dc relay to their line of Type D relays for pilot control. . . . (309) To precisely indicate Mach numbers or pressure ratios, Aero Mechanism, Inc., Van Nuys, California, is offering a

These features of

new Brush

ultralinear

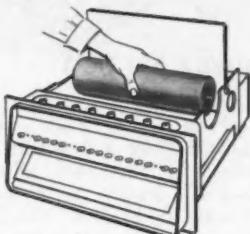
recording

systems...



... give you more application versatility!

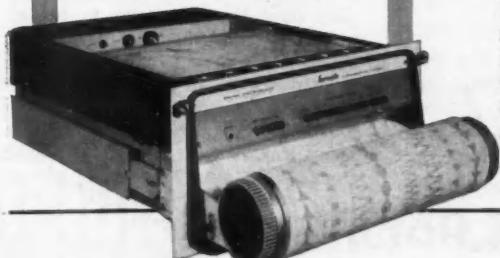
Simplified Chart Re-loading.



Interchangeable, plug-in signal conditioners.



Positive Chart Take-up Drive.



In the fields of telemetry, ground support systems, analog computing and laboratory testing, Brush recording systems have incorporated features which have consistently kept ahead of engineering requirements. Here are a few that show why—

INTERCHANGEABLE PLUG-IN SIGNAL CONDITIONERS. You get your choice of sensitivities—you get high input impedance—zero suppression.

SIMPLIFIED FAST CHART RE-LOADING. Loaded from the top—features automatic alignment and tracking.

ACCURATE, EASILY REPRODUCIBLE RECORDINGS. Your choice of rectilinear or curvilinear charts—rugged "throw-proof" pens.

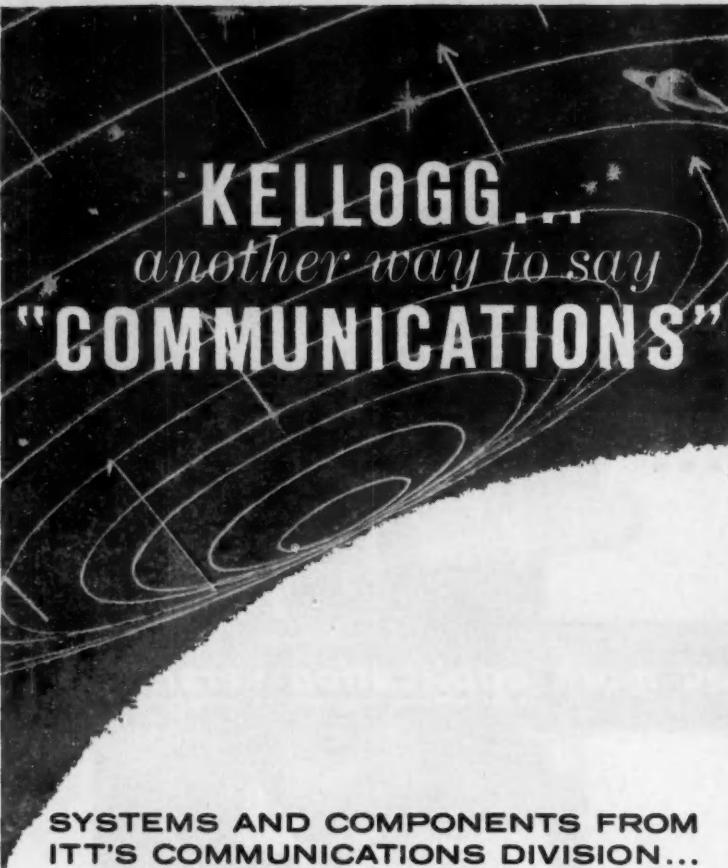
Illustrated above is a Brush RD-1684 rectilinear, 8 channel recording system. Sensitivity of 10 millivolts per chart line—input impedance, 10 mega balanced or 5 megs grounded. Complete system includes mobile cabinet, oscilloscope and 8 signal conditioners. No additional preamplifiers required. Available from stock.

brush INSTRUMENTS

37th & PERKINS

CLEVITE
CORPORATION

CLEVELAND 14, OHIO



SYSTEMS AND COMPONENTS FROM ITT'S COMMUNICATIONS DIVISION...

Complete ground communications for the Atlas and Titan Missiles . . . data conversion and handling and numerical machine tool control . . . automatic data switching systems . . . communications for SAGE air defense . . . these are some of the major projects designed, developed and produced by Kellogg.

Today, Kellogg systems and components play expanding roles in remote control, data and voice transmission, telemetering, microwave—for Kellogg is the *communications* division of International Telephone and Telegraph Corporation, pioneer in communications developments.

Whatever your needs, "call Kellogg" . . . whether for research, for technical know-how, or for the unparalleled facilities of invention and production for which Kellogg has been famous for 60 years. You'll find Kellogg uniquely qualified to tackle today's communications problems in industry and defense.



Kellogg Switchboard and Supply Company, 6650 South Cicero Avenue, Chicago 38, Ill. Communications division of International Telephone and Telegraph Corporation.

NEW PRODUCTS

compact hermetically-sealed switch with a static volume of less than 0.2 cu in. . . (310) C. P. Clare & Co., Chicago, Ill., has developed a flat pack relay which contains six switches and a single operating coil.

Circle No. 308, 309, or 310
on reply card

POWER SUPPLIES



MISSILE BATTERY

Capable of providing six times more electrical energy than batteries of equivalent size and weight, this new automatically-activated Silvercel primary can deliver up to 350 amp at 28 volts for 11 min. This represents 31 watt-hours per lb or 1.7 watt-hours per cu in. Developed for use in missile systems, this battery has a shelf life, in the dry condition, of about 5 years; in the activated condition, about 8 hours.—Yardley Electric Corp., New York, N. Y.

Circle No. 311 on reply card

PROGRAMMABLE POWER

Three new transistorized power supplies have been designed to furnish precise, well regulated voltages from a programmed source such as a tape or card reader. In addition, pushbutton panels permit manual selection. Output ranges for the three models are as follows: 6 to 36 vdc in 0.1-volt steps at 30 amp; 1 to 500 vdc in 1-volt steps at 1 amp; and 0 to 99.9 vdc in 0.1-volt steps at 1.5 amp.—Southwestern Industrial Electronics Co., Houston, Tex.

Circle No. 312 on reply card



GD60 AND
80 SERIES



GD100
SERIES



LR20B
SERIES

*Control
gases
safely,
accurately*

TO 15,000 PSI AND 50,000 SCFM WITH
VICTOR REGULATORS

You get precise regulation of high pressure gases with large flow rates, because Victor employs gas pressure to control the regulating diaphragm. The result is accurate delivery from 5 to 15,000 psi with inlet pressures to 15,000 psi . . . plus ability to obtain flows in excess of 50,000 scfm at maximum inlet and outlet pressures. Chart below shows operating range of standard models.

MODEL NO.	MAX. INLET PSI	MAX. OUTLET PSI	FEATURES	MAX. FLOW SCFM
GD10	3,600	500	Single adjustment regulator control	250
GD30	2,500	2,500	Load & bleed valve control	400
GD31	3,600	3,600	Load & bleed valve control	600
GD61C	2,500	2,500	Load & bleed valve control	170
GD62C	3,600	3,600	Load & bleed valve control	200
GD65	6,000	6,000	Load & bleed valve control	250
GD65C	7,000	7,000	Load & bleed valve control	250
GD80A	5,000	5,000	Load & bleed valve control	500
GD81A	10,000	10,000	Load & bleed valve control	800
GD86R	10,000	10,000	For remote control only	1,200
GD100R	6,000	6,000	For remote control only	20,000
GD100	6,000	6,000	Load & bleed valve control	20,000
GD200	6,000	6,000	Load & bleed valve control	50,000
GD700	7,000	7,000	Single adjustment regulator control; self relieving	250
SR10	3,600	1,000	Small, spring loaded regulator	4
LR20B	7,000	7,000	Spring loaded regulator; self relieving	2
LR20BSS	10,000	10,000	Spring loaded; stainless steel	2
LV10	7,000	7,000	Loader valve control	15
BPR10	7,000	7,000	Back pressure regulator	2

Operating temperature range: -67°F. to +250°F.

All models listed are field proved. Most are designed for panel mounting or remote control. They regulate all non-corrosive gases, including oxygen. Stainless steel models available for corrosive gases and pressures above 10,000 psi. For complete specifications, write for Victor High Pressure Regulator sheets.

VICTOR EQUIPMENT COMPANY MISSILE DIVISION

Mfrs. of High Pressure and Large Volume Gas Regulators; welding & cutting equipment; hardfacing rods; blasting nozzles; cobalt & tungsten castings; straight-line and shape cutting machines.

VICTOR
for regulators

844 Folsom St., San Francisco 7 • 3821 Santa Fe Avenue, Los Angeles 58 • 1145 E. 76th St., Chicago 19

J. C. Menzies & Co., Wholly-Owned Subsidiary

FRICITION ELIMINATED TO ACHIEVE

the Ultimate in Performance

FOR SPRING RESTRAINED

ACCELEROMETERS



TYPE LA-600
shown actual size

- Full Scale Range: ± 1 to ± 40 G
- Full Scale Output: to 25 volts
- Threshold-Resolution: 0.0001 G
- Damping Ratio: $0.6 \pm .2$ typical from -65°F to $+250^\circ\text{F}$
- Natural Frequency: 16 to 100 cps
- Cross-Axis Sensitivity: 0.005 G per G maximum
- Shock: to 60 G
- Vibration: 10 G to 2000 cps
- Size: $1\frac{1}{8}$ " diameter, $2\frac{3}{8}$ " long
- Weight: 1.2 lbs. maximum



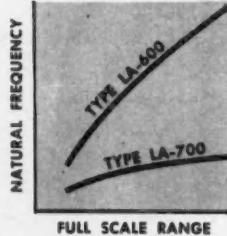
TYPE LA-700
shown actual size

- Full Scale Range: ± 1 to ± 60 G
- Full Scale Output: to 25 volts
- Threshold-Resolution: 0.0001 G
- Damping Ratio: 0.6 at 25°C typical
- Natural Frequency: 5 to 30 cps
- Cross-Axis Sensitivity: 0.005 G per G maximum
- Shock: to 100 G
- Vibration: 15 G to 2000 cps
- Size: $2\frac{1}{2}$ " diameter, $2\frac{3}{4}$ " long
- Weight: 1.2 lbs. maximum

The virtual elimination of friction in both these new Honeywell linear accelerometers is made possible by a unique web spring suspension. This

feature combined with an electro-magnetic pick-off permits resolutions of extremely low level inputs.

These two instruments span the entire range of dynamic performance.



The LA-600 with its magnetic damping is used for higher natural frequency applications. The LA-700 with its compensated fluid damping is designed for lower natural frequency applications. Write for Bulletins LA-600 and LA-700 to Minneapolis-Honeywell, Boston Division, 40 Life Street, Boston 35, Mass.

Honeywell



Military Products Group

One of these
handy prepaid
post cards will
bring you detailed
information

IMPORTANT: Circle key numbers below and mail before January 1, 1960

10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130	140	150	160	170	180	190	
1	11	21	31	41	51	61	71	81	91	101	111	121	131	141	151	161	171	181	191
2	12	22	32	42	52	62	72	82	92	102	112	122	132	142	152	162	172	182	192
3	13	23	33	43	53	63	73	83	93	103	113	123	133	143	153	163	173	183	193
4	14	24	34	44	54	64	74	84	94	104	114	124	134	144	154	164	174	184	194
5	15	25	35	45	55	65	75	85	95	105	115	125	135	145	155	165	175	185	195
6	16	26	36	46	56	66	76	86	96	106	116	126	136	146	156	166	176	186	196
7	17	27	37	47	57	67	77	87	97	107	117	127	137	147	157	167	177	187	197
8	18	28	38	48	58	68	78	88	98	108	118	128	138	148	158	168	178	188	198
9	19	29	39	49	59	69	79	89	99	109	119	129	139	149	159	169	179	189	199
200	210	220	230	240	250	260	270	280	290	300	310	320	330	340	350	360	370	380	390
201	211	221	231	241	251	261	271	281	291	301	311	321	331	341	351	361	371	381	391
202	212	222	232	242	252	262	272	282	292	302	312	322	332	342	352	362	372	382	392
203	213	223	233	243	253	263	273	283	293	303	313	323	333	343	353	363	373	383	393
204	214	224	234	244	254	264	274	284	294	304	314	324	334	344	354	364	374	384	394
205	215	225	235	245	255	265	275	285	295	305	315	325	335	345	355	365	375	385	395
206	216	226	236	246	256	266	276	286	296	306	316	326	336	346	356	366	376	386	396
207	217	227	237	247	257	267	277	287	297	307	317	327	337	347	357	367	377	387	397
208	218	228	238	248	258	268	278	288	298	308	318	328	338	348	358	368	378	388	398
209	219	229	239	249	259	269	279	289	299	309	319	329	339	349	359	369	379	389	399

Enter my subscription to CONTROL ENGINEERING for one year and bill me for the \$5 cost

Name	Title
Company	
Address	City
	Zone
	State

GET More Information About

1. Advertised products
2. New product items
3. Catalogs and bulletins

All advertisements, new products and literature items are numbered for your convenience.

IMPORTANT: Circle key numbers below and mail before January 1, 1960

10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130	140	150	160	170	180	190	
1	11	21	31	41	51	61	71	81	91	101	111	121	131	141	151	161	171	181	191
2	12	22	32	42	52	62	72	82	92	102	112	122	132	142	152	162	172	182	192
3	13	23	33	43	53	63	73	83	93	103	113	123	133	143	153	163	173	183	193
4	14	24	34	44	54	64	74	84	94	104	114	124	134	144	154	164	174	184	194
5	15	25	35	45	55	65	75	85	95	105	115	125	135	145	155	165	175	185	195
6	16	26	36	46	56	66	76	86	96	106	116	126	136	146	156	166	176	186	196
7	17	27	37	47	57	67	77	87	97	107	117	127	137	147	157	167	177	187	197
8	18	28	38	48	58	68	78	88	98	108	118	128	138	148	158	168	178	188	198
9	19	29	39	49	59	69	79	89	99	109	119	129	139	149	159	169	179	189	199
200	210	220	230	240	250	260	270	280	290	300	310	320	330	340	350	360	370	380	390
201	211	221	231	241	251	261	271	281	291	301	311	321	331	341	351	361	371	381	391
202	212	222	232	242	252	262	272	282	292	302	312	322	332	342	352	362	372	382	392
203	213	223	233	243	253	263	273	283	293	303	313	323	333	343	353	363	373	383	393
204	214	224	234	244	254	264	274	284	294	304	314	324	334	344	354	364	374	384	394
205	215	225	235	245	255	265	275	285	295	305	315	325	335	345	355	365	375	385	395
206	216	226	236	246	256	266	276	286	296	306	316	326	336	346	356	366	376	386	396
207	217	227	237	247	257	267	277	287	297	307	317	327	337	347	357	367	377	387	397
208	218	228	238	248	258	268	278	288	298	308	318	328	338	348	358	368	378	388	398
209	219	229	239	249	259	269	279	289	299	309	319	329	339	349	359	369	379	389	399

Enter my subscription to CONTROL ENGINEERING for one year and bill me for the \$5 cost

Name	Title
Company	
Address	City
	Zone
	State

HOW TO USE THESE CARDS:

1. Find the key number on item of interest
2. Circle this number on one of the cards
3. Mail card immediately

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

First Class Permit No. 64, (Ser. P. L. & R.) New York, N. Y.

Reader Service Department 1 (10/59)

CONTROL ENGINEERING
330 WEST 42nd Street
New York 36, N. Y.

**INSTRUCTIONS**

*Use these reader service cards
to get more information on
advertised products, new product items
or catalogs and bulletins
appearing in Control Engineering*

**1.**

Circle number on card that
coincides with key number
listed at bottom or
adjacent to item of interest.

2.

Fill in your name, title,
company and address.

3.

Mail card immediately.

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

First Class Permit No. 64, (Ser. P. L. & R.) New York, N. Y.

Reader Service Department 2 (10/59)

CONTROL ENGINEERING
330 WEST 42nd Street
New York 36, N. Y.



Ushering in a new era in . . .

PRINTING FOR AUTOMATION



a new symbol of
PRECISION
a new name for
SERVICE

NOW THE WORLD'S LARGEST
PRODUCERS OF RECORDING CHARTS

HAVE INTEGRATED THEIR
SKILLS, CAPACITIES AND EFFICIENCIES

~~SKILLS, CAPACITIES AND EFFICIENCIES~~

TO BRING YOU...

Here are charts that you can rely on! You can count on precision, developed during 50 years of specialization in chart printing by Staebler & Baker Inc. and Technical Charts Inc. You can count on service, developed during the 20 years Technical Sales Corporation has been their exclusive distributor. Two and a half years ago the three companies combined with two others to form *Graphic Controls Corporation*. Today this integration is complete, bringing a new approach to your recording chart needs.



...THE NEW SYMBOL OF PRECISION...THE NEW NAME
FOR SERVICE...BRINGS YOU...



GREATER PRODUCTION CAPACITY

— GC Charts already are in use on more instruments than any other make. Now our integrated manufacturing facilities have been expanded broadly to serve you better.

FASTER, MORE EFFICIENT SERVICE

— GC's centralized, electronic order processing and production control system expedites every order, insures prompt delivery — and can anticipate your future needs.

ENGINEERING SKILL PLUS PRINTING CRAFTSMANSHIP — to give you exactly the right chart for the job, printed with precision, all GC Chart production is supervised by teams of instrument engineers and experienced printing technicians.

ADVANCED TECHNIQUES OF CHART DESIGN, PLATEMAKING AND PRINTING — GC Chart research has developed a years-ahead methodology that assures accuracy you can depend on and efficiency that saves you money.

COMPLETE, ONE-SOURCE SERVICE — write one order — and pay one invoice — for all your chart requirements. Bulk your annual needs into one order and get periodic shipment plus savings from quantity prices.

MORE THAN 15,000 STOCK CHARTS TO CHOOSE FROM — there's a GC Stock Chart for almost every instrument and for every standard application.

SPECIAL CHARTS — And, for special requirements, GC Chart specialists can help you design the chart you need.



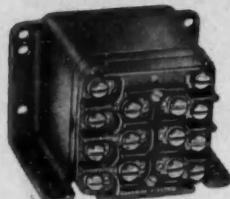
DISTRIBUTED BY:
TECHNICAL SALES CORPORATION
16599 Meyers Road Detroit 35, Michigan
A SUBSIDIARY OF:
GRAPHIC CONTROLS CORPORATION
Buffalo 10, New York

To learn more about the meaning of this new symbol for precision...this new name for service...send for your copy of "The Graphic Controls Story."



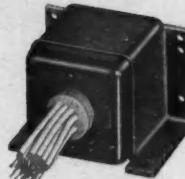
EVERYTHING UNDER CONTROL

FEATURING GUARDIAN



MINIMUM CURRENT RELAYS

Series 3005



This Guardian rotary type Series 3005 relay meets overload rupture, vibration and *minimum current* requirements of MIL-R-6106-C.

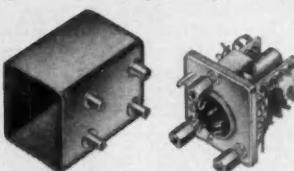
Operates 4 P.D.T., at 10 amperes—has vibration resistance of 15 G's to 1000 cycles *plus* 10 G's from 1000 to 2000 cycles—applicable for temperature ranges of -65°C . to $+120^{\circ}\text{C}$. Standard coil voltage of 24 to 28 volts DC. Also available with rectification network for AC operation up to 400 cps.

SCREW TYPE . . .

Hermetically sealed.
Available with standard screw type terminals.



GUARDIAN Close Differential RELAYS



A Guardian developed network utilizing static devices in conjunction with the Series 1005 Relay creates the ultimate in *close differential* requirements without using sundry mechanical devices. This *close differential* relay has D.P.D.T. contacts rated at 3 amperes. Operating voltage is 24 ± 2 volts, release voltage is 22 ± 2 volts. Maximum differential between attract and release is 2 volts. Applicable for temperature ranges of -65°C . to $+125^{\circ}\text{C}$.



Visit Guardian's Booth at A.E.S. Show—Los Angeles

Write on your company letterhead for catalog "D"

GUARDIAN  **ELECTRIC**
MANUFACTURING COMPANY

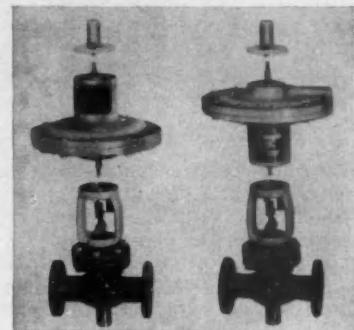
1623-1 W. WALNUT STREET, CHICAGO 12, ILLINOIS

170 CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW PRODUCTS

solenoids, and integral filters, may be added for special applications. Typical models operate at temperatures up to 350 deg F; special models can be designed for higher temperatures.—Moog Servocontrols, Inc., East Aurora, N. Y.

Circle No. 314 on reply card



REVERSIBLE OPERATOR

Newest addition to the "Bantam" line of control valves is the versatile 540 Series. This unique series features a single operator which permits either normally-open or normally-closed operation. As shown in the photo above, simple inversion of the operator provides the change. Valves feature Teflon packing and gaskets, a body temperature rating of 450 deg F, and flow coefficients from 0.002 to 13.2. Cast aluminum operator uses a 3 to 15 psi-air signal on a molded diaphragm and exhibits low hysteresis and linear response.—George W. Dahl Co., Inc., Bristol, R. I.

Circle No. 315 on reply card

COMPONENT PARTS

NULLING AMPLIFIERS

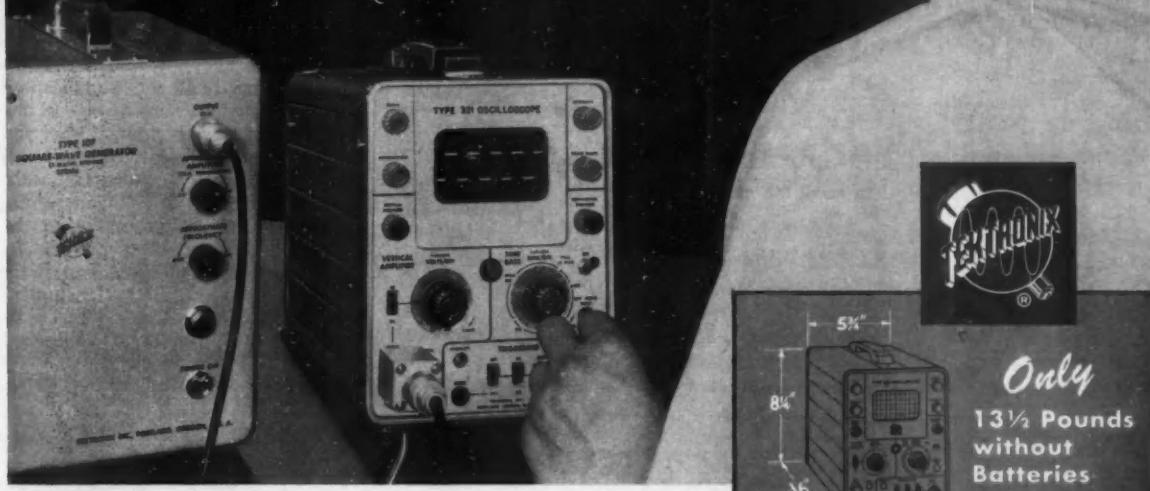
The Pennon Series 2200 miniature magnetic servo nulling amplifiers are compatible with either silicon or germanium transistor drive circuits, exhibit a 12-msec response time, and will withstand high line transients without damage. Outputs range from 3 to 16 watts; weights, from 5 to 10 oz.—Pennon Electronics, Inc., Bell Gardens, Calif.

Circle No. 316 on reply card

CONTROL ENGINEERING

NEW TRANSISTORIZED PORTABLE OSCILLOSCOPE

Operates from { Internal Battery,
External DC and AC Line



TRULY PORTABLE

Battery Powered.
Weighs only 13 1/2 lbs. without batteries.
Batteries weigh 2 to 4 lbs.
Size only 5 1/4" x 8 1/4" x 16".

HIGH PERFORMANCE

Vertical Response: DC to 5 MC, 0.07 μ sec risetime.
Calibrated Sensitivity: 0.01 v/div to 20 v/div in 11 calibrated steps.
Continuously adjustable from 0.01 v/div to 50 v/div.
Calibrated Sweeps: 0.5 μ sec/div to 0.5 sec/div in 19 calibrated steps.
Accurate 5x magnifier extends calibrated range to 0.1 μ sec/div.
Continuously adjustable from 0.1 μ sec/div to 1 sec/div.
Simplified Triggering: Fully automatic, or amplitude-level selection with preset stability control.
4-KV Accelerating Potential on 3" crt.
6-div by 10-div Display Area.
Amplitude Calibrator.

NO POWER SOURCE PROBLEMS

Operates from:
1. Ten size D Flashlight cells, 1/2 hour continuous, more with intermittent, operation.
2. Ten rechargeable cells, 2.5AH—3 hours continuous operation.
Ten rechargeable cells, 4.3AH—5 hours continuous operation.
3. 11 to 35 v dc (aircraft, auto, boat, etc.).
4. 105 to 125 v ac or 210 to 250 v ac, 50 to 800 cps.

Price	\$775.00
Built-in Battery Charger	35.00
Complete Set of 2.5AH Batteries	36.50
f.o.b. factory	

If you missed the Type 321 at WESCON, see it at NEC, booth 193-194.

It's so easy to take the Type 321 wherever an oscilloscope is useful. It's a convenient solution to many difficult situations, too... for example: Where power cords are apt to be a nuisance—where isolation from ground is desirable—where power-line fluctuations are troublesome—where hum pick-up is a problem. The Type 321 is sure to satisfy your portable oscilloscope needs.

Tektronix, Inc.

P. O. Box 831 • Portland 7, Oregon
Phone CYPress 2-2611 • TWX-PD 311 • Cable: TEKTRONIX

TEKTRONIX FIELD OFFICES: Alberto, L. I., N.Y. • Albuquerque • Atlanta, Ga. • Buffalo, Cleveland • Dallas • Dayton • Elmwood Park, Ill. • Endwell, N.Y. • Houston • Lethrup Village, Mich. • East Los Angeles • West Los Angeles • Minneapolis • Mission, Kansas • New Haven, Conn. • Orlando, Fla. • Palo Alto, Calif. • Philadelphia • Phoenix • San Diego • St. Petersburg, Fla. • Stamford, Conn. • Syracuse • Towson, Md. • Union, N.J. • Washington, D.C. • Willowdale, Ont.

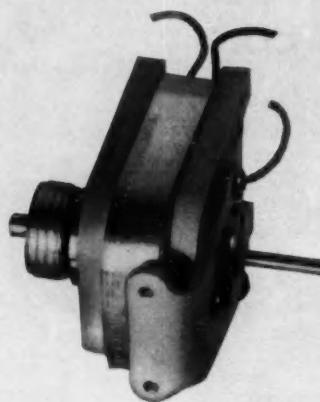
TEKTRONIX ENGINEERING REPRESENTATIVES: Hawthorne Electronics, Portland, Oregon, Seattle, Wash.; Hytronic Measurements, Denver, Colo.; Salt Lake City, Utah.

Tektronix is represented in 20 overseas countries by qualified engineering organizations.

ENGINEERS—Interested in furthering the advancement of the oscilloscope? We have openings for men with creative ability in circuit and instrument design, cathode-ray tube design, and semiconductor research. Please write Richard Ropisquet, V.P., Eng.

Walks, Trots and Runs On Pulses

... IN 18° JERKS, UP TO 300 JERKS A SECOND



The Cyclonome®

(a stepping motor):

- a device with wires going in and a shaft sticking out.
- looks like a primitive electric motor.
- ratchets magnetically. Has only one moving part, supported by ball bearings.
- runs by alternating magnetic field (variously produced by juice in the wires) in even, powerful jerks, 20 per revolution.
- if hooked up right, according to the dope in our new Bulletin, the number of 18° steps will forever be the same as the number of pulses sent down the wires.
- go by the rules, and you can produce analogs on precision pots or capacitors, find places on magnetic tape or numbers on coding discs, get high speed multi-throw switching, index movie film, or just count bits on drum counters at speeds not otherwise possible.

There are also other things you could do with this motor, we hope, and here is what you have to work with. The Cyclonome has 20 stable positions or 20 steps per revolution ... a max. torque of 80 gm-cm ... an inertia of 0.7 gm-cm² ... a max. pulse rate of 300 pps with pure inertia load of 1 gm-cm² or pure friction of 40 gm-cm. Circuit power requirements range from $\frac{1}{8}$ to 40 watts depending on

speed and load. Physically, the motor measures about 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ " x 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " high (except for the shaft) and weighs about 11 ounces.

If your curiosity has now been aroused, we'd be delighted to send you the new Bulletin and tell you whatever else we might know about applying the Cyclonome to your application.

At Canadian I. R. E. Booth 341
NEC - Chicago Booths 188-189

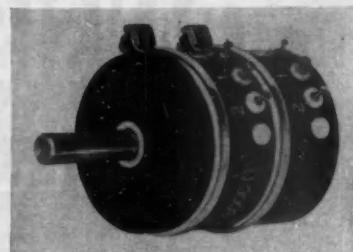
SIGMA INSTRUMENTS, INC.

69 Pearl St., So. Braintree 85, Mass.

AN AFFILIATE OF THE FISHER-PIERCE CO. (Since 1938)

172 CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

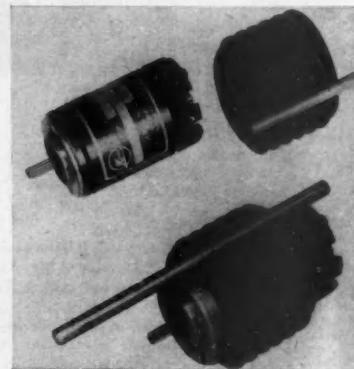
NEW PRODUCTS



SERVO-MOUNTING POT

Built for heavy duty service in servo applications, this 3.5 watt precision wire-wound pot can be supplied in resistance values up to 100 K. Model 176 meets the low-torque requirements of nearly all servo applications with less than 0.5 oz-in. per section in standard construction. Other features include: a temperature range of minus 55 to plus 105 deg C, insulation resistances of 100,000 megohms, and a life span up to 5 million revolutions. Units meet or exceed the requirements of JAN-R-19 and MIL-5272A. —New England Instrument Co., Woonsocket, R. I.

Circle No. 317 on reply card



UPS TEMPERATURE LIMIT

Designed to increase the maximum operating temperature of rotary components, a new line of heat dissipating coils features low-cost and rapid mounting. Photo above illustrates an assembly. Coils consist of deeply threaded aluminum tubes with bores slightly smaller than the component OD's. A lengthwise slot permits insertion of a spreader bar that holds the coil open until the motor, synchro, or other component is positioned. When the spreader bar is removed, spring tension of the coil provides intimate contact with the

CONTROL ENGINEERING

JOURNAL OF APPLIED CONTROL DEVICES THAT NEVER WEAR OUT

For Control Engineers Who Are Wearing Out Before Their Time

THEY TOOK ADVANTAGE OF (NO MAINTENANCE) STATIC CONTROL

Cutler-Hammer, Inc. and Arthur G. McKee & Co., American experts at control system and steel mill design, respectively, have just paid due respect to the problem of servicing complex automatic equipment in a foreign land thousands of miles away. They have installed CONTROL Switching Reactors and Transductors in the blast furnace automatic charging control designed for an Argentine steel company. Why? Because under normal operation, CONTROL Switching Reactors simply don't wear out! Yet look what they do: (1) They sequentially count charges and other functions and

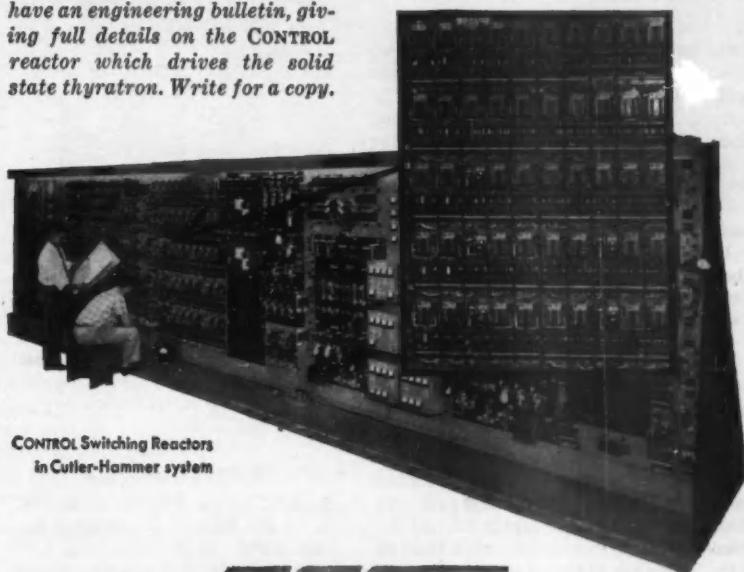
register this information on the operator's control panel; (2) through logic switching, they control and interlock the static skip hoist drive, the blast furnace large and small bell actuators, the automatic coke charging system, and the alarm system . . . tying them all into the operational cycle of the blast furnace. *This is static control, so named because Switching Reactors have no moving parts. Totally enclosed, these high permeability magnetic devices operate in the gritty, corrosive atmosphere of the steel mill with never a shutdown for maintenance. Want details? Write us.*

STATIC CONTROL: simple and standard

From where do your signal pulses come? Limit switches? Push buttons? Relays? Any transducer with an electrical output? The CONTROL Switching Reactor compiles them, remembers them, and then acts (logically) when the right one comes along. It's a selective device, for by presetting it, you will insure its operating only upon the proper combination of signals. The result? A CONTROL Switching Reactor will replace a relay system, and once replaced, you minimize maintenance and other old-fashioned worries. *And there's a size for every need up to 300VA output. There are CONTROL reactors which operate from standard line voltages, others which deliver standard load voltages, and now there's one which takes 120 volts in and gives 120 volts out! Full details? Your copy of our catalog awaits your request.*

THREE LITTLE WORDS—logic, switch, operate

If you want some insight into Cutler-Hammer's insight, there are three words (above) to pay special attention to. *Logic*: CONTROL's Switching Reactors are designed to take a variety of input signals to be fed into several isolated control windings and thus provide AND, OR, NOT, MEMORY and TIME DELAY sequences. *Switch*: Orthonol® cores provide stiff snap action going from "off" to "on" states. The power switching ratio is 2500:1, even under 10% over-voltage conditions. *Operate*: There's no need for auxiliary hardware. CONTROL reactors directly operate such loads as solenoids, motor contactors and magnetic clutches. They're ideal for the solid state thyratron. They handle single loads up to 300VA. *We have an engineering bulletin, giving full details on the CONTROL reactor which drives the solid state thyratron. Write for a copy.*



Reliability begins with **CONTROL**

CONTROL
A DIVISION OF MAGNETICS, INC.

DEPT. CE-77 BUTLER, PENNSYLVANIA

Typical Control Functions solved by AIR CIRCUITRY



● The H-5 RELAYAIR Valve, one of many Westinghouse Air Circuitry Components, is a pilot operated, directional control valve. It may be normally open or normally closed, depending upon port connections.

Various spring settings provide operating pressures from 3 to 150 psi. An easily removable pipe bracket permits removal of valve without disturbing pipe connections.

Envelope size: $7\frac{1}{4}'' \times 7\frac{1}{4}'' \times 4\frac{1}{8}''$
Maximum supply pressure 200 psi.

Typical Applications—In addition to the illustrated functions, this highly versatile valve has been and can be used in all conceivable types of air circuits. Some of these are as follows: cycling operations, safety interlocks, low pressure alarm signals, emergency cut-off of power, emergency brake applications, remote control station relays, sequence control timing, and many many others.

If you have a control problem, let us know about it. It can probably be solved with Air Circuitry. For more information, ask for Catalog A5-81.01.

What is air circuitry?

This is the Westinghouse term for application of pneumatic control systems to industrial production operations. Safe, economical, precise Air Circuitry is now being used to solve the most rigorous and complex control problems in industry. Westinghouse Air Brake has pioneered the application and development of air control for more than 80 years. Today our engineers can design an air circuit which will help you boost production and cut costs in your plant or shop.

See the Yellow Pages under *Cylinders* for the Name of Your Local Distributor



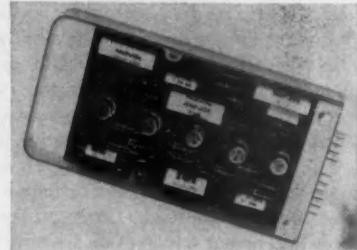
WESTINGHOUSE AIR BRAKE COMPANY

INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION, WILMERDING, PENNSYLVANIA

NEW PRODUCTS

component to be cooled.—Kearfott Co., Inc., Clifton, N. J.

Circle No. 318 on reply card



PLUG-IN AMPLIFIERS

This Model S-10001-P germanium transistor plug-in module is one of four new ac amplifiers featuring high gain and low noise. Units are designed for use in rack mounting frames and other modular hardware.

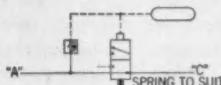
Characteristics:

Gains: 300 or 1,000
Frequency response: flat from 60 cps to 10 kc or 1 kc to 30 kc
Input impedance: greater than 50 K
Temperature range: 32 to 140 deg F, with little change in gain
—Plug-In Instruments, Inc., Nashville, Tenn.

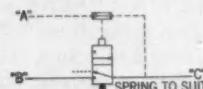
Circle No. 319 on reply card



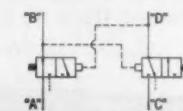
1. RELAY—To increase flow or pressure in an air circuit. An air signal directed to line "A" overcomes a spring opposed diaphragm to connect line "B" to line "C." Various spring values determine operating pressure.



2. TIME DELAY—To provide automatic power unloading. Air signal pressure in line "A" flows through the device to line "C" to perform specified operation. A check valve with choke and a volume provides a time delay by requiring a predetermined pressure be built up before line "C" is vented to atmosphere.



3. LOCK-UP—To provide a hold-in feature. Air signal in line "A" connects line "B" to line "C." Air from line "C," through a shuttle valve, holds this connection when signal air is vented.



4. CRISSCROSS INTERLOCK—To prevent energizing one line before another is vented. With lines "A" and "B" energized with air pressure, line "D" is vented to atmosphere. Line "D" cannot be energized until line "B" is vented. The converse is true when lines "C" and "D" are energized.



5. SEQUENCE INTERLOCK—To insure one function is performed before another is initiated. Line "A" must be energized to a predetermined pressure before line "B" can pass air to the next function.

NEW CABLE LINE

A comprehensive line of cables, designed for data transmission application and marketed under the trade name Dataable, includes the following types: low-capacitance, miniaturized coaxial cables, low-loss coaxial cables, and shielded, low-capacitance twisted pairs. A wide selection of electrical and physical characteristics is available.—Times Wire and Cable Co., Inc., Wallingford, Conn.

Circle No. 320 on reply card

RECTILINEAR POTS

A brand new series of $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. diam cylindrical rectilinear pots offers virtually infinite resolution and an independent linearity within 0.2 percent. Models are available with single or dual elements, and strokes ranging from $2\frac{1}{2}$ to 10 in. All display unique shock, acceleration, and vibration resistance in excess of 50g.—Markite Products Corp., N. Y., N. Y.

Circle No. 321 on reply card

How analog techniques assure accuracy in



vibration test systems



MB Electronics, manufacturer of complete complex motion testing systems, uses modern analog computer techniques to reproduce actual vibrational environments met in the operation of aircraft and missiles.

The MB Model T88 Complex Motion Console, which puts all the system controls within easy reach of a single operator, utilizes 10 Peak & Notch Equalizers

— each containing 8 K2-W analog DC amplifiers by Philbrick. The equalizers are the key to test system accuracy. They adjust to the exact inverse electrical equivalence of the mechanical system resonance, and automatically provide the mass offset required for any table loading condition by assuring a flat frequency response identical to that of the input voltage.

This is a special application, true. But it may provide the spark of an idea as to how you can use analog techniques — and efficient Philbrick plug-ins — to your advantage. Write for freely given opinions on your particular problem.

GEORGE A. PHILBRICK RESEARCHES, INC.
235 COLUMBUS AVE., BOSTON 16, MASS. TEL. COMMONWEALTH 6-5375



MODEL K2-W — an efficient foolproof high gain operational unit for all feedback computations, fast and slow. A number of special varieties are also in quantity production.

\$24.00



MODEL K2-P — offers long-term, sub millivolt stability, by itself or with the K2-W. High impedance chopper-modulated input. Filtered output to drive balancing grid or follower.

\$60.00



MODEL K2-WJ — If the rigors of your application deserve a JAN-ized form of K2-W, the K2-WJ is now available. 5751 tubes and MIL standard components are used throughout at no increase in size.

\$58.00

ALL K2 PLUG-INS RUN ON PLUS AND MINUS 300 VDC AND 6.3 VAC.

SOCKET WIRING IS SIMPLE AND STANDARDIZED.



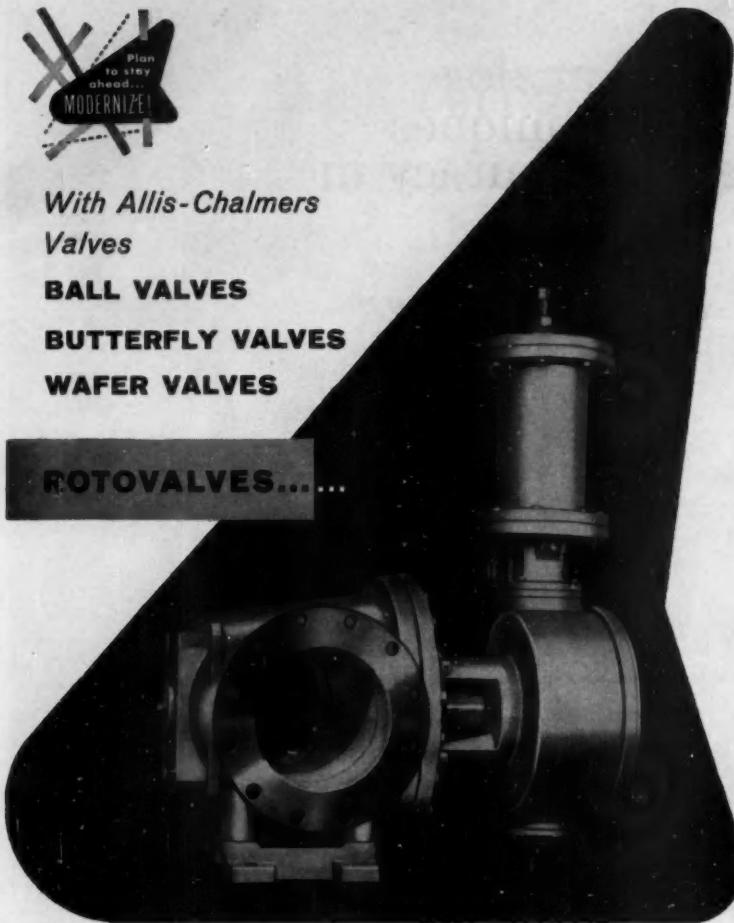
With Allis-Chalmers
Valves

BALL VALVES

BUTTERFLY VALVES

WAFER VALVES

ROTOVALVES....



Rotovalves have a flexibility that makes them suitable to any type of operation, with any method of control, in any location. Only Allis-Chalmers Rotovalves give you all these features:

Greatest Rangeability — In A-C Rotovalves, rangeability is greater than 150 to 1.

Least Pressure Loss — Full-line opening means less head loss, lower operating costs.

Easiest to Operate — Hydraulic imbalance and mechanical design make it easy for one man to close the valve as fast as is required. Less power is needed in mechanical or electrical operation.

Greatest Initial Shut-Off — Rotovalve is 55% closed at 25% stroke, and 92% closed at 50% stroke. In comparison, gate valves are only 18% closed at 25% stroke and 43% closed at 50% stroke.

Most Controlled Closing Time — Closing as quickly as 1/10 second or as slowly as needed. Fast initial closing limits reversal of flow.

Most Positive Closing — Drop-tight, positive closing. Self-purging, monel-to-monel seating. Pressure-tight bolted head, easily-repacked stuffing box, and machined and lapped seats are additional features.

For information on the complete line of Rotovalves, and butterfly, ball and wafer valves, contact your nearest A-C valve representative, or write Allis-Chalmers, Hydraulic Division, York, Penna.

RESEARCH DESIGN
Hydraulic Division HYDRODYNAMICS
ENGINEERING FABRICATION

Rotovalves • Ball Valves • Butterfly Valves • Free-Discharge Valves
Hydraulic Turbines & Accessories • Pumps • Liquid Heaters



ALLIS-CHALMERS

1101

176 CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BULLETINS AND CATALOGS

(355) NEW PNPN COMPONENT. Solid State Products, Inc. Bulletin C 410-01, 4 pp. Provides test specifications and ten design data curves on the Silicon Trigistor, a triggered bistable transistor. Recommended operation conditions, absolute maximum ratings, and mechanical data complete the coverage.

(356) CLUTCHES AND BRAKES. Dynamic Instrument Corp. Brochure, 4 pp. Tabulates operating characteristics of various magnetic clutches, magnetic and spring brakes, and clutch-brake combinations. Separate page covers environmental, electrical, and mechanical specifications.

(357) CARRIER MODULATION ANALYZER. Boonshaft and Fuchs, Inc. Technical Bulletin No. 91411, 4 pp. Contains data on the operation and circuit theory of a new test instrument, the Visual Phase Sensitive Detector. Drawings illustrate a typical test setup, a block diagram of the instrument, and the time relationship of various input and output signals.

(358) TINY TOGGLE SWITCHES. Haydon Switch Co. Bulletin No. 53T-1, 4 pp. Lists over 300 variations in a new line of subminiature toggle switches. Includes detailed descriptions of terminal configurations, contact arrangements, and electrical ratings.

(359) TRANSISTOR MOUNTS. Bendix Aviation Corp. Data sheet. Describes four new transistor mounting kits. Exploded views illustrate assembly and pertinent mounting dimensions.

(360) P-C CONNECTORS. U. S. Components, Inc. Catalog No. SF156UPC. Describes electrical and mechanical specifications of two-unit printed circuit connectors and summarizes typical applications. Dimensional drawings and ordering information round out the coverage.

(361) PROCESS CONTROLS. B-I-F Industries, Inc. Bulletin B-I-F 5-1, 8 pp. Equipment, systems, and controls for the process industries are illustrated here as representative products of three separate divisions of the company. Application notes and a short summary of features and specifications accompany each illustration.

(362) VOLTAGE CALIBRATOR. Sensitive Research Instrument Corp. Data sheet, 2 pp. Announces a new rf voltage calibrator for standardization and calibration applications. Circuit diagrams illustrate two chief applications; text describes operation in both cases.

(363) IR EMISSION DETECTOR. Spectracoat, Inc. "Scanner", Vol. I, No. 3, 4 pp. Interesting technical discussion of an infrared system for velocity measurement, entitled, "Speedometer for an Astrogator". Other features include curves for the design of band pass filters and a description of a promising technique for the manufacture of ablation gages.

(364) DIGITAL VALVES & ACTUATORS. Ferguson, Hille & Associates, Inc. Technical bulletin, 3 pp. Covers a

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FILLING THE VOID *in practical process control*

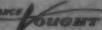
GENESYS

Now, you can optimize your process even if process dynamics are unknown! Custom designed for process control, the Genesys Digital Computer Control System is commercially practical... uses your existing instrumentation to control, analyze and optimize... delivers unmatched reliability with operational simplicity. Genesys Systems assure 4,000 hours (six months) of continuous onstream operation between scheduled maintenance periods. And your present operators get maximum performance from a Genesys with a minimum of training. Evaluate Genesys before you invest in process or pipeline automation programs. Compare the many exclusive advantages and unprecedented economies offered by the Genesys Digital Computer Control System. Write today for "Evolution in Process Control."

GENESYS CORPORATION



10131 NATIONAL BLVD., LOS ANGELES 34, CALIFORNIA

A Subsidiary of 



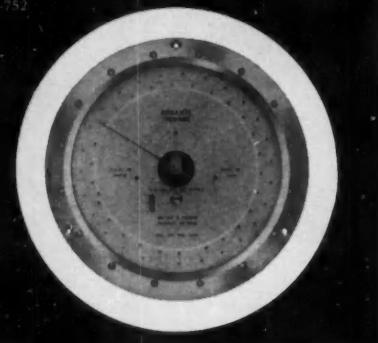
Seven giant steps forward in practical digital control, the UMP (Unit Memory Processor) was designed specifically for process and pipeline control, uses the best combination of digital equipment with practical speed matched to the problem.



A-752 Mechanism

NEW W & T BOURDON TUBE GAUGE

A-752



WALLACE & TIERNAN INCORPORATED

25 MAIN STREET, BELLEVILLE 9, NEW JERSEY
IN CANADA: WALLACE & TIERNAN LTD., WARDEN AVE., TORONTO 13, ONT.

*REGISTERED TRADEMARK, INTERNATIONAL NICKEL CO.

CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IF IT'S
FREE
FLOWING
AND DRY

we have accurate reliable
means of feeding it.
For information about
these dry chemical feeders
both *gravimetric*
and *volumetric...*

Write Dept. M-42.28



WALLACE & TIERNAN INCORPORATED

25 MAIN STREET, BELLEVILLE 9, NEW JERSEY

liquid column accuracy beyond liquid column range

A combination of Ni-Span-C* Bourdon tubes, a special ratio linkage and custom calibration set these W&T gauges apart. Use of corrosion-resistant Ni-Span-C eliminates temperature compensation, makes the gauge usable in a wide variety of applications. Dual Bourdon tube mechanism provides high accuracy measurements of absolute or differential pressures without applying any system pressure to the gauge case. The special ratio linkage provides low friction, practically no hysteresis. Custom calibration means rapid, accurate readout, as in all W&T precision pressure instruments.

W&T Bourdon tube gauges have:

Max. Range—0-500 p.s.i.; absolute, gauge or differential
Min. Range—0-30 p.s.i.; absolute, gauge or differential
Sensitivity—1:8000
Accuracy—0.2% of full scale range
Hysteresis—negligible
Temperature effect—0.075% of range/10°C

For full information and technical data address Dept. A-123.28

Bulletins & Catalogs

variety of valves, regulators, and positioners that can be used in digital control systems without requiring any conversion equipment.

(365) **HIGH-GAIN AMPLIFIERS.** George A. Philbrick Researches, Inc. Preliminary Data Sheet, 2 pp. Contains a general description of two high performance operational amplifiers designed specifically for military applications. Other sections review output capabilities, dynamic performance, and specific applications.

(366) **WATER PROBLEMS.** Betz Labs, Inc. Bulletin 596, 4 pp. Corrosion, scale formation, and slime and algae growths are some of the water problems discussed here. Bulletin offers concrete suggestions for the control of these problems through adequate, planned chemical treatment. Also includes application information as well as control testing data.

(367) **DIGITAL SYSTEMS DESIGN.** Computer Control Co., Inc. Booklet, 36 pp. "Symbolic Logic, Boolean Algebra, and the Design of Digital Systems" is the title of this booklet. Presents, in a clear and understandable form, the fundamentals of symbolic logic as applied to the logical design of digital systems.

(368) **FIELD SERVICES.** Labs Div. of Hoffman Electronics Corp. Brochure, 8 pp. Outlines the field services Hoffman offers on a world-wide basis in the areas of field engineering, overhaul and repair, test equipment, standards, training and medical electronics.

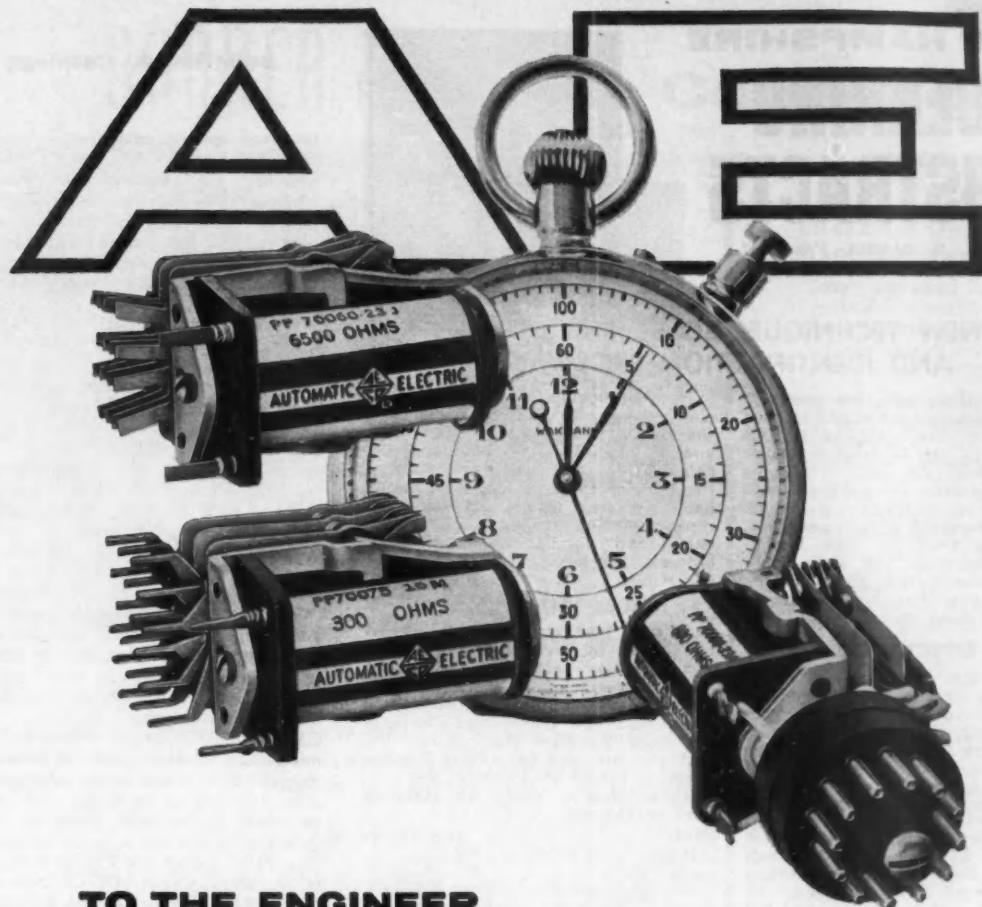
(369) **NEW GEARED COUNTER.** Veeder-Root Inc. Data sheet and application guide, 4 pp. Describes the operation, uses, and modifications available on a new line of high speed, quick reset geared counters. Of special interest is the description of a predetermined feature for automatic control of machinery and processes.

(370) **AMPLIFIERS & POWER SUPPLIES.** Data Tape Div., Consolidated Electrodynamics Corp. Five bulletins, 2 pp. each. Present a complete line of miniature, lightweight amplifiers and power supplies for magnetic tape recording. Photos and drawing illustrate operation, specifications, and applications.

(371) **SERVOVALVE DATA.** Moog Servocontrols, Inc. Catalog 310, 8 pp. Features a schematic diagram, detail cutaway photograph, and a series of definitive performance curves on Moog's new Mechanical Feedback Servovalve. Also contains a glossary of servovalve terminology.

(372) **SERVO TECHNIQUES.** Servo Corp. of America. Servo Design Report, SDR-1, 6 pp. Tells how to design, breadboard, and analyze servosystems rapidly, without need for fabrication of expensive intermediate prototypes. Photos illustrate how the packaged Servolab assembly of electronic and electro-mechanical components is being used by both industrial firms and engineering schools.

(373) **POWER SUPPLIES.** Sorenson & Co., Product Data Sheet, 4 pp. Sixty-three high voltage dc power supply models are described along with tabular specifications. Last page covers a variety of protective fea-



TO THE ENGINEER

looking for a quick connection

Engineers out to cut costs at no expense of reliability can count on dramatic savings in assembly and wiring time by designing around AE Class E relays with quick-connect terminals.

Series EQPC is designed for direct insertion into printed circuits. Series EQTT, with Taper-Tab terminals, provides firm, high-conductivity connections without soldering.

AE also supplies Class E relays prewired for plug-in — with standard 8- to 20-prong octal plugs. Where additional relay protection is essential, the plug-in types are available in hermetically sealed containers or with

dust-tight housings and hold-down brackets.

The AE Class E relay is a miniaturized version of the premium-quality Class B, with many of its best features. Perfect contact reliability exceeding 200 million operations is common.

AE is also equipped to supply wired and assembled, custom-built control units, or to help you develop complete systems.

Want details? Just write the Director, Control Equipment Sales, Automatic Electric, Northlake, Illinois. Also ask for Circular 1702-E on *Relays for Industry*, and the new 32-page booklet on *Basic Circuits*.



AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC
Subsidiary of
GENERAL TELEPHONE & ELECTRONICS



NEW HAMPSHIRE BEARING ABSTRACTS

by A. N. DANIELS, President
New Hampshire Ball Bearings, Inc.



NEW TECHNIQUES SOLVE SHIELDING AND IDENTIFICATION PROBLEMS

For some time, now, the precision instrument bearing industry has been searching for the solutions to two problems: (1) how to develop a more effective shield; (2) how to provide visual identification for parts as small and precise as instrument bearings. Exhaustive research in both areas has finally borne fruit for New Hampshire Ball Bearings, Inc. Both problems have been solved. The solutions seem so simple that it's surprising they weren't discovered long ago.

MORE EFFECTIVE SHIELD

What a big difference a slight change from traditional design can make! By eliminating the recess in the inner ring, New Hampshire's design engineers have reduced by more than 70% the size of the dirt particles that can get into the bearings.

The primary function of a shield is to keep dirt out of the bearing. A contact seal between the two rings wouldn't do. It would increase torque and cause wear. The rings must be able to turn independently. So, the idea is to close the gap as nearly as practicable.

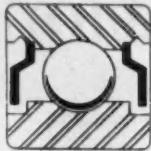


Fig. 1

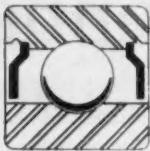


Fig. 2

The conventional answer, (Fig. 1), inherited from large bearings, falls down badly. Because the recess has to be machined instead of accurately ground, the gap between shield and recessed surface is as high as .007", while that between shield and shoulder is even higher. This means that dirt particles as large as .007" can get in. With large bearings this is not too serious a problem. But with some of the small bearings, such particles are $\frac{1}{4}$ as large as the ball. That creates a serious torque and wear problem.

Defenders of the old design argue that the recess creates a "labyrinth" effect that discourages entry of large particles. New Hampshire designers maintain, however, that a smaller gap is the more effective answer.

New Hampshire's design, (Fig. 2), closes the gap to .002" or less than $\frac{1}{3}$ that of the old design. This close tolerance is made possible by fitting the shield to the precision ground O.D. of the inner rings. This simplified design has no corner where dirt and dust can collect to cause drag between shield and ring. It also provides a broader reference surface for the mounting.

VISUAL IDENTIFICATION

A new marking system, recently introduced by New Hampshire Ball Bearings, Inc. gives you three important pieces of information at a glance. When you see the marks, you know that the instrument bearings are made by New Hampshire . . . that you are getting ABEC 7 tolerances or better at no extra cost . . . whether they're made of stainless steel or chrome steel.

Here's the code. Sets of double lines 120° apart indicate Stainless Steel, (Fig. 3) . . . 180° apart, Chrome Steel, (Fig. 4). Such visual identification assures correct deliveries by New Hampshire, correct application by you.



Fig. 3

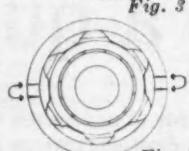


Fig. 4

Notice that the marks are applied to one face of the outer ring where research proves there can be no detrimental effect on performance, mounting characteristics or bearing life. Marks are applied by impact before grinding and heat treating. They cause no dimensional change, distortion or destructive effect on finish.

HANDBOOK FREE TO ENGINEERS

This authoritative, 80-page handbook contains everything you need to know to help you incorporate miniature ball bearings in instruments and electro-mechanical assemblies. It will be sent free to qualified engineers, draftsmen and purchasing agents.



**NEW
HAMPSHIRE**  **BALL BEARINGS, INC.**
PETERBOROUGH, N. H.

Bulletins & Catalogs

tures and optional equipment.

(374) **FULL-OPENING VALVES.** Rockwell Mfg. Co. Bulletin V-607 Rev. 1, 10 pp. Fully describes the Hypersphere line of full opening, lubricated spherical plug valves. Includes detail drawings, specifications, and dimensions for each size in the line. Both manual and power operation are discussed.

(375) **INFRARED TECHNICAL DATA.** Infrared Industries, Inc. Series of data sheets, attractively bound, represents an effort to provide complete information about infrared photoconductors and instrumentation. Material is aimed at design, test, and production engineers and others seeking a better understanding or contemplating use of infrared techniques.

(376) **ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT.** Wayne Kerr Corp. Short-Form Catalog, 6 pp. Illustrates and describes some 20 products including instruments for the direct measurement of transistor characteristics under working conditions and balanced impedance. Product data and basic specifications are accompanied by photos in each case.

(377) **TAPE INSTRUMENTATION.** Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co. Catalog DC-3171, 24 pp. Offers complete information on Honeywell's multichannel magnetic tape system for laboratories, test cells, telemetering recording, and other precision applications. Extensive performance specifications cover transports, FM, PDM, Direct and Digital tracks.

(378) **IMPEDANCE MATCHING AMPLIFIER.** Columbia Research Labs. Data sheet, 2 pp. Contains a detailed description of the operation of the Model 6000 impedance matching amplifier, a unit designed for handling high impedance signals. A set of significant performance curves completes the coverage.

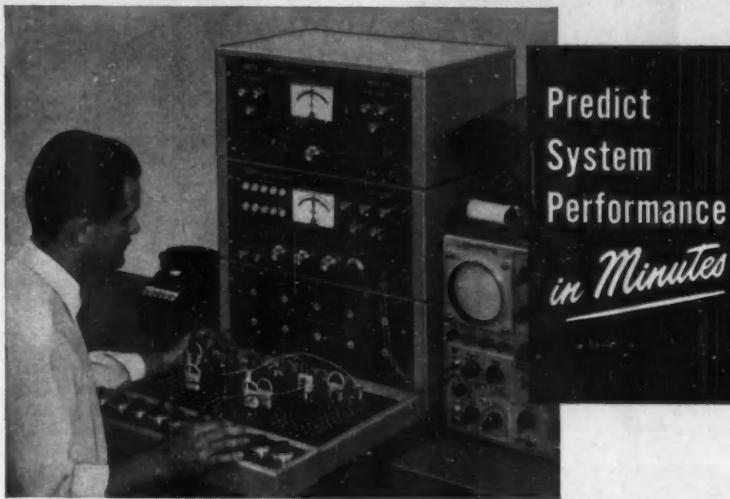
(379) **TEST SYSTEMS.** California Technical Industries. Catalog, 12 pp. Covers automatic testing, microwave and antenna test instrumentation, radome testing systems, and flight simulation equipment while describing the company's entire product line. Includes a 2-page price list.

(380) **TIME DELAY RELAYS.** Tempo Instrument Inc. Engineering Bulletin 5903, 3 pp. "Circuit Description", and "Design & Fabrication" are the lead-off sections in this bulletin. These are followed by a complete selection guide, specification notes, and special variations available for a complete line of precision time delay relays. Full page of application notes discusses recycling characteristics and the presence of noise and its effect on timing.

(381) **SHAFT POSITION ENCODERS.** Datex Corp. Bulletin No. 300-5, 4 pp. Summarizes standard and special features found in a complete line of shaft position encoders. Models cover both linear and non-linear calibration, internally and externally geared assemblies.

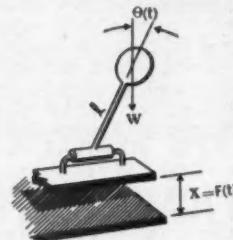
(382) **SIGNAL GENERATOR.** New London Instrument Co., Inc. Data Sheet, 2 pp. Lists specifications and design features of the Model 162 signal generator, a compact instrument suitable for design,

DONNER Desktop Computers



The small analog computer you see here accurately predicts system performance with extraordinary speed and simplicity.

To illustrate, consider the problem of stabilizing the inverted pendulum below. Solving this problem requires a rigorous study of the stability of solutions to the Mathieu-Hill equation:



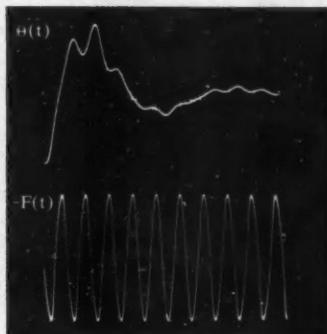
$$\frac{d^2\theta}{dt^2} = -\frac{g}{l} - A F(t)$$

In just 30 minutes, the computer solved the equations and established definite parameters. An expert mathematician who tackled the same problem at the same time was still working on his second page of calculations! After half a day's work, he had proved only that stability could be achieved—not that it was feasible for this particular pendulum.

The basic computer used in this problem, including two multipliers, costs less than \$4,000. It can be readily expanded, initially or as your needs grow. Other Donner computers are available for your particular requirements.

By selecting the proper pivot excitation, $A=F(t)$, the pendulum can be stabilized. The graph shows the time variations in displacement, $\theta(t)$ as a function of pivot displacement $F(t)=A \sin \omega t$.

For a closer look at methods of studying non-linear systems with the analog computer, including a clear step-by-step analysis of the inverted pendulum, write for Donner Tech Note #2. We'll also send you a brochure on the Model 3400 computer. Please address Dept. 0810.



DONNER SCIENTIFIC
COMPANY
CONCORD, CALIFORNIA
Phone MULberry 2-6161 • Cable "Donner"

There's a Donner man near you...

Donner engineering sales representatives are located throughout the world. For the convenience of our overseas friends, Donner offices abroad are listed below.

EUROPEAN MARKETING OFFICE

Mr. Nils U. Foss, Manager
Ny Østergade 12
Copenhagen K, Denmark

AUSTRIA

J. Pfenninger's Sohne
Franz-Joseph-Strasse 3
Salzburg, Austria

AUSTRALIA

Austronic Engineering Laboratories
420 William Street
Melbourne, Australia

BELGIUM

E.G.E.A.
140 Rue de Stalle
Brussels, Belgium

BRAZIL

Ambriex, S.A.
57 Av. Graciosa Aranha, Sala 510
Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

ENGLAND

Louis Newmark Ltd.
Prefect Works
Purley Way
Croydon, Surrey, England

FINLAND

Oy Control
Eerikinkatu 24
Helsinki, Finland

GERMANY (WEST)

Rohde & Schwarz Vertriebs-GMBH
Habsburger-Ring 2-12
Cologne, West Germany

HOLLAND

C. N. Rood n.v.
Post Box 4042
Rijswijk (Z. H.) Holland

ITALY

D.I.S.I. Nuclear Corp.
Via Unione 2
Milan, Italy

NORWAY

Reidar Holmsen A/S
Kr. Augusts gt. 23
Oslo, Norway

SWEDEN

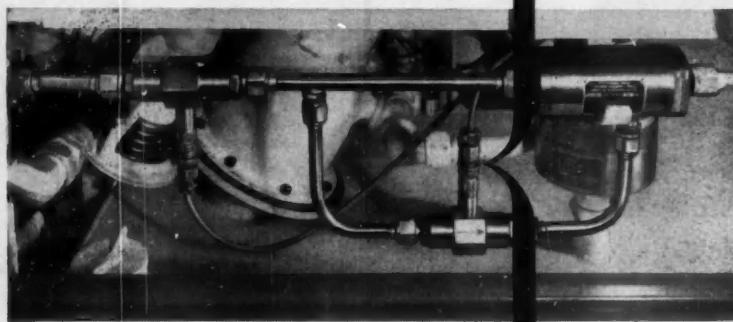
LKB-Produkter
Box 12220
Stockholm, Sweden

SWITZERLAND

Omni Ray AG
Dufourstr. 56
Zurich 8, Switzerland

COX Electronic FLOW MEASURING SYSTEM

COX Instruments brings you the most advanced development in flow measuring equipment: A calibrated, integrated flow measuring system with a guaranteed system accuracy of $\pm 1/2\%$ and flow ranges of 1:1000.



Developed for the missile age, the COX Flow Measuring System consists entirely of COX-built components. It comprises a turbine flow transducer; a choice of continuous reading digital indicators, counter, or dial indicator; and a manifold assembly with a unique automatic by-pass valve. All are calibrated for system accuracy of $1/2\%$.

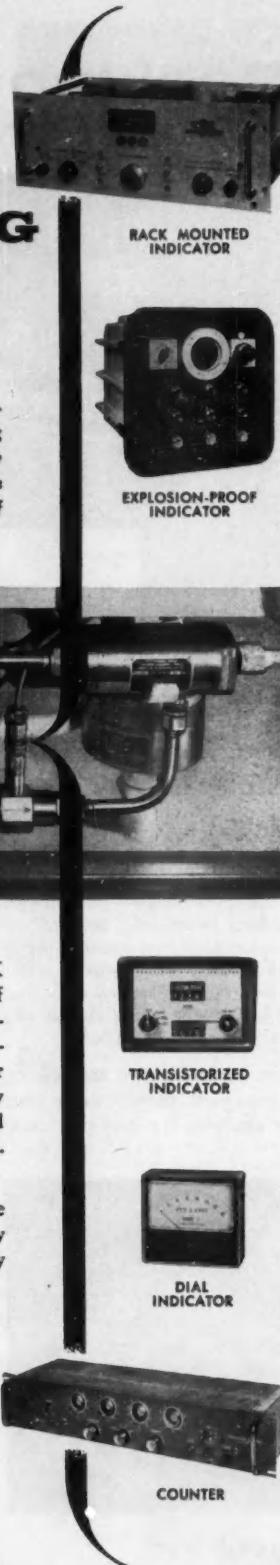
COX Flow Measuring Systems are in use in many aircraft and missile industry laboratories. We welcome the opportunity to tell you more about them.

Write for our new bulletin No. 2027. Cox Instruments Division, George L. Nankervis Company, 15400 Fullerton Avenue, Detroit 27, Michigan.

Precision Instruments Since 1912

COX Instruments

182 CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD



7391

Bulletins & Catalogs

production, and maintenance applications. (383) OXYGEN ANALYZER. The Hays Corp. Publication 59-B633, 4 pp. Reviews details on the application, operation, and construction of the Model 633 suppressed range Oxygen Analyzer. Photo and line drawing of the analyzing cell illustrate discussion of the operating principle.

(384) INDUSTRIAL RECTIFIERS. Perkin Engineering Corp. Technical paper, 6 pp. Provides a basic explanation of the uses and types of semiconductor industrial rectifiers and covers such topics as monitoring, failure indication, current and voltage balance, overload protection, voltage surges, cooling, efficiency, and power factor.

(385) MODULAR ENCLOSURES. Elgin Metalformers Corp. Condensed Catalog 106, 16 pp. Covers basic frames and components used in the company's modular enclosure systems. Actually a condensed version of a comprehensive 108-page catalog.

(386) TECHNICAL NEWSLETTER. Helipot Div., Beckman Instruments, Inc. "Helinews" No. 20, 8 pp. Contains a number of product pointers, technical news stories, and a pictorial tour of the company's quality control facilities.

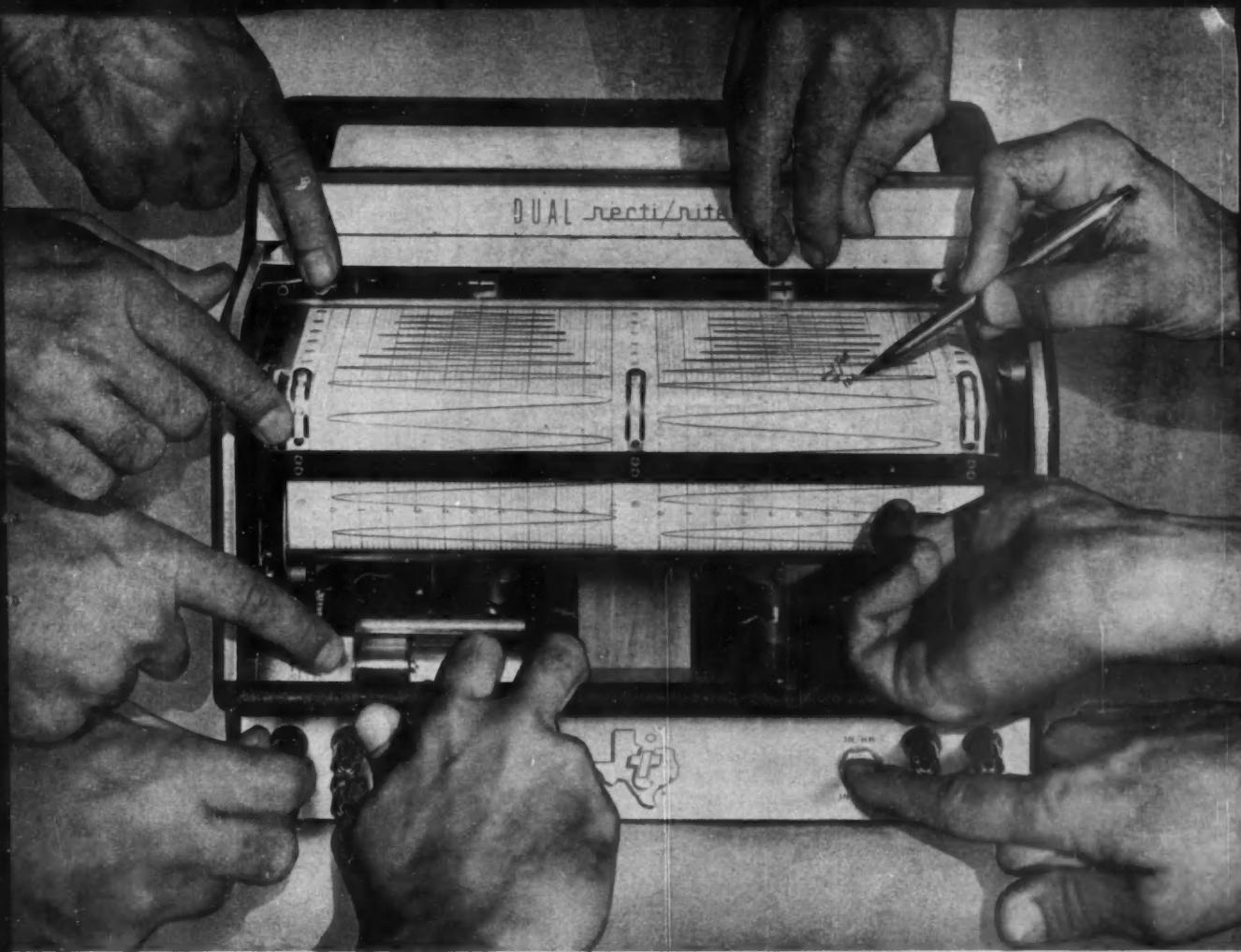
(387) "TURBO-METER". Rockwell Mfg. Co. Bulletin OG-417, 12 pp. Completely describes the functions, applications, and operation of the Rockwell Turbo-Meter, a practical high capacity meter designed for use in petroleum pipelines handling both crude and refined products. Also contains cutaway drawings, accuracy and head loss curves, and a list of important specifications.

(388) MAGNETIC STARTERS. Furnas Electric Co. Catalog 14-B1, 16 pp. Introduces a new, completely redesigned line of magnetic starters through 15 hp, 440-550 volts. Lists special design features and various optional field modifications.

(389) TARGET SIMULATOR. System Development Corp. Technical Paper, 12 pp. This was prepared for presentation at the Third National Convention on Military Electronics, sponsored by the IRE's PGME. In it, L. Michels and G. A. Hirschfeld describe the design and operation of a controllable radar target simulator, developed for use in the manual system training program of the Air Defense Command.

(390) TINY TEMPERATURE CONTROLS. Fenwal, Inc. Bulletin MC-182, 4 pp. Offers complete descriptions of 19 different midget and miniature Thermo-switch controls. Dimensions, temperature range, electrical ratings, and available modifications are given for each unit. Also introduces the Model 32411, a brand new hermetically-sealed miniature control.

(391) GAS DRIVE AND TIMER. Rockwell Mfg. Co. Bulletin No. 1107, 4 pp. Photos and schematic drawings supplement this description of a self-contained air- or gas-driven instrument drive and timing unit for remote installations, such as off-shore oil wells and gas gathering systems.



recti/riter® recorders make YOUR work easier with up-front control of all operations

Work-saving "recti/riter" recorders place all routine adjustments and controls at your fingertips for maximum operator convenience.

With the greatest ease and speed, you can . . .

1. Raise the transparent, dust-proof door . . .
2. Make notes on "writing desk" area . . .
3. Remove, tear off, or change chart paper . . .
4. Flip the power switch . . .
5. Adjust zero position of writing pens . . .
6. Make connections to front terminals . . .
7. Select any of 10 chart speeds . . .
8. Advance chart paper as desired manually . . .
9. Check visible ink supply level or refill.

And, of course, removal of the dust cover makes

every working part completely accessible — and removable — without further disassembly.

Add to these convenient features true rectilinearity, side-by-side time-correlated traces readable at a glance, fast rise time, galvanometer dependability and $\pm 1\%$ full-scale accuracy. Yes, and remember —only "recti/riter" systems (recorders and matching accessories) provide these wide ranges for recording electrical parameters:

10 millivolts to 1000 volts
500 microamperes to 1000 amperes
Monitor standard frequencies — 40, 60, 400 cps

Just a word from you will bring complete information on the "recti/riter" line. Inquire today!



TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
GEOSCIENCES AND INSTRUMENTATION DIVISION
3609 BUFFALO SPEEDWAY • HOUSTON 6, TEXAS • CABLE: TEXINS

OTHER TI/GSID PRODUCTS

- Complete Geophysical Instrumentation
- Measurement and Control Systems
- Automatic Test Equipment



NEW FROM SPECTROL

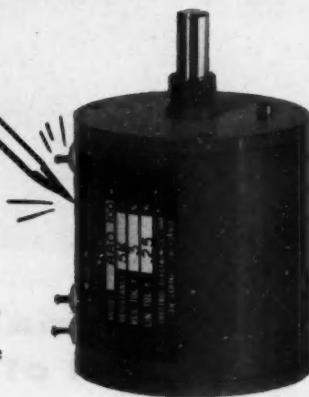
The Industry's First Complete Line of

METAL

Multi-Turn Precision Potentiometers



Spectrol's sturdy new metal multi-turns are as tough to push out of shape as Sir Spectrol, our man in armor. Available in eight models, featuring anodized aluminum cases with 3/16 inch thick walls that absorb no moisture—dissipate more heat faster and stay dimensionally stable. These armored pots, four 3-turn and four 10-turn, will operate from -55°C to $+125^{\circ}\text{C}$ and withstand relative humidity of 95%.



You can choose diameters of 7/8, 1, 1-5/16 and 1-13/16 inches in both three and 10-turn models. Standard linearity tolerance is $\pm 0.25\%$ with special linearity available to $\pm 0.020\%$. Like Sir Spectrol, the man in the iron suit, the new metal multi-turns will take a respectable jolt. They function to 20g vibration from 55 to 2,000 cps and withstand 30g shocks.

For more details, call your Spectrol engineering representative listed in the yellow pages or write us direct. Please address Dept. 0810.

MODEL	540	550	560	560	780	790	810	840
No. of coil turns	10	3	10	3	10	3	10	3
Diameter (inches max.)	7/8	7/8	1	1	1 1/8	1 1/8	1 1/8	1 1/8
Standard resistance range in ohms ($\pm 3\%$)	25-125K	10-36K	25-150K	10-40K	30-300K	10-90K	50-400K	20-120K
Special resistance to	250K	75K	250K	75K	750K	240K	1 meg	330K

SPECTROL

**ELECTRONICS
CORPORATION**

1704 South Del Mar Avenue

San Gabriel, California

Be sure your pot's in armor!

13

184 CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHAT'S NEW

(Continued from page 54)

tool builder plans to set up a foreign branch (bearing out the results of a survey conducted by the McGraw-Hill Dept. of Economics, CtE, Sept. '59, p. 46).

• Thermostats for Brazil, Italy—Robertshaw-Fulton Controls Co., Richmond, Va., revealed it will build two new plants overseas. The company is setting up Robertshaw-Fulton Controls Do Brazil S/A Industria E Comercio, which it will own in association with several Brazilian firms. The plant, to be built near Sao Paulo, Brazil, will make the company's line of automatic thermostatic controls available to the growing Brazilian appliance business.

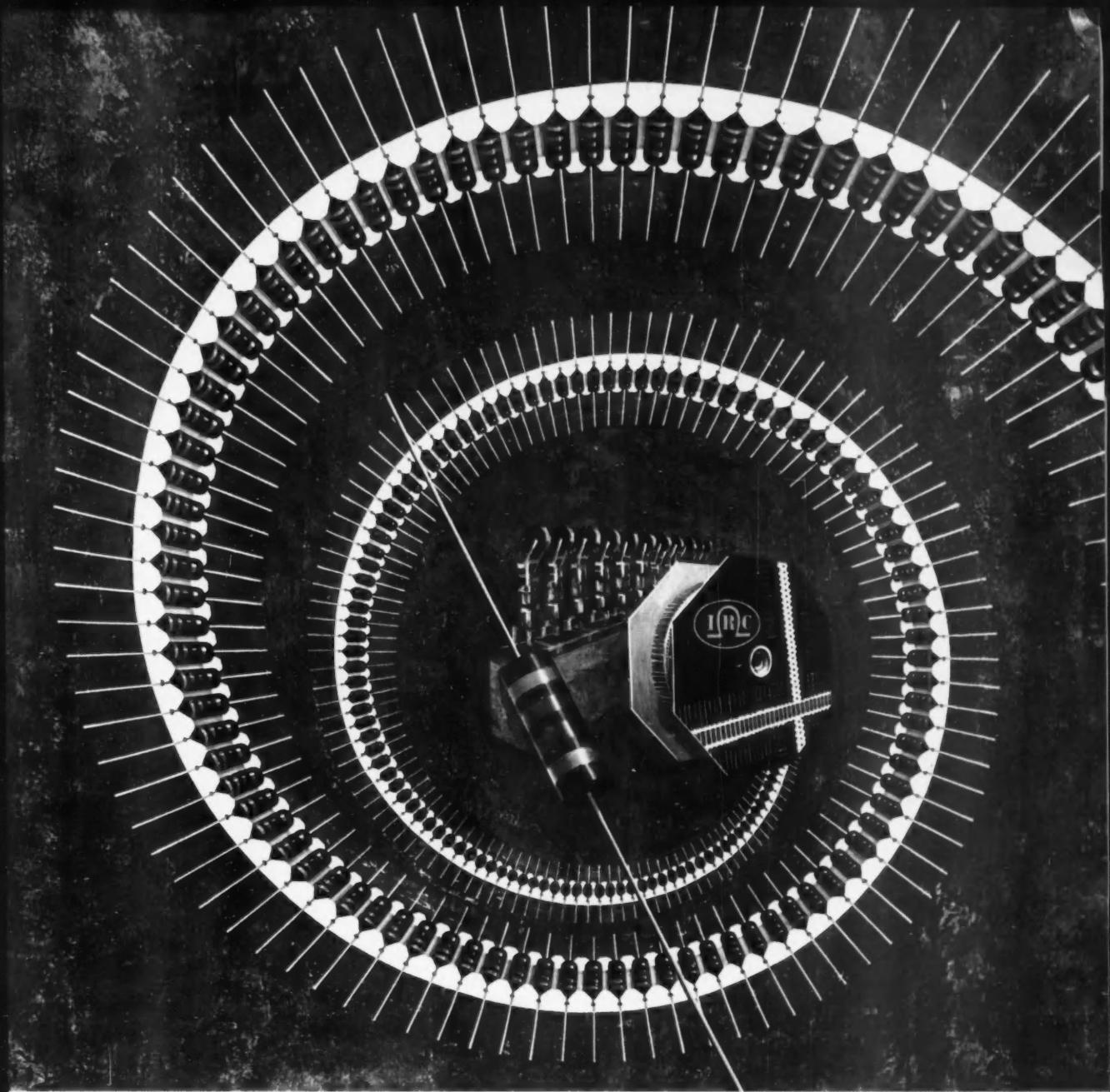
Robertshaw-Italia S.p.A. will be established near Turin, Italy, on the main route between Italy and France. The company will be owned jointly by Robertshaw-Fulton and Societa Italiana per il Gas, which supplies gas fuel to most of Italy. The plant will provide automatic thermostatic control devices for the growing European Common Market. Robertshaw-Fulton already has manufacturing and marketing units in Canada and Australia, an affiliate in West Germany.

• A division for planning—Another U.S. firm preparing to cash in on the opportunities afforded by the European Common Market is General Controls Co., Los Angeles producer of aircraft, industrial, appliance, and other controls. Six months ago General established a West German subsidiary, General Controls GmbH, in Dusseldorf, to start production of the company's air data computer for the West German version of the F-104. Now, an International Div. has been formed which will acquire other factories, open additional branch offices, and license new distributors overseas. First acquisition: Wirepots Ltd., a British manufacturer of precision potentiometers and dials. General's production of its line of pots will be shifted to the new plant, to be known as General Controls Ltd.

Laboratory for Electronics has also announced plans to set up an International Division. Its foreign arm will have headquarters in Geneva and Paris and will establish associated electronic companies in Europe to manufacture LFE products.

• Tariff savings in ECM—Hagan Chemicals & Controls, Pittsburgh, Pa., has started a foreign expansion program with the formation of two new operating companies in England and Switzerland. The company's purpose

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD →



Primed for the Push Button

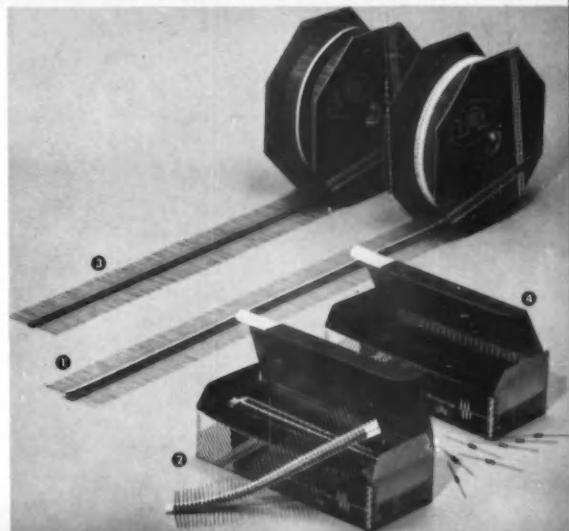
If there's one thing IRC resistors go along with willingly, it's Automation. Handsome new GBT resistors were designed to be automated, deliberately shaped and sized for automation. And, they're wax-free, packaged 4 different ways especially for a variety of push button machines.



1. NEW GRIP REEL—Resistors held without adhesive. Exclusively IRC.
2. NEW GRIP STRIP—Same principle as Grip Reel but with resistors in strips of 50.
3. BODY-TAPED REEL—Resistors on a pressure-sensitive tape.
4. AUTOMATION PACK—Bulk resistors with straight leads, neatly oriented.

And soon to come . . . Lead Tape.

INTERNATIONAL RESISTANCE CO., Dept. 742, 401 N. Broad St., Philadelphia 8, Pa.



electronic engineers:

tired of the "bullpen" treatment?

Hughes-Fullerton is recognized as an engineering-oriented organization, where the needs of the creative engineer are given precedence.

Privacy—At Hughes-Fullerton, engineers enjoy private or semi-private offices in new air conditioned quarters.

Creative Atmosphere—Engineers are encouraged to do independent thinking. The many Hughes-Fullerton "breakthroughs" are testimony of this unhampered atmosphere.

Research and Development Orientation—Because the bulk of Hughes-Fullerton projects start from "scratch," engineers have the satisfaction of being in on advancements in the state-of-the-art. At the same time, they can see that the final product fulfills program needs.

Long Range Projects—Hughes was first to develop three dimensional radar. Today this work is encompassing highly advanced data processing systems and electronic display systems.

Growth of Opportunity—Hughes-Fullerton (30 minutes from downtown Los Angeles), has grown from 800 employees in 1957 to 5,000 today. This programmed growth means unusual advancement opportunity. Engineers average age: 31. One out of five has an advanced degree.

It will pay you to investigate Hughes-Fullerton as the place to further develop your career as an engineer—no matter what your experience level.

**For additional information please write to: Mr. B.P. Ramstack,
Director of Professional Placement.**



HUGHES

©HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY

FULLERTON-RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT, FULLERTON, CALIFORNIA

WHAT'S NEW

is to take advantage of tax and tariff benefits and compete more effectively in the Common Market.

Hagan Controls Ltd. will be based in London, and Hagan Pneutronics S.A. will be the Geneva subsidiary. Hagan already has a subsidiary in Canada, and its Italian sales licensee, the Termokimik Corp., will now also manufacture and service equipment in Italy for the Swiss firm.

Also of interest to control makers is Giddings & Lewis Machine Tool Company's announcement of an agreement with Douglas Fraser & Sons Ltd. of Brotham, Scotland, to form a British company, Giddings & Lewis-Fraser Ltd. The Fond du Lac, Wis., firm will own the controlling interest. The new company, using the manufacturing facilities of Fraser, will continue to make and market Fraser machine tools and will also produce G & L designs.

Servo Corp. Accuses GE, Wants \$2 1/4 Million

Servo Corp. of America has filed a \$24 million suit against the General Electric Co., charging patent infringement, unfair competition, and violation of the antitrust laws. Servo Corp., a Long Island, N. Y., electronic equipment maker, claims that GE willfully copied the former's patented Servosafe Hot Box Detective. The system uses an infrared device to spot overheated railroad car journal boxes ("hot boxes") and is installed and operating on 21 U. S. railroads (see CtE, May '57, p. 121).

Servo claims that its patent (No. 2,880,309) covers the Servosafe and that since the issuance of the patent last March, GE has been making and selling devices embodying the patented invention in its Waynesboro, Va., facility. GE has also, Servo asserts, copied from its maintenance manuals and other publications and published performance data originated by Servo. The company further contends that GE has been selling the allegedly pirated systems at a price that Servo believes must be a loss to GE and that the price cutting has caused cancellation of Servo orders.

Servo wants GE enjoined from making and selling the devices, pending the outcome of the suit in the Harrisonburg (Va.) District Court, and also permanently prohibited from doing so. Servo, which last year had sales of just over \$4 million, also claims that it has suffered \$750,000 in damages and

imc

**SIZE
5
SERVO**

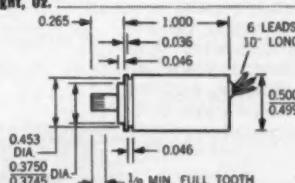
**ONE
INCH
LONG**



EPOXY ENCAPSULATED/RUGGED CONSTRUCTION

IMC's new BT505 Size 5 servo motor is miniaturized for stringent aircraft and missile applications. Only one inch in length, this 400 cps servo motor is a rugged low inertia unit with high torque to inertia ratio. Its high torque per watt is unusual for its small size and weight. Control phase designed for transistor operation.

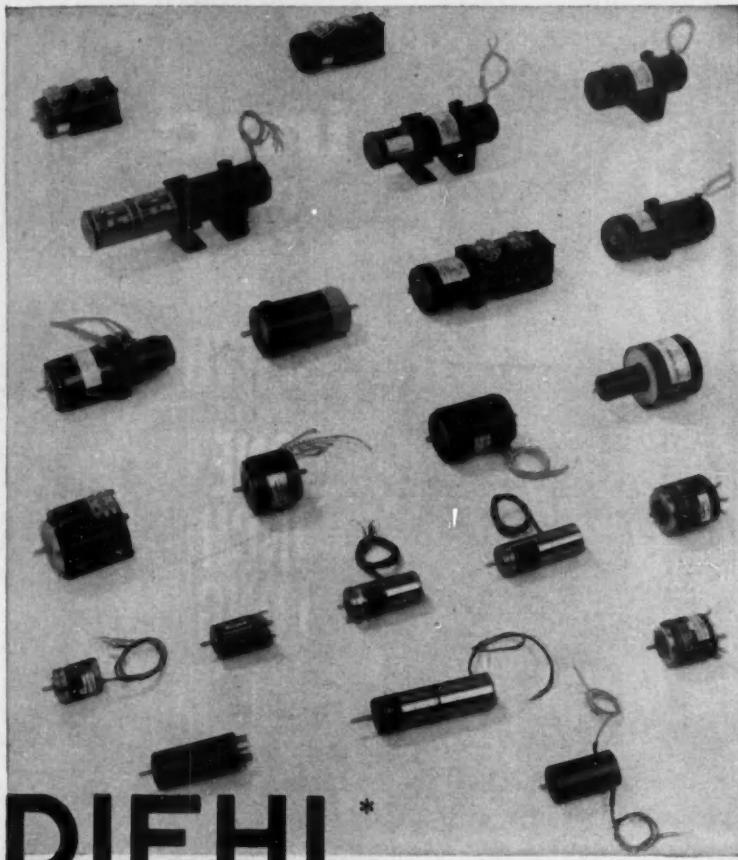
Stall Torque, Oz. In.	0.09
No Load Speed, RPM	9500
Rotor Inertia, GM-CM ²	0.15
Theo. Accel. RAD/SEC ²	42,500
Time Constant, SEC	0.024
Weight, Oz.	0.68



	MOTOR	CONTROL
	PHASE	PHASE
Voltage, Volts	26	26
Current, Amps*	0.080	0.080
Power Input, Watts*	1.75	1.75
Power Factor*	0.85	0.85
R. Ohms DC	185	185
R. Ohms*	276	276
X. Ohms*	173	173
Z. Ohms*	325	325
Effective R. Ohms	383	383
Parallel Tuning Cap for Unity P.F., MFD*	0.60	0.60

* Measured at Stall

imc **Magnetics Corp.** 
Formerly: **Induction Motors Corp.**
570 MAIN STREET / WESTBURY, L. I., N.Y. • 6058 WALKER AVENUE / MAYWOOD / CALIF.



DIEHL*

The growing family of instrument servo components

60 cycle Servomotors (1, 3, 5 and 10 watts)
 400 cycle Servomotors (3 and 15 watts)
 60 cycle A.C. Tachometers
 400 cycle A.C. Tachometers
 D.C. Tachometers
 Gear Reducers
 Vacuum Tube Servo Amplifiers
 SERVOPOT (Combination of: Servomotor, gear train, slip clutch and potentiometer)
Available separately or in any combination

DIEHL Instrument Servo Components have been developed to offer maximum performance, flexibility and reliability at minimum cost. These are the basic servo system building blocks which enable our military and industrial customers to satisfy the demands placed on them for higher over-all response, accuracy and economy. *Write for full details concerning any of these components.*



DIEHL MANUFACTURING COMPANY
 A SUBSIDIARY OF THE SINGER MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Somerville, New Jersey

* AC SERVOMOTORS • AC SERVOMOTORS WITH AC TACHOMETERS • DC SERVO SETS
 * AC SERVOMOTORS WITH DC TACHOMETERS • AC AND DC TACHOMETERS • RESOLVERS

*A Trademark of DIEHL MANUFACTURING COMPANY



WHAT'S NEW

wants GE to pay them triple that because of the alleged willful nature of GE's actions. (Servo claims to have given GE written notice of its alleged infringements and infractions, with no results.)

Controls Set the Pace For British Industry

LONDON—

Sales of instruments and controls are leading an industrial recovery in Great Britain. Control products' sales are up five percent in the first five months of 1959, while industrial production increased, in the same period, for the first time in three years.

British economists had been concerned over the static condition of industrial production in England. It failed to increase from 1956 through 1958. And total manufacturing rose only one percent. Interestingly enough, instrument and control production failed to show such a plateau. Delivery of control products increased a tidy nine percent between 1956 and 1958. Even more outstanding was the rapid growth of United Kingdom computer makers; they boosted sales 40 percent in one year—1957-58.

July production figures show over-all industrial production up about one percent over the monthly average for the second quarter and more than three percent over the first quarter monthly average.

Exports of control products are increasing even faster than total sales. In the first five months of 1959, British control exports were up seven percent over the same period in 1958.

The statistics are based on reports from the optical measuring, control, and other scientific and industrial instrument industries and from computer manufacturers.

Victoreen, Tenney Merger To Form \$15-Million Co.

Victoreen Instrument Co., manufacturers of radiation monitoring and control equipment, electronic devices, and neon display signs, and Tenney Engineering, Inc., manufacturer of environmental test chambers, have voted to merge to form Victoreen-Tenney Corp. The merger will be based on 8/10 of a share of Victoreen for each of the approximately 500,000 shares of Tenney outstanding (approximately 1.4 million shares of Victoreen are in the hands of the public).

Tenney recently acquired a major

NOW...

OFF THE SHELF!

A NEW LINE OF

WHITTAKER

GATE VALVES

At last...a standard gate valve that can be adapted quickly to any fuel or hydraulic system! After years of manufacturing over 1,000,000 gate valves, WHITTAKER CONTROLS now presents a complete line of standard gate valves incorporating the finest time-proven features. Whittaker pioneered and developed the much imitated concept of the one-piece mechanically loaded and retained Teflon dynamic seals. This allows satisfactory operation under the most demanding fluid characteristics and environmental conditions. Whatever your requirements in fluid controls, Whittaker can provide the answer. Note these features:

- interchangeable actuators—can be detached without removing valve from plumbing
- low-torque manual override
- rugged construction — corrosion resistant, wearproof, insensitive to temperature change
- thorough qualification testing — meets or surpasses all requirements of MIL-V-8608
- withstands up to 40-g vibration over a wide spectrum of frequencies
- immediate delivery — pre-engineered for all applications

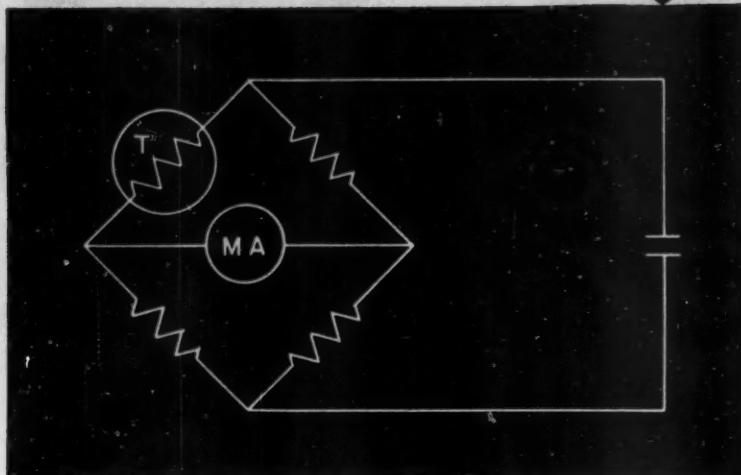
*Time-proven Reliability
In Hydraulic-Pneumatic-Fuel Controls*



WHITTAKER CONTROLS

**DIVISION OF TELECOMPUTING
CORPORATION**

915 North Citrus Avenue, Los Angeles 38, Calif. • HO 4-0181 BRANCH OFFICES: New York, Atlanta, Seattle, Wichita, Dayton.



THERMOMETRY... electronically ...with instantaneous response

Glennite thermistors have been utilized for temperature detection from ocean floor to outer space. Temperatures of the earth directly below the ocean bed have been measured within .01°C to determine the nature of radiant heat at the ocean floor. Glennite thermistors have also been used to determine functional characteristics of missiles in outer space.

Thermistors are temperature sensitive resistors with high coefficients of resistance. Incorporated in properly calibrated electronic meters, they will give *instantaneous readings* with a high degree of accuracy—a response impossible to achieve by other thermometric means.

Mounted to specification, thermistors form one arm of a standard bridge circuit. A slight change in environmental temperature will cause a relatively large change in thermistor resistance. This in turn affects the current in the meter branch of the bridge. The meter or recorder can be calibrated to read temperature directly.

Thermometry is only one of many interesting applications for Glennite Thermistors. Other uses include time delay, fire control, voltage control, liquid measurement, etc.

Glennite wafer, bead and rod thermistors are available in a variety of resistance values, temperature coefficients and sizes to help you evaluate circuit problems. They may be obtained from your local distributor, or from Gulton Industries in bulk quantities.



Test Your Ideas With
A Glennite Experimenter's
Thermistor Kit

An inquiry on your company letterhead will make available to you a Glennite Experimenter's Kit for \$14.95. For those engineers who have had some experience with thermistors, comprehensive kits are available for \$49.95. For complete information, write directly to Gulton Industries, Inc.

Custom Made Thermistors To Your Specifications

Gulton will supply thermistors to your specifications with resistance values from 1 ohm to 10 megohms and temperature coefficients of resistance to -6.8% per degree C. Temperature range: -60° to $+500^\circ$ C.

MATERIALS & CERAMICS DIVISION, Metuchen, New Jersey

Gulton Industries, Inc.

In Canada: Titania Electric Corp. of Canada Ltd., Gananoque, Ont.



WHAT'S NEW

ity interest in PAM Associates, Inc., newly organized specialists in acoustical testing and control. The firm has also concluded an agreement with Consolidated Electrodynamics Corp. to combine research and engineering talent and technical facilities to produce equipment for simulating extremely high altitudes.

Victoreen's products, in addition to radiation systems and monitoring instruments, include: infrared detection devices; indoor and outdoor display signs—from its Kolux Corp. subsidiary; multi-channel analyzers and spectrometers and radiological instrumentation—from its Tullamore Electronics Corp. subsidiary; and missile and aircraft electronic products—from its Jordan Electronics subsidiary.

Officers of the new company, which expects annual sales of \$15-million, will be David H. Cogan, chairman and president of Victoreen, with same titles in the new company; Saul S. Schiffman, chairman of Tenney, as chairman of the executive committee; and Monroe Seligman, Tenney's president, as executive vice-president.

Hewlett-Packard Acquires Boonton, Third Co. In 1959

Hewlett-Packard Co., Palo Alto, Calif., manufacturer of electronic measuring instruments, has made its third acquisition of the year. Boonton Radio Corp., New Jersey maker of signal generators and similar instruments, will become a wholly owned H-P subsidiary under the terms of the agreement that calls for an exchange of stock. Boonton has an annual sales volume of \$2.5 million; H-P has sales of about \$40 million.

Earlier this year, the company acquired two H-P-associated companies: Palo Alto Engineering Co., a manufacturer of transformers, coils, filters, potentiometers, magnetic amplifiers, and other components, with sales of over \$1.5 million and Dymec, Inc., another Palo Alto manufacturer, with a line of instrumentation systems, radar simulators, and digital devices and sales over \$3 million annually.

Avien To Get Luther Through Stock Transfer

Avien, Inc. and Luther Manufacturing Co. have concluded negotiations that will result in the purchase of the latter by Avien in an exchange of stock transaction. Avien, Woodside, N. Y., maker of instrumentation systems for fluids, temperature, and air-

for Gas Chromatography

**An ElectroniK recorder designed specifically
for this demanding application**

Apply *ElectroniK* precision and dependability to your gas chromatography measurements with this highly accurate recorder. It's *designed specifically* for gas chromatography—includes *only* necessary parts and functions.

Some of its outstanding features:

- Easy range-changing
- Continuous standardization
- High-resolution, linear slidewire
- Retransmitting slidewire . . . can be field-mounted for integrator use
- Low-inertia pen carriage . . . for greater sensitivity and resolution
- Adaptable for any type auxiliary switch and alarm

With this recorder comes the valuable plus you get with all Honeywell instruments—prompt, expert service . . . service you can depend on, in emergencies or any time, to protect your instrumentation investment.

For complete details on the gas chromatography recorder, call your nearby Honeywell field engineer. He's as near as your phone.

MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL, Wayne
and Windrim Avenues, Philadelphia 44, Pa.

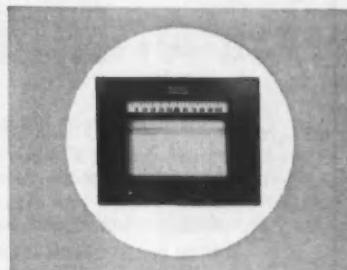


Chart speeds: $\frac{1}{2}$, 1, $1\frac{1}{2}$ and 2 inches per minute. Pen speed: 1 or 2 seconds full scale. Spans from 1 millivolt full scale.

Honeywell



First in Control



ONLY wiancko offers a portable secondary standard with digital readout

Check these exclusive features:

- Permits direct parameter measurements and calibration of transducers (pressure, force and accelerometers) in field, plant or laboratory.
- x2 and x4 plug-in frequency multiplier, coupled with bandwidth adjust provides greater accuracy due to increased resolution and real data capability — speedier testing and checkout.
- Readily interchangeable plug-in units for absolute, gage and differential pressure heads — ranges 5 to 10,000 psi.
- Head adapter permits use of Wiancko force rings, accelerometer or pressure pickups — 500 feet distant from Standard.

Accuracy: ± 0.05 percent full scale; ranges 0-2500 psi
 ± 0.08 percent full scale; ranges 3000-10,000 psi

For more information write for Product Bulletin 106A.

WIANCKO
ENGINEERING COMPANY



255 North Halstead Avenue • Pasadena, California

WHAT'S NEW

craft and missile checkout equipment, expects the acquisition of the North Hollywood, Calif., electronic component company will provide it with a base for future growth in the west coast electronic, missile, and aircraft industries. It will also make available to Avien the services of a designer and builder of several electronic components presently used in its instrumentation systems. Luther's products include gyro and servomotors, synchros, resolvers, and subminiature relays.

Ampex Merges Orr Industries, Formerly Part-owned

Orr Industries, Inc. (formerly Ordo Industries, Inc.), manufacturer of magnetic tape, will merge with Ampex Corp., Redwood City, Calif., magnetic recording equipment company. Ampex has owned 25 percent of Orr for the past two years and has taken a part in the management of the company's plant in Opelika, Ala., during the past year. The agreement establishing the merger calls for one share of Ampex common stock to be exchanged for each 2.2 shares of Orr.

Electro-Mechanical Buys ASCOP For \$3.8 Million

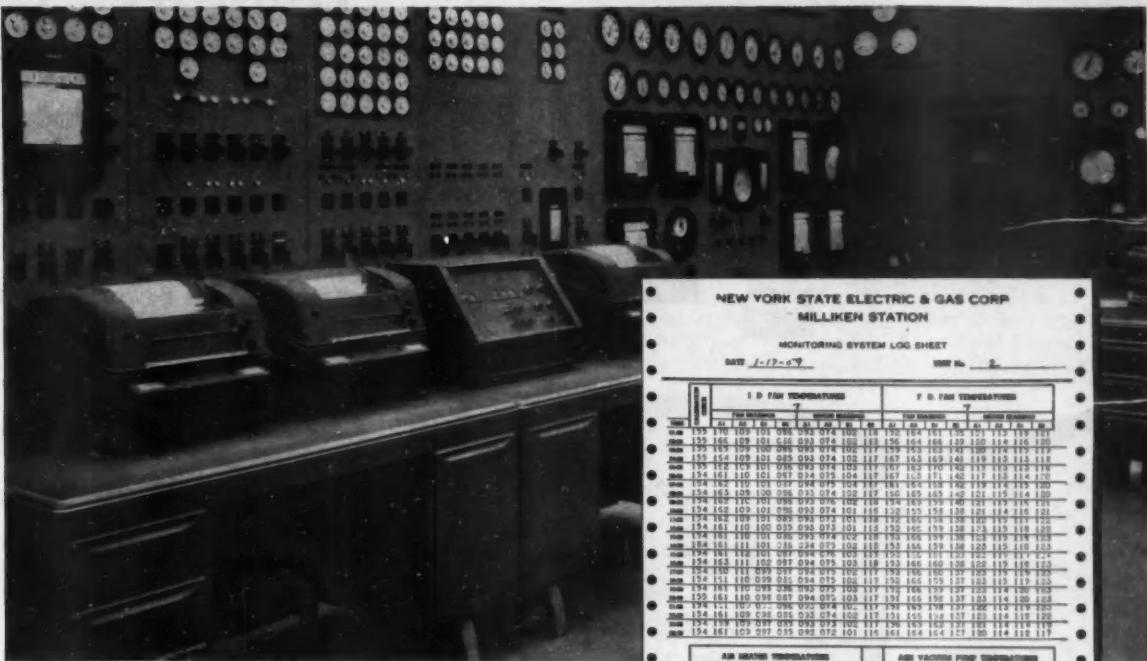
Electro-Mechanical Research, Inc., of Sarasota, Fla., has contracted to purchase the Applied Science Corp. of Princeton (N.J.) for approximately \$3.8 million or about \$9 per ASCOP share. ASCOP will be managed as a division of EMR, which, in turn, is a wholly owned subsidiary of Schlumberger, Ltd.

Argonne National Lab. Sets Up Solid State Div.

To further its studies of the nature of matter, Argonne National Laboratory, operated by the University of Chicago for the U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, has set up two new divisions, High Energy Physics and Solid State Science. The energy group, headed by Dr. Roger Hildebrand, will investigate the elementary particles from which matter is made, using the Lab's 12.5 billion electron volt particle accelerator, now being built.

The solid state unit will be directed by Dr. Oliver C. Simpson and will undertake studies to obtain materials that will withstand conditions thought impossible a few years ago. In some of their studies, Argonne scientists will use beams of "cold" neutrons from the Lab's nuclear reactor as probes

Automatic read-out . . .



Control room at Milliken power station, pictured here, shows three Teletype Model 28 Receive-Only Page Printers in foreground with control panel of Bailey Metrotypewriter Information System. (Inset shows a sprocket-fed, continuous-type log sheet used in Teletype Page Printers.)

NEW YORK STATE ELECTRIC & GAS CORP.															
MILLIKEN STATION															
MONITORING SYSTEM LOG SHEET															
DATE 1-17-69												MST No. 2			
1/16/69												1/17/69			
1. D. FAN TEMPERATURES								2. D. FAN TEMPERATURES							
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158
159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166
167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174
175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182
183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198
199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206
207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214
215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222
223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230
231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238
239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246
247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254
255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262
263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278
279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286
287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294
295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302
303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318
319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326
327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334
335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342
343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350
351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358
359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366
367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374
375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382
383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398
399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406
407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414
415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422
423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438
439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446
447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454
455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462
463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470
471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478
479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486
487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494
495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502
503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518
519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526
527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534
535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542
543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558
559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566
567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574
575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582
583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590
591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598
599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606
607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614
615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622
623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630
631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638
639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646
647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654
655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662
663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670
671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678
679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686
687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694
695	696	697	698	699	700	701	702	695	696	697	698	699	700	701	702
703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710
711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718
719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726
727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734
735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742
743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750
751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758
759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766
767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774
775	776	777	778	779	780	781	782	775	776	777	778	779	780	781	782
783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790
791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798
799	800	801	802	803	804	805	806	799	800	801	802	803	804	805	806
807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814
815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822
823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	82							

Teletype equipment monitors and records power station performance

New Model 28 Teletype Page Printers and Tape Punch equipment provide a continuous, dependable data processing facility for evaluating power station performance. This Teletype communication equipment is part of a Bailey Meter Company Metrototype® Information System installed recently at the Milliken power station of the New York State Electric & Gas Corporation, near Ithaca, New York.

This installation consists of two data systems:

1. A Monitoring System that continuously scans a total of 282 variables—temperatures of fan, motor and pump bearings; pressures of water and oil pumps, etc. Whenever readings exceed prescribed limits, system immediately reads and prints complete digital data of off-normal operation. In addition, complete readings are printed hourly.

2. A Performance System that scans 66 points once every hour, measures generator output, main steam flow, feedwater flow, temperatures, etc. All factors required to evaluate the station's performance are logged on the Teletype Printers. A Teletype Tape Punch also produces a perforated tape for IDP.

Robert Darke, Systems Division Manager, Bailey Meter, says, "Teletype equipment was chosen for this installation because of its flexibility and proven reliability. Design is simple and trouble-free, and the units are manufactured specifically for round-the-clock rather than intermittent service."

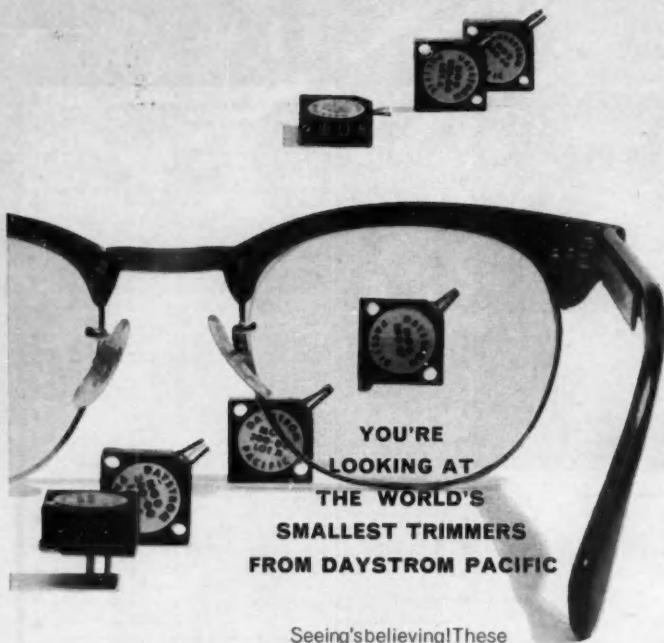
Teletype equipment will handle data for virtually any purpose in any industry. Signals may be serial or multi-wire. Signal medium may be local electrical circuit, telegraph or telephone circuit, or radio.

Why not find out how Teletype equipment can fit into your systems plan? Please write: Teletype Corporation, Dept. 22-K, 4100 Fullerton Ave., Chicago 39, Illinois.

TELETYPE® CORPORATION

SUBSIDIARY OF *Western Electric Company* INC.

WHAT'S NEW



Seeing's believing! These are Daystrom Pacific Squaretrims...the smallest trimming potentiometers you can buy. They're half as large as competitive pots...with resolution characteristics that are twice as good. *And they cost no more!* Lightweight...exclusive square design for stacking as many as twenty 50K pots in just one cubic inch...and backed by five years of proved performance.

They answer the need for high resolution, minimum space requirements in airborne and missile instrument and systems applications...and in ground instruments and systems where stability is a requirement.

For complete specifications and resolution characteristics of the Daystrom Pacific Squaretrim line, write today for Data File CE-808-1.

DAYSTROM PACIFIC
a division of DAYSTROM, INC.

9320 LINCOLN BOULEVARD,
LOS ANGELES 45, CALIFORNIA

potentiometers / gyro instruments / airborne systems

for the determination of the frequency spectrum of solids. In addition to "cold" neutrons, scientists in the new division will perform experiments with other forms of radiation—X-rays, electrons, visible and ultraviolet light, and microwaves. Substances will also be studied at temperatures approaching absolute zero.

Kearfott Adds Power Supplies To Components Line

Kearfott Co., Inc., Clifton, N. J., producer of gyro, inertial guidance systems, and other precision components, has formed a new Power Equipment Div. to design and manufacture rotating and static power supplies and associated control equipment. Frank G. Logan, formerly with Vickers, Inc. and with Kearfott since May 1, will be general manager of the new division. The power supplies will be marketed to customers in both the military and commercial fields.

IMPORTANT MOVES BY KEY PEOPLE

Orbom Named As Epsco Enters Medical Electronics Field

Through its Epsco-Worcester (Mass.) division, Epsco, Inc. has entered the field of electronic medical diagnosis and has named Orville E. Orbom as the division's head. Prior to joining Epsco in 1958, Orbom was a research engineer with Alcoa and engineer in charge of automation at Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp.

The new division also manufactures graphic recording equipment for industrial applications. Instruments in the medical diagnosis line in production include electrocardiographs and electroencephalographs.

Honeywell Names Three In Research Moves

Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co. has made three personnel shifts in its research set-up: Dr. Finn J. Larsen has been named to the new post of vice president in charge of research; William F. Newbold is the new director of research for the Brown Instruments Div.; and Walter P. Wills has moved up to technical director of engineering, a new post at Brown.

Dr. Larsen will continue to direct

Wiley**BOOKS**

1. HANDBOOK OF AUTOMATION, COMPUTATION, AND CONTROL, VOLUME 2: COMPUTERS AND DATA PROCESSING

Edited by EUGENE M. GRABBE, SIMON RAMO, and DEAN E. WOOLDRIDGE,
both of *Thompson Ramo Wooldridge Inc.*

One of three volumes that form a complete control systems handbook. They cover in great detail research, development, design, and application. The system engineering concept is stressed throughout. Volume II brings together available techniques for design and use of digital and analog computers. Included in the computer sections is practical material

on design of computing elements and on equipment operation. The sections on components stress recent developments such as magnetic cores and transistors. An entire section covers programming and coding. 1959, 1093 pages. \$17.50 Vol. I: *Control Fundamentals*. 1958, 1020 pages. \$17.00. Vol. III: *Systems and Components*. 1960. In Press.

2. SERVOMECHANISMS AND REGULATING SYSTEM DESIGN, VOL. 1 SECOND EDITION

By HAROLD CHESTNUT and ROBERT W. MAYER, both of *General Electric Co.*

A complete revision of a classic, expanded by about 15%. The book starts with basic mathematics, describes the nature of the physical problems involved, then proceeds to solutions of advanced designs. Major additions are a chapter on applying root-locus to feedback problems, and a chapter on analog computers as design tools. Four new features: 1) updates nomen-

nature and definitions, in accordance with modern practice; 2) modifies material on transfer functions, to stress the loading effect of one element on another; 3) adds new ways of relating open-loop frequency response to approximate closed-loop transient response; 4) recasts completely the chapters on error-coefficients and transfer function.

1959. 680 pages. \$11.75

3. NONLINEAR PROBLEMS IN RANDOM THEORY

By NORBERT WIENER, *M.I.T.* The role of biological nonlinear processes in studying self-organizing systems, and nonlinear coding processes in communication theory. A Technology Press Research Monograph *M.I.T.*

1958. 131 pages. \$4.50

4. ELECTROMECHANICAL ENERGY CONVERSION

By DAVID C. WHITE and HERBERT M. WOODSON, both of *M.I.T.* Gives fundamentals of electromechanics, then uses them with selected models to derive dynamics of typical physical devices. 1959. 646 pages. \$12.50

5. SAMPLED-DATA CONTROL SYSTEMS

By ELIAHU I. JURY, *Univ. of California*. Basic methods of analysis and synthesis in sampled-data systems and related fields, applied to circuits, networks, computers, and the general field of system engineering. 1958. 453 pages. \$16.00

6. JUNCTION TRANSISTOR ELECTRONICS

By RICHARD B. HURLEY, *Univ. of California*. Presents a realistic treatment of basic knowledge for the understanding of characteristics and applications of transistors.

1958. 473 pages. \$12.50

7. DYNAMICS OF FLIGHT

Stability and Control, by BERNARD ETKIN, *Univ. of Toronto*. For airplanes of all types, including missiles. Covers static, dynamic stability; transient, frequency response; feedback, automatic controls; machine computation.

1959. 519 pages. \$15.00

8. FUNDAMENTALS OF ADVANCED MISSILES

By RICHARD B. DOW, *U. S. Air Force*. Covers principles of propulsion, aerodynamics, guidance, control of missiles and space vehicles. Applications in terms of theory, experiment, and practice. 1958. 567 pages. \$11.75

9. SPACE TECHNOLOGY

Editor, HOWARD S. SEIFERT, *Space Technology Laboratories, Inc.* 38 contributors. The first collection of serious analyses. A thorough quantitative treatment of laws uniquely related to space flight, by acknowledged leaders in the field.

1959. 1188 pages. \$22.50

10. ECONOMIC CONTROL OF INTERCONNECTED SYSTEMS

By LEON K. KIRCHMAYER, *General Electric Co.* Treats mathematical methods, controllers and computers and their uses in arriving at the most economic operation of utility systems. 1959. In Press.

11. ELECTRONIC PROCESSES IN SOLIDS

Lectures by P. AIGRAIN. Edited by R. J. COELHO and G. ASCARELLI, *M.I.T.* A Technology Press Research Monograph, *M.I.T.* In Press.

JOHN WILEY & SONS, Inc.

TRIAL ORDER
CE 99

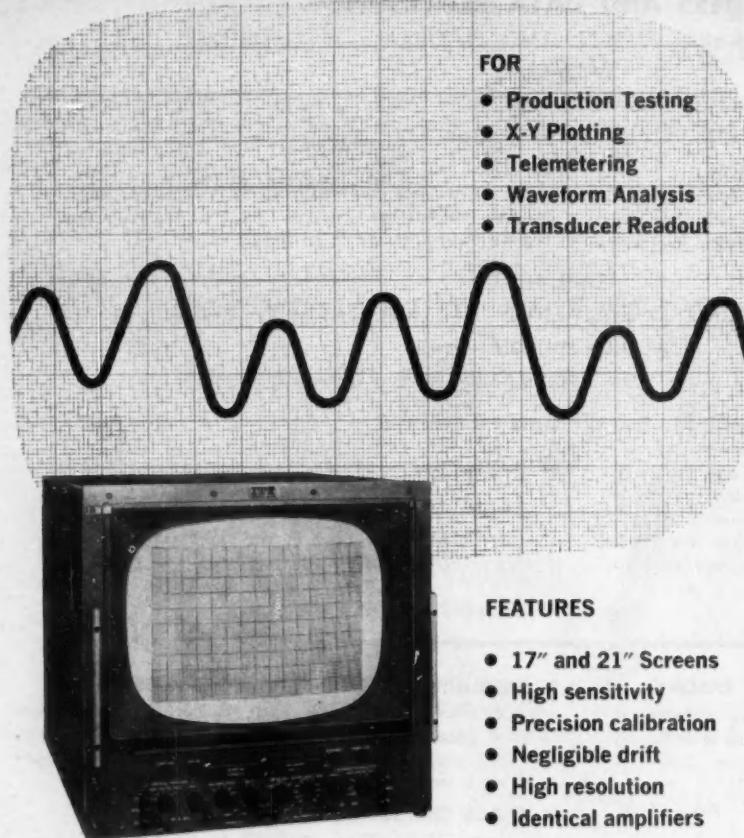
440 Fourth Ave., New York 16, N. Y.
1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
Send on approval the books I have circled. Within 10 days of receipt
I'll remit full amount plus postage or return books postpaid.

Name

Street

City Zone State
 Check here to save postage. Enclose full amount and we pay
postage. Some return privilege.

LARGE SCREEN OSCILLOSCOPES



FOR

- Production Testing
- X-Y Plotting
- Telemetering
- Waveform Analysis
- Transducer Readout

FEATURES

- 17" and 21" Screens
- High sensitivity
- Precision calibration
- Negligible drift
- High resolution
- Identical amplifiers

ITT Large Screen Oscilloscopes are precision devices that permit exact and detailed visual observation of low-frequency waveforms and complex data. The equivalent of up to 50 inches deflection can be realized on either axis; waveforms can be examined in fine detail to reveal noise and spurious signals as much as 60 db below the signal level.

The large screen size of ITT Oscilloscopes makes possible vernier readability that reduces reading errors and operator eye strain while increasing the speed of operation. Extreme sensitivity of 1 mv/inch permits observation of minute details that might remain unnoticed on a conventional 5" scope.

BRIEF SPECIFICATIONS

Sensitivity:

Models 1735D and 2135D: 10 mv/inch.
Models 1740D and 2140D: 1 mv/inch.

Voltage Calibration:

Attenuators accurate to $\pm 2\%$.

Sweep Speed:

Calibrated from 10 microseconds/inch to 1 second/inch.

Sweep Modes:

Triggered or recurrent.

Linearity:

$\pm 1\%$ of half scale.

Accelerating Potential:

6 kv.

Write, wire, or phone for complete technical data and price information.



Industrial Products Division
International Telephone and Telegraph Corporation
15191 Bledsoe Street • San Fernando, Calif. • EMpire 7-6161

WHAT'S NEW

the activities of Honeywell's central research labs in Minneapolis, where he has been research director since 1953. He will also provide research program guidance for all company divisions. Newbold, who replaced Wills, has been with Brown since 1948, serving as research engineer, assistant to the director of research, section head, and assistant research director. Wills joined Brown in 1936 as a research engineer and was manager of research and development before becoming director of research in 1955.

Franklin Institute To Honor Potter

David M. Potter, the inventor of the Pottermeter, turbine-type flowmeter widely used in jet and rocket engine development and performance, has won the Franklin Institute's Edward Longstreth Medal.

The Institute, founded in Philadelphia in 1824 as a scientific and educational organization, has awarded the medal since 1890 on an international basis for inventions of high order and for particularly meritorious improvements and developments in machines and mechanical processes. Other Longstreth medalists include Thomas Edison and Elmer A. Sperry, Jr.

Potter, who is president of Potter Aeronautical Corp., Union, N. J., and Potter Pacific, Malibu, Calif., will be awarded the medal at ceremonies in Philadelphia, October 21.

Wilson Leaves Daystrom To Join General Mills

Richard A. Wilson, former Daystrom, Inc. vice-president, has become vice-president of General Mills, Inc. and general manager of the company's Mechanical Div. In addition to being Daystrom's vice-president, Wilson also served as president of several of the firm's divisions. Before joining Daystrom, Wilson was, for seven years, vice-president of the Magnavox Co. and general manager of its Government and Industrial Products Divs.

Successor To Varian Two Others Appointed

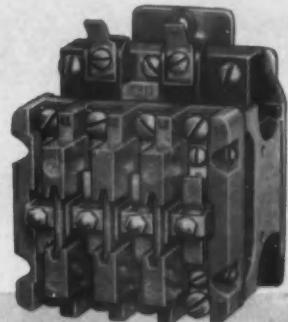
Dr. Edward L. Ginzton is the new chairman of the board of Varian Associates, to fill the vacancy left by the recent death of Dr. Russell H. Varian (CtE, Sept. '58, p. 301). Like his predecessor, Dr. Ginzton was one of the founders of the Palo Alto, Calif.,

This Complete RBM Control Family

is specially engineered for the air conditioning industry

When RBM specially engineered its first air conditioning control, it quickly recognized the industry need for not just one... but for a *complete family*. So RBM has done the job. Now there is a single source for all magnetic air conditioning controls... each one meticulously engineered for its application. What's *your* requirement? See RBM.

E
ESSEX ENGINEERED
E

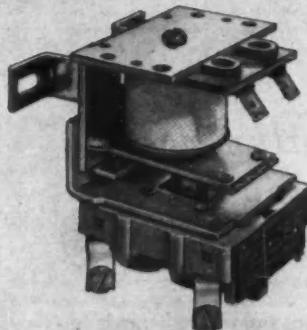


TYPE C—30, 40, 50 AMP.
2-3-4 pole 30 amp.—600 volts. 2-3-4 pole 40 amp.—230 volts. 2 pole 50 amp.—230 volts. Same mounting holes and coils for all ratings and pole forms.

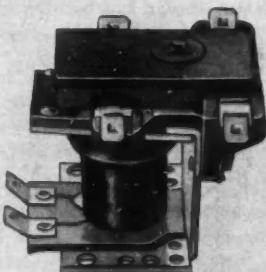
ALL PRICED TO MEET
THE NEEDS OF VOLUME USERS



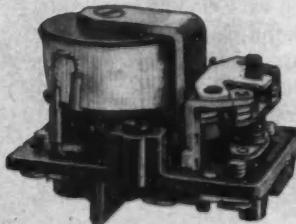
SERIES 128000 POTENTIAL STARTING RELAYS For starting single phase capacitor start compressors.



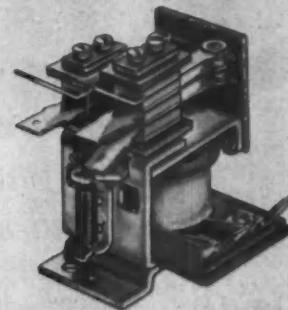
TYPE 80 CONTROLLER Specific design for nominal 3 HP or 3-ton single phase compressors.



TYPE 75 Low cost power relay. Dependably handles up to 6000 W. at 240 V., resistive load per pole. Compressor rating 2 poles, 18 amp. running, 90 amp. locked rotor at 250 volts.



SERIES 129000 SHUNT TYPE RELAY—SPNO, SPNC or NO-NC For standard commercial voltages. Other coils available for special application. For heater, fan control, general circuit switching, etc.



GENERAL PURPOSE RELAY 98000
Series AC or DC. Permits engineering short cuts lowering your "finished product" cost.



TYPE S—30—40 AMP. Low cost. Small size. Exceed rigid requirements of industry's largest users.



Consult your local RBM Product Application Engineer or Write for Bulletins 1030A, C-8, 1010A, 1060 and C-10.

RBM Controls Division

ESSEX WIRE CORPORATION, LOGANSPORT, INDIANA

Factories Located at Peru, North Manchester and Logansport, Indiana



*Carl Baumgaertner, Assistant Chief Engineer,
Ground Support Equipment, Honeywell Aeronautical Division*

66 Engineers... here are opportunities to work and grow in our ground support group 99

"For 74 years, Minneapolis Honeywell has pioneered the development and production of advanced automatic controls. Today—with work in automatic controls more critical, more demanding, and more rewarding—Honeywell is a leader in this area of space operation.

"Our group at Honeywell is concerned with establishing leadership in a relatively new area of Ground Support Equipment. The requirements for testing complex electronic systems present a challenge for creative approaches. There are currently openings within this group for electrical engineers, preferably having experience in digital techniques, solid state circuitry, and logical circuit design as applied to automatic checkout systems. There are also openings for recent graduate engineers in this field.

"If you are a qualified engineer interested in a rewarding career in this area of Honeywell Aero, send information on your background, interests, and accomplishments to Bruce D. Wood, Technical Director, Dept. 845E."

Honeywell

AERONAUTICAL DIVISION

1433 Stinson Boulevard, Minneapolis 13, Minnesota

To explore professional opportunities in other Honeywell operations coast to coast, send your application in confidence to H. D. Eckstrom, Honeywell, Minneapolis 8, Minnesota.



WHAT'S NEW

company and has served as a member of the board since the firm's inception in 1948. He is director of the microwave laboratory and professor of applied physics and electrical engineering at Stanford University. He has also headed the university's linear accelerator program.

Edward W. Herold was appointed vice president for research, a new post at Varian, after resigning as director of RCA Laboratories' Electronic Research Lab. Dr. Louis Malter will head a new Vacuum Products Div. at Varian. He joined the company in 1958 as director of central research, coming from a post as chief engineer of RCA's Semiconductor and Materials Div. The new Varian division will develop, produce, and sell Vaclon trademarked pumps, vacuum components, and systems and vacuum electronic devices.

Rheem Names Manager, Ass't. for Semiconductors

Rheem Semiconductor Corp., Mountain View, Calif., subsidiary of Rheem Manufacturing Co., has named Dr. Henry Marcham to be manager of engineering (and also vice-president) of the semiconductor manufacturer. Before joining Rheem, he was director of chemicals development at the research department of Standard Oil Co. (Ind.) and, previous to that, assistant director of development for Velsicol Chemical Corp. Dr. Marcham has also had experience with Hercules Powder Co. and Sylvania Electric Co. He had been an assistant professor of engineering at Carnegie Institute of Technology.

Also just appointed is a new assistant manager of engineering, David F. Brower, who has done research in controlled thermonuclear research at the General Atomic Div. of General Dynamics Corp. Previously, he had engaged in computer components research at Hughes Aircraft Co. Brower also comes from Carnegie Tech.

Sisson Chief Engineer At Reorganized F. W. Bell

Edwin D. Sisson has been appointed chief engineer of F. W. Bell, Inc., Columbus, Ohio, instrumentation devices maker. He was recently with the Bell Sound Div. of Thompson Ramo Wooldridge, Inc. Sisson began with that company in 1943, when it was known as Bell Sound Systems, Inc. and was headed by F. W. Bell; the firm became a division of TRW

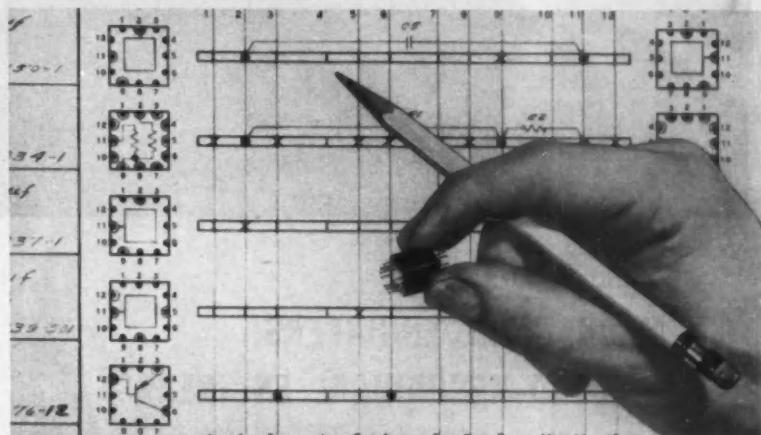
*Status Report on RCA Micromodules—
dramatic new devices for high-density parts packaging*

How soon will you see your electronic products in Micromodule form?

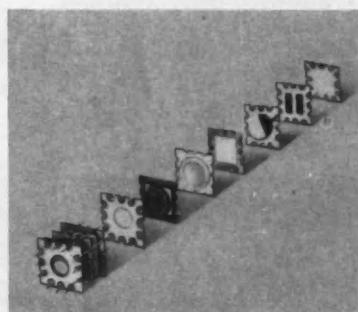
The excitement over Micromodules is still mounting! We haven't seen such enthusiasm and activity since the early days of transistors. Scores of electronic equipment designers and manufacturers are asking: "How soon can I see my product in Micromodule form?" Our answer: *Right Now!* We'll take your circuit, breadboard, or black box, evaluate it and convert it to module form. In fact, you will find that end-equipment in Micromodule form is probably only *one design cycle away!*

Special Presentation Now Ready!

RCA Field Engineers are prepared to show you a presentation that will clearly explain the potentialities and the current working realities of Micromodules for application in military computers, digital devices for missiles and satellites, airborne or portable communication equipment, or submarine electronics. Many designers who have seen this presentation were so impressed with the possibilities of extreme miniaturization and increased reliability of Micromodules that they have immediately placed orders to begin micromodularization of their equipment. Call your RCA Field Representative today and he will set up a presentation for you at your convenience.



RCA Micromodules, today's most exciting, most practical answer to high-density parts packaging, make possible equipment with modular parts densities to 600,000 per cubic foot. Result: important space savings over existing miniature equipment and an amazing increase in the number of circuit functions per cubic foot. Increased reliability through redundancy, room for more circuits to improve accuracy, precision, control and sensitivity are other significant advantages offered to designers.



Micromodules, developed through the joint efforts of RCA and other leading component manufacturers, in cooperation with the U.S. Army Signal Corps, are units in which several microelements are combined to perform specific functions such as amplifier, oscillator, or divider. The microelements are tiny ceramic wafers .310

inches square and 1/100th inch thick, on which conducting, semiconducting, and insulating materials are fused to provide the electrical characteristics of basic electronic components such as resistors, capacitors, and transistors. The microelements are interconnected and encapsulated to form Micromodules.

RCA FIELD OFFICES

East: 744 Broad Street, Newark, N. J.
Humboldt 5-3900
Northeast: 64 "A" St., Needham Heights 94, Mass.
Hilcrest 4-7200

East Central: 714 New Center Bldg., Detroit 2, Mich.
Trinity 5-5600

Central: Suite 1154, Merchandise Mart Plaza
Chicago, Ill., Whitehall 4-2900

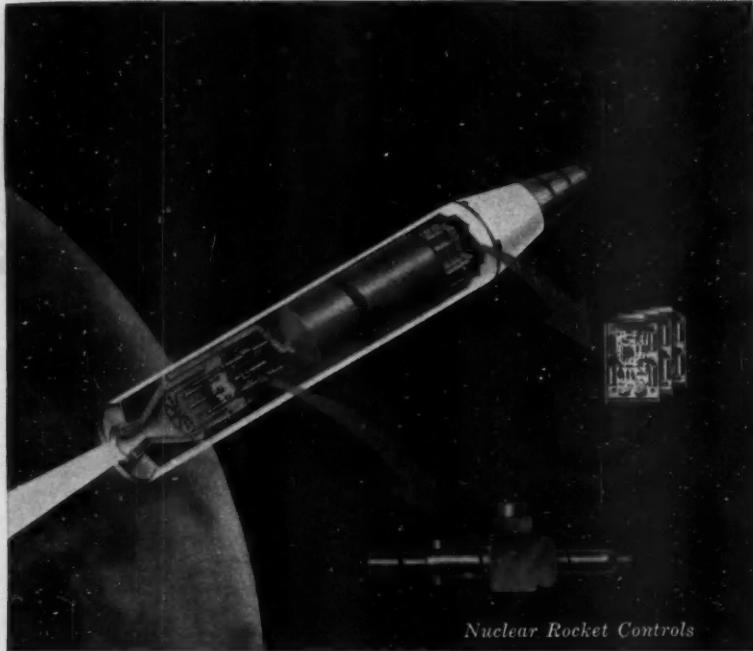
West: 6355 E. Washington Blvd.
Los Angeles, Calif., Raymond 3-8361

Gov't: 224 N. Wilkinson St., Dayton, Ohio
Baldwin 6-2366
1625 "K" St., N.W., Washington, D.C.
District 7-1260

**ALSO AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL
RCA SEMICONDUCTOR DISTRIBUTOR**



RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA
SEMICONDUCTOR & MATERIALS DIVISION • SOMERVILLE, N. J.



CAREERS FOR:
MECHANICAL ENGINEERS
ELECTRO-MECHANICAL ENGINEERS
APPLIED PHYSICISTS
in research—development—design

Opportunities exist at Bendix Research Laboratories for stimulating work in the following areas: Fluid Power Servo and Dynamic Analysis • Hydraulic and Pneumatic Servo Controls • Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer • Hot Gas Devices • Material, Lubrication, Wear and Friction.

You will find this work unusually stimulating and satisfying. Comfortable and pleasant surroundings in suburban Detroit, with opportunity for advanced study at nearby universities.



Tape Controlled Milling Machine



Hydraulic Servo Motors

If interested, please write or call (collect) Fred A. Barry,
Research Laboratories Division, Bendix Aviation Corporation
P. O. Box 5115, Detroit 35, Michigan. Phone: KEnwood 7-3300

Research Laboratories Division
SOUTHFIELD, MICHIGAN



WHAT'S NEW

in 1953. F. W. Bell, Inc. was formerly American Electronic Corp. and was reorganized in June of this year.

Other Important Moves

Allan W. Greene is the new president of the Heath Co., Benton Harbor, Mich. The position had been filled by Daystrom president Thomas Roy Jones since Heath's former president Robert Erickson joined Beckman Instruments last year. The division of Daystrom, Inc. makes electronic equipment in kit form. Greene previously had been vice-president of Moto-Mower, Inc.

Dr. Paul F. Pegerey has been appointed research director of the Taylor Instrument Companies. Dr. Pegerey started his career as an apprentice toolmaker and became a tool and machine designer. He then decided to further his education and earned Bachelor's, Master's, and Doctor's degrees from Purdue. He joined Taylor in 1953.

James T. Bradford, Jr., has taken over the new position of electrical control engineer for Jones and Laughlin Steel Corp. He had been a control engineer for General Electric Co.

Dr. Miguel A. Xavier will be chief engineer of Century Electronics & Instruments, Inc. of Tulsa, Okla. He will guide the activities of the company's research and development. Dr. Xavier comes from Cook Electric Co.

Fred Rauschenbach, for two years sales manager of Martin-Baltimore, has joined United ElectroDynamics, Inc. of Pasadena, Calif., as manager of development planning.

James Hamilton has become manager of manufacturing engineering of the General Purpose Control Dept. of General Electric Co. in Bloomington, Ill. He joined GE in 1947 after positions in Scotland and with Rolls-Royce, Ltd.

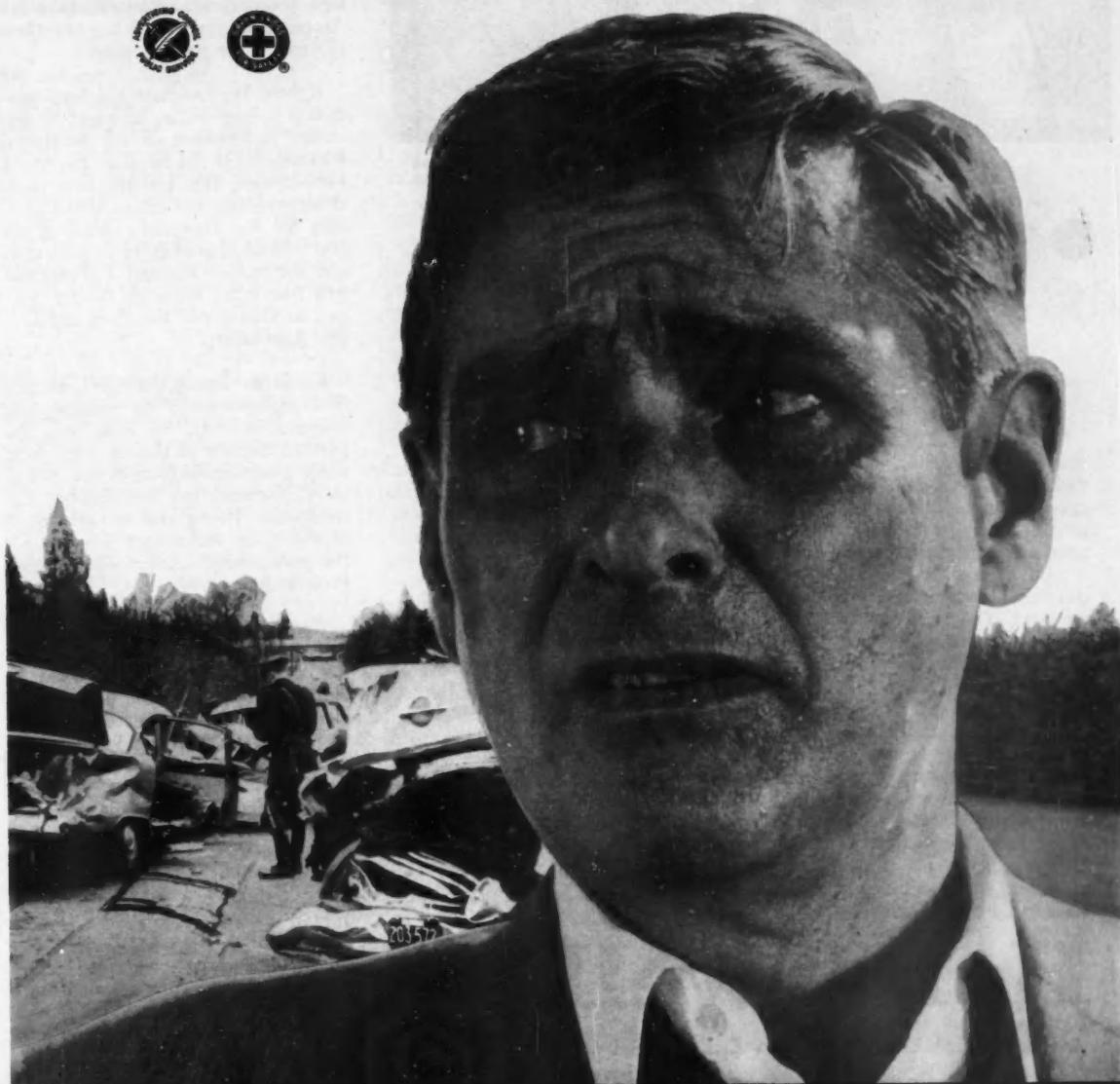
Roy G. Knutson is the new manager of advanced engineering at Autonetics, a division of North American Aviation, Inc. He has been with NAA since 1946.

W. M. Wochos has been appointed general manager of Elgin Micronics-West Coast, a division of Elgin Watch Co. Wochos was promoted from the position of manager of the west coast plant in Chatsworth, Calif. He began

"I wish I could have done something to help . . ."

You can do something

about traffic accidents! Drive safely yourself—obey the law. Sure. But you can do a lot *more!* Traffic accidents affect *everybody.* Reducing them is a community problem. Its solution calls for systematic, organized effort and cooperation with public officials—for teamwork and leadership. Here is where *you* can help. Join with others who are working actively to promote safe driving and secure strict enforcement of all traffic laws. Make your influence count. *Support your local Safety Council!*



Where traffic laws are strictly enforced, deaths go DOWN!

Published in an effort to save lives, in cooperation with the National Safety Council and The Advertising Council.



Jack Lower, Chief of Gyro Design
Honeywell Aeronautical Division

66 I need creative engineers for advanced gyro and electrical components design 99

"Way back in 1949, my team at Honeywell developed and flight tested the floated gyro for control systems. Since then we have become the focal point for a multi-million dollar component development program, supporting the inertial navigation industry. This is, perhaps, the most advanced program of its kind. It has expanded rapidly and is now in need of additional top level engineers.

"The men I need to work with me are creative men—able to develop advanced concepts for gyros and to follow through on their projects. The work includes all areas of gyro design. It involves *precision gyro and accelerometer design, hydro-dynamic bearings, vibratory mechanisms, precision electric suspension techniques, gyro magnetics, and ferro-electric motors.*

"The people I want have a minimum of two years' (and up to twenty years') experience in such areas as *precision gyro mechanics, servo techniques, digital data handling, electronics packaging, advanced instrumentation, or magnetic component design.*

"If you are such a person, I'd like to hear from you. Just drop a line to my technical director, Mr. Bruce D. Wood, including pertinent information on your background, interests, and accomplishments. He'll arrange a meeting—to answer your questions—to discuss your plans and the possibility of a career with Honeywell."

Write: Bruce D. Wood, Technical Director, Dept. 845E.

MINNEAPOLIS
Honeywell
AERONAUTICAL DIVISION

1433 Stinson Blvd., N. E., Minneapolis 13, Minn.

Fine opportunities also exist in other Honeywell development and manufacturing facilities in Boston, Philadelphia, Los Angeles, Minneapolis, Seattle, St. Petersburg, Chicago and Freeport, Illinois and Denver. Send résumé to H. T. Eckstrom, Dept. 845E, Director of Employment, Minneapolis Honeywell, Minneapolis 8.

WHAT'S NEW

his career with Elgin in 1941, was appointed operations manager of the company's Industrial Products Div. in 1955, and was manager of Elgin's ordnance plant, the predecessor of the Micronics Div.

William E. Seaman has been named chief engineer of Midwestern Instruments, Inc., Tulsa, Okla. He will head the company's engineering department in developing and producing recording instrumentation, telemetering equipment, servomechanisms, and tape recorders. Seaman comes from the Ampex Corp., where he has been employed for the past six years.

Robert W. Deichert has been promoted to engineering manager for scientific instruments of the Industrial Electronics Div. at Allen B. Du Mont Laboratories, Inc. He will have overall engineering and design responsibilities for the company's oscilloscopes and related electronic test equipment and accessories. Richard T. Petruzelli will take over Deichert's former position as manager of the Data and Display Laboratory.

David A. Young, Aerojet-General's first employee when the company was founded in 1942, has now been appointed director of the corporate long range planning division of the Azusa, Calif., General Tire and Rubber Co. subsidiary. Young was recently chief of the space technology program for the government's Advanced Research Projects Agency.

George F. Kennard has been named manager of the research and engineering department, and Dr. Thomas R. Horton has assumed the new post of manager of the systems analysis department at the Federal Systems Div. of International Business Machines.

E. O. Vetter, an assistant vice-president at Texas Instruments, Inc., has moved up to vice-president and manager of TI's Metals & Controls Div. After joining TI in 1952, from Standard Oil of Calif., Vetter was vice president of the Geophysical Service, Inc. subsidiary and later was manager of the Industrial Instrumentation Div.

Obituary

Vincent R. (Pete) Murphy, Jr., 39, manager of special products for Reliance Electric & Engineering Co.; in Lakeside Hospital, Cleveland, Ohio.

ABSTRACTS

Excerpts From NACA Report

From the "Forty-fourth Annual Report of the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics—1958" NACA Headquarters, Washington, D. C. (Final report.)

The following excerpt, taken verbatim from the committee's administrative report to Congress, covers some of the recent NACA activities in the fields of automatic control and instrumentation. Ed.

Aircraft and Spacecraft . . .

Flight control studies of current high-performance airplanes and advanced airplane-design concepts have included ways and means of providing, automatically, stability and control characteristics acceptable to the human pilot for specific tasks such as landing and target tracking and completely automatic flight-control where improved performance dictates.

Slow airplane response to various control commands such as roll, yaw, and throttle adversely affects the pilot's ability to control an airplane in landing approaches. Flight studies conducted in smooth and rough air with an airplane modified to provide artificial variation of roll and yaw damping have provided boundaries defining acceptable levels of damping and control response. Flight studies have also shown automatic throttle control to be a promising way of allowing reduced speeds in landing-approach maneuvers.

In many high-performance airplanes it is possible for the pilot to exceed inadvertently the design loads in accelerated and/or high angle-of-attack maneuvers. Analytical and ground simulator studies of an elevator-motion braking device actuated by normal acceleration, pitching acceleration, and pitching velocity signals were extended to flight. The flight studies indicate that inadvertent accelerations will be limited to tolerable levels.

Other studies have resulted in the development of a method of predicting the relative severity of pitchup and the effects of aerodynamic modifications and stability augmentation devices on several supersonic airplanes with pitchup problems. An automatic pitchup control system incorporating an angle-of-attack sensing device to trim the horizontal stabilizer as the "pitchup region" is approached and entered has alleviated the pitchup con-

siderably on a test airplane.

To increase the utilization of computer systems carried on aircraft, it has been thought that some functions need not be carried as continuous processes but could be handled intermittently on a time sharing basis. Studies of yaw and pitch stabilization have led to the belief that discontinuous control systems could reduce complexity and system power requirements of airplane automatic control systems. A study has been made of the application of sampled data theory to an airplane with an altitude control system. A better understanding of switching criteria has been obtained and should lead to useful design techniques.

On future airplane designs it may be necessary to tolerate marginal levels of static and/or dynamic stability for reasons of performance improvement and to obtain desired characteristics by stability augmentation. The problem of marginal flight control characteristics when the primary stability augmentation system fails has been studied to determine whether the pilot can cope with the emergency or whether secondary systems must be provided.

An airplane which can have its longitudinal dynamic response and control system characteristics varied has been utilized in a study of control system dynamics. Similar studies have been made on a ground-based simulator. Insight has been gained regarding the desired dynamics of longitudinal control systems for airplanes varying from transport types to those proposed for atmospheric reentry.

Studies of airplane control systems where the pilot controls the airplane through commands to an automatic pilot were extended to take into consideration flight in rough air and flight at negative static stability margins as may be encountered at subsonic speeds by hypersonic designs. The systems involving angular-rate command and normal-acceleration command appear to be able to cope with small degrees of longitudinal instability.

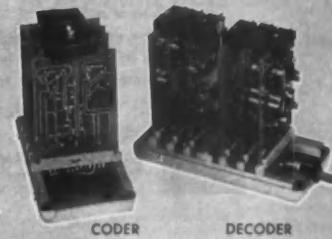
The use of information derived from airborne radar equipment tracking a target at the end of a runway to assist in making an automatically controlled approach has been studied analytically. Such systems would eliminate the need for auxiliary ground equipment as employed in present landing control systems and make use of radar equipment already

billions of trouble-free operations with

MONITRON

all-solid-state SEQUENTIAL SCANNERS

MONITRON is an electronic scanner which monitors from 8 to 256 on-off or go-no-go input signals. Scanning rates range from 15 cps to 1 kc, meeting the bandwidth requirements of almost any application.



- All solid-state components for years of reliable, maintenance-free service
- Modular, plug-in design for instant replacement and future system expansion
- Fully compatible with existing telephone, telegraph and microwave practice
- Available either in integrated systems or component modules

Anywhere you have need for alarm monitoring, centralized control, or an automatic alarm-and-control closed loop, you'll find that Monitron offers performance advantages over any other system.

Monitron is widely used for supervisory control in pipeline and railroad applications, for microwave alarm systems in unattended stations, and for PDM multiplexing systems. Other uses include telemetering digital information, converting parallel data to serial data, and time multiplexing of slowly changing or quasi-static signals. Cost is comparable with older-style systems; reliability and ease of operation are way ahead.

For more information:

RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT • PRODUCTION

MOORE ASSOCIATES, INC.

2600 SPRING ST., REDWOOD CITY, CALIFORNIA

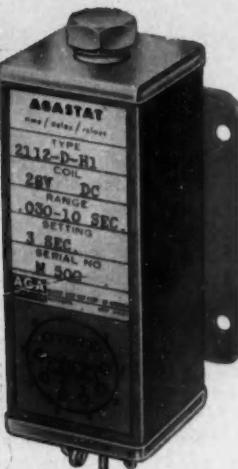
NOW!

MINIATURE AGASTAT®

time/delay/relay

MEASURES ONLY

4" x 1½" x 1½"



The Miniature Agastat time delay relay is a space-saving answer to aircraft, missile and computer problems. You get all these valuable features in one small package:

- Easily adjusted timing ranges as short as .030 seconds.
- Repeat accuracy of $\pm 5\%$.
- Time delay on energizing or de-energizing.
- For DC or AC operation.
- Hermetically sealed or dust-proof housings.

Write today for the full details on the new miniature Agastat. Dept. A36-1020.

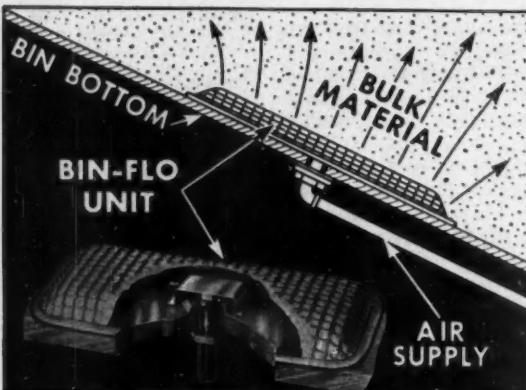
AGA
DIVISION

ELASTIC STOP NUT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

1027 Newark Avenue, Elizabeth, N.J.

Gesacumulator Co., (Canada) Ltd., 12 Gower Street, Toronto 16, Ontario

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD



BIN-FLO

USES SMALL VOLUME
OF AIR AT LOW
PRESSURE

KEEPS BULK MATERIALS MOVING

BIN-FLO units in bins, chutes, hoppers, etc., restore flow characteristics to dry, finely ground materials which tend to pack or bridge in storage. Types for all materials and conditions. No moving parts; simple installation; negligible operating cost; no maintenance cost.

BIN-DICATOR the original diaphragm-type bin level indicator. In successful use for over 20 years. **ROTO-BIN-DICATOR** new, motor-driven paddle type; excellent on bins under pressure or vacuum, and for general application. Also explosion-proof units, U.L. listed.

THE BIN-DICATOR CO.

13946-F3 Kirtchawal • Detroit 15, Mich.

Write for detailed literature
or call

VALley 2-6952

WE SELL DIRECT • PHONE ORDERS COLLECT

ABSTRACTS

carried on many airplanes for other purposes. A usable airplane control scheme has been devised.

Flight and analytical research has continued on tracking control problems of current and projected interceptor airplanes. Studies included consideration of computer and radar display parameters for manual-mode tracking and study of factors that affect flight path stability and aiming accuracy in attacks with an automatically controlled interceptor, including consideration of system changes to improve performance against maneuvering targets. Studies were also made of the effects of high closing rates with consideration of the effects of interceptor maneuverability on guidance systems designed for interception in collision course attacks, and of an automatically controlled interceptor using bank-angle-error for lateral-control commands.

Piloting problems in exit and entry of manned flight from the atmosphere of the earth expose the pilot to an acceleration environment beyond his past experience. A joint NACA-contractor-military service program in support of the X-15 airplane program was conducted in a centrifuge to determine the effects of typical exit and entry acceleration time histories on pilots' ability to control the airplane. Specific factors considered were airplane stability augmentation and flight data presentation to the pilot. Other studies with hypersonic airplane-type configurations have involved the use of a ground-based flight simulator to investigate damping requirements with regard to longitudinal, lateral-directional, and roll modes of motion.

Prediction of the dynamic behavior of large vehicles representative of ballistic missiles, hypersonic aircraft, or spacecraft during boost is complicated by the characteristic lightweight, flexible structure, and the large variable internal mass. In order to understand the stability and control problems of this class of vehicle, studies were undertaken considering autopilot and thrust control response, aerodynamic forces, fuel sloshing, and structural elasticity. These studies have given some insight to the problem of automatically stabilizing high-performance vehicle systems. . .

The flight dynamics of vehicles reentering the earth's atmosphere must be such that the vehicle does not exceed limiting attitude angles

associated with aerodynamic heating and/or other structural considerations. Studies have been conducted to determine the degree of inherent aerodynamic or artificial stability required for typical bodies. Studies have also been made of the possible utilization of a man aboard a satellite...

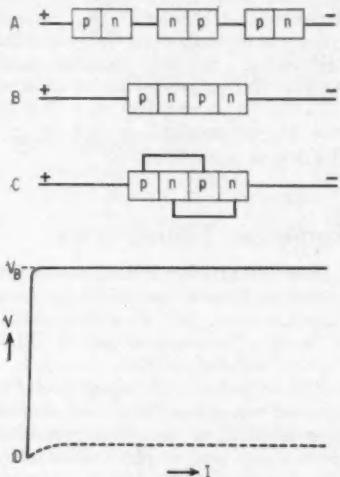
Preliminary considerations indicate that certain types of satellites will require accurate placement in orbit and accurate control of attitude. In a generalized investigation of satellite stabilization and control, consideration was given to such matters as the earth's force fields, internal power requirements and sources, control and sensing devices, and initial placement of the satellite in the design orbit. The matter of attitude control was given special consideration. Control systems considered include hydrogen peroxide jets, inertia wheels, and permanent magnets that react with the magnetic field of the earth.

P-n-p-n Switches

From "Two-Terminal p-n-p-n Switches", by J. M. Goldey, "Bell Laboratories Record", June 1959, pp. 223-226.

Switches may be classified generally as "non-regenerative" or "regenerative". When a stimulus changes the state of a non-regenerative switch, the new state persists only so long as the stimulus is present. In the case of a regenerative switch, the new state is maintained after the stimulus is removed.

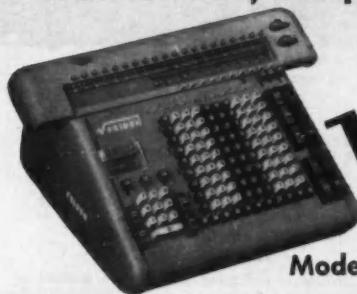
The two-terminal p-n-p-n transistor is a regenerative switch. It is like



three single-junction p-n diodes in series, as in part A of the figure. For the polarity indicated, the junctions at the two ends are both forward bi-

FRIDEN MODEL SRW...

"~~in no time~~"
does a problem that once
was tedious, complex



SQUARE ROOT
...appears automatically
in the dials of Friden

Model SRW when you touch one key

SEE HERE HOW IT'S DONE

- 1 Set number from which root is to be taken on Friden SRW keyboard
- 2 Touch Square Root key corresponding to position of decimal point in the radicand
- 3 See root appear in dials. This figure can be retained on keyboard if desired for further calculation. Need for copying root is eliminated

For the first time on any desk calculator Friden Model SRW provides touch-one-key extraction of square root. This of course is in addition to all standard Friden Calculator features. Thus Friden Model SRW is The Thinking Machine of American Business *PLUS*. It performs more steps in figure-work *without operator decisions* than any other calculating machine. Can you use one?

Friden ...WORKS THE WORLD'S
FIGURE-THINKING PROBLEMS
AUTOMATICALLY

Friden sales, service and instruction available throughout the U.S. and the world
...Friden Silver Anniversary • 1934-1959

Send for new Square Root Calculations Manual. Tells how calculating machine with unique automatic square root extraction feature does higher mathematics including triangulation, statistics. Free — no obligation.

FRIDEN, Inc. Dept. CE-1059
San Leandro, California

Please send Square Root Calculations Manual to:

FREE ➤



Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____

AUTOMATIC DECISION

precision GO...NO-GO voltage comparators

various models to choose from
vacuum tube or
transistorized



DEVICES

complete line of
automatic
test equipment
**OPTIMIZED
DEVICES, INC.**
Rogers 9-6110
864 FRANKLIN AVE.
THORNWOOD, N.Y.

APPLICATIONS

Automatic Go...No-Go Testing
Automatic Decision Making
Automatic Checkout
Automatic Control
Automatic Voltage Calibration

MORE SENSITIVE & PRECISE THAN METER RELAYS

Comparative sensitivity—better than 1 millivolt
Repeatability of trip point—better than 50 microvolts
Output—relay contacts for external connections

write for free "HOW-TO"
Engineering Guide to Dept. CE 1.

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICRO DELTA p CONTROLLER

provides back pressure control in
LESS THAN A SECOND!

When overshooting the control point is objectionable or intolerable, IEC's Micro Delta p Controller will restore accurate, stable back pressure control—within a fraction of a second!

This compact "packaged" system—pressure sensing element and control valve—requires only one-fourth the space of a conventional air controller and diaphragm valve. Cost, in many cases, is less than that of a control valve alone.

The Micro Delta p's speed of response—without hunting—makes possible the use of multiple control points with minimum transient time. It also features square-wave pressure response and constant pressure throughout full pressure range.

Available now in five types for a wide range of pressure and flow conditions. Write for Bulletin 544 for complete details and prices.



SERIES 4000

INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING CORPORATION

526 E. Woodbine, Louisville 8, Kentucky



Designers, engineers, and manufacturers of hydraulic and electronic test equipment, consoles, panels, etc.

ABSTRACTS

ased, and therefore are of low impedance. The center device, however, is reverse biased and presents a high impedance to current flow when voltages lower than the breakdown voltage are applied. If the interior n and p regions are merged, as in B, a single device of p-n-p-n structure results. Now, as long as the interactions between the outer junctions and the inner junction remain small, the p-n-p-n structure acts like the three separated single-junction devices to maintain a high impedance characteristic. This characteristic is shown by the solid line in D. With large junction interaction, the p-n-p-n structure acts like three single-junction devices in parallel, or effectively a single forward-biased junction. This is illustrated schematically in C. The voltage-current characteristic in this case is the dotted line in D.

Designers have several methods by which they can vary the junction interaction. One of these makes use of certain imperfections in the crystal that may be produced either chemically or mechanically. These imperfections suppress junction interaction in a semiconductor when low currents flow but permit interaction at moderate and high current levels.

Typically, the breakdown voltage of a two-terminal p-n-p-n transistor used as a telephone talking path switch is 50 volts. Both the forward and reverse breakdown voltages are designable, however, and thus devices can be made with many values of these parameters. Similarly, the turn-on current is typically 1 ma but controlled high-energy electron bombardment permits this parameter to be adjusted between 50 μ A and 100 ma. The device can be switched on and off in a fraction of a microsecond.

Radiation Bibliography

From "Radiation Detection—A Literature Search" compiled by J. A. McCormick. United States Atomic Energy Commission report TID-3518, February 1959.

This report is a bibliography of 335 selected references on detection and measurement of radiation from isotopes when used in physical and biological research. These references were selected from scientific journals published during the years 1948-1957. A list of journals from which the references were selected and an author index are included.

NEW BOOKS

Advanced Text

LINEAR NETWORK ANALYSIS, by Sundram Seshu and Norman Balabanian, Syracuse University. 571 pp. Published by John Wiley and Sons, New York. \$11.75.

This book is designed as a first year graduate-level text book on network theory, transients in linear systems, and feedback analysis. Active networks, passive networks, and many different ways of treating them are combined so that this book forms an excellent introduction to advanced circuit analysis. The authors write in a first person style; the text reads like a tape recording of a series of excellent lectures. This book was written particularly for the graduate electrical engineering student who will go on to take more courses in network analysis and who is more interested in basic concepts than design short-cuts. It is not recommended for home study unless the reader is already fairly well versed in the field because a great deal of the material covered assumes that the reader has a thorough knowledge of complex variables, Laplace operational calculus, and a familiarity with electrical networks. The topics covered include the following: writing equations, matrix algebra, topology, network analysis, network theorems, transfer functions, transfer function analysis and synthesis, feedback theory, and filter theory. The book is limited to linear systems with lumped parameters. Both analysis and synthesis are covered.

Ira Ritow
Airborne Instrument Lab.

Fundamental Text

TRANSISTORS. Angelo C. Gillie, Ward School of Electronics. 262 pp. Published by Prentice-Hall, Inc., New York 11, N. Y. \$7.95.

Intended primarily as the basis for an introductory course for technicians, this book could also serve as a survey text for undergraduate students. The practicing engineer who wishes to be introduced to the transistor also will find that this book provides a more comprehensive generalized coverage of transistors than many of the other texts presently on the market. Transistor behavior is described without recourse to advanced mathematics. The presentation is such that any one familiar with Ohm's Law, basic electrical theory and fundamental algebra

ANOTHER FIRST...



THE
ONLY

Electro-Reliable A.C. TIMING MOTOR

Thinner... Quieter...
More Reliable... More Versatile

FINGER-THIN...

Only 9/16 Inches Short... Only 1 1/4 Inches in Diameter... very compact... reduces the size of your equipment.

WHISPER-QUIET...

Strictly an electrical motor... practically noiseless... no rattling of gears or ratchets.

HIGH TORQUE...

1/4 oz. inch at the rotor with an instantaneous start and stop... requires only 2 1/2 watts... can replace larger motors in recorders, controls and telemetering equipment.

HIGHEST RELIABILITY...

Longer life... no one-way gears or ratchets to fail... provides millions of operations without any trouble.

Send for Special Illustrated
Bulletin AWH MO-806



A.W. HAYDON Company

246 NORTH ELM STREET
WATERBURY 20, CONNECTICUT

Custom Design & Manufacture of Electronic
And Electro-Mechanical Timing Devices

SPECIFICATIONS

Standard Voltage Ratings:
6, 12, 24, 115, 230 Volts

Frequency:
60 CPS Standard

25, 50 CPS Available

Power Input: 2.5 Watts
Maximum (60 CPS)

BASIC MOTOR

Weight: 4 ounces

Speed: 300 RPM

Torque: 1/4 oz-in.

Length: 9/16 inch

WITH INTEGRAL GEAR TRAIN

Weight: 5 ounces

Speed: 300 RPM to 1/6 RPM

Torque: 30 oz-in. @ 1 RPM

Length: 7/8 inch



WITH
INTEGRAL
GEAR TRAIN

CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For centuries
angles have been
read directly
...Now
they can be read
photoelectrically
and the information
transmitted
in digital form.

W. & L. E. Gurley, Troy, N.Y.



The Gurley Shaft Position Encoder

Write for Bulletin 8600-C



- Four sizes—Built-in motors
- Compact, portable, reliable
- For O.E.M., plant or lab use

To reduce weight, save space and cut costs—use Gast Integral-Motor-Pump Models! Fitted for vacuum—or as air compressors. For oil-free air, some offered with oil-less construction. Very compact and dependable. Positive displacement.

Used as original equipment on instruments, test units, etc. Capacity from $\frac{1}{2}$ to 3.8 cfm; to 28" vacuum or to 25 psi.

Write today for Bulletin V-P-356!

Gast Manufacturing Corp., P. O. Box 117-I Benton Harbor, Mich.



GAST
ROTARY

- AIR MOTORS TO 7 H.P.
- COMPRESSORS TO 30 P.S.I.
- VACUUM PUMPS TO 28 IN.

"Air may be your answer!"

CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The P-E Model 194 Printing Integrator

New Perkin-Elmer® Printing Integrator

- ... quantitatively integrates fluctuating electrical signal
- ... prints integrals in digital form
- ... operates at maximum rate of 6000 counts per minute.

The new P-E Model 194 Printing Integrator automatically integrates electrical signal variations at a maximum rate of 6,000 counts per minute, prints the five-digit output on adding-machine tape, ready for instant use.

The convenience and precision of the bench-size Model 194 suggest applications in fields where readout integration is important: in stress-strain curves, for example; or continuous weighing of belt-conveyed material; or rocket thrust, in conjunction with transducers, to obtain propulsion efficiency.

Details on the Model 194 may indicate a new application of value to you. Write for "Automatic Printed Integration of Recorder Data."

INSTRUMENT DIVISION
Perkin-Elmer Corporation
NORWALK, CONNECTICUT

208 CIRCLE 208 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW BOOKS

can assimilate the material with ease.

The first three chapters provide an easily understandable explanation and a discussion of amplifiers from the viewpoint of nonlinear resistive control devices. This presentation serves as background preliminary to embarking into the study of transistors. Chapter 4 presents the atomic and operational characteristics of the most commonly used semiconductor materials, germanium and silicon, and is followed with a nonmathematical explanation of diode action. Chapter 6 discusses the photo transistor and some of its applications. The major chapters 7 and 8 are concerned with the junction transistor theory and characteristics and some of its more common applications. Chapters 9 and 10 devote an understandably brief amount of space to the discussion of the point contact transistor and its applications. Sufficient detail is presented, however, to provide the reader with an awareness of point contact transistor characteristics. The text concludes with coverage of other semi-conductor devices.

An attractive feature of this book is the rather complete set of questions and problems. An unfortunate omission is a bibliography.

Albert N. De Sautels
Maico Electronics Inc.

One from Russia

DESIGN OF MAGNETIC AMPLIFIERS (Russian), by N. P. Vasilieva, O. A. Sedikh, and M. A. Boyarchenkov. 335 pp. Published by Gocenergoizdat, Moscow. \$5.

This book covers practical magamp design methods rather than theoretical considerations. It explains how to design a magnetic amplifier based on the following requirements: maximum power delivered to the load, load impedance, power gain, and the ratio of maximum to minimum load current. After a particular circuit and core material have been chosen, the problem is to find the needed volume of core, and to select gate, feedback and control windings that satisfy one of three objectives: minimum weight, overall dimensions, or cost.

Several chapters of the book explain analytical derivations of core volume for various types of magamp circuits. Two methods are used: 1) "linearization", which assumes that a magnetic amplifier behaves like a linear inductance and 2) "idealization", which



“Higher Education . . . Our Greatest Tool”

OSCAR G. MAYER

Chairman, Oscar Mayer & Co.

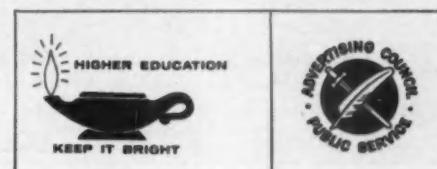
“During the last twenty years we have had dramatic evidence of what massive research can accomplish. Every thinking American today is acutely aware that our future welfare depends upon this vital activity.

“But sound higher education is the prerequisite of good research; it is vitally important that our higher education be constantly improved, beginning with our secondary schools. Higher education is the only means with which we can mine our most valuable natural resource: the creativity of the human mind in all fields, social and cultural as well as scientific.

“By supporting the college of your choice in its efforts to provide the best possible faculty and physical facilities, you are investing in the one tool with which to shape favorably the future of America.”

If you want more information on the problems faced by higher education, write to:
Council for Financial Aid to Education, Inc., 6 E. 45th Street, New York 17, N. Y.

*Sponsored as a public service, in cooperation with the
Council for Financial Aid to Education*



HOW SICKLES SOLVED

the impossible!

**DELAY LINE
FOR A
MISSILE**



**2½ times smaller than standard
...and a ratio of better than 60!**

Everyone stubbed his toe on this project, until Sickles engineers used their skill. Needed for an important missile development, the delay line had to meet all the extreme environmental conditions inherent in space flight and occupy 30% less space than usual.

Because Sickles has no "standard" line, nor any pre-conceived notions, we developed some special tricks. With the customer's cooperation our engineers concentrated on the important requirements and attained a high degree of precision in all electrical parameters. The result is an unorthodox — but highly successful — multiple section lumped constant line with a delay to rise time ratio of better than 60 to 1. And it fits neatly into a space most engineers thought unfeasible.

Sickles' specialized skills and vast production capacity *plus* experience and creative imagination can help solve your delay line problem too. May we have a qualified representative discuss it with you? For information, write to Section 60.

F. W. SICKLES DIVISION

/General Instrument Corporation

Leaders in electronic coil winding
and assembly since 1921



165 Front Street (P. O. Box 330) Chicopee, Mass.

Other plants in Joliet, Ill. and Waterloo, Ont., Canada

GENERAL INSTRUMENT CORPORATION INCLUDES F. W. SICKLES DIVISION,
AUTOMATIC MANUFACTURING DIVISION, RADIO RECEPTOR COMPANY, INC.
AND MICAMOLD ELECTRONICS MANUFACTURING CORPORATION (SUBSIDIARIES)

NEW BOOKS

considers magnetic cores and rectifiers as theoretically perfect. The first method leads to relatively simple equations and makes possible the determination of core sizes and all other parameters of push-pull magnetic amplifiers with dc or ac loads. The second method, accurate only for square-loop core materials, gives good working formulas for the complete design of magnetic amplifiers of various types, including self-saturating and high speed units with resistive loads. Appropriate formulas are given for nonlinear inductive, and complex loads and for toroidal and E-I cores. The authors claim that with the analytical approach described, the difference between predicted and actual performance characteristics is only plus or minus 10 percent.

In addition to many practical problems and solutions, the book includes material on time-constants of multi-stage magamps with electric or magnetic feedback, the analysis of high-speed push-pull circuits, characteristics of magnetic materials, methods of measurement, and technology of high-permeability cores.

Michel Mamon
I. T. T. Laboratories, Inc.

Circuit Guide

HANDBOOK OF PREFERRED CIRCUITS, Navy Aeronautical Electronic Equipment, NAVAER 16-1-519, Supplement No. 1. 106 pp. Published by Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C. \$0.60.

This first supplement to Preferred Circuits includes five instrument servo circuits, two regulators, two high voltage supplies, a pulse a.f.c. and a silicon transistor video amplifier. Schematics of each circuit are provided, together with characteristics permitting ready selection and construction; successive pages explain use and design methods. These preferred circuits were derived after experimental measurements had been made on a large number of examples taken from both commercial and military electronic equipment. The original one-volume looseleaf Handbook, NAVAER 16-1-519 (price \$1.75) was made available by the National Bureau of Standards and the Navy Bureau of Aeronautics in 1956.

"THE PROGRAMMING FIELD is on the verge of tremendous changes. If we consider the developments in programming techniques and computer hardware that are currently in progress, these alone are enough to make one pause. Added to this are the new uses to which digital computers are being put, such as in management and process control systems. These new uses have created classes of problems for which we do not even have an adequate language to formulate the problems.

"We at SDC are aware of these imminent changes and are preparing for them by extensive activity in pure and applied research in computer programming. Realizing that a large computer based system consists of many integrated components, we are also undertaking interdisciplinary research among such diverse fields as computer programming, electrical engineering, psychology, and operations research.

"If you are a senior member of the programming profession and would like to participate in advanced research projects, you are invited to contact Mr. William Keefer at System Development Corporation, 2430 Colorado Ave., Santa Monica, Calif."

Robert Bosak
Robert Bosak, Head, Data Processing Research Staff

Robert Bosak, Head, Data Processing Research Staff

11-119



SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

SANTA MONICA, CALIFORNIA - LODI, NEW JERSEY

MINIATURE ROTARY SWITCH

ESCO Type MA-12 is a miniature rotary switch designed for applications requiring 3 amperes 115 v-a-c rating.

This fungus-inert, corrosion-resistant rotary switch is designed to meet MIL-S-3786.

- Sections - up to five sections
- Poles - up to 6 poles per section
- Electrical rating - 3 amp, 115v, a-c continuous; 1/2 amp, interrupting
- Voltage breakdown - 1000 volts RMS
- Positions - 2 to 12 positions per section

Sections and rotors molded of MAI-60, per MIL-M-14E. Current carrying parts are made of silver-alloy. Designed for single-hole panel mounting. The shaft is 1/4" in diameter.

Write for Bulletin No. 14 for further information.



ESCO of WEYMOUTH

ELECTRO SWITCH CORPORATION

167 King Avenue, Weymouth 88, Massachusetts

CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Neither dust, dirt, moisture nor temperature changes can affect an Adlake relay. Hermetically sealed mercury-to-mercury contact is quiet, chatterless . . . can't burn, pit or stick. A-plus qualities backed by a century of service. What's your control problem? Write today. No obligation.

a lot at stake?



NO. 1140, one of 4 basic models designed to your control needs.

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG J-3410
Adams & Westlake
Elkhart, Indiana

depend on

A+
adlake

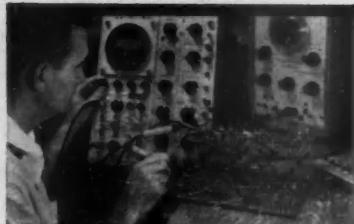
mercury relays
and controls



CAREER
OPPORTUNITIES
AT TI



CIRCUIT DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER



your future:
a challenging opportunity
with an industry leader

At Texas Instruments, your future is filled with specific, stimulating growth assignments in evaluating and characterizing transistors and special semiconductor devices. You'll participate in such transistorization projects as:

- AM, FM, and TV receivers
- audio and video, i-f and r-f amplifiers
- hi-fi and electronic organs
- nonlinear and switching circuits
- computer system logic
- servo and power amplifiers

With TI . . . receive liberal company-paid benefits, including profit sharing (last year 15% of base salary) . . . enjoy premium living in a moderate climate with excellent neighborhoods, schools and shopping facilities.

Interviews will be held in your area soon. If you have an Electrical Engineering degree and/or knowledge of transistor circuitry, please send a resume to:

H. C. Laur, Dept. 200-E-CE
(for immediate Eastern appointment)
1141 E. Jersey Street, Elizabeth, New Jersey

or
C. A. Besio,  Dept. 200-CE

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
SEMICONDUCTOR - COMPONENTS DIVISION
POST OFFICE BOX 312 • DALLAS, TEXAS

MEETINGS

SEPTEMBER

American Institute of Electrical Engineers, Eighth Annual Industrial Electronics Symposium, Mellon Institute, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Sept. 30-Oct. 1

OCTOBER

Institute of Radio Engineers, Fifth National Communications Symposium, Hotel Utica, Utica, N. Y.

Oct. 5-7

Conference on Radio Interference Reduction, sponsored by IRE, Signal Corps, and Armour Research Foundation, Museum of Science and Industry, Chicago, Ill.

Oct. 6-8

National Electronics Conference, sponsored by AIEE, IRE, Illinois Inst. of Tech., Northwestern Univ., and Univ. of Illinois, Sherman Hotel, Chicago, Ill.

Oct. 12-14

American Institute of Electrical Engineers, 11th Annual Machine Tool Conference, Sheraton - Cleveland Hotel, Cleveland, Ohio

Oct. 19-21

American Standards Association, Tenth National Conference on Standards, Sheraton-Cadillac Hotel, Detroit, Mich.

Oct. 20-22

Fifteenth National Conference on Industrial Hydraulics, sponsored by Illinois Institute of Technology and Armour Research Foundation, Hotel Sherman, Chicago, Ill.

Oct. 22-23

Institute of Radio Engineers, East Coast Aeronautical and Navigational Electronics Conference, Baltimore, Md.

Oct. 26-28

Society of Photographic Scientists and Engineers, 1959 National Conference, Edgewater Beach Hotel, Chicago, Ill.

Oct. 26-30

American Institute of Chemical Engineers, N. Y. Section Meeting, Annual All-Day Symposium, Topic: Prospects for Computer-Controlled Processes, Hotel New Yorker, New York City

Oct. 27

Sixth Annual Computer Applications Symposium, sponsored by Armour Research Foundation, Morrison Hotel, Chicago, Ill.

Oct. 28-29

Aircraft Electrical Society, Annual Industry Display, Pan Pacific Auditorium, Los Angeles, Calif.

Oct. 28-30

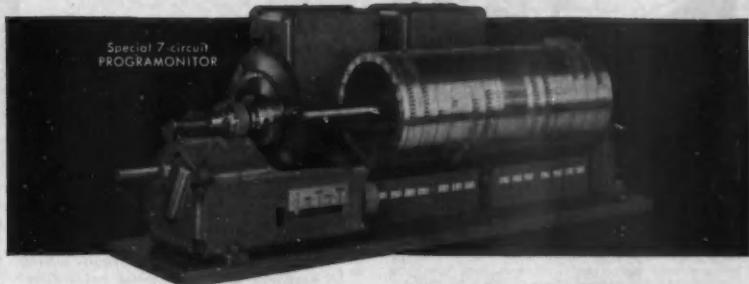
Institute of Radio Engineers, 1959 Electron Devices Meeting, Shoreham Hotel, Washington, D. C.

Oct. 29-30

Complex switch patterns...simply set...with

PROGRAMONITOR

low-cost automatic circuit control



INSTANTANEOUSLY
RECYCLES AT HIGH SPEED
WITHOUT SKIP OR LOSS OF COUNT

- Easily adjusted settings up to 4000 counts — with any number of intricate, progressive switch patterns within a cycle.
- Ends need for change gears, complex cam systems, costly control circuits, awkward mechanical stops.
- Unique design for wide range of machine applications — or modification for specific needs.

For help with special circuit control problems requiring design of new equipment, call on our research and development specialists at the planning stage.

WRITE FOR BULLETIN 505

COUNTER & CONTROL CORPORATION

4509 WEST BROWN DEER ROAD • MILWAUKEE 18, WISCONSIN

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

unique in design — rugged in construction

PANTOGRAPH ENGRAVERS

THE NEW
HEAVY-DUTY MODEL D-2



THE FAMOUS
MODEL 106

The three-dimensional bench Model 106 cuts costs — engraves, routes, models and profiles, giving you expert results even by unskilled workers.

The Model D-2 heavy-duty two dimensional Pantograph is a precision machine with a multitude of new features. Open on three sides, it permits complete freedom for engraving, milling, profiling large panels (up to 30" in diameter) or bulky pieces. Single, micrometer adjustment controls vertical depth of cut, automatically adjusting copy table with pantograph. Range of reduction ratios from 2-to-1 to infinity! Vertical range over 10 inches!

For complete information, write to

GREEN INSTRUMENT COMPANY

395 Putnam Ave.

Cambridge, Mass.



New Working Aids from McGraw-Hill

ENGINEERING ECONOMICS FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS' EXAMINATIONS

Just Published—Shows how to prepare for and pass the engineering economics section of P.E. examinations. Supplies data and formulas, typical questions with many worked-out solutions, and simplest methods for solving problems. Time value of money, sinking funds and annuities, depletion, depreciation, amortization of loans, bond valuation, and other important topics are covered. By M. Kurtz. Prof. Engr. 260 pp., 80 illus. and tables, \$6.50

ANALYSIS OF ELECTRIC CIRCUITS

Just Published—A basic, easily used guide to electrical circuit analysis to aid in solving problems of linear systems. Shows how linear systems behave, and the limitations and approximations in using circuit theory. Provides a set of network functions, sinusoidal state, Fourier series, and other topics are covered. Worked-out examples demonstrate explanations of theory and applications of techniques. By E. Brenner and M. Javid. City Coll. of N. Y. 655 pp., illus., \$8.50

DIGITAL AND SAMPLED-DATA CONTROL SYSTEMS

Just Published—Guide to analysis and design of digital and sampled-data control systems—for solving problems in such fields as process control and electronic computers. Covers theory of sampling and quantizing, α -transform analysis, analog-digital conversion, and related topics. Latest developments are clearly discussed, including systems with finite sampling duration and those with non-synchronized samplers. By J. T. Tou. Purdue Univ. 651 pp., 400 illus., \$15.00

INSTRUMENTATION IN SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH

Electrical Input Transducers

Just Published—Explains basic methods and systems used as input transducers in electrical instrumentation. Virtually all transducers for mechanical, thermal, magnetic and electrical quantities, and optical and nuclear radiation are covered. For each transducer the book describes physical mechanisms, relationships between input and output, applications and limitations, errors, and other aspects. By K. S. Lion. Mass. Inst. of Tech. 310 pp., 297 illus., \$9.50

MAIL COUPON FOR 10-DAY FREE EXAMINATION

McGraw-Hill Book Co., Dept. CON-10, 327 W. 41st St., N. Y. C. 36

Send me book(s) checked below for 10 days' examination on approval. In 10 days I will remit for book(s) I keep plus few cents for delivery costs, and return unwanted book(s) postpaid. (We pay delivery costs if you remit with this coupon—same return privilege.)

- Kurtz—*Engg. Econ. for P.E. Exams*, \$6.50
- Brenner & Javid—*Anal. of Elec. Circ.*, \$9.50
- Tou—*Dig. & Sampled-Data Cont. Sys.*, \$15.00
- Lion—*Instrumentation in Scien. Res.*, \$9.50
- Henney, et al—*Elec. Comp. Hdbk.*, Vol. III \$10.00
- Henney, et al—*Elec. Comp. Hdbk.*, Vol. I, \$9.00
- Henney, et al—*Elec. Comp. Hdbk.*, Vol. II, \$12.50
- Henney, et al—*Elec. Comp. Hdbk. Library*, \$31.50
- McCormick—*Dig. Comp. Primer*, \$7.50

For price and terms outside U. S., write McGraw-Hill Int'l., N.Y.C.

(PRINT)

Name

Address

City..... Zone..... State.....

Company

Position

CON-10

MEETINGS

NOVEMBER

American Society for Metals, 41st National Exposition and Congress, International Amphitheatre, Chicago, Ill. Nov. 2-6

11th Annual Mid-America Electronics Conference, Hotel Muehlebach, Kansas City Municipal Auditorium, Kansas City, Mo. Nov. 3-5

American Nuclear Society, Winter Meeting, Sheraton Park Hotel, Washington, D. C. Nov. 4-6

Institute of Radio Engineers, National Conference on Automatic Control, New Sheraton Hotel, Dallas, Tex. Nov. 4-6

Institute of Radio Engineers, Fourth Instrumentation Conference, Atlanta Biltmore Hotel, Atlanta, Ga. Nov. 9-11

National Electrical Manufacturers Association, Annual Meeting, Atlantic City, N. J. Nov. 9-12

Conference on Magnetism and Magnetic Materials, sponsored by IRE and AIEE, Sheraton-Cadillac Hotel, Detroit, Mich. Nov. 16-19

American Society of Mechanical Engineers, Annual Meeting, Chalfonte-Haddon Hall, Atlantic City, N. J. Nov. 29-Dec. 4

27th Exposition of Chemical Industries, New York Coliseum, New York City Nov. 30-Dec. 4

DECEMBER

Eastern Joint Computer Conference, sponsored by AIEE, ACM, and IRE, Hotel Statler, Boston, Mass. Dec. 1-3

American Institute of Chemical Engineers, Annual Meeting, Sheraton Palace Hotel, San Francisco, Calif. Dec. 6-10

JANUARY

Sixth National Symposium on Reliability and Quality Control, sponsored by IRE, AIEE, ASQC, and EIA, Statler Hilton Hotel, Washington, D. C. Jan. 11-13

American Institute of Electrical Engineers, Winter General Meeting, New York City Jan. 31-Feb. 5

FEBRUARY

Instrument Society of America, Instrument-Automation Conference and Exhibit, Houston Coliseum, Houston, Tex. Feb. 1-5

↓

HAVE YOU REQUESTED YOUR COPY OF OUR

NEW CATALOG?

Write us today on your company letterhead

ENGINEERED ELECTRONICS COMPANY
506 East First Street
Santa Ana, California

WHAT'S AVAILABLE IN REPRINTS

The following reprints have been prepared to make important reference-type editorial material available to CONTROL ENGINEERING readers in convenient filable form. Some reprints are individual articles, while others are "packages"—several articles published over a period of time that logically supplement one another in the coverage of a specific phase of the control field. Any reprint can be obtained at the nominal cost listed below by filling in the order form and sending it, together with remittance, to Readers Service Dept. Quantity rates will be quoted on request.

Complete Analysis Instrumentation Series, 112 pp. Special rate for those who order all three parts (I, II, and III) of Analysis Instrumentation Series; 17 percent discount on 112 pages of timely technical information for process control engineers. \$1.75.

Analysis Instrumentation—III—Electrochemical Methods, Mass Spectrometry, Continuous Viscometers, X-Ray Techniques, K-Capture, Physical and Chemical Property Testers, Emission Spectroscopy, 112 pp. Reprint includes last nine articles

of Analysis Instrumentation Series. \$0.90.

Analysis Instrumentation—II—Refractometers, Infrared Analyzers, Photometric Analyzers, Colorimetry, 32 pp. This includes the second group of four articles of the Analysis Series. 60 cents.

Analysis Instrumentation—I—Nuclear Magnetic Resonance, Chromatography, Radioactivity, 32 pp. Reprint consists of first 4 articles of Analysis Instrumentation Series: a general introduction and detailed discussions of the three analysis techniques. Emphasis is on basic principles.

Continued on page 216

Reprint Order Form

Reprint	Unit price	No. ordered	Subtotal
Complete Analysis Instrumentation	\$1.75		
Analysis Instrumentation—III	\$0.90		
Analysis Instrumentation—II	\$0.60		
Analysis Instrumentation—I	\$0.60		
Fundamentals of Multivibrators	\$0.50		
Control System Test Equipment	\$0.60		
AC Adjustable-Speed Drives	\$0.50		
A New Way to Select Control Valves	\$0.50		
Ready Reference Data File—II	\$0.50		
Fundamentals of Tie-Motor Control	\$0.30		
How to Use Phase Plane Techniques	\$0.50		
Economics in Control	\$0.50		
Report on Russian Control	\$0.40		
Calculating a Control Index	\$0.30		
Servo Design Techniques	\$0.65		
Flowmeters	\$0.50		
Applying Control Timers	\$0.50		
Control System Reliability	\$0.20		
Point-to-Point Positioning Systems—I, II & III	\$1.50		
Ready Reference Data File—I	\$0.50		
Servo Modulators	\$0.65		
The Uses of Digital Computers	\$3.00		
Basic Data on Process Control	\$0.50		
How to Simulate Dead Time	\$0.15		
Power Amplifiers	\$0.50		
Static Switching Devices	\$0.50		
Automatic Logging Systems	\$0.50		
Automatic Machining—A View and a Preview	\$0.50		
A System Analysis Predicts Performance	\$0.50		

Reader Service Dept., CONTROL ENGINEERING
330 W. 42 St., New York 36, N. Y.

Total.....

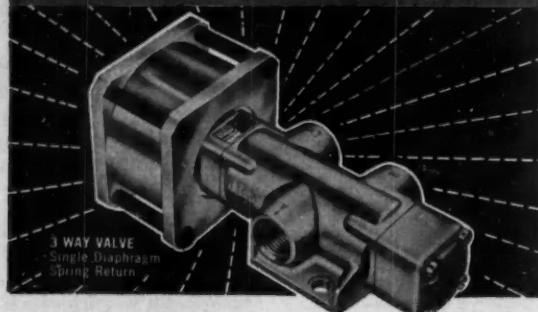
Name

Address

City & State

VERSA

Diaphragm Actuated Valves



for Low Pilot Pressure Actuation

■ Versa Diaphragm Valves can be actuated by pilot (or signal) pressures as low as 5 PSI on double diaphragm types and as low as 10 PSI on standard spring return models.

Versa Diaphragm Valves are available with side port bodies or for manifold mounting, and in sizes from 1/8" thru 1" NPT in 2-, 3-, 4-, and 5-way types, and for pressures from partial vacuum to 500 PSIG.

All Versa Valves are triple pressure and functionally tested under water for guaranteed leakproofness.

VERSA

VERSA PRODUCTS COMPANY INC.
249-B SCHOLES STREET
BROOKLYN 6, N. Y.



■ Write Today for
your free copy
of bulletin 259

CIRCLE 237 ON READER-SERVICE CARD

NEW

SUBSCRIPTION ORDERFORM

CONTROL ENGINEERING

330 West 42nd St., New York 36, N. Y.

Please enter my personal subscription
to start as soon as possible:

\$5.00 enclosed for one year*

Send invoice

PLEASE PRINT

Name

Title or
Position

Home

Address - Company

City Zone

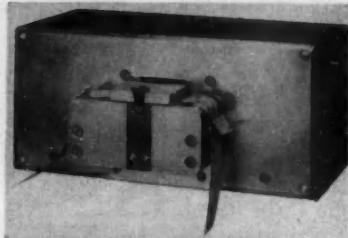
State

Company Name

Nature of
Company's Business

*Above rates good only in United States.
Please write for rates in other countries.

PUNCHED TAPE BLOCK READER



A versatile input device for
numerically controlled systems

Type: Standard 1 inch 5, 6, 7 or
8 levels; paper or Mylar.

Capacity: Up to 30 lines per reading
(240 bits.)

Speed: Up to 10 frames per second.

Output: Triple wire brush contacts,
rated at 50V and 50mA non-
inductive.

Performance: Tested for 500,000 readings
without error

Price: \$1200. (12-line reader).

WANG LABORATORIES, INC.

12 Kerton Drive, Natick, Mass.

Olympic 3-3910

CIRCLE 238 ON READER-SERVICE CARD

REPRINTS cont'd

ples, practical tips, and the use of these techniques in automatic process control. 60 cents.

Fundamentals of Multivibrators, 12 pp. Multivibrators are the electronic equivalent of the double-throw electromechanical relay and can perform substantially the same functions (memory, logic, gating, counting), but at enormously higher speeds. They can be built around vacuum tubes, transistors, square-loop magnetic materials, neon tubes, thyratrons, and cryotrons. This reprint covers a broad selection of multivibrator circuits that are especially applicable to control systems. 45 cents.

A Roundup of Control System Test Equipment, 24 pp. Specialized control system test equipment divides into three classes: 1) devices that only generate a test signal, 2) systems that both disturb the system and provide a means for evaluating response, and 3) devices that only evaluate control system response. A survey of equipment and tips on using it. 60 cents.

Survey of Ac Adjustable-Speed Drive Systems, June 1959, 16 pp. Largely regarded as constant-speed devices, multi-speed ac actuators actually take many efficient forms. The recent resurgence of interest in these ac adjustable-speed systems prompted this comprehensive coverage of pole-changing techniques, armature resistance control of wound-rotor motors, frequency changing, slip-frequency injection, and the use of eddy-current couplings. 50 cents.

A New Way to Select the Best Control Valve, 16 pp. This three-article reprint takes a fresh look at the problem of specifying process flow control valves. The author gives rules for selecting the right valve characteristics based on static and dynamic considerations, takes into account the influence of piping on valve performance, and tackles the problem of sizing valves for maximum flow and for control rangeability. 50 cents.

Ready Reference Data Files-II, 24 pp. Includes the second dozen data files published in Control Engineering. Add it to Ready Reference Data Files-I to keep your personal file up to date. Topics covered range from analyzing hydraulic servos graphically to using silicon diodes as protective devices. 50 cents.

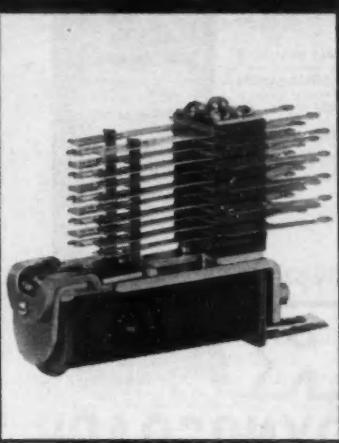
Fundamentals of Tie-Motor Control, 12 pp. Although high-powered synchro-tie systems have been around for a long time, only recently has enough experience been logged to put their design on a scientific, rather than cut-and-try, basis. This reprint examines the types of motors that can be used in the light of the application characteristics, and considers the special circuit designs that are required. 30 cents.

Applying Phase-Plane Techniques to Nonlinear System Design, 16 pp. This series of three articles is designed to teach the use of phase-plane techniques to working system designers, on a practical rather than theoretical basis. It tells how to construct a phase-plane plot, how to interpret a plot in terms of system performance, and how to synthesize nonlinear systems using phase-plane techniques. 50 cents.

Stromberg-Carlson

"TELEPHONE QUALITY"

Relays



...featuring new high-voltage types for test equipment or other high-voltage applications.

THE insulation in the new relays withstands 1500 volts A.C.—3 times normal. These high-voltage models are available in Types A, B and E. They are the latest additions to the Stromberg-Carlson line of twin contact relays—all available for immediate delivery.

The following regular types are representative of our complete line:

Type A: general-purpose relay with up to 20 Form "A" spring combinations. This relay is excellent for switching operations.

Type B: a gang-type relay with up to 60 Form "A" spring combinations.

Type BB: relay accommodates up to 100 Form "A" springs.

Type C: two relays on the same frame. A "must" where space is at a premium.

Type E: has the same characteristics as the Type A relay, plus universal mounting arrangement. Interchangeable with many other makes.

Complete details and specifications are contained in our new relay catalog, available on request. Write Stromberg-Carlson Telecommunications Industrial Sales.

STROMBERG-CARLSON
A DIVISION OF
GENERAL DYNAMICS
112 CARLSON RD. • ROCHESTER 3, N.Y.

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REPRINTS cont'd

Economics in Control, December 1958, 24 pp. A special report covering the economic aspects of modernizing with control systems. It starts off with a guide to the financial factors of modernization, then tells the control engineer how to spot opportunities where the addition of instrumentation and control equipment will earn money, and concludes with nine case histories showing specific benefits of modernizing with control systems. 50 cents.

First-Hand Report on Control Inside Russia, November 1958, 16 pp. A team of 14 U.S. control engineers representing the American Automatic Control Council reports on the status of automatic control in Russia. Each expert gives impressions of progress in his field of interest based on visits to Russian user plans and research facilities. 40 cents.

How to Calculate a Control Earning Index, 12 pp. Shows a four-step method for predicting the increment of improved plant economy resulting from the addition of instruments and controls, and reports on experience in applying this method to three typical industrial processes. 30 cents.

Servo Design Techniques, 32 pp. A reprint of six related articles describing various electromechanical servo design techniques. Items include tachometer limiting, force-reflecting servos, calculating performance of drag-cup tachs, dual-mode servo compensation, applying packaged servo actuators, and cascading resolvers without amplifiers. 65 cents.

What's Available in Flowmeters, 24 pp. A comprehensive coverage of positive displacement, velocity, and mass flowmeters, including characteristics, applications, and typical manufacturers; plus details of a special drag disc meter. 50 cents.

Selecting and Applying Control Timers, 24 pp. A compilation of four articles including a tabular description of timer functional parts, criteria for selecting and applying control timers, a tabular listing of available timer types and their characteristics, and techniques for custom-designing controls for time-based routines. 50 cents.

What the Control Engineer Should Know About Reliability, April 1958, 8 pp. Not intended as a comprehensive treatise, but rather as a guide to aim the control engineer in the right direction, this staff-written article discusses the new concept of systems effectiveness, and briefly covers techniques for measuring reliability, predicting reliability, improving reliability, and costing reliability. Up to date reference sources increase the value. 20 cents.

Survey of Numerically-Controlled Point-to-Point Positioning Systems, 72 pp. This complete series covers 31 domestic and foreign systems. Detailed operational and performance characteristics of each system are discussed. \$1.50.

Ready Reference Data Files—I, 24 pp. A must for every control engineer's library. Includes the first 12 data files published in **CONTROL ENGINEERING**—a diversity of topics, from system reliability through the cost of industrial temperature-measuring systems. Each one gives a method of solving

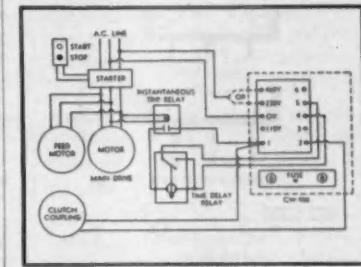
Continued on page 218

electric motion control FACTS for IDEA MEN



Current- or heat-sensitive overload protection through electric clutches

Warner electric clutches plus packaged control units make an unbeatable team in the overload control department. You simply install a current-sensitive relay or temperature-sensing unit on the drive and wire it into the clutch control relay system. The slightest current or temperature increase trips the relay, disengaging the clutch in milliseconds before damage can occur.



Where personal safety is a factor, it's simple to add an alarm system to the electrical overload circuit. Then, when drive is interrupted—from overload or power failure—a warning alarm, a light, or both are actuated. For high-production equipment, control units can be set to maintain disengagement during overload, then re-engage automatically when trouble is eliminated. (Compare this with mechanical drives.) Another handy thing about Warner clutches—they're self-adjusting, virtually maintenance-free.

Warner electric clutches

Split-second operation, precise control for automatic cycling, indexing, positioning, or tension control are design advances you can give your customers with Warner electric clutches. Capacity up to 100 hp.

WANT MORE IDEAS? Send for factual application sheets showing how machines are made more profitable, easier to control, simpler to maintain with electric motion control. Write today.



ELECTRIC BRAKES AND CLUTCHES

Warner Electric Brake & Clutch Co.
Beloit, Wisconsin

CIRCLE 217 ON READER SERVICE CARD

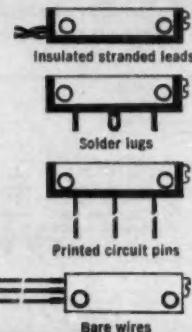
217

TRIMPOT®

subminiature
potentiometers
in hundreds
of variations
available
from stock!



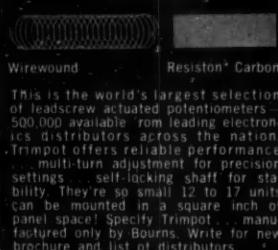
military and commercial units
WITH THESE TERMINALS



IN THESE TYPES

High temperature	High resistance
Humidity-proof	Panel mounted
Dual output	Subminiature size
plus many others	

WITH THESE RESISTANCE ELEMENTS



BOURNS

Laboratories, Inc.

P. O. Box 112E

Riverside, California

Plants: Riverside, California
and Ames, Iowa

Trademark

Exclusive manufacturers of TRIMPOT® &
TRIMIT®. Pioneers in potentiometer transducers
for position, pressure and acceleration.

REPRINTS cont'd

ing a particular problem, 50 cents.

Servo Modulators—Their Application, Characteristics, and Availability, 36 pp. A group of four integrated articles covering all phases of electromechanical, electronic, solid-state, and magnetic modulators. Typical circuit diagrams, characteristics, and applications are given for each type, plus an 84-item bibliography and tables listing commercial units. 65 cents.

Basic Data on Process Control, 24 pp. A grouping of five articles on flow-process control, including Basic Concepts of Feedback Control, Selecting Loops for Critical Control, Direct or Reverse Controller Actions, Modifying Valve Characteristics to Fit the Process, and Using Capacitance for Accurate Level Measurement. 50 cents.

How to Simulate Dead Time, 6 pp. Three tricky techniques for simulating dead time or transport lag. One's electronic, another is pneumatic/mechanical, and the third uses magnetic tape. A useful reference for control engineers concerned with process simulation. 15 cents.

Transistor and Thyratron Power Amplifiers, 28 pp. These three articles—one on transistors and two on thyratrons—were prompted by the increasing control application of transistors at low-power amplifiers and thyratrons as high-power amplifiers. In each case the emphasis is on practical application, circuit design, system stabilization, etc. 50 cents.

Static Switching Devices—New Tools for Industrial Control, May 1957, 28 pp. An independent consultant analyzes the complete field of industrial static-switching systems. Starting off with a review of basic switching logic, he covers circuit characteristics of the fundamental devices, commercially-available systems, actual applications, etc. 50 cents.

A Functional Analysis of Automatic Logging Systems, February 1956, 16 pp. An examination of the various techniques and equipment used in performing the eight functions in a generalized automatic logging system: transducing, scale-factor correction and linearizing, derivation of quantities, scanning, analog-to-digital conversion, programming and control, alarm, and recording or logging. 50 cents.

Automatic Machining—A View and a Preview, 24 pp. A quick look at some of the newer techniques that are being used to control machine tools. It deals primarily with recorded-information (numerical) control, discussing ways to automatically furnish machining instructions, ways to drive the tool, or workpiece, and ways to measure position and size. 50 cents.

A System Analysis Predicts Performance, June 1955, 16 pp. This rare case history shows how determining the dynamic characteristics of both the process and the control system (and considering both open to modification) can reduce cost and improve performance. 50 cents.

The Use of Digital Computers in Science in Business, and in Control, 112 pp. A collection of 14 articles published over a period of two years as the Digital Application Series. Prominent authorities cover the application, programming, overall system design, and commercial availability of digital computers in all phases of business, industry, and the military. \$3.

OFFNER All Transistor



Models available:
1 to 19 channels,
console, rack, and
portable assemblies.

TYPE R DYNOGRAPH

A direct-writing oscillograph with unmatched features of superiority! Whatever your application for direct-writing recording, the Offner Type R All Transistor Dynograph will do your job better and more easily. Write on your letterhead for literature and complete specifications.

TYPE 190 Differential DATA AMPLIFIER



Zero-drift d-c amplifier with 1/100% accuracy. Linearity of better than 0.05%. Gain stability of 0.01%. Ripple of less than 0.1%. Infinite rejection of common d-c signals. Rapid response to step input. Ambient range -67°F to 170°F. Ask for Bulletin 572.

Type 542 Two-Channel DYNOGRAPH



Rapid response, high sensitivity, stability, compact construction, economical price—all features that make this all transistor, 2 channel unit ideal as a test instrument... practical for use at every laboratory bench. Ask for Bulletin 181.

OFFNER ELECTRONICS

3904 River Road, Schiller Park, Ill.
(Suburb of Chicago)

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CONTROL ENGINEERING

EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES



The advertisements in this section include all employment opportunities—executive, management, technical, selling, office, skilled, manual, etc.

— RATES —

DISPLAYED: The advertising rate is \$21.80 per inch for all advertising appearing on other than a contract basis. Contract rates quoted on request.

An advertising inch is measured $\frac{1}{16}$ " vertically on a column—3 columns—30 inches to a page.

Subject to Agency Commission.

UNDISPLAYED: \$1.80 per line, minimum 3 lines. To figure advance payment count 5 average words as a line.

Box numbers—count as 1 line.

Discount of 10% if full payment is made in advance for 4 consecutive insertions. Not subject to Agency Commission.

Send New Ads on **CONTROL ENGINEERING**, Class. Adv., P. O. Box 12, N. Y. 36, N. Y. for November Issue Closing October 1st.

CONTROL SYSTEMS ENGINEER

Several years' experience in engineering or applications of large industrial and process measurement and data logging systems for electric power plants, chemical or petrochemical processing plants or wind tunnel or missile research applications. To work on systems development and maintenance of new solid-state systems involving digital techniques. Experience in digital computers desired.

Contact: **JAMES G. MILES, VICE PRESIDENT**
CONTROL DATA CORPORATION
501 Park Avenue. Mpls. 15, Minn.
FE 9-0411

ENGINEERS

Est., growing company in heavy duty control field Cleveland, Ohio openings available for electrical engineers in:

Application Engineering
Control Engineering
Control Systems Engineering
Development Engineering
Circuit breaker design engineering (Iowa Division only).

1-15 years experience. Liberal fringe benefits program. Salary commensurate with experience. Please reply with resume to:

Personnel Director
SQUARE D COMPANY
ECCM Division
4500 Lee Road—Cleveland 28, Ohio

SYSTEMS DESIGN ENGINEER

Excellent opportunity for graduate engineer with experience in the design analysis and development of precision hydraulic control devices or systems. To join recently established industrial division. The work will be to design and apply techniques and concepts of military control devices to industrial applications. Emphasis to be on systems rather than components. Applicants should reflect the potential for management responsibility in a medium-size engineer-directed company in suburban Buffalo.

MOOG SERVOCONTROLS, INC.
Primer Airport, East Aurora, New York



missile aircraft valve design engineers

BENDIX-PACIFIC OFFERS
YOU CAREER POSITIONS IN
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

WE NEED

- Electro-hydraulic high performance servo valve development engineers with 4-6 years experience and a B.S.M.E. degree.
- General hydraulic valve designers with 2 to 4 years experience and a B.S.M.E. degree.
- Pneumatic valve and servo valve designers with 2 to 4 years experience and a B.S.M.E. degree.

PLEASE SEND RESUME TO
W. C. WALKER,
ENGINEERING EMPLOYMENT MANAGER



NORTH HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA

Other High-Level
Engineering Positions Available

**"A chance to
inject your ideas
and personality
into something
that works."**

Controls

Broad experience in analytical and hardware designs, development and evaluation of fuel systems and engine controls. Develop extremely light weight reliable devices for turbojet, turboprop, turboshaft engines.

Create and establish design approaches. Work with customers, vendors and engine design groups.

Direct design audits, reliability investigations. Spot and resolve critical control and fuel system areas.

Engine development

Must have a sound knowledge of mechanical and thermodynamic or controls design for development of small engines being used in highly advanced aircraft such as supersonic fighters, high speed transports and helicopters. Direct engine development through design studies and test programs including flight test.

Determine and evaluate engine performance characteristics and initiate design improvements.

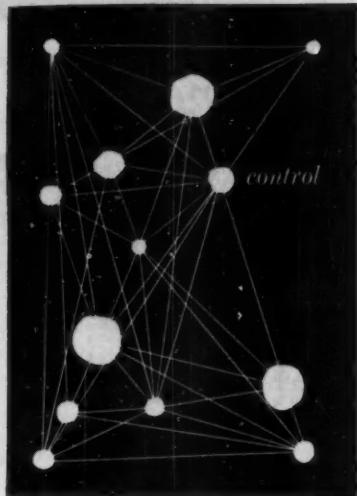
Reply in complete confidence to:

Mr. Richard A. Hollenberg
Professional Recruiting
and Placement

SMALL AIRCRAFT ENGINE DEPARTMENT

1172 Western Ave.
West Lynn, Mass.

GENERAL ELECTRIC



careers in control of space

For 74 years, Minneapolis Honeywell has pioneered and led the development and production of advanced automatic controls. Today, with work in this area more demanding and more rewarding, new opportunities exist for engineers.

ADVANCED GYRO DESIGN: Engineers with two and up to twenty years' experience in such areas as precision gyro mechanics, servo techniques, digital data handling, electronics packaging, advanced instrumentation and magnetic components design.

EVALUATION: Test engineer interested in career in development, qualification, reliability testing. Must be graduate engineer with electronic background.

INSTRUMENTATION: Development and design in the critical areas of test instrumentation for Aero Division products. Two years' experience in test instrumentation desired.

GROUND SUPPORT: Senior engineers with logical design experience and engineers with experience in ground support or related areas. An outstanding growth opportunity in a new division.

FIELD SERVICE: Monitor airborne system performance in U.S. and overseas. Conduct training, liaison with military. BSEE preferred, or graduate engineer with high electronic aptitude.

If you're interested in a challenging career in advanced automatic controls, write Mr. Bruce D. Wood, Technical Director, Dept. 845D.

Honeywell 

AERONAUTICAL DIVISION
1433 Stinson Blvd., N.E., Minneapolis 13, Minn.
To explore professional opportunities in other Honeywell operations coast to coast, send your application in confidence to H. D. Eckstrom, Honeywell, Minneapolis 8, Minnesota.

CHEMICAL, PETROLEUM OR POWER ENGINEERS

The Foxboro Company is adding to its group of staff sales engineers to keep pace with its steadily increasing share of the industrial instrumentation industry market. Men needed should be graduate engineers with several years of instrumentation or process control experience in the chemical, petroleum, gas or power industries. You must be sales minded and should enjoy working with our customers and sales personnel. If you feel qualified for one of these challenging career opportunities, send a letter and resume to:

Engineering Recruitment Office

FOXBORO
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

The Foxboro Company, Foxboro, Mass.

CONTROL ENGINEER

We have an unusually interesting opening for a CONTROL SYSTEMS ENGINEER in our expanding development and engineering group, offering a unique opportunity to become acquainted with many operational phases of our integrated multi-plant operations. This engineer will work with our various project groups on the specification and design of all types of controls for newly developed production equipment. He will have a title of PROJECT ENGINEER and will be given whatever drafting or engineering assistance that may be required. Age: 25-35 with B.S. or M.S. degree. Willingness to travel between equipment manufacturers and our various plants is essential. Salary is open.

Send complete resume in confidence to:

Research Director

WEST VIRGINIA PULP
AND PAPER COMPANY
Covington, Virginia

SECTION HEAD

\$17,400

Our client urgently needs E.E. with 5 or more years experience in design and development of magnetic amplifiers, audio transformers and associated components. This group consists of 22 engineers and offers the best facilities available for your work. Client assumes interviewing, travel and agency expense. Mail resume in complete confidence. ESQUIRE PERSONNEL, 202 S. State St., Chgo. 4, Illinois.

ASSISTANT CHIEF ENGINEER

FRACTIONAL HP MOTORS

Experience design and development of small motors and other precision electro mechanical devices for both military and commercial uses. Leading to position of chief engineer. A fast growing concern. \$12,000 to start. No fee.

MONARCH PERSONNEL
28 E. Jackson Blvd. Chicago, Ill.

FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

About Classified
Advertising,

*Contact
The McGraw-Hill
Office Nearest You.*

ATLANTA, 3
1301 Rhodes-Haverty Bldg.
JACKSON 3-6951

R. POWELL

BOSTON, 16—350 Park Square
HUBBARD 2-7160

D. J. CASSIDY

CHICAGO, 11
520 No. Michigan Ave.
MOhawk 4-5800

W. HIGGINS—E. S. MOORE

CLEVELAND, 13
1164 Illuminating Bldg.
SUPERIOR 1-7000

W. B. SULLIVAN—T. H. HUNTER

DALLAS, 2—1712 Commerce St.
Vaughan Bldg.
Riverside 7-5117

GORDON JONES—F. E. HOLLAND

DETROIT, 26—856 Penobscot Bldg.
WOodward 2-1793

J. R. PIERCE

LOS ANGELES, 17—1125 W. 6th St.
HUntley 2-5450

NEW YORK, 36—500 Fifth Ave.
OXford 5-5959

H. T. BUCHANAN—R. P. LAWLESS
T. W. BENDER

PHILADELPHIA, 3
Six Penn Center Plaza
LOCUST 8-4330

H. W. BOZARTH

ST. LOUIS, 8—3615 Olive St.
JEfferson 5-4867

SAN FRANCISCO, 4—68 Post St.
DOuglas 2-4600

S. HUBBARD

ADVERTISING IN THIS ISSUE

AC Spark Plug, The Electronics Division of General Motors.....	60	Essex Wire Corp., RBM Controls Div.	197
AGA Division, Elastic Stop Nut Corporation of America.....	204	Fairchild Controls Corp., Components Div.	38
Adams & Westlake.....	212	Fenwal Incorporated	147
Allen-Bradley Co.	76	Fischer & Porter Co.	Fourth Cover
Allied Control Company Inc., Valve Div.	160	Foxboro Company, The.....	80, 81
Allis-Chalmers, Hydraulic Division.....	176	Friden, Inc.	205
Ampex Magnetic Tape.....	221	GPE Controls, Inc.	129
Aroux Corporation	35	Garrett Corporation, The AiResearch Manufacturing Divisions	62
Audio Devices, Inc.	48	Gast Manufacturing Corp.	208
Automatic Electric	179	General Ceramics Corporation, Applied Logics Division	153
Automatic Switch Co.	63	General Electric Co.	
Autometrics Div., North American Aviation, Inc.	39	Computer Dept.	51
B & H Instrument Co., Inc.....	154	Semiconductor Products Dept. 78, 79	
Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton	222	General Mills, Mechanical Division	30
Beckman Scientific & Process Instruments Div.	145	General Radio Company	69
Bell Telephone Laboratories.....	72	Genesys Corporation	177
Bendix Aviation Corporation		Green Instrument Company.....	213
Pacific Division	22	Guardian Electric Manufacturing Company	170
Research Laboratories Division	200	Gulton Industries, Inc.	190
Bin-Dicator Co., The.....	204	Gurley, W. & L. E.	207
Bourns Laboratories, Inc.	218	Hart Manufacturing Co., The.....	50
Brush Instruments	161	Haydon, Division of General Time Corp.	159
Bryant Computer Products Division, Bryant - Chucking - Grinder Company	36	Haydon Company, The A. W.	207
Bulova Research & Development Labs., Inc.	136, 137	Heath Company, Div. Daystrom Inc.	169
Clare & Co., C. P.	8, 9	Hewlett-Packard Company	84
Clarostat Mfg. Co., Inc.....	55	Hoffman Electronics Corporation, Semiconductor Div.	49
Clary, Electronics Division.....	152	Hughes Aircraft Company	186
Clevite Transistor Products.....	53	Induction Motors Corp.	187
Clifton Precision Products Co., Inc.	73	Industrial Engineering Corporation	206
Comar Electric Company.....	40	International Business Machines Corporation	44
Computer-Measurements Company	5	International Resistance Co.	185
Consolidated Electrodynamics Corporation	32	International Telephone & Telegraph Corporation	37
Consolidated Systems Corporation	70	Industrial Products Division	196
Control Div., Magnetics, Inc.	173	Kearfott Company, Inc.	134
Cope, T. J., Div. Rome Cable Corp.	66	Kellogg Switchboard and Supply Company	162
Counter & Control Corporation	213	Kieley & Mueller, Incorporated	45
Cox Instruments Div., George L. Nankervis Company	182	Kintel	65
Daystrom Pacific, Div. Daystrom Inc.	194	Leeds & Northrup Company	1
Daystrom Transcoil Div., Daystrom Inc.	15	Librascope, Inc.	Second Cover
Dichi Manufacturing Company	188	Lockheed Electronics & Avionics Division	157
Donnor Scientific Company	181	McGraw-Hill Book Co.	214
Eastman Kodak Company.....	143	Metals & Controls division of Texas Instruments Incorporated	156
ElectroData Division of Burroughs Corporation	10, 11	Metrolog Corporation	26
Electronic Associates, Inc.	74	Micro Switch Div. Minneapolis Honeywell	155
Electro Switch Corporation	212		
Engineered Electronics Company	215		
Epsco, Inc.	2		
Erie Pacific, Div. Erie Resistor Corporation	52		



AMPEX: turning point for tape

Magnetic recording has reached the point where a better tape, by itself, can significantly improve the performance of your equipment. Anticipating this, Ampex has developed its Instrumentation Tape to assure the highest capability that the state of the art requires.

Precision tape reliability comes principally from the properties of its coating. And Ampex combines oxide preparation and careful coating techniques with the exclusive Ferro-Sheen process to produce the smoothest, most cohesive, most uniform of precision tapes. The result is measurably higher signal-to-noise ratios, and much less tape wear.

This, with its squared-up hysteresis curve, makes Ampex Instrumentation Tape ideal for all recording systems: direct, FM-carrier, PDM, and NRZ-digital.

Ampex Instrumentation Tape is available on hubs, NAB-type or die-cast magnesium-alloy Precision Reels. Widths of $\frac{1}{4}$ ", $\frac{1}{2}$ " and 1" are standard on either Mylar® or acetate base, in the following lengths, reel diameters, and base thicknesses:

AMPEX STANDARD TAPE LENGTHS (feet)

REEL DIAMETER	BASE THICKNESS (mils)
7"	1800
10 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	3600
14"	7200

*DU PONT TRADEMARK

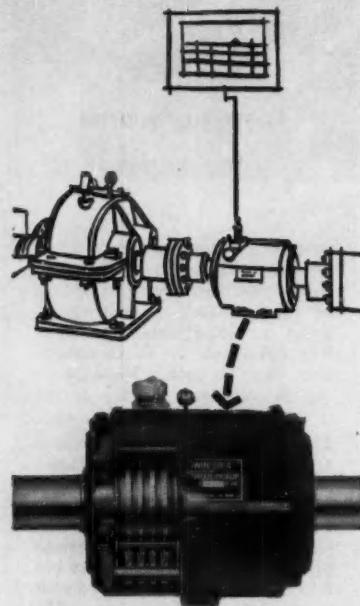
For complete specifications or additional tape literature, write

AMPEX
MAGNETIC TAPE

934 CHARTER STREET, REDWOOD CITY, CALIF.

MEASURING TORQUE OR HORSEPOWER?

The easy, accurate way
is with compact, rugged
SR-4® Torquemeters



SR-4® Torquemeters eliminate complicated torque measuring equipment and laborious techniques. Easy to install, accurate and highly responsive, SR-4® Torquemeters provide measurement of torque on either indicating or recording instruments. And, where required, horsepower can be indicated directly by addition of a tachometer generator. Available in capacities from 100 through 30,000 in.-lb.; accurate to $\pm \frac{1}{4}\%$ of full range in either direction throughout capacity range. Higher torque ratings and special purpose types can also be supplied.

For more information, write Dept. 6-J
and ask for Bulletins 4300 and 4370.

FIRST in force measurement



BALDWIN-LIMA-HAMILTON

Electronics & Instrumentation Division
Waltham, Mass.

SR-4® Strain Gages • Transducers • Testing Machines

Midwestern Instruments	54	Superior Electric Co., The	33, 34
Minneapolis-Honeywell	56, 57, 191	Superior Tube	108
Aeronautical Division	198, 202	Swartout Company, The	46
Boston Division	148, 164	System Development Corporation	211
Heiland Division	138, 139	Syston Corporation	14
Machine Controls Division	115		
Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing Company	64	Tally Register Corporation	142
Moog Servocontrols, Inc., Industrial Division	13	Taylor Instrument Companies	120
Moore Associates, Inc.	203	Technical Sales Corporation	167, 168
Muirhead & Company, Ltd.	28	Technology Instrument Corporation	
		Third Cover	
National Acme Company, The	24	Tektronix, Inc.	171
New Hampshire Ball Bearings, Inc.	180	Teletype Corporation	193
Norden Division of United Aircraft Corp.	140	Texas Instruments Incorporated	7, 183, 212
North Electric Company	149	Thermo Electric Co., Inc.	42, 43
Offner Electronics	218	Transitron Electronic Corporation	16
Optimized Devices, Inc.	206	Tung-Sol Electric Inc.	71
Perkin-Elmer Corporation, Instrument Div.	208		
Philbrick Researches, Inc., George A.	175	Union Switch & Signal Div., Westinghouse Air Brake Co.	144
Philco Corp., Lansdale Tube Co. Div.	82		
Potter & Brunfield, Div. of American Machine & Foundry Company	151	Versa Products Company Inc.	216
RBM Controls Div., Essex Wire Corp.	197	Victor Equipment Co.	163
Radio Corporation of America	31, 130, 199	Wallace & Tiernan Incorporated	178
Ramo-Wooldridge, Div. of Thompson-Ramo-Wooldridge	68	Wang Laboratories, Inc.	216
Reeves Instrument Corp.	112	Warner Electric Brake & Clutch Co.	217
Robertshaw-Fulton Controls Co.		Westinghouse Air Brake Company	174
Fulton Sylphon Division	132	Weston Hydraulics Limited, Subsidiary of Borg-Warner Corporation	67
Rome Cable Corporation	20, 21	Whittaker Controls, Division of Tele-Computing Corporation	189
Sanborn Company	41	Wiancko Engineering Company	192
Shallcross Manufacturing Co.	146	Wiley & Sons, Inc., John	195
Sickles Division, F. W., General Instrument Corporation	210		
Sigma Instruments, Inc.	172	Young Americans	29
Skinner Electric Valve Division, The	47		
Sola, Division of Basic Products Corporation	58, 59		
Solartron, Inc.	18, 19		
Sorensen & Company, Inc.	150		
Spectrol Electronics Corporation	184		
Sprague Electric Company	6		
Statham Instruments, Inc.	158		
Stromberg-Carlson	61, 217		

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING F. J. Eberle, Bus. Mgr.

EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES 219, 220

ADVERTISERS INDEX

Bendix-Pacific, Division of	
Bendix Aviation Corp.	219
Control Data Corporation	219
Esquire Personnel	220
Foxboro Company	220
General Electric Co.	219
Honeywell, Aeronautical Division	220
Moog Servocontrols, Inc.	219
Monarch Personnel	220
Square D Company	219
West Virginia Pulp and Paper Co.	220

District Managers

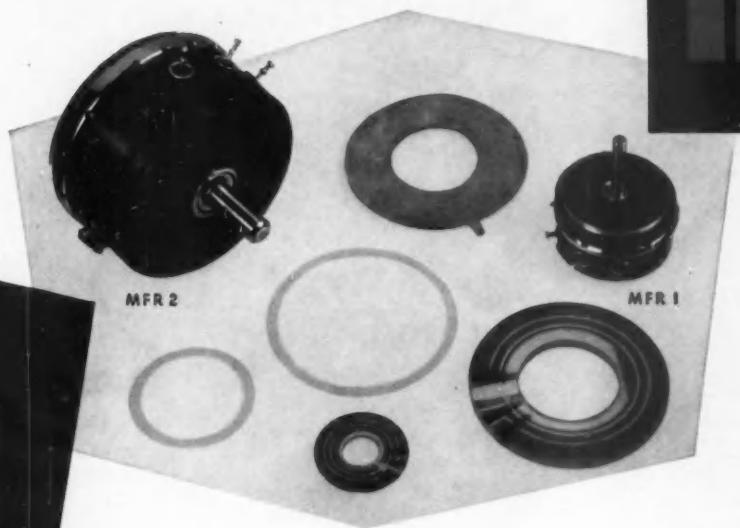
ATLANTA 3: R. H. Powell, 1301 Rhodes-Haverty Bldg., JACKSON 3-6951	
BOSTON 16: G. Stewart Baird Jr., 350 Park Square Bldg., HUBBARD 2-7160	
CHICAGO 11: John G. Zisch, 520 N. Michigan Ave., MOhawk 4-5800	
CLEVELAND 13: John C. Mitchell, 55 Public Square, SUPERIOR 1-7000	
DALLAS 1: Gene Holland, Vaughn Bldg., 1712 Commerce St., RIVERSIDE 7-5117	
DENVER 2: John W. Patten, Mile High Center, 1740 Broadway, ALPINE 5-2981	
LOS ANGELES 17: Gene A. Fruhling, 1125 W. Sixth St., HUNLEY 2-5450	
NEW YORK 36: J. M. Morris, John B. Brennan, 500 Fifth Ave., OXFORD 5-5959	
PHILADELPHIA 3: W. F. Buehl, Six Penn Center Plaza, LOCUST 8-4330	
SAN FRANCISCO 4: W. C. Woolston, 68 Post St., DOUGLAS 2-4600	
LONDON E.C. 4, ENGLAND: E. E. Shirmer, 95 FARRINGTON St.	
FRANKFURT-MAIN, Germany: M. R. Zeynel, 85, Westendstrasse	

NEW PRECISION VARIABLE RESISTOR

...with no sliding wiper by

*Super reliability
is inherent
through unique
manufacturing
techniques*

**These Rotary
Metallic Film Potentiometers
are the perfection of years
of research and development**



FEATURES:

- Complete Hermetic Seal
- Infinite Resolution
- High Temperature Operation
- Long Life
- Low Torque
- Exceptionally High Accuracy
- Extremely Low Noise

NEW CATALOG

*of the most
complete line of
potentiometers
— available upon
request*



A patented compression contact eliminates the wear or friction caused by usual wiper contacts. A precious metal capsule contact provides dependable long life operation. The deposited metal film resistance element is encased and hermetically sealed. The ultimate in craftsmanship is employed in the manufacture to produce a potentiometer unparalleled for performance. This new concept of design makes possible super reliability under the most severe environmental conditions such as those encountered in airborne, missile and satellite applications.

TECHNOLOGY INSTRUMENT CORPORATION

523 Main St., Acton, Mass.
Colonial 3-7711

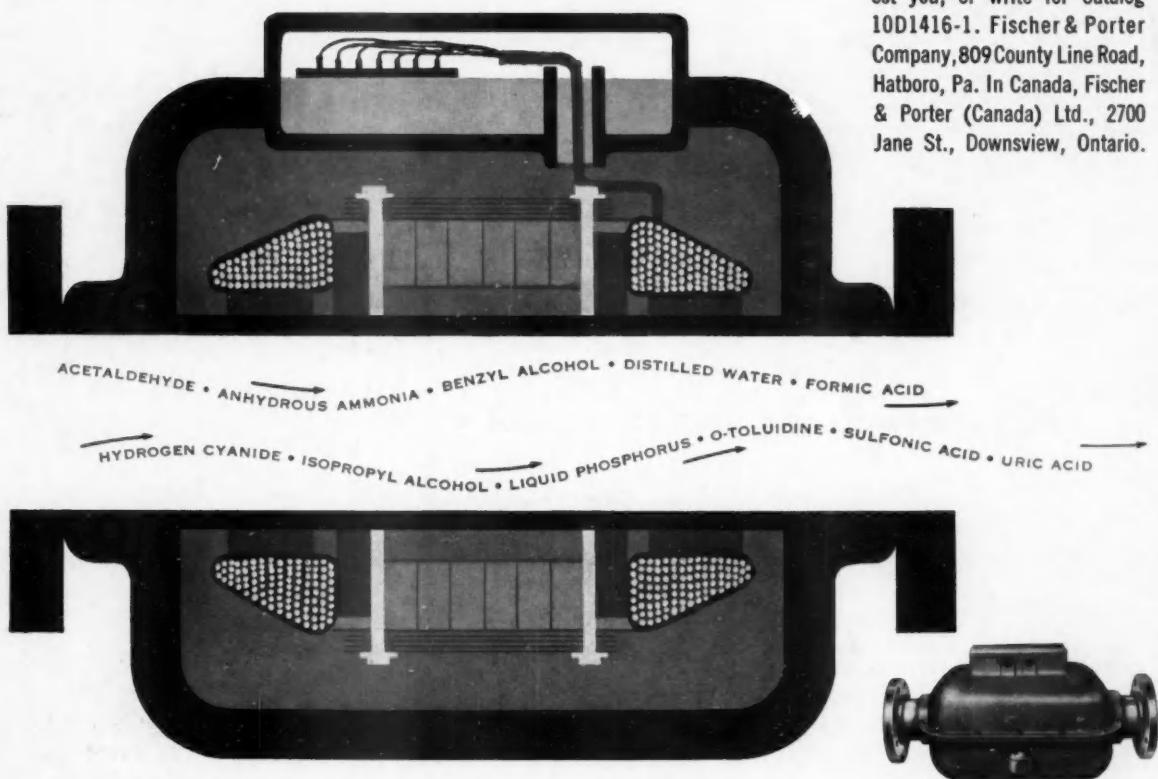
P. O. Box 3941, No. Hollywood, Calif.
POplar 5-8620

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

new F&P magnetic flowmeter 200 times more sensitive

Low-conductivity liquids meet their master in F&P's new magnetic flowmetering system. In one big technological jump, this new magnetic meter leaves all others behind . . . metering liquids and slurries with conductivities as low as 0.1 micromho per cm. Completely free of all obstructions, this versatile instrument provides accuracies better than $\pm 1\%$ of flow—Independent of viscosity, density, turbulence, or changes in liquid conductivity.

Get all the facts on the world's most versatile flowmeter—the F&P Magnetic Flowmeter. Contact the F&P field engineer nearest you, or write for Catalog 10D1416-1. Fischer & Porter Company, 809 County Line Road, Hatboro, Pa. In Canada, Fischer & Porter (Canada) Ltd., 2700 Jane St., Downsview, Ontario.



FP
FISCHER & PORTER
COMPANY
COMPLETE PROCESS INSTRUMENTATION